

BYTE

the global authority for computing technology

*ISDN Adapters: The Best
for Business*

*VDOLive: Video over
the Internet*

Press Your Own CDs

ELECTRIC MONEY

• How to Use It • How to Mint Your Own



Oscard, Mondex
put E-cash in
your pocket

PLUS:

- Storage Breakthroughs

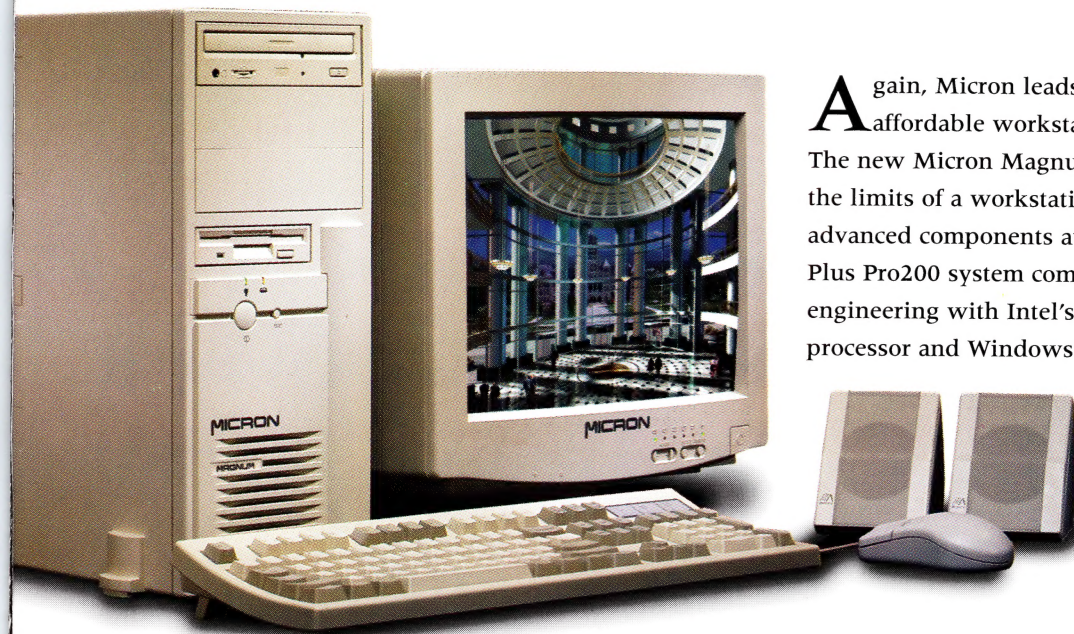
Asia/Pacific



9 770360 528018

£2.20 U.K./Lit.8,000 ITALY/ATS 67/\$3.50 U.S.A.
A Publication of The McGraw-Hill Companies/0360-5280

MAGNUM PRO AND



Again, Micron leads the industry by making affordable workstation performance a reality. The new Micron Magnum Plus Pro200 expands the limits of a workstation with the most advanced components available. The Magnum Plus Pro200 system combines superior Micron engineering with Intel's advanced Pentium® Pro processor and Windows® NT for the fastest, most reliable system on the market today. The Micron Magnum Plus Pro200—just what you'd expect from Micron Electronics, the technology leader.

"The Micron Magnum Plus Pro200 is the workstation to beat."

—PC Magazine, February 6, 1996

MAGNUM PRO150

- Intel 150MHz Pentium Pro processor
- 256K internal cache, flash BIOS
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- Tool-free mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows NT Workstation 3.51 CD
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs
- 5-year/3-year Micron PowerSM warranty*



A • 16MB RAM • 1.0GB EIDE hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
\$2,999 Business lease \$102/month

B • 32MB RAM • 1.6GB EIDE hard drive
• 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)
\$3,799 Business lease \$129/month

MAGNUM PLUS PRO200

- Intel 200MHz Pentium Pro processor
- 256K internal cache, flash BIOS
- PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 8X SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- Tool-free mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows NT Workstation 3.51 CD
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power warranty*



A • 32MB RAM • 2GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
\$4,399 Business lease \$150/month

B • 64MB RAM • 4GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive
• 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)
\$5,799 Business lease \$182/month

C • 128MB RAM • 9GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive
• 21" Micron 21FGx, .26dp (20.0" display)
\$9,499 Business lease \$298/month



*MICRON POWERSM WARRANTY & SUPPORT

- 5-year limited warranty on microprocessor and main memory
- 3-year limited parts-only system warranty
- 1-year optional on-site service agreement
- 30 days of free Micron-supplied software support
- 30-day money-back policy
- 24-hour technical support

All sales are subject to Micron's standard limited warranties and terms and conditions of sale. Copies of the limited warranties may be obtained by calling Micron.



AWARD WINNING SYSTEMS



June 1994
PowerStation P90



Exceptional speed, performance and reliability are just a few of the reasons Micron is a technology leader in PC design. From the award-winning PowerStation to the PowerServer SMP P266, Micron offers a complete range of dependable products to suit every need. When you're considering your next PC purchase, consider a Micron PC.

POWERSTATION P100

- Intel 100MHz Pentium® processor
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- Tool-free mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows® 95 CD & MS Plus! CD
- 5-year/3-year Micron PowerSM warranty*



- A** • 8MB EDO RAM • 1.0GB EIDE hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
• Microsoft Works 95 CD

\$1,699 Business lease \$58/month

- B** • 16MB EDO RAM • 1.6GB EIDE hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
• Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs

\$2,099 Business lease \$71/month

POWERSTATION LX P100

- Intel 100MHz Pentium processor
- 8MB EDO RAM • 1.0GB EIDE hard drive
- 3.5" floppy drive, flash BIOS
- PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator (1MB)
- 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
- Tool-free mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows 95 & MS Plus!
- Microsoft Works 95
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power warranty*



\$1,499 Business lease \$51/month



POWERSERVER SMP P133

- Intel 133MHz Pentium® processor
- Dual Pentium SMP ZIF sockets
- 512K write-back cache, flash BIOS
- Slots: 5 EISA, 2 PCI, 1 EISA/PCI
- PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 8X SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- PCI 64-bit video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- Full-size tower with 10 drive bays
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows® 95 CD & MS Plus! CD
- 5-year/3-year Micron PowerSM warranty*



- A** • 16MB RAM • 1GB SCSI-2 hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)

\$2,899 Business lease \$99/month

- B** • 32MB RAM • 2GB SCSI-2 hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)

\$3,699 Business lease \$126/month

- With second 133MHz Pentium processor.....add \$399
- With Windows NT Workstation 3.51 CD.....add \$99

POWERSERVER SMP P266

- Dual 133MHz Pentium processors
- 512K write-back cache, flash BIOS
- Slots: 5 EISA, 2 PCI, 1 EISA/PCI
- PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 8X SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- PCI 64-bit video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- Full-size tower with 10 drive bays
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows NT Workstation 3.51 CD
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power warranty*

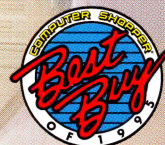


- A** • 32MB RAM • 2GB SCSI-2 hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)

\$3,999 Business lease \$136/month

- B** • 64MB RAM • 4GB SCSI-2 hard drive
• 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)

\$5,399 Business lease \$170/month



POWERSERVER P133 SMP



TOMORROW'S TECHNOLOGY TODAY!



THE MICRON MILLENNIA



January 9, 1995
MILLENNIA

Unleashing up to 166MHz of Pentium® processor power, the Micron Millennia surpasses established benchmarks to create a whole new level of computing performance. Continuing to sweep the PC industry's most coveted awards, the Micron Millennia line was recently recognized with PC Magazine's "Best Products of 1995" award.



MILLENNIA P150

- Intel 150MHz Pentium processor
- 512K pipelined burst cache, flash BIOS
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit, 3D video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- Tool-free mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows® 95 CD & MS Plus! CD
- 5-year/3-year Micron PowerSM warranty*

- A** • 8MB EDO RAM • 1.0GB EIDE hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
• Microsoft Works 95 CD

\$1,999

Business lease \$68/month

- B** • 16MB EDO RAM • 1.6GB EIDE hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
• Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs

\$2,399

Business lease \$82/month

- C** • 32MB EDO RAM • 2.1GB EIDE hard drive
• 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)
• Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs

\$3,199

Business lease \$109/month

- With 133MHz Pentium processor.....subtract \$100
- With 166MHz Pentium processor.....add \$100



May 30, 1995
MILLENNIA P120



December 1995
MILLENNIA P133

MILLENNIA PLUS P166

- Intel 166MHz Pentium processor
- 512K pipelined burst cache, flash BIOS
- PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 8X SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit, 3D video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- Tool-free mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows 95 CD & MS Plus! CD
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs
- 5-year/3-year Micron PowerSM warranty*

- A** • 16MB EDO RAM • 1GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)

\$2,799

Business lease \$95/month

- B** • 32MB EDO RAM • 2GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)

\$3,599

Business lease \$122/month

- C** • 64MB EDO RAM • 4GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive
• 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)

\$4,999

Business lease \$170/month

- With 150MHz Pentium processor....subtract \$100



Designed for
Microsoft®
Windows®95

International Sales
208-893-8970

International Fax
208-893-8993

Tollfree from Canada
800-708-1758

Tollfree from Puerto Rico
800-708-1756

Tollfree from Mexico
95-800-708-1755

- 900 E. Karcher Road, Nampa, ID 83687
- Mon-Fri 6am-10pm Sat 7am-5pm (MT)
- International Sales Hours: Mon-Fri 6am-7pm (MT)
- 208-893-3434 • Fax 208-893-3424
- Purchase Order Fax 208-893-8992

- Technical Support Available 24 Hours A Day-7 Days A Week
- Technical Support E-mail: techsupport.mic@micron.com

800-233-7027

<http://www.mei.micron.com>

MICRON
ELECTRONICS, INC.

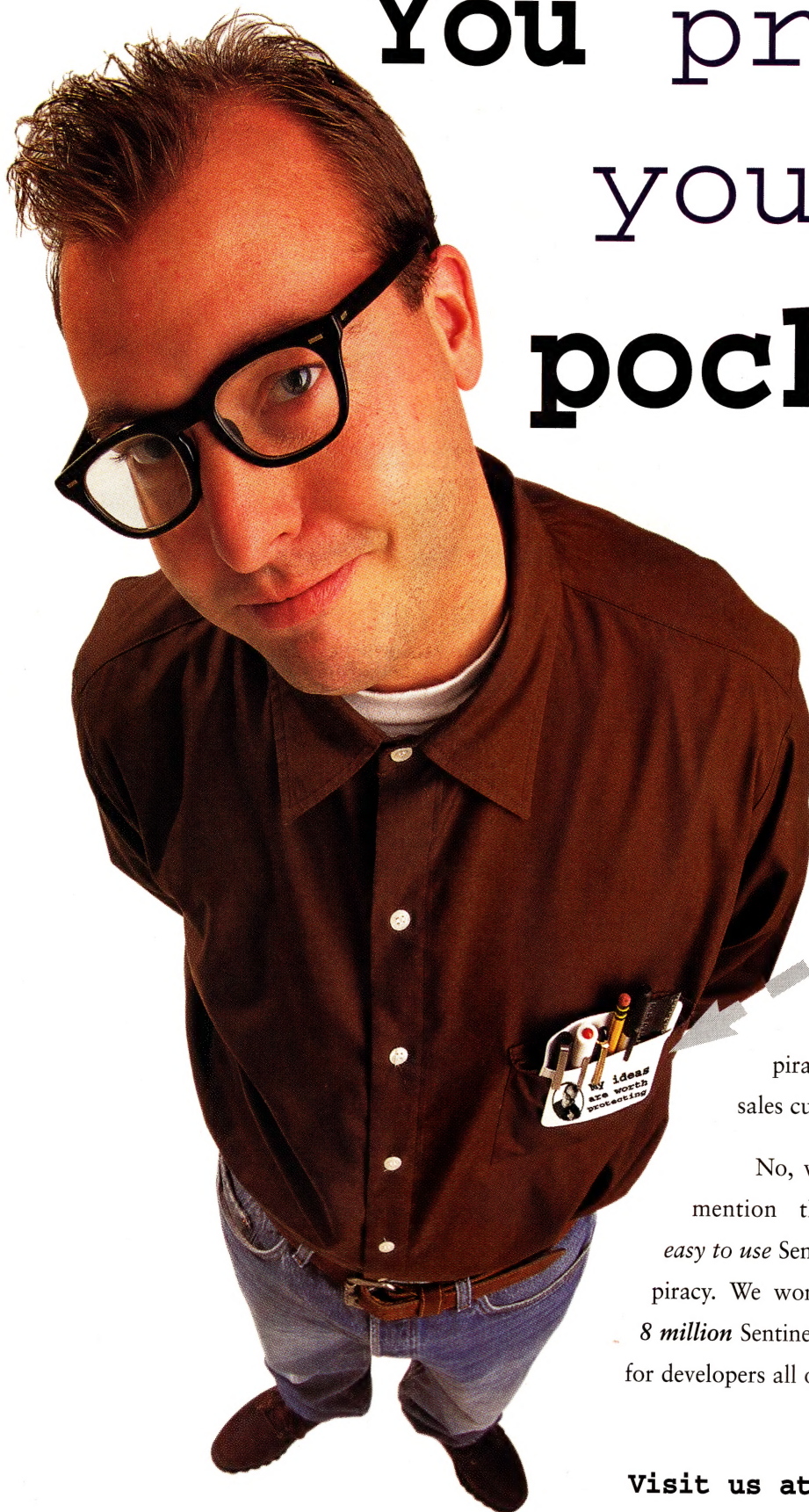
Circle 61 on Inquiry Card.

©1996 Micron Electronics, Inc. All rights reserved. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Micron Electronics, Inc. is not responsible for omissions and/or errors in typography or photography. Intel, Intel Inside and Pentium are registered trademarks of the Intel Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows, Windows NT and the Windows logos are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Micron Power is a service mark of Micron Electronics, Inc. All other company trademarks are trade names of each respective company. Prices do not include shipping and handling. 30-day money-back policy does not include return freight and original shipping/handling charges, applies only to Micron brand products and begins from date of shipment. All returns require RMA numbers and must be shipped in the original condition prepaid and insured. Lease prices based on 36-month lease.

FAM-BYTE-9606

Developers, Programmers & Engineers:

You protect your pockets,



Here's a FREE offer no self-respecting techie can turn down: call Rainbow now and you'll get an ultra-hip pocket protector.

It's free, no charge, zip, nada.

No hassles, either. When you call, we won't try to sell you anything. We won't tell you how pirates steal your software, drive your sales curve down, and drain your revenue.

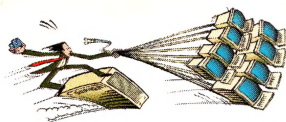
No, we won't mention that our

SENTINEL
Software Protection

easy to use Sentinel® keys are the best way to stop piracy. We won't brag about the fact that over 8 million Sentinel keys protect products and profits for developers all over the world.

Visit us at <http://www.rnbo.com>

Do you develop network software? Well, we won't tell you about **SentinelLM™** - *the ultimate network license manager*. How it enforces your licenses, provides many licensing models, and gives your customers true flexibility.



And we're not even allowed to say how our Mykotronx subsidiary builds satellite communication encryption systems for clients like the U.S. Government.



Hey developers, programmers and engineers - call **Rainbow** now to receive your ultra-hip pocket protector

for goodness sake, protect your products!

Of course, you really do need to know more about *the world's leading security solutions for the information age*, so we'll include a complimentary security kit with your pocket protector.



So, get to it! Call Rainbow today. Tell us you want your pocket protector. Then hang up the phone and go develop some new cool products for us to protect.

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES

Security Solutions for the Information Age

INTERNET: <http://www.rnbo.com> ■ WORLD HEADQUARTERS: 50 Technology Drive, Irvine, CA 92718 ■ Tel: (714) 450-7300 ■ Fax: (714) 450-7450
ASIA/LATIN AMERICA: (714) 450-7300 ■ FRANCE: (33) 1 41 43 29 00 ■ GERMANY: (49) 89 32 17 98 0 ■ U.K.: (44) 1932 570066

©1996 Rainbow Technologies, Inc. Sentinel and SentinelLM are trademarks of Rainbow Technologies. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 62 on Inquiry Card.

Rainbow's Global Security Partners

ALGERIA: AFAC
(213) 41 85 61
ARGENTINA: Agri-Aid, S.A.
(54) 1 8030536
AUSTRALIA: LOADPLAN
(61) 3 9690 0455
BELGIUM/LUXEMBURG: E2S
(32) 92 21 11 17
BRAZIL: MIPS Sistemas Ltda.
(55) 11 574 8686
BULGARIA: KSIMETRO
(35) 9279 1478
CHINA (East): Shanghai Pudong Software Park Electronics Company
(86) 21 6417 8626
CHINA (North): CS&S
(86) 10 217 7722 X2404
COLOMBIA: Construdata
(57) 1 622 6011
CZECH REPUBLIC: ASKON Int'l
(42) 2 3103 652
EGYPT: ZEDAN-ADS
(202) 248 8994
GREECE: Byte Computer S.A.
(30) 1 924 1728
HONG KONG: AlfaLink Tech. Co.
(852) 2333 0626
HUNGARY: Polyware Kft
(36) 76 481 236
INDIA: ANC Engineering Co.
(91) 11 4615680
INDONESIA P.T. Promtrade InfoScan
(62) 21 375 166
IRAN: GAM Electronics
(98) 21 87 44 001
ITALY: BFI IBOXSA SPA
(39) 23 31 00535
ITALY: Siosistemi
(39) 30 24 411
JAPAN: Giken Shoji Co., Ltd.
(81) 52 972 6544
JORDAN: CDG Engineering
(96) 26 863 861
KOREA: Genesis Technologies
(82) 2 578 3528
LEBANON: National Group Cons.
(961) 1 494317
MALAYSIA: Eastern Systems Design (M) Sdn Bhd
(60) 3 241 1188
MEXICO: Impex Corp., S.A. de C. V.
(52) 66 210 291
MOROCCO: Futur & Soft
(212) 2 40 03 97
NETHERLANDS: IntroCom
(31) 74 2430 105
NEW ZEALAND: Software Images
(64) 09 378 9790
PERU: OpenSoft
(51) 1 224 2125
PHILIPPINES: Mannasoft Technology Corp.
(63) 2 813 4162
POLAND: HITEX Sp. z o.o.
(48) 22 41 97 51
PORTUGAL: COMELTA
(351) 1 941 65 07
SAUDI ARABIA: ZEDAN
(966) 2 665 1904
SCANDINAVIA: Perico A/S
(47) 2249 1500
SINGAPORE: Systems Design PTE LTD
(65) 747 2266
SOUTH AFRICA: SOFTSECURE
(27) 11 482 6964
SPAIN: MECCO
(34) 3 422 7700
SWITZERLAND: IBV AG
(41) 1 745 92 92
SWITZERLAND: Safe Compaid S.A.
(41) 2 421 5386
TAIWAN: Evershine Tech.
(886) 2 8208925
THAILAND: BCS Int'l
(66) 2 319 4451
TUNISIA: Soft Info. Technique
(216) 1719 486
TURKEY: BIMEKS, Ltd.
(90) 216 348 3508
VENEZUELA: HRT-M Osers
(58) 2 261 4282

Electric Money

74

By Udo Flohr

Before digital currency can replace paper and coin, four technology issues need to be resolved.

International 48IS 1

STATE OF THE ART

A Place for Everything

88

By Edmund X. DeJesus

New technologies will raise capacities and lower prices of tomorrow's storage devices.

Irresistible Drives

91

By Edmund X. DeJesus

Quantum mechanics meets dazzling aerodynamics at 10,000 rpm in hard drives: the next generation.



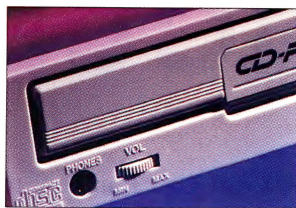
The Way of All Flash

99

By Rick Cook

Flash memory hasn't replaced

the hard disk, but it's showing up in all kinds of devices.



CD It for Yourself

105

By Jason J. Hyon

and Micheal D. Martin

What you need to know to record your own CD-ROMs.

INBOX

19

We get mail about our Web-server review, the future of computing, and our cover story on the Web PC.

Must-See 3-D Engines

137

By Tom Thompson

Comparing a trio of 3-D technologies: SGI's OpenGL, Apple's QuickDraw 3D, and Microsoft's Direct3D.



BITS

Pentium Pro Moves to the Desktop 26

Tool Makers Take It to the Net 31

Portable Devices Highlight Best of CeBIT 32

Codetalk 36

How Java Can Pay the Rent 27

IBM to Improve Enterprise Support in OS/2 Server 27

Faster, Fatter CD-ROM Titles on Hold 46

A Road Map to Better Bandwidth 27

EDITORIAL

BYTE's New Interface

14

By Raphael Needleman

CORE

OPERATING SYSTEMS Crave the RAVE

49

By Peter Wayner

Apple's low-level rendering system provides a cross-platform API for 3-D graphics acceleration.

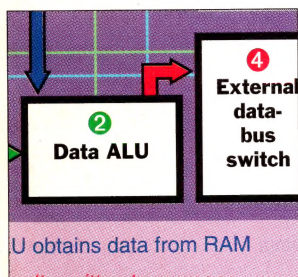
NETWORKS

How to Put Mainframes on the Web

53

By Salvatore Salamone

Browsers can provide a front end to all that data on big iron.

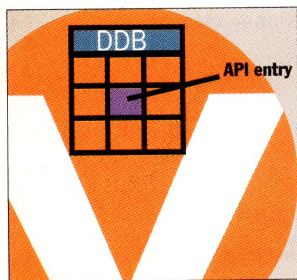


CPUs

Two, Two Chips in One! 59

By Tom Thompson

A look inside a DSP that's also a microcontroller.



PROGRAMMING VxDs in Windows 95

63

By Rick Grehan

Here's how VxDs cope with Win 95's mix of old 16-bit applications and new Win32 programs.

WEB PROJECT

Web Conferencing

131

By Jon Udell

Our Web wizard discusses the good and the bad of Web-based conferencing applications.

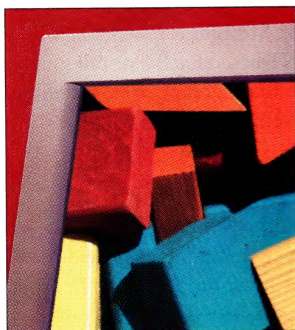
EVAL

NT Flies at 333 MHz

65

By Selinda Chiquoine

Polywell's new Alpha workstation is the fastest machine we've ever tested, but its performance drops off in less CPU-intensive tests.



Big Picture, Little Box

66

By Susan Colwell

NEC fixed the card-compatibility problems with its LCD300 flat-panel display and slashed prices in half.

Internet Video: Small Isn't Beautiful

69

By Stephen Satchell

and H. B. J. Clifford

VDOLive software promises real-time video via the Net. Too good to be true?

Apple's Desktop Replacement

70

By G. Armour Van Horn

Apple jazzes up its diminutive Duo notebook with a 603e chip. Dock it, and you'd think you're running a PowerPC desktop machine.

SERVICE

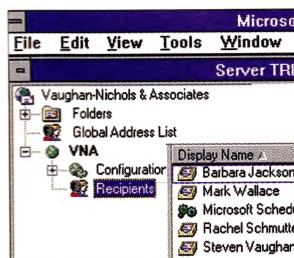
Reader Service

Inquiry Reply Cards 136C-F, 208A-B

Index To Advertisers By

Alphabetical Order 208
Product Category 210
Editorial Index
by Company 212

REVIEW



Exchange: E-mail on Steroids

153

By Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols

Microsoft's Exchange Server has some great e-mail features. But groupware it's not.

LAB REPORT



LAB REPORT: HARDWARE 12 Ink-Jet Printers for Quality Color

114

By Jim Kane

and Dorothy Hudson

Good-looking color doesn't mean you have to dole out a lot of green.

LAB REPORT: SOFTWARE New Leaders of the Client/Server Migration

124

By Mark Hettler

Testing of four programs for building Windows client/server applications reveals the best tools.

WHAT'S NEW

216

Pick your CPU for this PC.

POURNELLE

When D Equals E

157

By Jerry Pournelle

Jerry takes a trip to Baltimore for the AAAS annual meeting. Back home, he installs a removable drive on Pentafluge.

TOYS

Virtual Reality

224

Stereoscopic headsets and hand-controlled pucks won't be just for games for long.

COMPARISON

Building Bandwidth

146

By Jeffrey N. Fritz

Our tests of three single-line ISDN adapters—from ADAK, Motorola, and 3Com—prove that low-cost digital connections are finally here.



PROGRAM LISTINGS

FTP: ftp.byte.com
From BIX: Join "listings/ frombyte96" and select the appropriate subarea (i.e., "june96").
From the BYTE BBS at 1200-9600 bps: Dial (603) 924-9820 and follow instructions at the prompt.

THE BYTE WEB SITE and THE VIRTUAL PRESS ROOM

www.byte.com

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate \$29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, \$34.95 per year. European surface mail subscriptions \$60, airmail \$85. Non-European subscriptions, \$60 surface mail or \$85 airmail. All foreign subscriptions are payable in U.S. funds that can be drawn on a U.S. bank. Single copies \$3.95 in the U.S., \$4.95 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Periodicals postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada Post International Publications Mail Product Sales Agreement No. 246492. Registered for GST as The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. GST #123075673. Printed in the United States of America. **Postmaster:** Send address changes and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 552, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

CONTENTS BY PLATFORM

WINDOWS

Pentium Pro Moves to the Desktop 26

Intel is preparing low-cost versions of its top CPU.

NT Notebooks Get Plug and Play—Sort Of 36

Digital is adding limited support for PnP-like functionality to its NT notebooks.

Real Classes for Visual Basic 36

ClassAssist adds inheritance and polymorphism.

VxDs in Windows 95 63

How VxDs cope with Windows 95's mix of 16-bit and new Win32 applications.

NT Flies at 333 MHz 65

The 333-MHz Poly 333P-A makes a great workstation for some NT applications.

Internet Video: Small Isn't Beautiful 69

VDOLive delivers real-time video over the Net—sort of.

Irresistible Drives 91

Even Windows 2110 won't be able to fill up future hard disks.

12 Ink-Jet Printers for Quality Color 114

Our lab tests prove that you can get great color output from some nicely priced printers.

New Leaders of the Client/Server Migration 124

We test development tools for creating Windows-based client/server applications.

Must-See 3-D Engines 137

Microsoft's Direct3D squares off against Apple's QuickDraw 3D and SGI's OpenGL.

Building Bandwidth 146

Three ISDN adapters give you an affordable digital link.

Exchange: E-mail on Steroids 153

Back Office users will like Exchange Server's e-mail.

Pournelle: When D Equals E 157

Jerry installs a removable drive on a Win 95 machine. Alas.

OS/2

IBM to Improve Enterprise Support in OS/2 Warp Server 42

Big Blue plans to add multiprocessing as well as directory and security services to its already solid OS.

MACINTOSH

Crave the RAVE 49

Apple's RAVE low-level 3-D graphics system provides a cross-platform API.

Apple's Desktop Replacement 70

Apple revs up the dockable Duo notebook with a PowerPC 603e chip.

12 Ink-Jet Printers for Quality Color 114

Apple's StyleWriter is among the dozen models we test for sharp-looking output.

Must-See 3-D Engines 137

Tom Thompson scrutinizes Apple's QuickDraw 3D.

Building Bandwidth 146

We test ISDN adapters that come with Macintosh-based communications software.

UNIX

CD It for Yourself 105

With ROM burners dropping below the \$1000 mark, it's time to consider storing your data on silver platters.

Must-See 3-D Engines 137

SGI's OpenGL environment extends beyond the PC and Mac to many flavors of Unix.

NETWORKS

How to Put Mainframes on the Web 53

How to give your intranet clients a common front end to all that data on the mainframe.

A Place for Everything 88

Breakthroughs that will help solve the problem of vanishing storage room.

12 Ink-Jet Printers for Quality Color 114

HP's DeskJet 1600 CM gives everyone on the network access to color printing.

New Leaders of the Client/Server Migration 124

We test four leading development packages for Windows.

Building Bandwidth 146

ISDN adapters give your PCs an affordable connection.

Exchange: E-mail on Steroids 153

NT-based Exchange talks nicely to other networks, including NetBIOS and TCP/IP.

INTERNET

Tool Makers Take It to the Net 31

New components provide browser functions and Internet access that developers can build into their applications.

How Java Can Pay the Rent 40

How can applet developers make money? Answers are starting to emerge.

A Road Map to Better Bandwidth 48

Internet father Vinton Cerf talks about technologies that will speed up Net traffic.

How to Put Mainframes on the Web 53

Is the Web browser the ultimate corporate front end?

Internet Video: Small Isn't Beautiful 69

VDOnet's VDOLive software delivers real-time video over the Net—but don't expect a great picture.

Electric Money 74

We need to resolve four technical issues before digital dinero becomes the currency of on-line transactions.

Web Conferencing 131

Our Web wizard discusses his experiences with Web-conferencing applications and the problems involved.

Building Bandwidth 146

Our tests of ISDN terminal adapters prove you can now have an affordable and fast digital connection to the Net.

INDEX

CD-R	105
CD-ROM	46, 105
Chips	26, 59
Client/server	124
Conferencing	131
Database	124
Direct3D	137
Disk drive technology	88, 91
Displays	66
DSPs	59
E-mail	153
Flash memory	99
Graphics	49, 114, 137
Internet ..	27, 31, 40, 48, 53, 69, 74, 131, 146
Intranets	48, 53, 74
ISDN	146
Java	27, 36, 40
Magneto-resistive technology	91
Microcontrollers	59
Mobile computing ..	32, 36, 70, 99
Money, electric	74
Networking ..	42, 53, 114, 124, 146, 153
Operating systems	42, 49
OpenGL	137
Printers, color	114
Programming ..	27, 31, 36, 40, 49, 63, 124, 137
QuickDraw 3D	137
Remote access	146
Storage	88, 91, 99, 105, 157
3-D technology	49, 137
Usenet	131
Videoconferencing	69
Virtual reality	224
VRML	20
Workgroup computing ..	42, 131, 153
World Wide Web	19, 53, 74, 131

THIRSTY *for* STORAGE?

2.6 GB

Quench your thirst with Pinnacle's new Optical Drive. Only

\$1495

complete with one optical disk. Based on Pinnacle's revolutionary optical technology,

the Vertex™ boasts a 19 msec seek time, a maximum data rate of 6 Megabytes per second, and spins at

3755 RPM. Making the **Vertex** the industry's highest *performance* 5.25"

COMPANY	MODEL	CAPACITY	SRP	SEEK	RPM
Pinnacle Micro	Vertex	2.6 GB	\$1495	19	3755
Hitachi	OD172	2.6 GB	\$2495	39	3000
Maxoptix	T42600	2.6 GB	\$2525	39	3000
Olympus	PowerMO	2.6 GB	\$2500	26	3600
Sony	SMO-F544	2.6 GB	\$2695	25	3600

*specifications acquired directly from manufacturers 3/96.

2.6 Gigabyte rewritable optical drive. Vertex

utilizes removable, high capacity optical media for

unlimited storage. Fill up a disk, just pop in

another. Data intensive applications such as digital video/audio, graphics, color prepress, imaging,

networking, and data archiving all require the optimum level of data integrity, portability, and

fast random access to your information. The Vertex can hold up to 2.6 Gigabytes of mass **storage**

on a single cartridge that complies with industry standards for data

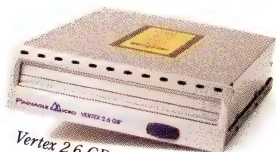
interchangeability. And now each *removable* disk has a shelf

life up to 100 years! Your storage choice is clear. Call Pinnacle Micro,

the optical storage leader, today: **800-553-7070**



Vertex 2.6 GB External PC/Mac



Vertex 2.6 GB Internal PC

PINNACLE MICRO
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY™

Tel: 714-789-3000 Fax: 714-789-3150 • <http://www.pinnaclemicro.com>

All Trademarks and Registered Trademarks of Their Respective Owners.

Circle 63 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 64).

Rated #1

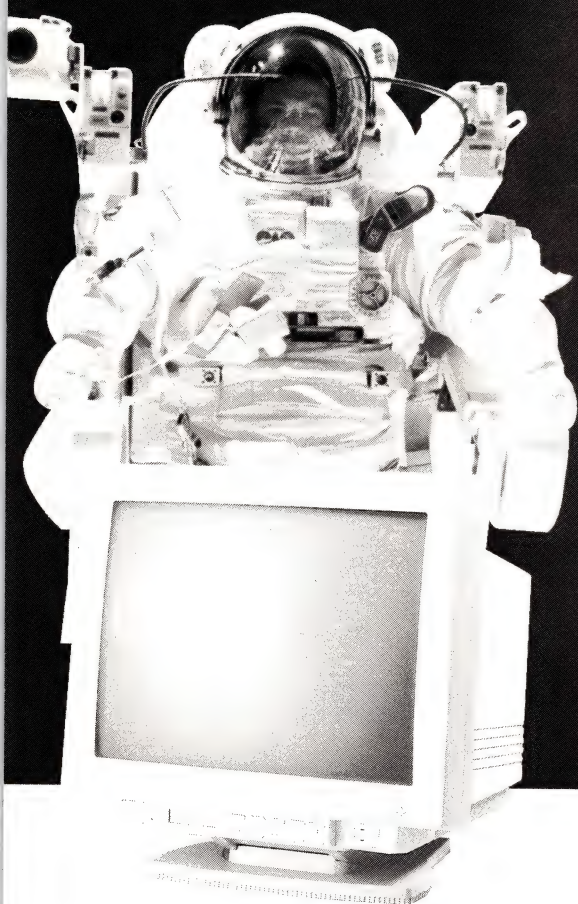


"The Vertex 2.6 GB is
National Software Testing Lab's
Top Choice, because of its
untouchable performance."
March 1996



Vertex 2.6 GB
Best Performer Award
April 1996





MODEL CA-2111
CRT Size 21"(VIS 20")
Dot Pitch 0.28mm
H.Frequency(KHz) 30-85
Resolution(max.) 1600x1280
Adjustment Digital with LCD indicator



CA-2011
 20"(VIS 18.7")
 0.28mm
 30-85
 1600x1280
 Digital with LCD indicator



CB6736SL
 17"(VIS 16")
 0.28mm
 30-69
 1280x1024
 Digital with OSD

★ "VIS" : Viewable Image Size

KFC may not be the largest in the monitor industry ,but we have the best and the most unique products for you. Select from our 9",14",15",17",20" and 21"models, all backed by a fully technical support or program.

OEM most welcome!

An evergreen enterprise for the past 30 years and still growing stronger!



MM6536SL(Multimedia)

15"(VIS 13.6")
0.28mm
30-69
1280x1024
Digital with OSD



CB1414VL

14"(VIS 12.9")
0.28mm
30-50
1024x768
VR



CB0913DL

9"(VIS 8.4")
0.28mm
30-40
1024x768
Digital



Manufacturer & Exporter

Suite 602, 136, Jen-Ai Road, Sec. 3, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.

Tel: (886) 2 754-8353 Fax: (886) 2 754-8498 / 700-0471

Circle 741 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 742).



Welcome to see us at:

Computex Taipei '96
Taipei, Taiwan
June 6-10



EDITOR IN CHIEF

Raphael Needleman

Editor in Chief's Assistant: Linda Higgins

EDITORIAL

EDITOR
Mark Schlack

EXECUTIVE EDITORS

International: Rich Friedman
New Media: Jon Udehl

MANAGING EDITOR

Jenny Donelan

NEWS

Peterborough:
News Editors: David L. Andrews, Martha Hicks
New York:
News Editor: Salvatore Salamone
Frankfurt:
Senior Editor: Rainer Mauth

REVIEWS

Senior Technical Editor: Rick Grehn
Technical Editors: Susan Colwell, David Essex, Russell Kay, Dave Rowell

FEATURES

San Mateo:
Features Editor: John Montgomery
Senior Editor: Tom Halfhill
Peterborough:
Senior Technical Editor at Large: Tom Thompson
Senior Editor: Alan Joch
Lexington:
Senior Editor: Edmund X. DeJesus

NEW MEDIA

Technical Editor: Rex Baldazo

SENIOR RESEARCHER

Rowland Aertker

ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITORS

Dennis Barker, Cathy Kingery, Warren Williamson

SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

Jerry Pournelle

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Dick Pountain, Udo Flohr, Mark LaPedus

CONSULTING EDITORS

Stephen Apiki, Nicholas Baran, Raymond GA Côté, Trevor Marshall, Stan Miastkowski, Barry Nance, Roberta Pournelle, Ellen Ullman, Peter Wurner

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT

June Sheldon

DESIGN

Design Director: Charles Dixon III
Associate Design Director/Design & Photography: Sharon Price
Associate Design Director/Graphics: Joseph A. Gallagher
Desktop Prepress Manager: Virginia Reardon
Designers: Barbara Busenbark, Donna Sweeney
Design Assistant: Cindy Sands

FINANCE AND OPERATIONS

Vice President: Claudia Flowers

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION

Advertising Production Manager: Linda Fluhr
Senior Advertising Services Representative: Dale J. Christensen
Senior Advertising Production Coordinator: Lyda Clark
Advertising Production Coordinators: Karen Cilley, Rod Holden
Operations Assistant: Lisa Jo Steiner
Advertising Graphics Manager: Susan Kingsbury
Graphics Production Coordinator: Christa Patterson

FINANCE

Senior Financial Analyst: Kathleen Deguise
Systems Administrator: Peggy Dunham
Junior Financial Analyst: Diane Henry

CIRCULATION

Director: Susan Blattman
International Circulation Manager: Barbara Copcutt
Subscriptions Manager: Lynn Lagasse
Assistant Subscriptions Manager: Christine Tourgee
Subscription Source Specialist: Carol Sanchioni
Newsstand Manager: Vicki Weston
Assistant Manager: Karen Desroches
Circulation Assistant: Jill Wood

ADMINISTRATION

Human Resources Administrator: Pat Burke
Receptionist: Agnes Perry

MARKETING AND PLANNING

Market Information Manager: Edward Fielding
Marketing Services Administrator: Meredith Bickford

PUBLISHER

David B. Egan

Publisher's Assistant: Donna Nordlund

ADVERTISING SALES

Vice President: John M. Griffin
(212) 512-2367
Peterborough, NH (603) 924-2663
Administrative Assistant: Susan Monkton (603) 924-2635

NEW ENGLAND

Merle Model (617) 860-6221
Laurie Anderson (617) 860-6267

NEW YORK

Michael Feinberg (212) 512-4811
John Ferraro (212) 512-2555
Jill Pollak (212) 512-3585

MID-ATLANTIC

Neil Helms (770) 242-6298
Paul Franchak (614) 899-4912

CENTRAL U.S.

Lori Silverstein (614) 899-4908
Jeanne Beeson (617) 860-6349

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN, SOUTHEAST

Bert Panganiban (214) 701-8496
Michelle MacDonald (214) 701-8498

SOUTH PACIFIC

Beth Dudas (714) 753-8140
Emily Ouspenson (714) 753-8140

NORTH PACIFIC

Roy J. Kops (415) 513-6861
Susan Rastellini (415) 513-6951
Lisa Farrell (415) 513-6862

NEW MEDIA/ON-LINE PRODUCTS

Neil Helms (770) 242-6298
FAX: (770) 409-9622

INSIDE ADVERTISING SALES

Assistant: Vivian Bernier

BYTE DECK

Brian Higgins (603) 924-2596

EURO-DECK

Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2533

REPRINT SALES

Susan Monkton (603) 924-2618

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Director: L. Bradley Browne
(603) 924-2501
Administrative Assistant: Arja Neukam (603) 924-2636
Copyrights Manager: Faith Kluntz (603) 924-2525
See listing on page 209.

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

We welcome your questions, comments, complaints, kudos, and submissions.

MAIN OFFICE: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.

San Mateo: 1900 O'Farrell St. #200, San Mateo, CA 94403, (415) 513-6912.

New York: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-6781.

Lexington: 24 Hartwell Ave., Lexington, MA 02173, (617) 863-5100.

GERMANY/EUROPE: Emil von Behring Strasse 2, 60439 Frankfurt, Germany, +49 69 5801 123.

ELECTRONIC MAIL: On BIX, send to "editors." All BYTE editors and columnists also have individual mailboxes on BIX for easy access.

MCI: 250-0135 BYTE Magazine. Many editors also have individual MCI addresses in their own name.

OTHERS: Many editors also are reachable through uunet, AppleLink, CompuServe, and numerous other services.

WEB: <http://www.byte.com>

U.S. fax: Editorial: (603) 924-2550

Advertising: (603) 924-7507

U.K. fax: +44171 495 6734

SUBMISSIONS:

Authors: We welcome article proposals and submissions. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient return postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos.

Vendors: We welcome news of your new products; please call the News department or the BYTE Lab at the earliest possible date. We cannot be responsible for unsolicited product samples.

ARTICLE REPRINTS:

For price quotations on customized reprints of BYTE articles, contact Susan Monkton, reprints manager, at (603) 924-2618. (Minimum quantity: 500.)

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE

Inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE; outside U.S. +609 426 7676. E-mail-based customer service: mpcstsvr@mcgraw-hill.com, Web-based customer service: <http://www.mcgraw-hill.com/multipub>. International subscribers may also contact our international customer service facility in Galway, Ireland, by calling +353 91 752792 or via fax: +353 91 752 793. **For a new subscription, (800) 257-9402** U.S. only, E-mail: mporders@mcgraw-hill.com or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are \$29.95 for one year, \$54.95 for two years, and \$74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, \$34.95 for one year, \$64.95 for two years, \$87.95 for three years. Internationally, US\$60.00 for fast surface delivery, US\$85.00 for air delivery. Single copy price is \$3.95 in the U.S. and its possessions, \$4.95 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION:

Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), 222 Rosewood Dr., Danvers, MA 01923, to photocopy any article herein for personal or internal reference use only for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 222 Rosewood Dr., Danvers, MA 01923. Specify ISSN 0360-5280, \$1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to Faith Kluntz, copyrights manager, (603) 924-2525. BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London, WC1R 4EJ, U.K.

BYTE

A Division of the McGraw-Hill Companies

Copyright © 1996 by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. BYTE and **BYTE** are registered trademarks of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.



Member Audit Bureau of Circulation

BIX INTERACTIVE ON-LINE SERVICE

MANAGING EDITOR

Christine Taylor

EXCHANGE EDITORS

Amiga Exchange: Joanne Dow
Entertainment and Leisure Exchange: Rich Taylor
IBM Exchange: Barry Nance
Programmers Exchange: Bill Nicholls
Professionals Exchange: David Reed
Tojerry Exchange: Jerry Pournelle
WIX Exchange: Karen Kenworthy
Writers Exchange: Wayne Rash Jr.

TECHNICAL ASSOCIATE

Mark Lavi

BIX, owned and operated by Delphi Internet Services Corporation, is a worldwide, low-cost, on-line information service featuring industry news, downloadable software, powerful electronic mail, previews of upcoming BYTE articles, the full text of published issues of BYTE, and source and/or executable code for BYTE benchmarks and noncommercial software mentioned in feature articles. BIX also offers unmatched "conferences" on virtually every computer-related topic imaginable, where you can share information with thousands of other computer pros. To subscribe via modem, set your communications software to full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and then call (800) 695-4882 or (617) 491-5410, or telnet to x25.bix.com and type "bix" at the USERNAME prompt. At the Name? prompt, type bix.ville. For more information, call (800) 695-4775 or (617) 354-4137 (voice); send a fax to (617) 491-6642; or send Internet mail to info@bix.com.

MEMBER SERVICES MANAGER

Kevin Plankey

OFFICERS OF THE MCGRAW-HILL COMPANIES, INC.:

Chairman and Chief Executive Officer: Joseph L. Dionne; *President and Chief Operating Officer:* Harold W. McGraw III; *Senior Vice President and General Counsel:* Kenneth M. Vittor; *Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer:* Robert J. Bahash; *Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations:* Frank D. Penglase; *President, Information Services Group:* Michael K. Hehir; *Executive Vice President, Publication Services:* Norbert Schumacher.

Founder: James H. McGraw (1860-1948).

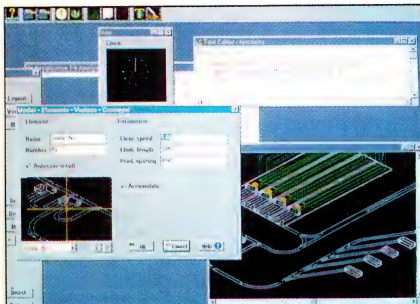
LOOKING FOR A SIMULATION SYSTEM THAT HAS IT ALL?



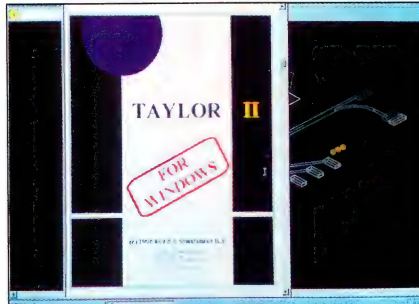
WINNER

At Cebit '95, the editors of Byte Magazine awarded Taylor II as 'Best application software of Cebit 1995'.

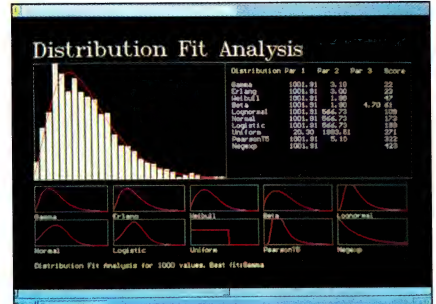
I'VE GOT WHAT YOU'RE LOOKING FOR...



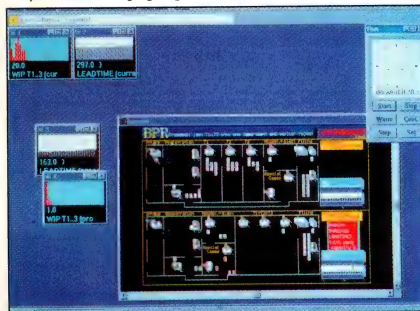
Taylor II offers pop-up menu modeling and editing...



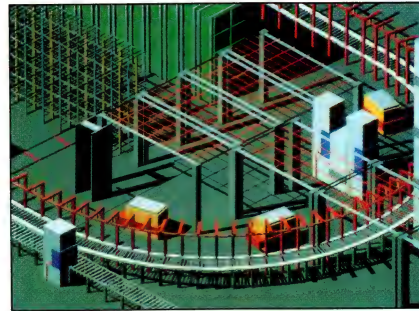
...500 pages of on-line help...



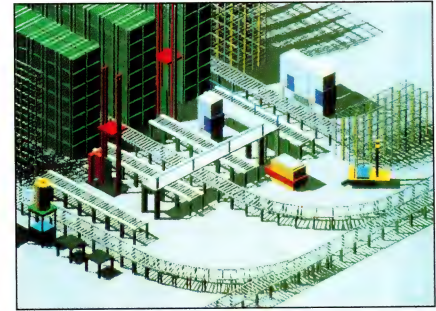
...curve-fitting for input analysis...



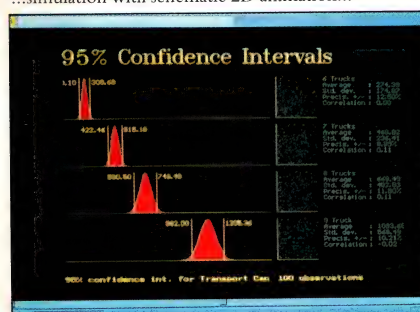
...simulation with schematic 2D animation...



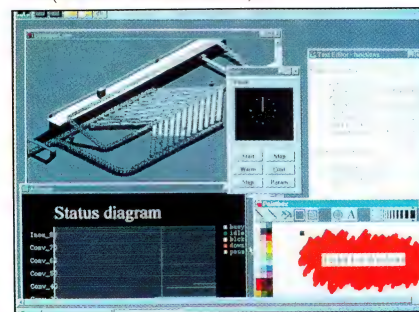
...or (with a click of the mouse) 2 1/2 D...



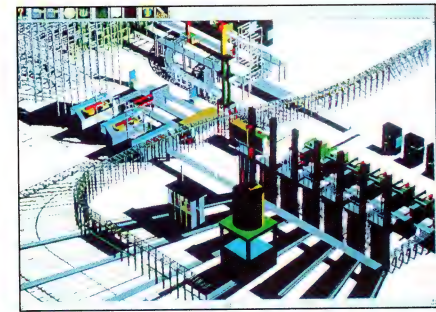
...or true 3D shaded animations...



...design of experiments with confidence intervals...



...result analysis in reports and graphs...



...self-running presentations. And much more.

TAYLOR II THE LEADING SOFTWARE IN BUSINESS AND ENGINEERING SIMULATION

F&H Simulations: Software, Training and Consultancy - For more information, in-company presentations or the free demo disk, call F&H Simulations.
 Europe: F&H Simulations B.V. - Maliebaan 88 - 3581 CX Utrecht - The Netherlands - Phone: +31 30 2 311 211 - Fax: +31 30 2 333 962
 Germany: Phone: +49 211 322151 - Fax: +49 211 322897 - U.K.: Phone +44 71 4300945 - Fax: +44 71 4051689
 U.S.A.: F&H Simulations Inc. - P.O. Box 658 - Orem 84059, Utah - Phone: (801) 224-6914 - Fax: (801) 224-6984

Circle 721 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 722).

INFORMATION

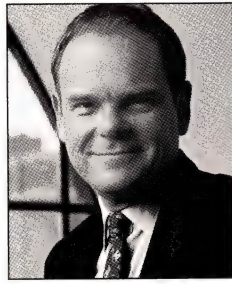
TECHNOLOGY:

HOW TO USE IT
AND CHOOSE IT.

Featured Speakers:



Cinda A. Hallman
Vice President of Information
Systems and CIO,
DuPont Company



Don Tapscott
Author of the new bestseller
"THE DIGITAL ECONOMY: Promise and Peril
in the Age of Networked Intelligence"

In partnership with:



MicroAge®
INFOSYSTEMS SERVICES

"Smartsourcing: Impact and Implementation"

June 25th and 26th. McGraw-Hill Headquarters, New York, NY.

Can outsourcing your company's IT systems improve your bottom line? Find out how your company can prosper by doing more of what it does best.

Join Business Week and some of America's most successful industry leaders for "Smartsourcing: Impact and Implementation." This interactive gathering will focus on effective insourcing and outsourcing strategies for businesses, with a particular emphasis on information technology.

If you're a CIO, CFO, SVP of Technology, or IT strategist and decision maker, you won't want to miss this strategic industry event.

To register for "Smartsourcing: Impact and Implementation," call (212) 512-2184, e-mail: bwepinfo@aol.com, fax your response to (212) 512-6281, or mail this registration form to:

Ann McKenna, Business Week Executive Programs,
1221 Avenue of the Americas, 36th floor, New York, NY 10020-1095

FEE: \$575

☐ Bill me

☐ Check enclosed

Bill my: ☐ American Express

☐ MasterCard

☐ Visa

Make check payable to Business Week Executive Programs.

ACCT. #

EXP. DATE

SIGNATURE

NAME		TITLE
COMPANY		
ADDRESS		
CITY	STATE	ZIP CODE
TELEPHONE		FAX
PRIMARY BUSINESS		ANNUAL REVENUE

BusinessWeek

EXECUTIVE PROGRAMS

Beyond news. Intelligence.

Business Week

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies



editorial

BYTE's New Interface

*Don't panic! BYTE looks different now, but there's one thing we didn't change:
Our commitment to technology.*

After three years in its current clothing, it's time for BYTE's interface to change, and that's what happens this issue. Some of the changes are cosmetic and obvious (they're the ones you've probably already noticed). But there's more to the new BYTE than just looks.

First of all, let me explain that there's one thing that is not changing: BYTE's commitment to bringing you the latest analysis of computer technologies you can use to make your business more competitive. We are not "dumbing down" BYTE or in any way reducing the amount of information in these pages. Our new typeface, in fact, is more efficient, allowing us to put more text in the same area, so we can increase the space devoted to graphics.

Speaking of graphics: You'll find that more of our graphics now convey information on multiple layers. First, there's the base layer, the static "architecture" of the information under discussion (for example, in a diagram of a CPU's architecture, this would be the block diagram). Then there's the flow layer, where we will illustrate a process on top of the base, to show how the technology or product works. Finally there's the editorial layer, which will have our opinion and judgment on top of the other layers. This philosophy will not be obvious in all graphics, but we hope that over time you'll notice that the pictures in BYTE have more information in them.

Also starting in this issue, the "reviews ghetto" in the back of the book is eliminated. Instead, reviews will run throughout the magazine, in five different sections. We are doing this to acknowledge that it's not just technology that you care about: It's the products that realize the promise of the tech-

nology. So now you can read about the hottest technologies and the hottest products without having to flip from the front to the back of the magazine.

Starting in this issue we'll also rate the products we review. See this month's Lab Report, "12 Ink-Jet Printers for Quality Color," to see what I mean.

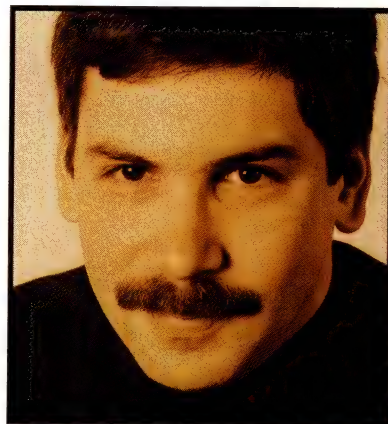
The front of the magazine gets the biggest changes. Our new Bits section replaces News and Views. Bits contains not just the news and analysis you're used to, but also new elements that will educate and entertain, like "Geek Mystique," "Yeah, But...", and the occasionally requested "Bug of the Month" (see, I do listen when you write to me). There's more in the new Bits section, as I'm sure you'll notice.

Other parts of the magazine have been moved around and renamed—all

Here's what's new in BYTE: More reviews, better news, and improved graphics. Not to mention a few surprises.

in the interest of improving your reading experience. And at the end, we're going to have some fun: The back page of the magazine now has coverage of the latest, hottest technology gizmos we can get our hands on.

The artist behind our new look is Gary Koepke. Gary has designed such diverse publications as *Spin* magazine and the J. Crew catalog. His work has appeared in several top design journals, including *ID* and *Graphis*. BYTE is Gary's first computer magazine, but as Gary and I came to understand while we worked through the new design, the necessities of magazine design transcend magazine genre: What makes for a good music or news magazine also makes for a good computer magazine. I hope you like BYTE's brand new look. It has been



a very enjoyable challenge to create it.

BYTE has always been about the new. This version continues that tradition in an era when all of us have too much to read, too much to think about, and too much to do. Behind our new interface,

we remain committed to filtering the noisy stream of data about new computer technology and delivering meaningful, useful packets to you.

Farewell

I'm off to a new project: running the Web magazine C|Net Online. My successor here will be Mark Schlack, who's been with BYTE for four months as its Editor. I know Mark will do a great job. And he had better—because as of today, I'm one of his customers: a paying BYTE subscriber. **B**

A stylized, handwritten signature in dark ink.

Raphael Needleman
rafe@well.com

Microsoft

WHERE DO YOU WANT TO GO TODAY?

And now for a special announcement.



Developers: Now you can get late-breaking news automatically. With DevWire, you'll get updates



on developer events, new technology, and Internet development, as well as the most current third-party programs and support. **To subscribe, e-mail DevWire@bhs.com**

with "Subscribe DevWire" in the message body. Now, back to our regular program.

Now there's an authoritative of information

Data Communications **OpenView**ADVISOR

The Independent Newsletter for Openview Users and Developers

FEBRUARY 1995
VOLUME 1, No.1

IN THIS ISSUE

Cover Story / P1

HP's META SCHEMA:
BLUEPRINT FOR A
COMMON REPOSITORY
BY JIM HERMAN

Ask the Advisor / P3

IP ADDRESS CACHE
HELPS AVOID
REINSTALLATION
BY RICK STURM

Expert Opinion / P5

NETVIEW'S LOSS IS
OPENVIEW'S GAIN
BY FRANK HENDERSON

World View / P6

SWEDISH NET
MANAGEMENT TEST FET
BY JOHAN HJELM

Tech Tutorial / P4

RMON ALTERNATIVE:
EMBEDDED AGENTS FOR
BETTER NETWORKS
BY ROD UNVERRICH

Case Study / P6

OPENVIEW AND 3M
COMPANY:
MANUFACTURING A
NETWORK MANAGEMENT
ARCHITECTURE
BY JILL HUNTINTON-LEE

Products / P7

Developer's View / P2

INFRASTRUCTURE
MANAGEMENT
STANDARDS
BY MICHAEL UPP



HP's Meta Schema: Blueprint for a Common Repository

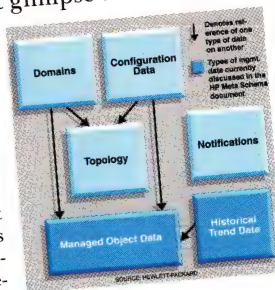
By James Herman, vice president, Northeast Consulting Resources Inc.



The term common repository is sure to be one of the most elusive in net management today. Even the notion of what it means should be designed. For example, a repository should contain everything that has ever received by the management repository as essentially containing configuration data. Hewlett-Packard's partial Meta Schema blueprint in Openview gives a first glimpse at HP's proposal for a solution. It also

points to the vast amount of work left to be done before a working repository can become a reality.

To understand HP's initial attempt at defining an Openview common repository requires a closer look at the need it addresses. For the past several years, Openview has provided all the basic functions required of a management platform—management protocol support via SNMP, communications protocols, and application programming interfaces for developers. But the platform has lacked open services for the integration of management data from multiple applications. Under the covers, Openview applications don't share data. Instead, network inventory, event logs, trouble tickets, and other



other sources of management data reside in separate files and system locations, many times in different formats.

For customers, this lack of integration results in having to maintain several management data files, a task that can quickly become a juggling act when it comes to keeping data files in sync. If the same data item appears in multiple loca-

tions, it must be updated repeatedly. Multiple data sources make report writing difficult and limit the scope of customization.

Openview's lack of data integration also has drawbacks for developers, who must invest significant R&D dollars in getting their applications to work with those of other vendors—for example, to tie maintenance trouble tickets to specific devices in the network inventory.

Moving to a common repository would provide users with the database functions required to enter data into the system just once and have it reflected across multiple applications. Report writing could be easily customized.

(Continued on page 16)

Independent, objective source about OpenView

Introducing the OpenView Advisor— from the editors of Data Communications

Corporate networkers who've made the move to OpenView know how tough it is to find the facts on the industry's leading net management framework. And the same goes for third-party developers looking to crack this lucrative market. Despite all its support, HP hardly qualifies as an impartial source, and surfing the Internet or searching computer magazines is no way to plan an effective enterprise management strategy.

The industry's only publication devoted exclusively to OpenView

OpenView Advisor gives users and developers exactly what they need: a monthly, vendor-independent newsletter that's got the technical savvy to solve their most pressing problems. Written and edited by the staff of DATA COMMUNICATIONS and some of the top consultants in the OpenView community, each issue is packed with in-depth analyses and hard-hitting technology reviews that can't be found anywhere else.

Take a look at the regular roster of features that make *OpenView Advisor* an indispensable tool for net managers and ISVs:

ANALYSIS

Industry experts detail and discuss OpenView trends and technical developments

TECHNICAL TUTORIALS

Step-by-step troubleshooting from users and developers who've overcome the OpenView challenges

CASE STUDIES

Detailed profiles of actual OpenView networks, with an emphasis on cost analysis, product selection, implementation strategies, and deployment issues

TECH TIPS

Concise, hands-on solutions to common OpenView problems from users, developers, and HP engineers

DEVELOPER'S VIEW

An open forum for application developers, system integrators, and third-party vendors

INTERVIEWS

No-holds barred discussions with key HP engineers and product managers for the OpenView line

INTERNATIONAL ISSUES

Addresses the concerns of global networkers, including managing across WAN links, finding products, and integrating standards and platforms

PRODUCTS

Exclusive coverage of new and upcoming products and services for the OpenView environment

Take advantage of this one-time introductory offer from OpenView Advisor

Act now and become a charter subscriber to *OpenView Advisor* for the special price of only \$495 for 12 issues (\$595 outside North America). That's a savings of \$100 off the regular subscription price. But you have to move quickly—this offer is available for a limited time only.

To order, call toll-free in the U.S.: 1-800-598-0474

To order outside the U.S. call: 615-377-3322

Fax orders to: 615-377-0525

Internet address: openview@mcgraw-hill.com

**Data
Communications**

T50101

From the world leader in Windows® graphics software

CD-ROM Format

THE BEST IN 32-BIT GRAPHICS POWER FOR EVERYONE!



- Includes:**
- CorelDRAW! 6
Illustration and Page Layout
 - Corel PHOTO-PAINT! 6
Photo-Editing and Bitmap Creation
 - CorelDREAM 3D 6
3D Modeling and Rendering
 - Corel MOTION 3D 6
3D Animation
 - Corel PRESENTS! 6
Business and Multimedia Presentations

- New Highlights:**
- Increased speed and power
 - Multiple Document Interface (MDI)
 - Fully-customizable toolbars, hotkeys, roll-ups, menus and status bar
 - Greater ease of use with Wizards and Tutor Notes
 - Precision to 0.1 micron (254,000 DPI)
 - New tools: polygon, knife, panning, spiral, graph paper, eraser tool, connector lines and angular dimension lines
 - 3D modeling, rendering and animation
 - Natural media brush, airbrush, felt tip and more
 - AVI and FLC file editing
 - Business and multimedia presentations application
 - OLE 2.0 in-place editing automation
 - 1 recorder
 - Prepress and
 - part image
 - photos
 - 1,000 TrueType® and
 - Over 750 3D model

Corel Print House™

The Easy All-In-One Graphics Powerhouse!

Incredible Value!

- 5,000 stunning clipart images
- 1,000 catchy phrases
- 1,000 fantastic photos
- 1,000+ professionally designed and easy-to-use samples
- 100+ top-quality fonts

Easy to Use!

- Create great-looking projects in a few easy steps
- Intuitive interface
- Drag-and-drop clipart and special effects

**Corel Print House—
the best-selling
Windows® 95
software
application!**
(PC DATA, Jan. '96)

Requires
Windows® 95

CorelDRAW! 6

The Best in 32-Bit Graphics!

Powerful!

- Designed exclusively for Microsoft® Windows® 95
- State-of-the-art graphics engine
- Power, precision and 32-bit speed
- Fully customizable user interface
- Multiple Document Interface (MDI)

Incredible Value!

- Fully featured applications for illustration, photo-editing and bitmap creation, 3D rendering, animation and multimedia presentations
- OLE 2.0 support, drag and drop between applications
- Industry leading drawing, editing and text handling capabilities



Corel® Graphics Pack

Requires
Windows® 95

The 32-Bit Wizard-Driven Total Graphics Solution!

Easy to Use!

- All-in-one graphics solution!
- Ideal for graphics, presentations, photo touch-ups, 3D graphics, charts and diagrams, space planning, family trees, stationery, calendars, home page creation, greeting cards and much more!
- Wizard-style user interface
- Step-by-step help file
- Choose from over 50 tasks

Powerful!

- State-of-the-art 32-bit CorelDRAW engine
- 32-bit power and precision

Enter the Corel \$3,000,000 World Design Contest! (September '95 to July '96)
To receive a faxed copy of the contest rules and an entry form, please call:
1-613-728-0826, ext. 3080, Document # 1125. To leave a message:
1-613-728-0826, ext. 81609. To send a fax: 1-613-728-2891.

Corel, CorelDRAW and Corel Print House are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Corel Corporation in Canada, the United States and/or other countries.

Microsoft and Windows are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

**Office
DEPOT**

Office Products at Warehouse Prices!

1-800-685-8800

KUR-0239-US



<http://www.corel.com>

Call now for faxed literature!
1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080
Circle 65 on Inquiry Card.

Tracking the Web PC

"Inside the Web PC" (March) expanded beyond its title subject to examine emerging—and often competing or conflicting—technology trends, as well as products now available or under development. I've been in the business for 33 years, 20 of them tracking advanced product trends for IBM. I can appreciate the hard work and knowledge that went into that article.

Jon Dwyer
Dwyer Associates
JBDWYER@delphi.com

The BYTE Distribution

I was immediately impressed with the simplicity and enhanced navigation of the emulation of tabbed indexes you described in "Web Design" (Network Project, March). If you don't mind, I've used this with my TCT information pages (www.ebicom.net/~twicker/TCTinfo.htm) and will probably implement it throughout my other sites as well. Great idea!

Tom Wicker
twicker@ebicom.net

We don't mind at all. In fact, I've posted the Perl code that does this on The BYTE Site. The openness of HTML—the fact that anyone can see how a page is constructed by using the browser's "View Document Source" feature—is one of the factors propelling the warp-speed

evolution we see on the Web today.—Jon Udell, executive editor

BYTE on the Web

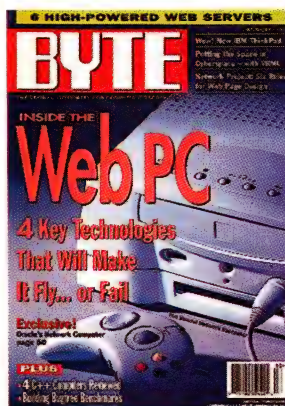
I tried to find some of the articles in the March printed issue of BYTE on the BYTE Web Site but didn't succeed. Have you chosen to include only some of the printed articles on the Web? Birgit Pedersen
Library of Computer Science & Mathematics
Aarhus University
Denmark

The full content of BYTE appears on the BYTE Web Site three months after the printed issue appears. We post selected articles within a few weeks of our newsstand date; these include the editorial, the cover story, the Web Project column, Jerry Pournelle's column, and the international section of the magazine, which is otherwise distributed only to those who subscribe to that edition.—Eds.

Synchrotrons Are Simple

In the enjoyable article on the future of computing, "When Silicon Hits Its Limits, What's Next?" (April), you state, "Finally, there is the issue of having a reliable X-ray source."

Ouch! Since 1992, IBM's Helios 1, located in Fishkill,



New York, has had an average uptime of about 97 percent. The Helios 1 ring has only two moving parts, and in its support systems the major moving parts are water pumps to cool magnets and the like. This is the key to its reliability; additional redundancy against breakdowns can easily be implemented.

There is a cost issue, but the cost of a synchrotron light source to 20 steppers is in line with stepper costs of \$5 million to \$8 million each and is competitive with the cost of laser systems, which can run in excess of \$2 million per stepper. Alan J. Weger, site manager
Helios 1 Synchrotron
Operations Team

The article did state that IBM is using X-ray lithography for research in chip design, but we didn't make clear that the real problem with an on-site synchrotron is its operating expense. Such expenses aren't trivial, but they are certainly much less than the total cost of a fab. Unfortunately, in my conversations with IBM personnel, they did not point out the presence of the Helios facility.—Tom Thompson, senior technical editor at large

More Linux, Please

According to research done in February, more than 500,000 people around the world use Linux. How about more articles about it? Hetz Ben Hamo
malibu@netvision.net.il

There will be more coverage. I recently began tracking the search terms applied to the BYTE Web site. Linux was the third most frequent search, after Microsoft and Java. I'm running Linux on a

HOW TO CONTACT US		
ON THE WEB Visit The BYTE Site! Search our archives. Download articles. See industry press releases. Join on-line conferences with other BYTE readers! www.byte.com/	BY E-MAIL Address letters to editors@bix.com . To reach individual BYTE editors, see The BYTE Site on the Web for a directory. Letters may be edited.	SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE U.S. only: (800) 232-2983; international: (609) 426-7676; or see www.byte.com/admin/mpcstsvc.htm
BY FAX (603) 924-2550	BY POST Editors, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458	For advertising and other noneditorial contacts, see page 10 or click on the Information link on The BYTE Site.

WEB-SERVER BROADCAST STORM

BYTE has received a flood of e-mail criticizing our March Lab Report, "6 Servers Tangle on the Web." Here's a sampling of the comments.

"... picked the overpriced DEC server" even though
"... Digital fails one of their tests working with WAIS."

"... don't let us see what they're using as test data."

"Not real-world" ... "Should have used a T1 line instead of a 10-Mbps link."

"[BYTE] snubbed Apple ...," "ignored Open Transport 1.1," and generally used incorrect terminology to describe the Apple server.

First, our stated goal was to see which Web servers were best for high-volume use. Our test-bed scaled up to simulate nearly 10,000 simultaneous users. We consider price in our reviews, but price does not make or break a product's score. We gave the Digital Equipment AlphaServer 1000 4/266 the highest marks because it not only performs well but also has considerable upward scalability in the storage, memory, and open slots that would be needed for some high-volume Web use.

Not your cup of tea? We made it very clear in the review that the Silicon Graphics WebForce Indy "offers an outstanding price/performance ratio" for busy, but lower-volume, sites. That might have been clearer still had we had space to include all the performance-versus-load tests that NSTL performed. We're updating this review on our Web site (www.byte.com) to include performance-versus-load data. In the future, we will selectively expand such unpublished data on our Web site.

High volume was also the key to our decision to use a 10-Mbps network link. While T1 is used by many Internet servers, it's too light a link to simulate intranet use or high-volume public access. All the servers tested would have pegged the T1 with no problem.

Some features for Apple's Web server were awkwardly or inaccurately described. For example, the network connection was described as AUI, not Apple's AAUI. Most of the information in question was given to us by a new employee at Apple; in the future, we will extend our fact-checking process to better verify vendor-supplied specs.

Do we snub Apple? In the February issue, we gave the Power Mac 7500 and 8500 1995 Editors' Choice Awards. We didn't "ignore" Open Transport 1.1; it was not a shipping product at press time. We covered it in some depth in "How Copland Communicates" (April).

We stand by our choice of the Digital AlphaServer 1000 4/266 as the overall winner in this Lab Report, with SGI's WebForce Indy and Intergraph's TD-40 as able, if somewhat less scalable, runners-up. We recognize that other Web-site scenarios exist, and we will continue to review Web servers aimed at various segments of the market without preconceived notions. In short, we will maintain our long-standing cross-platform commitment. —Eds.

machine that I'm going to incorporate into the server complex that runs our site. It wasn't a flawless installation, but I've got everything going now, including networking and accelerated X Window System, and I'm looking forward to putting it to work alongside our SGI, BSDI, and NT servers. —Jon Udell, executive editor

Plan 9

In the article "Plan 9: Feature Film to Feature-Rich OS" (March) you mention that Plan 9 is or will be available on the Motorola 680x0, SPARC, Mips, Intel, and Hobbit architectures. I wonder why an AIX-/Unix-related chip such as the PowerPC is not included on the list.

Bernard Veerman RI
Schiphol Airport, Amsterdam,
The Netherlands
VEERMAN@schiphol.nl

The simple answer is that the researchers did not have one during the development process. A more technical answer, however, is that the PowerPC lacks consistent standards, although this is being addressed. For instance, the Apple PowerPC and the IBM PowerPC exhibit some differences due to the nature of the OSes that currently run on them. To provide a PowerPC reference port—and the other ports are just that, reference ports—we need a platform with a stable definition. Because the Plan 9 OS is licensed in source code, I would expect that someone out there will consider porting it. Try asking the question on the Net—in the comp.os.plan9.newsgroup, for example.

Paul Fillinich
pfillinich@attmail.com

But It Can't Read

In "CD-ROM Has a New MO" (February), you say that "all these systems use proprietary storage methods." Does this mean that a cartridge written on a Plasmon PD2000e cannot be read by another MO drive, such as the Ricoh RS 9200EII or a Sony?

Hendrik Steyaert
HSTE@bipsy.se.bel.alcatel.be

Cartridge interchangeability is an issue with most, if not all, optical drives. Cartridges themselves may be interchangeable, but different formatting techniques may make one vendor's cartridge unreadable by another vendor's drive. While we did not have the opportunity to do cross-compatibility testing for this review, the Plasmon drive uses phase-change media that would not be compatible with drives using magnetic/optical media, such as the Sony or Ricoh devices. Be aware, too, that different OSes (e.g., Windows 95 and Windows NT) may format media using different sector sizes or drive formats.

—Andrew Froning
Managing Editor, NSTL Publications

VRML Defined

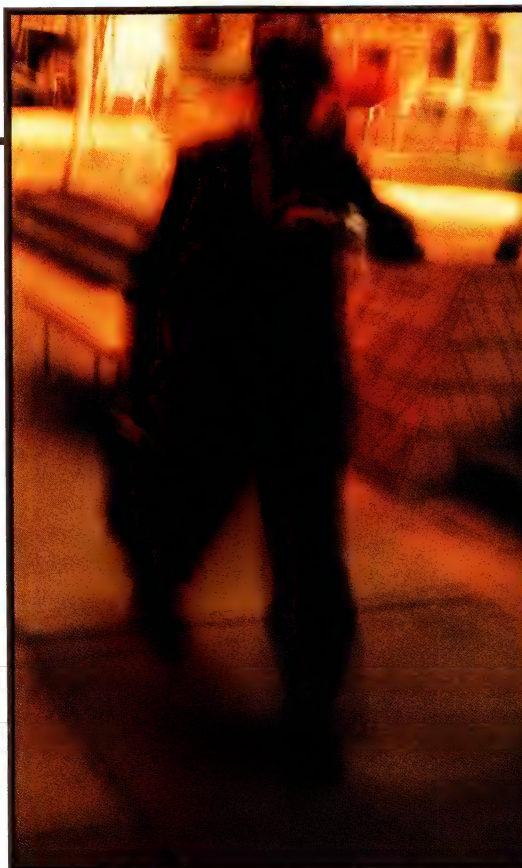
What does the acronym VRML stand for? BYTE defines it as "Virtual Reality Markup Language." That's what I have always believed it to be. But I've also seen it defined as "Virtual Reality Modeling Language." Can you clarify?

Dave McCarty
trillion@alliance.net

The confusion is understandable. At the first annu-

Connectivity from HOB: free of all technology, topology and protocol restraints

If not now,
then when?
If not with
these, then
with what?
Connectivity
with a future:



HOBLink 3270: the terminal emulation for OS/2 and Windows available as both 16 and 32 bit applications. Now with compression and encryption.

HOBLink DRDA connects the PC direct to the host providing access to all DB2- and SQL/DS host databases. Together with EasySQL Entry PC users can read, change, delete, search for and create new table entries – without having any prior knowledge of SQL.

HOBLink RJE is the 3270 emulation with all the functional capabilities of an RJE station. A genuine 32 bit application available for OS/2, Windows 95 and Windows NT.

HOBLink X11 lets your PC emulate an X Window terminal, thereby giving you access to the UNIX world. Available under Windows, Windows 95, Windows NT and OS/2.



HOBLink makes host data from applications, databases and batch facilities locally available on your PCs.

HOB International:

United Kingdom

Phone (0181) 3432310

Fax (0181) 3433170

France

Phone (01) 49752929

Fax (01) 49752930

Netherlands/Belgium

Phone (040) 123280

Fax (040) 127117

Austria

Phone (01) 504418012

Fax (01) 504418050

HOB Germany

Phone (0911) 9666-384

Fax (0911) 9666-271

Internet: www.hob.de

email: marketing@hob.de

Circle 766 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 767).

HOB
Always one step ahead.

ENGINE BY SUN® BODY BY RAVE

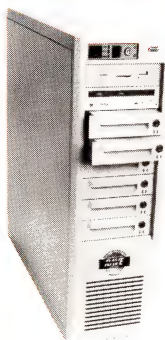
Introducing Rave Systems

The Most Flexible, RAID-Capable SPARC™ Technology Available.

Rave Systems offer the most innovative and flexible SPARC technology at economical prices.

"Engine By Sun" means your Rave Systems is powered by an original Sun Microsystems motherboard. "Body By Rave" means you receive Rave's unique chassis design that integrates high quality, reliability and functionality.

POWER Tower™



- 45GB internal hard disk capacity
- supports up to 10 internal devices
- SPARCstation™ 5 or SPARCstation™ 20 motherboard
- single, dual and quad processors available
- Solaris® 1.x or 2.x operating system compatibility

Optimal SPARC Technology for Today's Enterprise

POWER Rack™



- 36GB internal hard disk capacity
- supports up to 8 internal devices
- SPARCstation 5 or SPARCstation 20 motherboard
- single, dual or quad processors available
- Solaris® 1.x or 2.x operating system compatibility

Rave Computer Association, Inc.

36960 Metro Court • Sterling Heights, MI 48312

Fax: (810) 939-7431 • E-Mail: info@rave.com

<http://www.rave.net>

1-800-966-7283



Sun
MARKETPLACE
Reseller

inbox

al World Wide Web Conference, held in 1994 in Geneva, Switzerland, attendees of a session on virtual-reality interfaces to the Web agreed on the need for a standardized language analogous to the Web's HTML; they dubbed that language Virtual Reality Markup Language, or VRML. However, as the VRML specification evolved, Markup was changed to Modeling to emphasize the graphical nature of VRML.

If you've happened to notice VRML defined as Virtual Reality Markup Language recently in BYTE, it was an accidental archaism on our part. —Eds.

site of ANT, Ltd., an independent developer of networking software for Acorn RISC computers.

The toll-free number we listed for PowerQuest on page 176 of the April issue was incorrect. The company's toll-free number is (800) 379-2566.

In "Web Publishing Made Easier" (December 1995), the features table should have indicated that InContext Systems' Spider directly supports four file formats (ASCII, HTML, GIF, and JPEG) and that a Web-page viewer, though not fully integrated into the main program, is included in a bundled browser.

FIXES

The URL <http://www.ant.co.uk>, which we listed under Acorn Computer's name in "Inside the Web PC" (March), is actually the

The telephone number that we listed for Pinnacle Micro on pages 150 and 151 of the May issue was incorrect. The correct number is (714) 789-3000.

COMING UP IN JULY

COVER STORY:

THE WEB TAKES ON GROUPWARE

How do Web-based intranets stack up against Notes and Exchange as groupware platforms? We examine the essentials—standards, security, replication, applications development, object storehouses, and the messaging models.

SPECIAL REPORT:

WINDOWS NT 4.0

BYTE analyzes what's new in NT 4.0, how to smooth the migration from NetWare to NT, and how to build effective NT applications servers.

WEB-SITE BUILDERS

Netscape and Microsoft are dueling for mind and market share in the Web-site arena. The weapons of choice are Microsoft's FrontPage and Netscape's LiveWire. We test both.

BORLAND C++ 5.0

Borland's long-awaited upgrade of its C++ compiler features 16- and 32-bit targeting, as well as Java support. BYTE tests the redesigned development environment and benchmarks it against the competition from MetaWare, Microsoft, Symantec, and Watcom.



EVERY 33 SECONDS, SOMEONE BUYS A COPY OF QEMM® OR MAGNARAM.™ HERE'S WHY:

It's simple. No matter how much you spend on memory for your system, you can't do what you want unless that memory is managed properly. So no matter which operating environment you use — Windows 95, Windows 3.1, or DOS — QEMM 8 gives you the 32-bit memory management you need. QEMM is the powerful, painless way to manage your memory.

QEMM lets you run more programs simultaneously, without those dreaded "out of memory" messages. QEMM's memory multiplier, MagnaRAM (also available separately), uses memory compression to increase the amount of memory available in

Windows 95 and Windows 3.1. QEMM's Resource Manager controls Windows 3.1's User and GDI resources intelligently to allow you to load more programs at once.

And QEMM's conventional memory management deftly moves parts of the operating system out of the way, along with memory-eating TSRs and drivers, giving you up to 634K of precious conventional memory. All this gives you more memory for your operating environment, your applications, and, when the work is done, for your games. QEMM and MagnaRAM are the results of Quarterdeck's 10 years of leading-edge memory management research.

"QEMM takes memory management to a new level."

PC MAGAZINE, FEBRUARY 6, 1996

"...MagnaRAM 2 is the first and only utility to successfully tackle memory constraints on PCs running Windows 95."

"Stretch your RAM and open more files under Windows 95."

Verdict: ★★★★★

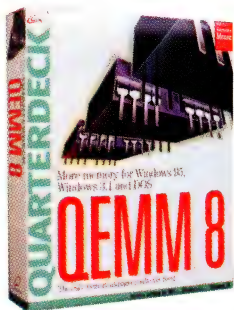
PC COMPUTING, MARCH 1996

"...MagnaRAM [is] a hit in "creating" more RAM..."

INFOWORLD, NOVEMBER 27, 1995

"...[QEMM8] powerful; easy to install; widest range of memory management features of any product on the market."

INFOWORLD, JANUARY 22, 1996



"The User Choice Award for Best Memory Managers goes to QEMM."

JERRY POURNELLE, BYTE, APRIL 1996



Call us at: (800) 683-6696 or visit our Web Site at: <http://www.quarterdeck.com/>

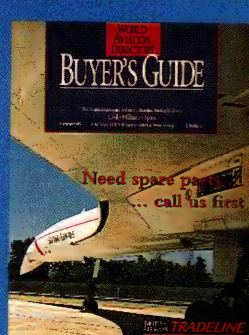
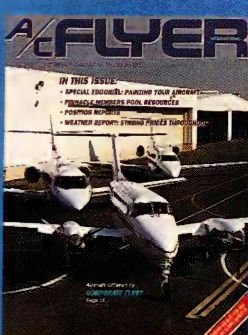
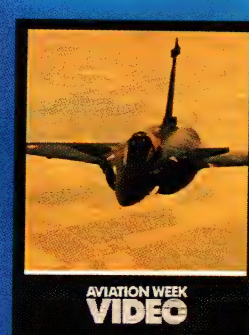
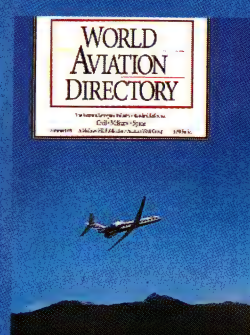
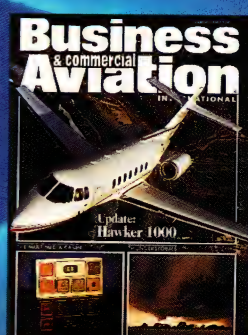
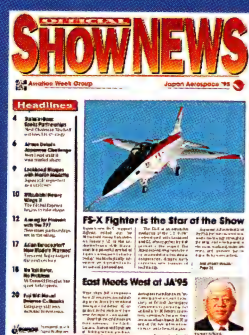
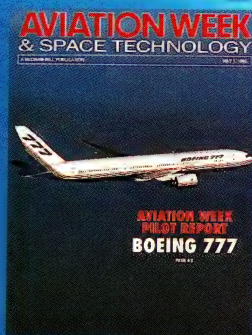
Ask for code 01003. E-mail: info@quarterdeck.com

©1996 Quarterdeck Corporation. All rights reserved. 13160 Mindanao Way, Marina del Rey, CA 90292. Quarterdeck and QEMM are registered trademarks. MagnaRAM and the Quarterdeck "Q" symbol are trademarks of Quarterdeck Corporation. All other trademarks or tradenames are the properties of their respective holders.

Circle 66 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 67).

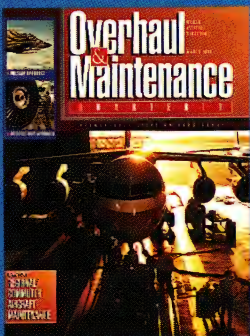
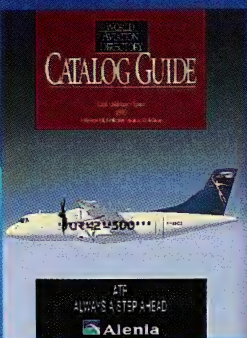
WHERE THE AEROSPACE

The Aviation Week Group: Print for every professional in global



WORLD TURNS FIRST

and electronic products aviation and aerospace



AW Group Electronic Products

AWG on CompuServe	Aviation/Aerospace On Line
Aviation Week Video	AW&ST Friday Radio Alert/WTOP-Wash., DC
WAD CD-ROM	LIFTOFF!

Aviation Week Group publications and electronic products comprise the most extensive family of leading information services in the global aviation and aerospace industry. Every publication is the leader in its market.

Whatever your professional affiliation with aerospace, you'll find magazines, newsletters, directories, conferences and electronic media ready-made to serve your specific information needs. Information when you want it, in the format of your choice.

If you are an advertiser, you'll find the Aviation Week Group has the media to match your markets. Civil, Military, Space — Technology, Business, Operations.

Aviation Week Group: 1 million+ readers
140+ countries

CONTACT US TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION.

SUBSCRIPTIONS
TEL: 1-800-257-9402
FAX: 609-426-7087
(OUTSIDE U.S. CALL 609-426-5526)

ADVERTISING
TEL: 212-512-3084
FAX: 212-512-4225

AVIATION WEEK GROUP

Pentium Pro Moves to the Desktop

With Pentium competition increasing, Intel is now preparing to make its Pentium Pro the desktop PC processor by late 1997.

Now that the Pentium microprocessor faces competition—at the high end and the low end—from Cyrix and AMD's latest x86-compatible processors, Intel is reportedly preparing new low-cost desktop versions of its Pentium Pro. Sources say Intel hopes the new Pentium Pros, code-named Klamath and Deschutes, will do what previous Intel chips, such as the 386SX and 75-MHz Pentium, did to the 286 and clock-enhanced 486 processors: bury the previous generation.

AMD's 75- and 90-MHz Pentium equivalents, the 5K86-P75 and 5K86-P90 (\$75 and \$99 each, respectively), offer low-cost alternatives to Intel's 75- and 90-MHz Pentiums (\$106 and \$198 each, prior to Intel price cuts expected at the end of April). In addition, AMD says it will roll out 120-, 133-, and 150-MHz Pentium equivalents throughout the year. AMD's first Pentium Pro competitor, the K6, will arrive in the first quarter of 1997.

Meanwhile, tests show Cyrix's 6x86 is a worthy high-end Pentium competitor (see the What's New Hardware Preview on page 220). Cyrix says its next 6x86, due this summer, will run at 150 MHz, have a 75-MHz (instead of a 66-MHz)

memory bus, and outperform Intel's 200-MHz Pentium, which may ship in the third quarter of this year. And Cyrix says its M2 processor, slated for end-of-1996 arrival, will outperform the 200-MHz Pentium Pro. "We're at the beginning of the transition to sixth-generation processors," says Bill Blagdan, marketing director for desktop processors at Cyrix.

However, Intel needs to overcome several challenges before the Pentium Pro can make the transition to mass-market desktop PCs. Currently the Pentium Pro

is too expensive and doesn't excel at executing 16-bit code or the mixed 16- and 32-bit code found in Win 3.x and Win 95. Intel declined to provide details on future Pentium Pros, but sources say the company will modify the Pentium Pro in several ways (see the chart above).

PC vendors hope Intel's anticipated modifications will help them sell more Pentium Pro-based desktop systems. "Enhancing support for 16-bit code and making the Pentium Pro more price-attractive would help stimulate demand

Four Paths to a Less Expensive Pentium Pro

The Pentium Pro is an expensive desktop processor. For example, as of April 15, a 200-MHz Pentium Pro with a 256-KB cache costs \$1018. Here are several ways in which Intel might make the Pentium Pro a better desktop processor.

Burn the Cache: A Pentium Pro processor (code-named Klamath) due in late 1996 or early 1997 reportedly eliminates the integrated secondary cache. Intel might compensate for the missing secondary cache by increasing the size of the L1 cache.

Shrink the Die: The Deschutes (due in mid-1997 or later), a Pentium Pro successor to the Klamath, could be built on a 0.25-micron (instead of 0.35-micron) process, which would result in a smaller die size. Smaller die sizes

allow Intel to harvest more chips per wafer.

Cut System Prices: New PCI chip sets, such as Intel's 440-FX, allow less-expensive PC designs.

Improve 16-bit Performance: As long as the Pentium delivers a better 16-bit or mixed 16-/32-bit price/performance ratio, most Windows users will choose it over the Pentium Pro. Intel could tweak the Pentium Pro to improve 16-bit performance, or the Pentium Pro might run fast enough to render this issue moot.

geek mystique

Computer Lessons from the Movies

- Never connect air traffic- or missile-control computers to a modem (WarGames, Sneakers).
- Never create killer slice-'n'-dice robots that look and act exactly like real people (Screamers, Blade Runner, Terminator).

• Never click on a little pi symbol in the lower right corner of a Web page unless Kevorkian's line is busy and you're in a hurry (The Net).

• Don't forget to include an "off" switch when designing invulnerable machine-gunning robots with a homicidal-psychopath-brain-based OS—no, we don't mean DOS (Robocop 2).

• Never implant explosive flash memory chips directly into your own brain; go with a hard drive (Johnny Mnemonic).



Top 10 Uses for Free AOL Disks

1. Coaster
2. Jimmy doors open without damaging credit cards
3. Wedge legs on wobbly tables
4. Bathtub plug
5. A stack of five makes a great doorstop
6. Scrape gum off sneakers
7. Keep shirt pocket flat when ironing
8. Include in next chain letter
9. Back up that XT 10-MB drive
10. Bookmark in Sex for Dummies

and clearly position the Pentium Pro as the next-generation processor," says Paul Collaf, desktop-line marketing manager at Gateway 2000. "You can't increase volumes unless you address the mainstream's need."

Until that happens, however, the Pentium will remain king of the x86 desktop world. And, thanks to healthy competition, PC buyers will find plenty of Pentium PC bargains.

—Tom R. Halfhill and Dave Andrews

ActiveX Chases Java

Sun Microsystems' Java is gaining popularity among Web publishers and has an early lead over Microsoft's new ActiveX. But developers say both technologies, though imperfect, are promising and should be carefully monitored. *ActiveX* is an umbrella term for a set of new technologies, including the WinInet APIs (which are wrappers for HTTP, FTP, gopher, and other Internet standards) and ActiveX controls.

ActiveX controls encapsulate the WinInet APIs. Programmers can write to these controls using Visual Basic, Borland's Delphi, and other programming languages. ActiveX began life as OLE Controls, or OCXes. But Microsoft has rechristened OLE as a standard for linking Component Object Model (COM) objects across the Internet.

Beginning with Internet Explorer 3.0 (Microsoft's Web browser for Windows 95, which is slated to ship by midyear, with the Mac version to follow later this year) and Internet Information Server (IIS) 2.0 (Microsoft's Web server), ActiveX will be used to transfer active data across the Internet and intranets. The ActiveX Server Framework, which is based on IIS integrated with Windows NT Server, enables Web developers to write to the Microsoft BackOffice family, which includes Microsoft SQL Server.

One troublesome aspect of ActiveX is that several components aren't yet ready. Visual Basic Script, a Visual Basic-like language for automating objects, hadn't entered beta testing as of April. Microsoft's Internet Control Pack, which has several ActiveX controls for implementing HTTP, FTP, e-mail, and other Internet technologies into an application, wasn't slated to ship until the third quarter, nor

were the tools for creating other ActiveX controls. And support for OLE on the Macintosh remains elusive.

Some members of the object-oriented community react to ActiveX with pessimism. "With ActiveX, nothing has changed except the name: It's still COM and OLE," says Chris Stone, president of the Object Management Group (OMG, Framingham, MA). OMG's own Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA) and its object request brokers (ORBs) are already alive and well in such systems as DEC's ObjectBroker, Hewlett-Packard's ORB+, and IBM's System Object Model (SOM). The OMG has also adopted an interface that fosters bidirectional communication between CORBA and COM, allowing both object models to exist in the same environment.

SunSoft and OMG have come up with a standard for Java applets to connect with CORBA applications: Java Objects Everywhere (JOE). Java applets that can work with a CORBA ORB (known as ORBlets) will be compiled with the OMG's Interface Definition Language compiler. Iona Technologies, Postmodern Computing, and SunSoft are all working on such compilers. This development might be just the boost Java needs to become a major tool in the Web-page developers' toolbox.

Still, all is not perfect with Java, either. Kevin Hsu, software engineering manager at Web development company Proxima (Vienna, VA), says "Java is nice, but it's dog slow due to its interpreted nature." Just-in-time compilers that compile interpreted Java applications downloaded by a user will help, but Hsu notes that Netscape and Microsoft browsers don't yet have such compilers built in.

Another problem is the possibility of Java security holes. One group, the NASA Automated Systems Internet Response Capability (NASIRC), says that Java is insecure by its very nature. By running on-line programs, such as those that Java and ActiveX enable, client systems cannot check for those programs' compliance with local security requirements.

That's in the short run. In the long run, CORBA's use of proxies and other security features could make JOE applets safe. Microsoft says its security measures will also make ActiveX safe. For now, though, Java and JOE, security risks and all, are the only real interactive, distributed-object Web languages. ActiveX probably won't have any real impact until the fourth quarter. —Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols

yeah, but...

Microsoft has rebounded strongly from a slow initial start in recognizing the importance of the Internet.

Yeah, but the commercial toolkits for writing ActiveX controls, and Microsoft's Internet Control Pack, aren't due until the third quarter of this year. The new Windows version of Microsoft's ActiveX-enabled Internet Explorer 3.0 is slated to ship soon, but IE 3.0 for the Mac isn't slated to ship until the second half of the year.

Microsoft is not as Windows-centric as it was a year ago.

Yeah, but where's Microsoft's Unix Web server or browser? At press time, Microsoft was in the process of porting the Internet Services API to other, non-Microsoft Web servers for NT, but no time frame was given as to when that will be finished. Ditto support for ISAPI on Unix.

The message that programmers should stick with what they know (e.g., Visual Basic and Windows) and let Microsoft make it run on the Internet—is powerful.

Yeah, but Java is here now, with lots of toolkits from multiple vendors. Microsoft has a good story for Windows-based companies, but it has a lot of work to do to support the multiplatform enterprise.

Contents

Naughty Internet Explorer Bug 31

Best of CeBIT 32

A Classy Visual Basic 36

What Java Developers Want 36

Book Review 40

OS/2 Warp Server SMP 42

Cerf on the Internet's Future 48

SOMETHING MISSING?

Complete your BYTE collection by ordering Back Issues today!

	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
January	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
February	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
March	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
April	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
May	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
June	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
July	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
August	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
September	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
October	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
November	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
December	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Rates (postage and handling included):

Holland **Dfl 20.00**, Switzerland **SwFr 16.00**, United Kingdom **£ 7.75**, France **FFr 59.00**, Germany **DM 18.00**, Sweden **SEK 80.00** Only currencies mentioned above will be accepted. Other orders need to use credit card.

Please indicate which issues you would like by checking (✓) the boxes. Send requests with payment to:

BYTE

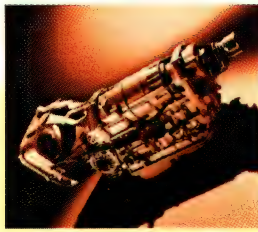
Back Issues,
c/o Dynamic Graphics International
P.O. Box 25, 3950 AA Maarn
The Netherlands

☐ Check enclosed	☐ Charge:	First Name	
☐ MasterCard	☐ Eurocard	☐ American Express	☐ VISA
Card #		Last Name	
Exp. Date		Address	
Name		Address	
Signature		Postcode	
		City	
		Country	

Only credit cards or Eurochecks accepted! Please allow three weeks for delivery by surface mail.

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies





WHO DO YOU TRUST WITH THE TRANSMISSION
in your Teutonic sports coupe?
An expert mechanic or Ed from the corner Gulf station.
Your gall bladder?
A surgeon or some guy fresh from medical school.
Hmm. Tough choice.

Now imagine you're a business trying to cope in today's
"ever-so-wired" world. Sure, you know the problems and
opportunities. But which IT products offer the best
solutions is Greek to you.

Once again, an expert is called for.

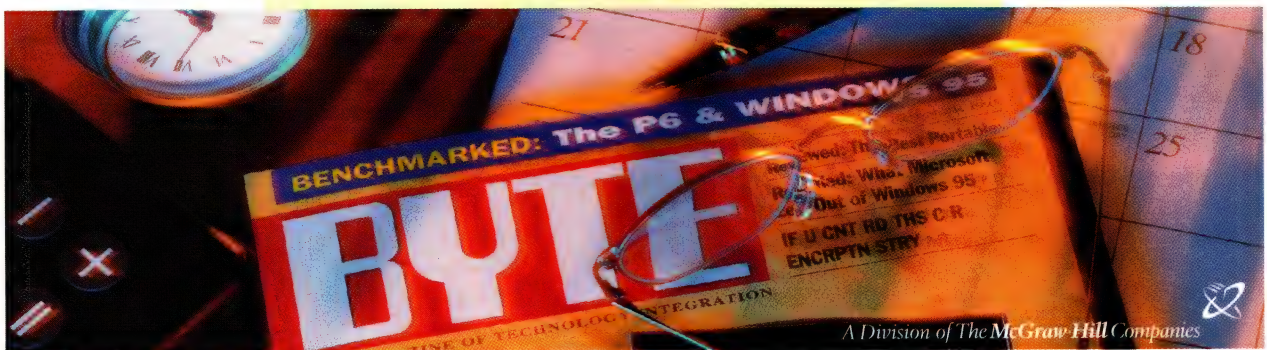
So you get him in your office (he works for you, after
all) and say, "Hey, this convergence of computing and
communications thing is driving me nuts. You're the
technology expert, find me some answers."

And he comes back a month or so later with all the
right solutions and products. And you say, "How did
you do that so fast?"

And the expert says, "BYTE."

And you wonder how much he knows about transmissions.

▽



Nearly one million computing experts worldwide read BYTE magazine every month. Because only BYTE delivers the global coverage and technical insights that illuminate Information Technology from problem through solution. That makes us something of an authority on the subject. And you something of a genius when you advertise in BYTE. For more information, call John Griffin, VP of Sales at 603.924.2663. Or contact us at <http://www.byte.com>

THE WORLDWIDE TECHNICAL AUTHORITY FOR COMPUTING EXPERTS.

Discover the Power!

With over 6,400 symbols, thousands of clipart images, photos and templates plus 150 fonts, CoreFLOW 3 is the fastest and easiest way to create business graphics, technical diagrams and more.

COREL FLOW³

Easier to Use!

- Spell checker, Thesaurus and Type Assist
- Dynamic print preview
- Rulers and guidelines
- Microsoft® Office Binder support
- Templates and Wizards

More Power!

- Designed for Windows® 95 and Windows NT™
- Live auto-line routing
- Advanced text controls
- Fountain fills and shadows

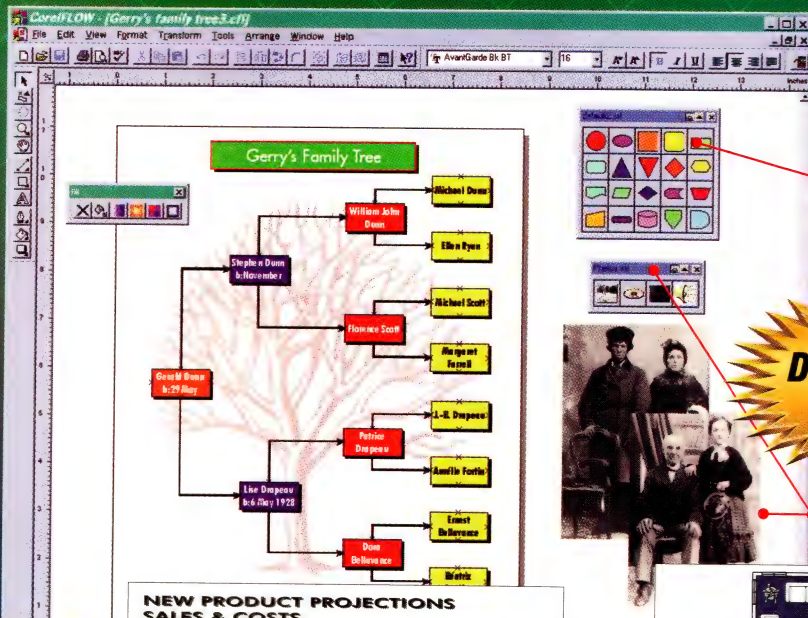
Better Value!

- 6,400+ symbols
- 1,500+ clipart
- 1,000 photos
- 150 fonts

FEATURE	CoreFLOW 3
Symbols	6,400+
Smart Symbol Libraries/Stencils	205
Fonts	150
Clipart	1,500+
Photos	1,000
Live repeating line patterns	YES
Polygon tool	YES
Fountain fills	YES
Center and repeating arrows	YES
Hyperlinks	YES
Dynamic print preview	YES
Multiple shadows	YES
Thesaurus and Type Assist	YES
Live auto-line routing	YES
Script editor	YES
Number of color models supported	8



and Windows NT™



Family Trees

Easy-to-use Wizards let you create intricate family trees, timelines and calendars in a few steps.

Create diagrams quickly with more than 6,400 drag and drop symbols from 205 Smart Symbol Libraries.

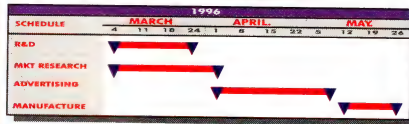
Drag and Drop Symbols!

Customize/create and save your own symbols.

NEW PRODUCT PROJECTIONS SALES & COSTS

SALES PERIOD	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT
PROJECTED SALES	98,000	102,000	91,000	110,000	120,000
MATERIALS	18,000	18,360	16,380	19,800	21,600
SALES COMMISSIONS	9,800	10,200	9,100	11,000	12,000
TRAVEL EXPENSES	2,000	2,100	1,900	2,200	2,400
RENT	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
HYDRO	1,200	1,250	1,150	1,300	1,400

PROJECT MANAGEMENT



Business Graphics

Ultra-powerful tools, popular diagram templates and CoreDRAW® 6 graphics technology make creating any style of organizational chart, map or layout a breeze.

Technical Diagrams

Includes more than 6,400 predefined symbols that meet ANSI and ISO industry standards arranged into 205 Smart Symbol Libraries. Drag and drop predefined or custom symbols onto any diagram.

CHARTS

- Organization Charts
- Flow Charts
- Timelines
- Process Flow Charts
- Marketing

DIAGRAMS

- Network Diagrams
- Quality
- Block Diagrams
- Boolean Logic
- Sports

SCHEMATICS

- Electrical
- Mechanical
- Chemical
- Petroleum
- Software

LAYOUTS

- Landscape
- Home Planning
- Office Planning
- Space Planning
- Maps

...and more!



Enter the Corel \$3,000,000 World Design Contest! (September '95 to July '96)
To receive a faxed copy of the contest rules and an entry form, please call:
1-613-728-0826, ext. 3080, Document # 1125. To leave a message:
1-613-728-0826, ext. 81609. To send a fax: 1-613-728-2891.

Corel and CoreFLOW are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Corel Corporation in Canada, the United States and/or other countries. Microsoft and Windows are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

Since 1979
ELEK-TEK
The Computer Wonderland
1-800-395-1000

\$144.99*
CD-ROM version

*US\$ plus applicable taxes.



http://www.corel.com
Call now for faxed literature!
1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080
Document # 1057

Circle 69 on Inquiry Card.

KUP-0109-US

Tool Makers Take It to the Net

New components from Centra Software, Microsoft, Spyglass, and others provide Web-browser functions and lower-level Internet access that developers can integrate directly into their applications.

"You shouldn't have to leave an application to access the Web," says Dan Johnson, product manager at Spyglass. "We've never viewed a browser as a product." Developers can apply tools from the three vendors mentioned above to implement features such as Web-resident dynamic help files, Internet-based software distribution and registration, and built-in browsers aimed only at selected sites.

Microsoft (Redmond, WA, (206) 882-8080; www.microsoft.com) offers two paths to the Web, both Win32-only. First, its Internet Control Pack provides Web-access components (e.g., a browser and the FTP, POP3, and NNTP protocols) packaged as ActiveX Controls. Second, its ActiveX Development Kit, formerly known as Sweeper, covers an array of lower-level technologies. Chief among these are extensions to the Win32 API that offer access to the HTTP, gopher, and FTP protocols, and a new Persistent Cache API for storing information from intermittent sources. An OLE-based technology called URL Monikers allows containers to bind asynchronously to objects via their URLs.

Microsoft's two paths are currently separate; controls in the ICP don't run on top of the Win32 extensions. Microsoft plans to merge the two with an update to ICP by the end of this year. Mac versions of these products should be available in the same time frame. MFCs that further abstract these extensions should ship in the third quarter.

The new Web Technology Kit from Spyglass (Naperville, IL, (708) 505-1010; www.spyglass.com) provides a full set of components for building a browser; its modules are arranged into Media Viewers (e.g., HTML or Java), protocols (e.g., HTTP), and various utilities. In contrast to Microsoft's current offerings, the Web Technology Kit is indiscriminating of OS

or component technology. It runs on Windows, the Mac OS, and Unix platforms; in addition, Spyglass licenses the kit to QNX Software Systems (Kanata, Ontario, Canada, (613) 591-0931; www.qnx.com) and expects to see small-footprint kit components running in set-top boxes.

Each module is available as both an OLE server and an OpenDoc component and is accessible through a Spyglass API. Spyglass's HTML module can act as a container as well as a control, and the company promises support for all Web entities, including ActiveX controls and NetScape plug-ins.

Spyglass's technology fits OEM customers only, with current licensing agreements starting at 10,000 units. Centra Software (Cambridge, MA, (617) 547-6300; www.centra.net) offers a more accessible option with its Centra Internet Classes, or CICS, a C++ class library built on MFC. CICS' multithreaded library abstracts Internet protocols and implements a shareable document cache. Centra says a port to the Mac OS is under way (although no release timetable has been set); the current release runs only under Windows.

Centra, like Spyglass, targets commercial programmers developing games or entertainment applications more than

it targets corporate developers. "Our approach is to provide an Internet solution right out of the box," says Leon Navickas, Centra's president and CEO. "This way the end user doesn't have to hunt for a Web browser."

Other vendors also provide options that aren't browser specific. Mac developers can turn to Apple's (Cupertino, CA, (408) 996-1010; <http://cyberdog.apple.com>) Cyberdog. As a set of Internet OpenDoc parts, the still-beta Cyberdog can provide FTP, gopher, NNTP, and HTML access to any OpenDoc application. The modules that constitute Cyberdog can also be swapped in and out to, say, add support for new protocols. Also, the W3C (www.w3.org) maintains its own freely distributed C library (the W3C Reference Library), which can be built under Windows, on the Mac, and under most varieties of Unix.

Another option for developers wishing to implement browser-specific Internet access in their applications comes from such companies as Sax Software (Eugene, OR, (541) 344-2235; www.saxsoft.com), which offers Sax Webster control, a Web browser built as a 16- and 32-bit OLE Control. Whatever scenario you choose, the number of options is increasing on a daily basis.

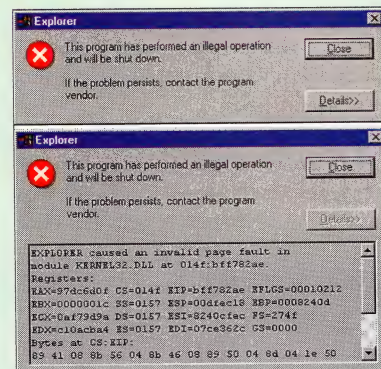
—Steve Apiki

Bug of the Month

A Better UAE Than GPF...

Windows 95 users may be shocked to learn that, Yes, Virginia, there is a System Crash. It's not too difficult to cause one, either, as one BYTE editor discovered when attempting to dial up the Microsoft Network using Internet Explorer 2.0.

The bug shown in the screen shot at right occurs at odd times under Win 95 with the Plus pack when the editor is attached to the BYTE LAN or attempts to dial the Microsoft Network access number in Nashua, New Hampshire. At press time, we followed the advice of the generic error message and were attempting to determine the bug's cause with help from Microsoft.



Please send e-mail about your favorite bug to edejesus@bix.com.

Send yours!

Portable Devices Highlight Best of CeBIT

Portable computing devices with built-in connectivity took top honors in BYTE's second annual Best of CeBIT awards. The awards recognize important and innovative new products shown at the annual international technology exposition held in Hannover, Germany. The Nokia 9000, a GSM-standard phone from Nokia Mobile Phones (+358 10 5051; www.nokia.com) won Best of Show and Best Communications Hardware for its integration of personal-organizer applications and communications (e.g., fax, e-mail, and Web browsing). The Pilot, a 5.5-ounce personal organizer with built-in PC connectivity, from Palm Computing (800) 881-7256; www.usr.com, won Best Portable.

Best Technology winner was the Cyrix 6x86, from Cyrix ((214) 968-8388; www.cyrix.com) and manufacturing partner IBM. Although Cyrix's sixth-generation P166+ actually runs at 133 MHz, it delivers equivalent or better performance on most applications than a 166-MHz Pentium processor.

Compaq Computer's ((800) 888-5858; www.compaq.com) 166-MHz Pentium-based Deskpro won Best System, thanks to its 120-MB floppy drive, optional scanner keyboard, and other features. Best Peripheral was Tektronix's ((800) 835-6100; www.tek.com/color_printers) Phaser 550, a 1200-by 1200-dot-per-inch color laser printer.

Visual Web, from Innovative Software (+49 211 903130; www.isg.de) won Best Internet Product. Available now for Windows 95 and NT and OS/2 Warp (and,



soon, other OSes), this browser and off-line reader provides a panoramic view of Web sites and enables you to download pages for off-line browsing. Best Communications Software winner was RVS-COM, a suite of programs for ISDN connectivity from RVS Datentechnik (+49 89 357 157 0; www.rvscom.com).

An unusual six-way tie for Best Multimedia Hardware went to companies that released 2-D/3-D graphics-accelerator cards based on S3's ViRGe chip, which accelerates 3-D DOS and Windows (including the forthcoming Direct3D) applications. The six companies, Diamond Multimedia, Elsa, Hercules, Number Nine Visual Technologies, Orchid (a Micronics company), and STB Systems, expect to release these boards for about \$250.

Best Multimedia Software winner was DataPath's (+49 6071 9630 0; www.realimation.com) Realimation. This Windows-based environment enables you to create virtual worlds and interactive 3-D multimedia presentations. The award for Best Application went to Star Division's (+49 40 23 646 810; www.stardiv.de) StarOffice, a multiplatform office suite for Windows, OS/2, Power Macs, and Unix.

Best Development Software winner was the ComUnity Open Technology Framework from Siemens Nixdorf (+49 5251 810585; www.siemens-nixdorf.com). ComUnity, a development environment for Microsoft's Visual Basic 4.0, provides a framework for building large-scale client/server applications.

Best of Cebit Finalists

Systems: UPKE 2626, a multimedia PC from UPKE Systems (+33 1 53 83 13 13; www.upke.com). Gateway 2000's ((800) 270-3094; www.gw2k.com) G6-200 Professional Plus.

Portables: Toshiba's ((800) 999-4273; www.toshiba.com) Tecra 720CDT. Digital Equipment's ((800) 344-4825; www.digital.com) HiNote Ultra II.

Internet Products: MicroTouch's ((888) 932-7828; www.microtouch.com) Prospector. Iterated Systems' (+44 1734 880 261; www.iterated.com) Fractal Imager.

Peripherals: Vierte Art's (+49 89 141 7151; www.vierte-art.com) X-Ist Facial Expression Tracker. SCM Microsystems' (+49 8441 8960; www.scmicro.com) SwapSmart.

Communications Hardware: AVM Computersysteme's (+49 30 399 76 0; www.avm.com) Mobile ISDN-Controller M2. Xylan's ((818) 880-3500; www.xylan.com) Pizza Switch.

Communications Software: Aries Australia's (+61 9 221 9393; www.aries.com.au) Phone-Control. MediaPhonics' (fax: +41 38 46 96 01; sales@mediaphonics.ch) Easycom 1.5.

Multimedia Hardware: Fast Multimedia's (+49 89 502060; <http://fast-multimedia.com>) AV Master. Virtuality's (+44 116 233 7000; www.virtuality.com) Elysium Ultrascaler.

Multimedia Software: NetPresenter's (+31 464 370 886; www.eureka.nl/netpresenter) NetPresenter 2.0. Perspectix's (+41 1 257 4569; www.ifi.unizh.ch/spin-off/perceptix.html) Perweb+ Web browser.

Applications: NewLog's (+33 1 53 26 46 04; 74434.126@compuserve.com) Open Backup 3.0. Siemens Nixdorf's (+49 89 6 36 5 32 04; www.siemens-nixdorf.com) SmartAssist.

Development Software: Oberon Microsystems' (+41 1 445 1751; www.oberon.ch/customers/omi) Direct-to-COM compiler. Aladdin's (+972 3 5375795; www.aks.com) HOPE, which offers granular version control.

Compression may relieve the demands on Internet bandwidth.

Tired of waiting for porky Web pages to load? Web pages consisting of mostly text can compress on the server end and decompress on your machine. Such a compressed page can be half the size of the original, which reduces transfer time. Look for

competition among decompression "viewers" using standard squishmeister formats, such as ZIP and Stuffit.

These products are fine for text, but what about slow-motion GIF and JPEG graphics? Iterated Systems

already uses its patented fractal-compression technology to deflate Web graphics. Fractal Imager compresses an image. A free viewer is available for downloading from www.iterated.com/fracview/download/fv-loadp.htm.

future watch

Iterated Systems is also addressing Web-based multimedia with its CoolFusion, for video, animation, and sound. For now, CoolFusion is a codec-independent Netscape 2 plug-in. But the real fun begins this summer when Iterated releases its ClearVideo video-compression drivers. Iterated claims ClearVideo will compress video to data rates as low as 1.25 KBps (up to about 64 KBps).

IT'S NOT IF, IT'S WHEN

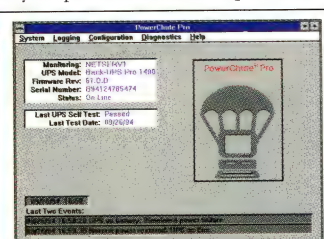
Windows® 95 and Windows NT Workstation put the power of a server on your PC. New Back-UPS® Pro™ will keep it there...



If you're about to invest in a new multi-tasking operating system like Windows 95 or Windows NT Workstation, experts say it may be time to invest in APC protection. Why? Because bad power is the largest single cause of data loss, and on a multi-tasking system, your vulnerability is multiplied. When full protection is as affordable as a new mouse, it just doesn't make sense to leave your premium machine unprotected.

Starting at \$239!
Includes FREE Plug & Play software!

Supports Windows, Windows 95, Windows NT, Workgroups, and OS/2.



You get safe automatic shutdown (whether you're there or not), power event recording for power quality analysis, real-time display of UPS status, and certified Windows 95 Plug & Play compatibility for easy installation.

"...TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF WINDOWS 95'S SYSTEM AGENT AND DRIVESPACE UTILITIES, A GRACEFUL SHUTDOWN IN THE EVENT OF AN EXTENDED POWER OUTAGE HAS BECOME AN EXTREMELY IMPORTANT. APC'S PLUG AND PLAY BACK-UPS PRO 280... IS ONE SLICK PACKAGE." PC COMPUTING



"ORGANIZATIONS CAN FURTHER ENSURE RELIABLE SYSTEM PERFORMANCE BY CHOOSING A UPS LICENSED TO BEAR THE DESIGNED FOR WINDOWS 95 LOGO..." MICROSOFT

"[WITH WINDOWS 95]...USERS ARE KEEPING MORE FILES OPEN AT ONCE AND HAVE MORE DATA AT RISK THAN EVER BEFORE... A UPS IS QUICKLY BECOMING A MUST..." COMPUTERLIFE

"DON'T TAKE CHANCES. GET THE ULTIMATE PROTECTION... FROM APC." PCWORLD

"★★★★...SHOULD BE STANDARD EQUIPMENT ON EVERY DESKTOP... EFFECTIVE, AFFORDABLE, DESIGNED TO LAST..." PC COMPUTING



SURGEARREST™ & PROTECTNET™
AC and dataline surge suppressors.

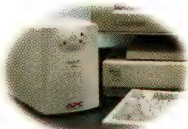
BACK-UPS® & BACK-UPS® PRO
UPS for PC and advanced workstations

SMART-UPS® & SMART-UPS® V/S
Manageable UPS for servers and networks

MATRIX-UPS™ & ACCESSORIES
Modular UPS for client/server datacenters



STARTING AT \$19



STARTING AT \$119



STARTING AT \$299



STARTING AT \$3499

Protect against the inevitable power hit with new Back-UPS Pro, the one and only UPS "Designed for Windows 95". Automatic Voltage Regulation (AVR) provides the edge you need for full protection against extended brownouts or overvoltages without draining the battery, while CellGuard™ intelligent battery management extends battery life with fast recharge and deep discharge protection. The units even include built-in 10Base-T network cable/phone line surge protection for a bulletproof response to anything Mother Nature or Murphy's Law may send in your direction. Plus they're even backed by an up to \$25,000 guarantee against surge damage to your equipment (see details).

All in all, you can't make a bad choice when you choose the company that protects more PC's than all other UPS vendors combined: APC.

For 6 minutes of runtime on a typical 486, choose BU Pro 280PNP. For Pentiums or more runtime, choose the BU Pro 420PNP or 650PNP. Call for a Free demo Disk, 60-page catalog, or visit our PowerPage™ at <http://www.apcc.com>

APC®

AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION
800-800-4APC
Dept A2

401-788-2797 fax / 800-347-FAXX PowerFax™
132 Fairgrounds Rd., W. Kingston RI 02892 USA

Circle 70 on Inquiry Card.



Compiled Code
Multi-Tier Application
Partitioning
Optimized Native
Database Drivers
New DataWindows™
Foundation Class Library

It looks like client/server applications are about to heat up dramatically.

That's because PowerBuilder® 5.0 has arrived. So you can build lightning-fast, multi-tier applications that deploy on any platform and access data anywhere. And

Check us out at
<http://www.powersoft.com>
and you may win
free products or
other great prizes.

that means now there's nothing standing between you and scalable, business-critical client/server solutions.

But there's more to PowerBuilder 5.0 than compiled code, distributed objects and multi-platform flexibility. Because

Learn more at a
Planet Powersoft Seminar
near you. Call 1-800-395-3525.



Fast
applications.

Distributed
objects.

Applications
anywhere.

In other words,
PowerBuilder 5.0.

PowerBuilder 5.0 was engineered for 32-bit Windows® 95 and also provides powerful Internet extensions, extended OLE 2.0 support and scalable team development tools.

All-in-all, PowerBuilder 5.0 is the most powerful development environment on the market, which makes it exactly the tool you

need to build scorching-hot client/server applications.

And now, PowerBuilder 5.0 is available in three editions: Desktop, Professional and Enterprise. To experience this leading-edge technology at one of our seminars, or to get more information, call us at 1-800-395-3525.



Powersoft.

Circle 68 on Inquiry Card.

Designed for Windows® 95

Extended OLE 2.0 Support

ObjectCycle™ for Team
Development

New PowerScript™ Editor

Galleries: OCX™, art
and apps

NT Notebooks Get Plug and Play—Sort of

Notebook vendor Digital Equipment is adding limited support for Plug and Play-like functionality to its Windows NT notebooks to please businesses that want NT on all their desktop and portable PCs. Although Digital ((800) 344-4825) cautions that it isn't doing a full implementation of the Plug and Play standard for Windows NT, the company is looking to add certain capabilities to its latest crop of notebooks, including the HiNote Ultra II.

"I think there are significant market demands to make NT more mobile-friendly," says Steve Smith, product manager for HiNote Ultra II (NT configurations). Customers are increasingly asking how well a portable system runs NT." Later this year, Digital hopes to make its

NT notebooks capable of recognizing when they're connected or disconnected to a docking station and make the appropriate adjustments.

Components that Digital has control over, such as its own port replicator, docking station, mobile media module, and other components, will be supported first. The company may also support a few popular third-party network interface cards (NICs), hard drives, and modems, but this will be a greater challenge. "We can add Plug and Play-like functionality where we control both ends," says Smith. "However, it's harder when you don't have access to the source files for the drivers of other companies' peripherals."

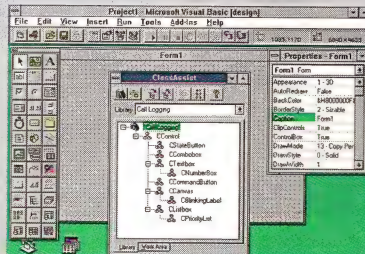
Digital's efforts in this area illustrate the growing importance of NT in the corporate desktop arena. With Microsoft saying Plug and Play won't be introduced to NT until the version code-named Cairo ships later this decade, notebook vendors will need to roll their own solutions to make NT a better notebook citizen.

Codetalk

Real Classes for Visual Basic

Visual Basic 4.0 added a touch of class to its environment, but the implementation was incomplete. The raison d'être of VB 4.0 classes was to serve as a framework for building OLE automation servers. Consequently, some class-like characteristics—most important, inheritance and polymorphism—were not built into VB 4.0 classes.

Sheridan Software's ((516) 753-985) ClassAssist adds inheritance and polymorphism in such a way that VB 4.0 is not aware that these additional capabilities have been infused. For example, suppose I've declared a class Polygon and I want to derive from it a subclass



Rectangle. Rectangle can override Polygon's methods, but should Rectangle wish to explicitly call a Polygon method, it does so by using the syntax `Polygon.<methodname>`. Polymorphism is achieved through a clever naming convention applied to source code.

However, more than just source code is involved. ClassAssist keeps all classes in a structured library that can be shared across a network. To perform any edits to a class, you must first check it out of the library; when you do so, you can optionally lock the class so that other users are barred from checking it out.

ClassAssist's Class Explorer window is the gateway into the ClassAssist IDE, a structured collection of windows through which you create and edit classes, their properties, and their methods.

ClassAssist automatically generates the .CLS files that VB 4.0 uses and will import classes into your VB 4.0 project at your command; it even keeps everything in synchronization. That is, if you edit a ClassAssist-generated class from VB 4.0, ClassAssist sees the change and asks if you want to pass your edits on to the ClassAssist library. Bundled with ClassAssist are the WinAPI Oblets, a collection of objects crafted by in-process DLLs that encapsulate significant parts of the Windows API. ClassAssist is well worth its \$249 price.

Survey

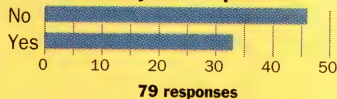
What Java Developers Want



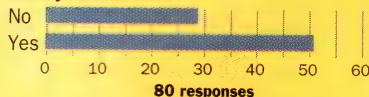
Java developers want sample code. Based on responses we collected from a survey of visitors to BYTE's Web site (www.byte.com), respondents are excited about new Java-related programming opportunities, but they also need to increase their Java expertise. When respondents were asked what they need to help improve their expertise, 50 of a total 173 responses (28 percent) indicated a need for sample code from already-developed applets. Other responses included training from vendors (12 percent), a guide to Web sites offering sample code (28 percent), and on-line forums (19 percent).

Vital Statistics: Java Developers

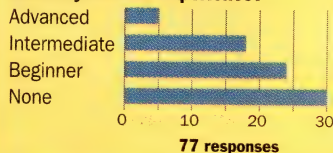
Is Java used in your workplace?



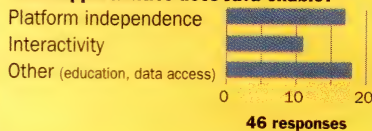
Have you used Java?



What's your Java experience?



What opportunities does Java enable?



Source: BYTE survey

Introducing
the first PC
worthy enough
to work beside
your trusty
HP printer.



You never give your HP printer a second thought. You just know it's going to work. Now that same HP performance can be found in a line of PCs designed specifically for the demands of small business. The HP Vectra 500 PCs. They arrive ready to work—some armed with Microsoft® Office for Windows®95 Professional Edition and Microsoft Publisher. And to make everything a little more manageable, HP gives you free online

service and support. Dealers include: Intelligent Electronics, Computerland, Datago, MicroAge, Inacom and CompUSA Corporate. For more information, call 1-800-322-HPPC, Ext. 1557.[†] And see what a good family name can do for you.



[†]In Canada, call 1-800-387-3867. *Average U.S. street price for Pentium® processor-based HP Vectra 510 5/75 PC. Monitor not included. HP Vectra 500 PCs come with Microsoft Windows 95 preinstalled. ¹Standard on 133 and 166 MCx models, optional on all other models. *Other capacities available. ²Standard on CD, MC and MCx models. ³Multimedia models only. ⁴On-site, second day business service. Microsoft and Windows are U.S. registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Pentium and the Intel Inside logo are U.S. registered trademarks of Intel Corporation ©1996 Hewlett-Packard Company PPG429

FROM \$1,269*

Minitower or Desktop models:

- Intel 75, 100, 120, 133, 150 or 166 MHz Pentium processor
- 8 or 16MB EDO Memory (128 MB max)
- 256 KB cache memory¹
- 64-bit PCI video
- 1.6G hard drive²
- 4X, 6X or 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive³
- 28.8 fax/data modem with telephone answering machine⁴
- 16-bit Soundblaster audio⁴
- Hands-free headset with microphone⁴
- 1 year on-site warranty⁵
- 1 year free phone support for hardware, 90 day free software support

HP PCs For Small Business



FOUR REASONS WHY PORTABLES



Satellite

When it comes to price, performance and value, nothing comes close to the Satellite® Series. These feature-rich models make it possible for everyone to have power and performance in an inexpensive notebook.

Satellite Pro

With Satellite Pro™ you can get affordable CD-ROM and portability in a multimedia notebook. This series offers the advanced features and power usually found in much more expensive machines.



Satellite, Satellite Pro, Portégé and Tecra. Quite possibly the best reasons there are for buying a portable computer. Four distinct Toshiba notebook lines assure that whatever your needs, there's one uniquely suited to you. Toshiba portables offer uncompromised

TOSHIBA SELLS MORE THAN ANYONE.



PORTÉGÉ®

The award-winning Portégé® Series defines high performance in ultraportable computers. At under five pounds, these super-lightweight notebooks are packed with features you'd only expect from full-size computers.

TECRA™

Tecra™ embodies the absolute latest and greatest in portable technology. With the fastest Pentium® processors and most innovative features on the market, Tecra notebooks are the ultimate in power and performance.

quality, and are recognized by the computer industry for technical superiority. And, Toshiba has award-winning customer service and support. That's why Toshiba sells more portables than anyone in the world. Need any more reasons? Call 1-800-457-7777 for more information or a dealer near you.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

Toshiba. The World's Best Selling Portable Computers.

Circle 71 on Inquiry Card.

How Java Can Pay the Rent

Developers eyeing Java development as a modern-day gold rush need to carefully weigh the pros and cons of marketing their wares. The anticipated avalanche of download-on-demand Java applets

may or may not revolutionize software development and distribution, depending on whom you listen to. But answers are emerging about how applet-based applications will be best marketed so that Java developers can make money.

Applications development might be the first part of the industry to be transformed by the Java model. Java proponents say that teams of developers creat-

ing huge, monolithic applications will gradually give way to individual developers creating cooperating components that are downloaded by users as needed. But one issue in this scenario is how well independently developed applets gathered from across the Web will cooperate as a single application. Poor-quality "crapplets" that crash or perform poorly might discourage early adopters and drive them back to well-known commercial software packages.

The reputation of some Web-based software has withered as a result of the practice where every bug-fix release includes a host of new features—and often new bugs to go with them. With no stable version available, users feel like perpetual beta testers.

Bryce Wilcox, a Java consultant employed by DigiCash (Palo Alto, CA), a firm specializing in secure electronic commerce, says that although dependability and quality control will be issues for Java applets, these problems aren't new to the software industry. "This would be a wise time for developers to start paying more attention to maintenance issues," he observes. "We need to trade off development speed for dependability and design software that upgrades gracefully."

Developers still debate whether the evolution of the Web as a distribution channel will have a profound impact on software marketing. Following today's shareware model, an individual could develop and market an applet independently, eliminating the distributor. But adequate exposure remains the greatest hurdle.

"The single most attractive feature of a Web site is traffic," says George Paolini, a spokesman for Sun Microsystems. "People want to go to a shopping mall. So, a distributor that sets up and advertises a Web site with a great variety of applets will generate sales that an individual with a personal Web page couldn't." However, the marketing model for single applets that don't work closely with other applications (e.g., a game as opposed to a spelling checker) might evolve differently and resemble an "impulse rack" at a supermarket checkout line rather than a shopping mall.

"The latency between viewing a description of an applet on a Web site and downloading that applet is measured in seconds," says Wilcox. "And the elimi-

book reviews

A Gosh-Wow Look at the Future

By Rick Cook

One thing about paradigms: Shift happens. And when you're up to your neck in shift of the paradigmatic variety, there's a strong desire to find someone to explain it all to you.

The Digital Economy is one such attempt. It follows a long line of predecessors, including Megatrends, Future Shock, The Greening of America, and The Affluent Society, all written in times of societal stress in an effort to tell us where we're going.

The author does yeoman work in pulling together the predictive threads about our common, digital future. The result is presented in the requisite half-hopeful/half-hypeful, gosh-wow prose.

Don Tapscott's book wins shelf space less for his brilliant insights than for his assiduous rounding up of the usual suspects. There is very little in The Digital Economy that's original, but there's a lot of collected thought about what our digital future will be like. The result is a smorgasbord of food for thought—from the intellectual equivalent of Hostess Twinkies to that of haute cuisine.

Your job as reader is to examine the goods and then pick and choose what you want on your plate. The quality of the predictions varies. For example, the office-supply auction described in chapter 6 is a policy wonk's dream and a politician's nightmare. The idea of having sellers bidding for a contract simultaneously via an electronic network is also unlikely, because it ignores the way governments use their purchasing power as a policy tool.

However, another scenario, on the digital transfer and monitoring of government benefits, is not only insightful but probable.

Using smart cards and databases rather than pieces of paper (e.g., checks, food stamps, and so on) to dispense benefits not only increases efficiency but could reduce crime, fraud, and abuse.

Some of Tapscott's comments are just plain fatuous, notably those on the role of capital in the digital economy and open systems. He sees capital in his new world as key but fleeting, with capital goods overshadowed by corporate brain power as an asset. This will come as a bitter surprise to anyone who has tried to raise capital for one of the new information-age enterprises of the sort Tapscott admires. In fact, the difficulty of obtaining capital investment is prob-

ably the biggest check on moving us into Tapscott's Digital Economy.

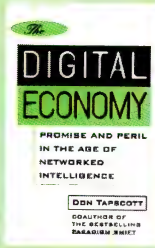
Some of the topics merely hint at possibilities and don't follow them through, as in the discussion of Multi-user Object-Oriented dungeons (MOOs), Multi-User Dungeons (MUDs), and such in business. As Tapscott notes, MUDs, MOOs, and their ilk were devel-

oped as electronic movie sets for role-playing games.

However, his vision of their uses doesn't extend beyond a virtual-reality meeting room. In fact, they are already being employed in more sophisticated ways in training and troubleshooting, and some companies, such as Xerox, are looking at their use in employee socialization.

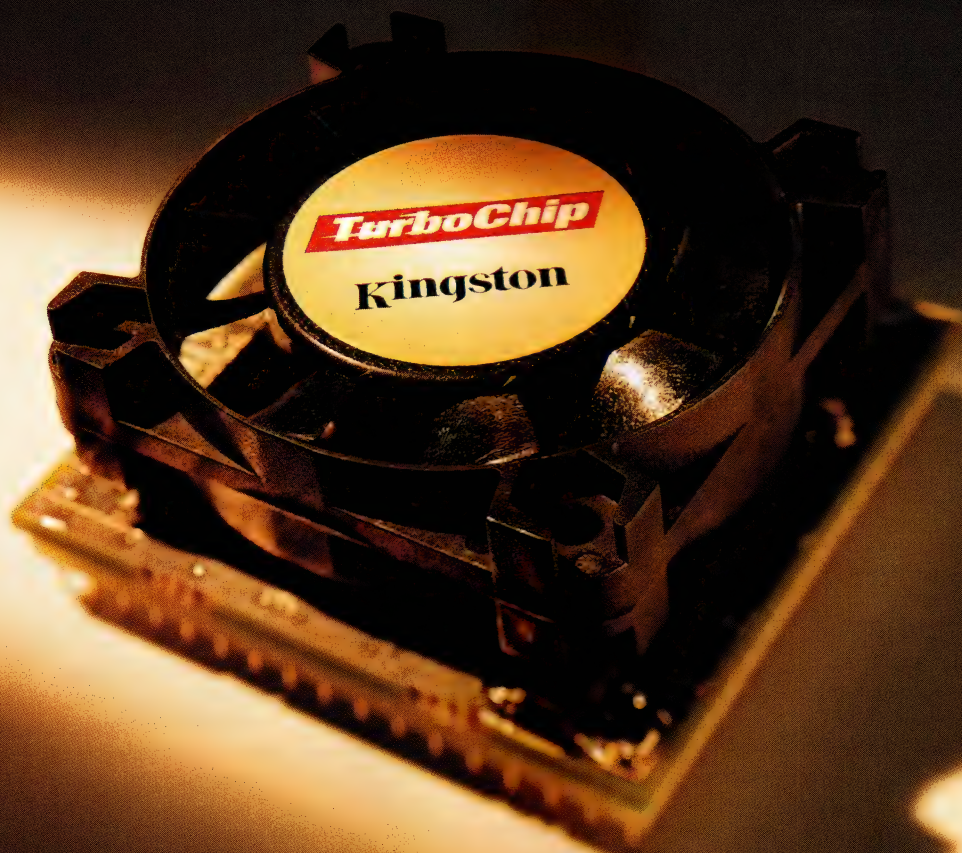
I wouldn't recommend that anyone restructure his or her corporation or life based on Tapscott's analysis. But I would recommend that you read this book carefully and with an open mind.

Rick Cook keeps up with many future trends by reading science fiction. You can contact him at rcCook@bix.com.



THE DIGITAL ECONOMY

Promise and Peril in the Age of Networked Intelligence
by Don Tapscott; McGraw-Hill; ISBN 0-07-062200-0; \$24.95



WANT A 486 UPGRADE THAT OUTPERFORMS INTEL?
FOR \$139 YOU CAN PUT KINGSTON INSIDE.



Making your 486 run like a Pentium® doesn't take magic. It just takes a TurboChip™ and a little pocket change. Instantly, you will have 5 × 86 clock-quadrupled technology that will help your system run three times faster. And the TurboChip has all the power you need to run today's demanding software, whether you have a 486-based DX2, DX, SX2, or SX system. So how does the TurboChip compare to Intel's OverDrive®? Not only does the TurboChip

beat the OverDrive in price, compatibility, and warranty, but in a recent study* it also outperformed it. The TurboChip is designed with AMD's Am 5 × 86-P75 CPU and upgrades with most IBM-compatible desktop systems. And since the TurboChip is a chip-for-chip replacement upgrade, it's easy to install. Plus it preserves your system configuration. To try out a TurboChip today, just call our toll-free number.

Kingston
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

For more information call us at (800) 251-9059



Visit our Web site: <http://www.kingston.com/b.htm>

Circle 72 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 73).



*Wintach test, Advanced Micro Devices, 1995. Kingston Technology Corporation, 17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708 USA, (714) 435-2600, Fax (714) 435-2699. © 1996 Kingston Technology Corporation. All rights reserved. Kingston is a registered trademark and Computing Without Limits and TurboChip are trademarks of Kingston Technology Corporation. All other registered trademarks are the property of their owners.

nation of the overhead of packaging and retail distribution will make the cost of an applet minute."

In addition to resolving the distribution question, developers must solve an equally important problem: getting paid. The traditional practice of charging a one-time fee is a poor fit for the download-on-demand world of Java applets. Alternate paradigms include paying per use and paying per elapsed time. Both require a system for billing micropayments.

Felix Kramer, marketing director at Clickshare (Williamstown, MA), another company that's exploring the field of electronic commerce, sees this as one of the functions of the Web distributor. "People are going to deposit their applets at payware sites on the Web," he explains. "Other people will collect the fees for them and send them a monthly check."

Kramer envisions a billing model for applet use based on data transferred, not on time used. Each download of an applet might cost a few cents or dollars but would allow the use of an applet during an entire session. The alternative, in which the applet might be equipped with a built-in expiration timer, interrupting your application to demand another nickel, is not as likely to occur. "The Internet is a stateless system," Kramer says. "Time as a method of measurement will go away."

The mechanics of development and distribution of Java applets aside, some observers believe that in the long run, there may not be enough financial incentive to lure many developers to go out on their own. If Java becomes a popular language in the business community, you'll begin to see more ads in the classified section of your local newspaper searching for Java programmers who can develop intranet applications.

It's unrealistic to expect that a significant percentage of Java developers will choose to make their living marketing applets independently, or even through distributors, according to Alex Newman, executive director of Sun User Group/Java-SIG. "There are a lot of great C++ coders out there, but they don't walk around selling code," he says. "They go around looking for jobs. Knowing how to program in Java will be a résumé item."

—Robert L. Hummel

DataPro Report

IBM to Improve Enterprise Support in OS/2 Warp Server

IBM hopes to improve upon an already-solid server OS by adding support for multiprocessing as well as directory and security services to OS/2 Warp Server later this year. OS/2 Warp Server 4, released in late February, is the latest update of IBM's network OS (NOS).

OS/2 Warp Server 4 combines the OS/2 Warp version 3 OS with OS/2 LAN Server 4.0. It supports multitasking for 16- and 32-bit applications and standards-based system management and enterprise connectivity through IBM's SystemView. Warp Server also features a built-in gateway for accessing Novell NetWare servers, provides applications-server capabilities and remote connection for NetWare clients, and permits single sign-on to OS/2 Warp Server and NetWare servers alike.

With OS/2 Warp Server, IBM addresses a broad clientele, ranging from small- and mid-size businesses to organizational departments. Warp Server is especially well suited for workgroups—particularly those that must be integrated into their organization's management systems and services—because of its interoperability with Digital Equipment, Hewlett-Packard, and IBM enterprise-level systems and NetWare LANs.

With its software distribution, license management, and remote access, OS/2 Warp Server shows strong potential as an applications server. However, despite excellent reported performance, OS/2 Warp Server lacks a key component: symmetric multiprocessing (SMP). Competing products, such as Windows NT Server, can already take advantage of multiple-processor servers through SMP support. NetWare also has an SMP configuration option. IBM expects to have Warp Server SMP ready by the third quarter. Also not yet ready for prime time is Directory Security Services, IBM's global directory software, currently in beta testing. DSS will let users access any connected OS/2 resource; provide a unified client view; offer Distributed Computing Services security; and let administrators maintain resources locally, remotely, or centrally. DSS will give Warp Server significant advantages over NT, which provides applications services but has no centralized directory, and NetWare, which has a directory but doesn't include Warp Server's built-in software administration and performance monitoring.

—Deborah Hess is a senior analyst at DataPro Information Services Group (Delran, NJ, (609) 764-0100), a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.

	OS/2 Warp Server 4	Windows NT Server 3.51
Target market	Small business/departmental	Departmental/enterprise
Interface	OS/2 Workplace Shell	Win 3.1; version 4 will have Win 95 GUI
Clustering	No	Expected by 1997
Server hardware	x86	x86, PowerPC, Alpha, Mips
Network management	SNMP, IBM SystemView, DMI	SNMP, IBM NetView (via SNA Server)
Networks	Ethernet, Token Ring, PC-Net, FDDI, Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM)	Ethernet, Token Ring, FDDI
LAN protocols	NetBEUI and Apple EtherTalk (client); NetBIOS; TCP/IP; IPX/SPX; 802.2; Named Pipes; AppleTalk and Unix/NFS via additional software	NetBIOS, NetBEUI, TCP/IP, IPX/SPX, SNMP, LU6.2, SMB, AppleTalk, XNS, DLC
Clients	DOS, OS/2, Win 3.x, Win 95, Win for Workgroups, Win NT client; AIX and Mac with additional software	DOS, Win 3.x, Workgroups, Win 95, Win NT Workstation

Watcom C/C++. Performance on any Platform.



Watcom C/C++ accelerates development of lightning-fast, multi-platform 16 and 32 bit applications.

Reliable, high-performance code generation and consistent C and C++ language implementation are delivered across all supported platforms, making it easy to develop applications for several targets from a common source code base. In a single package, Watcom C/C++ provides a comprehensive development environment with the tools, SDKs and libraries you need to create powerful applications for popular PC platforms including Windows®, OS/2® Warp, Windows® 95, and Windows NT™.

*To find out more about
Watcom C/C++, call us at 1-800-265-4555
or visit <http://www.powersoft.com>*



Circle 74 on Inquiry Card.

Watcom C/C++ v10.6 Features

- **Target Platforms:**
Windows 95, Windows NT, Windows 3.x, Win32s, OS/2 Warp, OS/2 2.x, Extended DOS, Novell NLM, OS/2 1.x, DOS
- **Comprehensive MFC support** with source, samples, and documentation
- **Visual Programmer** by Blue Sky Software for rapid MFC application development
- **16 and 32 bit C and C++ compilers** with industry-leading optimization technology
- **Multi-platform toolset** with a consistent interface across multiple platforms

Think Big. Start Small.



Introducing BayStack. Because you don't have to be big to need big.



10Base-T Hub. Up to 10 segments and 260 ports in each managed stack.



100Base-T Hub. Greater bandwidth to servers and high-power workstations.



Ethernet Workgroup Switch. Increased throughput for existing 10Base-T LANs.



 **BayStack.** Big. Small. No matter what size your network, it has a lot riding on it. So to be certain it can handle the load, build it with BayStack.

BayStack has it all: routing, switching, 10Base-T hubs, 100Base-T hubs and network management—all in one stackable system, all based on open standards. You can put together exactly what you need, using the same technology we build into the world's largest networks.

It's the perfect way to build a robust network, because all BayStack products are scalable, both

within the stack and through high-speed uplinks.

Plus BayStack has big-network reliability, with redundant links, Dial Back-up and redundant power. And with Optivity®, you can manage all the components as a single unit—even remote sites. Even with optional RMON.

And get this: it costs less than you'd expect. FAX to **512-218-3868** for a free BayStack video and brochure. Because when you build with BayStack, your network has the potential to really take off.



Access Node Router. Full protocol support and high availability for remote offices.



Bay Networks

The Merged Company of SynOptics and Wellfleet

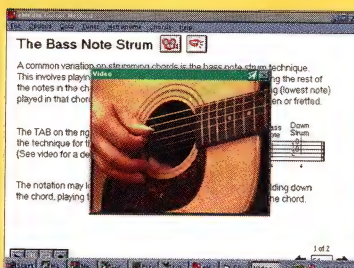
Circle 75 on Inquiry Card.

cd-rom review

Personal Guitar Tutor

Learning how to play an instrument takes time and usually involves costly lessons. The eMedia Guitar Method CD-ROM is a remarkably helpful instruction program for beginning guitar students that's an order of magnitude ahead of any book and that does things even a personal tutor can't do. The CD-ROM (available for Windows now, with a Mac version slated to ship in June) gently leads you through a series of 60 comprehensive lessons, ranging from stringing the guitar to playing chords, strumming styles, finger picking, and much more.

The lessons are varied and self-paced and build on previous material. You learn how to replace a string; hold the guitar; learn the different sounds of an acoustic, steel, and electric guitar; and advance at your own pace. There are 30 full-motion instructional videos, 3 hours of audio that contains over 100 exercises and songs, and a dictionary that contains fingering charts and sound for more than 250 chords. Using your computer's microphone, you can record your playing and even tune



The eMedia Guitar Method CD-ROM includes instructional videos that you can view as you learn a new technique, such as a bass note strum.

your guitar against a simple-to-use tuning program.

The instruction is not geared toward a specific style of music; it includes songs from such genres as folk, popular, blues, and country. For those who have the patience, discipline, and desire to learn to play a guitar without a personal instructor, eMedia Guitar Method will get you off to a good start. —Rich Friedman

eMedia Guitar Method
eMedia Corp., 2403 East Aloha St.,
Seattle, WA 98112, (206) 329-5657
fax: (206) 329-0235
www.emedia.org/guitar.html
\$59.95

Faster, Fatter
CD-ROM Titles
on Hold

Although the next wave of CD-ROM drives promises higher performance than today's quad-speed and $\times 6$ drives, developers say that they will wait for the next CD-ROM standard, Digital Videodisc (DVD), to arrive before they release the next generation of "edutainment" titles.

New $\times 8$ drives have already arrived, and more are on the way. By June, most drive vendors will offer $\times 8$ drives with up to 1200-Kbps data transfer rates for \$250 or less; at least one vendor says it will release an even-faster $\times 10$ drive in the third quarter of this year.

But while the latest drives offer improved seek-time performance and potentially smoother video playback than current drives, they're still shackled by the CD-ROM standard's 640-MB memory restriction. This limit has developers waiting for the DVD standard and its 4.7-GB storage minimum before they release the next wave of titles with optimized (i.e., full-screen, 30-frame-per-second) video.

"When we develop titles, we want our products to run well on the majority of the CD-ROM drives on the market today, and those are two-speed and quad-speed drives," says Dave Wooldridge, director of marketing for L3 Interactive (Santa Monica, CA, (800) 644-2823), whose edutainment titles include *Mathemagics* and *extreme-sports* instructional programs. The double-speed drives' low data transfer rate means they can't play back video that's recorded at 30 fps without dropping frames. This is why content developers often use 256-color video recorded at 8 to 10 fps. If your title doesn't run well on the lowest common denominator, Wooldridge says, "you lose your mainstream market."

However, content developers say that even if all consumers were to install new $\times 8$ CD-ROM drives, developers still couldn't optimize for the drives' higher performance without having to eliminate content. Officials at Graphix Zone (Irvine, CA, (800) 828-3838) say they already have a problem squeezing all the content they want onto a CD-ROM disc. The company's titles, including its latest, *Nixon*,

already have a lot of video and audio clips squeezed into a standard CD-ROM. Increasing the quality of the video (e.g., by including 30-fps instead of 12- or 15-fps video) would force the company to include fewer video clips.

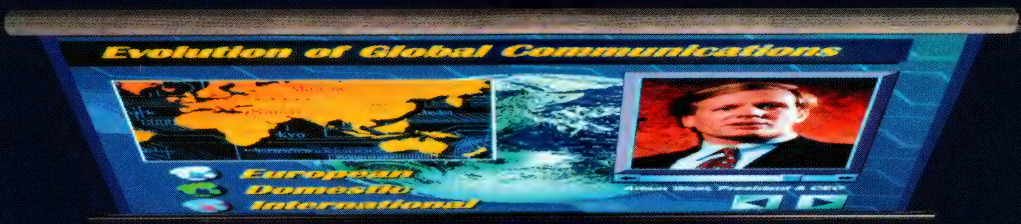
Graphix Zone officials say DVD's increased storage will let the company include longer-playing, full-screen movies instead of the small-window videos it currently provides. More disc space also allows for better-quality audio: DVD can more easily accommodate 16-bit, 44-kHz (CD-quality) audio instead of the 22-kHz audio typically used today.

Although content developers are, for the most part, not optimizing for $\times 8$ or $\times 10$ drives, purchasers of the latest technology will still see benefits in the area of CD-ROM disc access, according to software developers and drive manufacturers. Vendors say the faster rotation of $\times 8$ and $\times 10$ drives results in improved access times; this benefits database-intensive programs.

To achieve the maximum performance benefit from $\times 10$, Pioneer New Media Technologies (Long Beach, CA, (800) 444-6784) will release a dual-mode drive in the third quarter of this year. One mode, Constant Linear Velocity (CLV), has the disc rotate at a faster rate while the drive reads inner tracks and at a slower rate while it reads outer tracks. This ensures consistent and smooth video playback when video stored on the outer tracks is accessed.

But CAV mode spins the disc at a fixed rate, eliminating the access delays that occur when a disc is slowed down in CLV mode. Pioneer says CAV mode's 80-millisecond access time will make its Super 10X drive a better solution for applications that require fast access times.

In general, the faster CD-ROM drives also allow for less expensive components, says Scott Elrich, product development/marketing manager at Teac America (Montebello, CA, (213) 727-7669), which will release a $\times 8$ drive in June for about \$200. For example, as access times drop (e.g., a 300-ms access time was typical about two years ago), cache sizes can also decrease, from 256 to 128 KB. Higher production volumes from drive makers also contribute to lower prices, and that's good news for game players who will want to buy drives offering the latest technology in order to get smooth-playing video. —D. A.



BRAIN TRANSPLANTS *made easy.*



Get your ideas
across with an
In Focus® projector.

It'll instantly project what's on
your computer screen to an entire room full of
people. With all the brilliant color, sound and
attention-grabbing animation in today's multi-media
software. You can even project video from a VCR.

And no one makes projecting easier than
In Focus. Our products are easier to connect. Easier

to use. We've even made them easier to
afford. And since we're the world leader,
we have a wide selection of models to
choose from.

But best of all, every time you plug into an
In Focus projector, you plug into something else –
your audience's head.

InFocus®
S Y S T E M S

Take a test drive: UK: 0500 262 440 Germany: 0130 813 649 France: 0590 5993 Italy: 1678 77238 Spain: 900 993 163 or <http://www.infs.com>

European Head Office Planetenweg 91, 2132 HL Hoofddorp, The Netherlands. Tel: +31 23 5623200. Fax: +31 23 5624388. ©1996 In Focus Systems, Inc. In Focus is a registered trademark of In Focus Systems, Inc. All other products are trademarks of their holders.

Circle 727 on Inquiry Card.

Blasts from the Past

Years ago in BYTE

5

ACE, the Advanced Computing Environment consortium, made noise with its 21 big-name vendors, including Compaq and Microsoft, who promised big things for next-generation workstations. But then Intel accelerated its rollout of x86 processors, and such companies as Compaq left the organization, saying the x86 architecture offered pretty good performance after all.

Years ago in BYTE

10

BYTE took an early look at the Mac Plus, a \$2599 system that came with 1 MB of RAM, a 9-inch display, a 7.8-MHz Motorola 68000 processor, and an optional 20-MB hard drive (but no expansion slots). The Compaq Deskpro 286, which we also reviewed, had 512 KB of RAM, a 30-MB hard drive, and four expansion slots; it cost \$6245 with a monitor, but it was faster than IBM's AT.

Years ago in BYTE

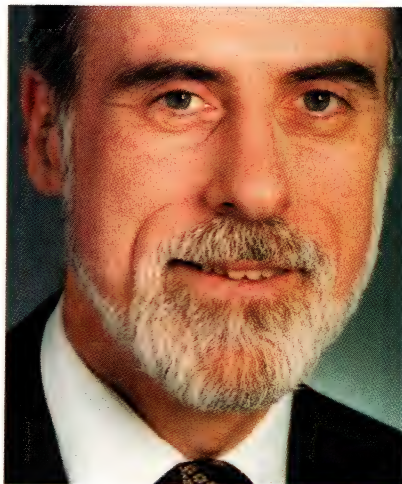
15

Apple Computer's Steve Wozniak wrote about his experiences in computing the mathematical constant e to 116,000 digits of precision on an Apple II computer. He theorized that one could build a dedicated "e-machine" for under \$10,000 that could calculate e to 100,000,000 places in three months. In the same issue, Digital Research's Gary Kildall wrote about CP/M, a popular OS that by 1983 had lost market share to Microsoft's MS-DOS OS on the IBM PC; MS-DOS got on the PC first. The same issue also contained an article about Microsoft's Xenix OS. Now Microsoft positions Windows NT against Unix.



A Road Map to Better Bandwidth

Widely known as the father of the Internet because of his pioneering work in creating TCP/IP, Vinton Cerf, senior vice president of data services architecture at MCI, comments here on technologies that will improve Internet bandwidth.



BYTE: *It seems the Internet is slowing down. MCI recently announced plans to upgrade its backbone from 45 to 155 Mbps. When does that take effect?*

Cerf: It takes effect approximately April 15 and runs over an ATM substrate that uses MCI's Sonet transmission backbone. I expect increases in capacity throughout the course of the year.

BYTE: *Even with the upgrade to 155 Mbps, with all the people creating new Web pages, will that be enough?*

Cerf: No, and we'll be working to increase the capacity this year.

BYTE: *What other technologies could improve the bandwidth situation?*

Cerf: We look forward to tens of megabits per second on direct-broadcast satellite in 1997. Meanwhile, cable modems and ADSL may be alternatives to modem and ISDN access. We are very interested in advanced services, such as multicast, that could reduce some of the load from streaming audio and video services. Web host mirroring can also help to reduce the load.

BYTE: *What's your reaction to magazine articles that predict the death of Web-based media due to bandwidth problems?*

Cerf: I think that's premature.

BYTE: *Why is business migrating from private WANs to the Internet?*

Cerf: Dedicated services are expensive. We see a lot of interest in virtual private networks derived from frame relay, SMDS, and ATM and look forward to similar capabilities over the Internet with, for example, MCI's Safenet [a hardware-based security service for open networks and electronic commerce over the Internet]. Since most intranets ultimately need to connect to the public Internet, via firewall typically, we see companies interested in either using the Internet directly or interconnecting their virtual private nets with the Internet. Private WANs will stay around where they make economic sense. In general, the Internet is needed for interorganization communications, so the two will complement each other.

BYTE: *What needs to be fixed most in the move from private WANs? Internet security? Performance? Both?*

Cerf: Private WANs—if by this you mean dedicated-circuit nets—are often replaced with virtual private nets because VPNs are more cost effective until you get to really intensive use. Use of the Internet for intranet communications requires strong cryptographic security end to end, at least between the routers linking the local corporate net or nets to the Internet. Performance is always an issue in a shared net, but I see vastly increased Internet capacities as time advances and demand increases.

BYTE: *How will MCI address voice and data communications for countries with poor infrastructures?*

Cerf: First, we will use satellite links where there's no other means of providing international access. We will always look for terrestrial fiber where it's economically feasible and available. Wireless is a fast way to get going for local access in the absence of local loop infrastructure. I would not be surprised to find voice and data services ultimately merging on the Internet once the technology for providing multiple qualities of service is available.

BYTE EXTRA

International



Agents Invade the Desktop

New software agents promise to make your PC a lot more savvy **Page 48IS 3**

Computex Preview

Taiwan's big show offers a glimpse at new products coming soon **Page 48IS 4**

Doctors Go On-Line

Plugged-in physicians share their diagnostic expertise globally **Page 48IS 7**

A Computer in Your Wallet

Smart Cards will soon enter most areas of our lives **Page 48IS 11**

Future Notebooks

Taiwanese manufacturers plan to offer built-in videoconferencing **Page 48IS 19**

Fast Track To..



Increasing Your PC Systems Business

Deliver the hottest new systems to your markets with PCXpress, a complete range of high-quality, leading-edge systems designed and built to your requirements by FIC, the world's leading motherboard manufacturer.

Convenient System Upgrades

For maximum flexibility, PCXpress systems run all the latest processors from Intel, AMD & Cyrix. Pipeline Burst SRAM plus EDO and Burst EDO DRAM support adds further versatility and performance.



Wide Selection of High-Quality Peripherals

With our global buying power, FIC brings you the best possible pricing for a complete range of peripherals and multimedia add-ons -allowing you to easily differentiate your systems in the market.



Cutting-Edge R&D Capabilities

With our state-of-the-art R&D facilities, FIC is a world leader in the development of cutting-edge motherboards and PCs-giving you the products you need to succeed in even the most competitive markets.



Efficient, High-Volume Manufacturing Facilities

Mainboard manufacturing and barebone system assembly are carried out in FIC's efficient, high-volume ISO 9001-certified facilities in Taiwan and China using advanced SMT and AI machinery.



Localized Build-to-Order Services

With their sophisticated distribution system and efficient assembly operations, FIC's facilities in the USA, Europe, Australia, and Hong Kong ensure your systems arrive on-time to market.



The Highest Quality At the Best Prices

FIC's sophisticated vertical integration program and our high-volume purchasing power guarantee you the lowest possible prices for high-quality system components. Close ties with the world's leading component suppliers ensure guaranteed deliveries even in times of shortage.



Circle 752 on Inquiry Card
(RESELLERS: 753).



6F, FORMOSA PLASTICS REAR BUILDING
201, TUNG HWA NORTH ROAD,
TAIPEI, TAIWAN
Tel: 886-2-7174500 Fax: 886-2-7182782
<http://www.fic.com.tw/>



Certificate No. 94-LON-AQ-854



First International Computer, Inc.



COMPUTEX 96 June 6-10, 1996
Booth No: F11, TICC
Ground Floor

FIC US

FIC EUROPE B.V.

FIC AUSTRALIA

FIC CZECH REPUBLIC

Tel: 1-510-2527777

Tel: 31-73-6273300

Tel: 61-2-7484566

Tel: 42-5-41122643

Fax: 1-510-2528888

Fax: 31-73-6231412

Fax: 61-2-7484633

Fax: 42-5-41213144

FIC FRANCE

FIC SPAIN

FIC HK

FIC JAPAN

Tel: 33-1-46810203

Tel: 34-1-6373613

Tel: 852-2-3453599

Tel: 81-3-5461-2181

Fax: 33-1-45739885

Fax: 34-1-6373863

Fax: 852-2-7972408

Fax: 81-3-5461-2346

Specification subject to change without notice. All trademarks used herein are the registered property of their respective owners.

Bits

Agents Invade the Desktop

*Software automates business tasks,
from taking calls to mining data.*

A new breed of software agents is set to turn your desktop into a much smarter command center. To start, agents will answer phone calls, organize unstructured data, and search the Web. Although their approaches are different, new software products from Planning Sciences (London), Siemens Nixdorf (SNI, München), and Cambridge Neurodynamics (Cambridge, U.K.) focus on making people more productive.

Planning Sciences' Gentium 3.0 combines a multidimensional database engine with agent technology to construct large-scale data warehouses. This multiplatform product, which should be commercially available this month, includes a suite of tools for automated and scheduled extraction, cleansing, and transformation of data executed by an armada of agents. Each Gentium agent operates in its own thread, thus allowing many agents to work simultaneously across the network or within a single node. The system features "habitual" and "triggered" agents that can be programmed and scheduled interactively in dialog boxes or graphically in diagrams. Other types are "Direc-



Cambridge Neurodynamics' AutoNomy deploys neural nets to examine the Web.

tor Agents," which watch for changes in the file system; "Extractor Agents," which dig for character patterns in documents; and "Process Agents," which can run on-line analytical processes (OLAP) or put together a base of information from the Extractor Agents' discoveries. Gentium's agents are able to build and update entire data warehouses and general information bases for decision support.

Siemens Nixdorf's road map for its workplace information management system includes agents that take over routine business tasks. SmartAssist, SNI's object-oriented personal task and work-flow planner for Windows, was released in

Agents Build Data Warehouses

"Data warehousing is a process that is never complete," says Planning Sciences' Ian MacDonald. "So why not let agents do the Sisyphus work?" Planning Sciences' approach to data warehouses is based on three major components:

- a scalable multidimensional database engine that stores several terabytes and is open to a standard OLAP API
- intelligent agents that build the warehouse and keep it up to date
- fuzzy drill-down functions to retrieve information in unstructured sources.

The company's Gentium 4.0, scheduled to be released next year, will include all these components together with support for massively parallel computers.

March and will be enhanced through a "MAPI Agent," an "Info Agent," and a "Phone Agent" during 1996. The MAPI Agent will enable SmartAssist to react to events in the MAPI subsystem, to understand the properties of received messages, and to execute predefined actions such as informing the user or forwarding messages. The Info Agent will be able to

New Mobile Communicators

Traffic on GSM networks is growing at a staggering rate of 580 percent per year, according to Mike Short, technical director of CellNet, one of the big GSM operators in the U.K. But only 5 percent of it is data traffic. However, a new type of hand-held device—such as the Nokia 9000 and the HP OmniGo 700LX—that smartly integrates GSM voice and data capabilities could result in data traffic increasing to about 30 percent by the year 2000.

Nokia's 9000 communicator combines a GSM phone and a complete PDA in a device weighing just 400 grams. It comes with Web-browsing as well as fax and e-mail capabilities and sells for around DM 3000.

Hewlett-Packard developed a personal communicator that docks into a Nokia GSM cellular phone. With the OmniGo 700LX you can send

and receive e-mail, faxes, and short messages using GSM's Short Message Service (SMS). The address book seamlessly integrates with the fax and SMS applications. You can also phone out from the palmtop and store the number in the phone's memory. The price for the new OmniGo palmtop will be around DM 1800.



Nokia 9000

—Bob Emerson

and sort data from different example, MAPI message at newsgroups, the Web, or services.

An intriguing Phone Agent computer telephony and voice on. It will be able to respond to a ending on Caller ID, accept voice nds for updating appointments in rsonal scheduler of SmartAssist, or ate speech-to-text operations. Phone it will be able to arrange appointments h callers or autonomously distribute ils to your colleagues, SNI says.

AutoNomy, Cambridge Neurodynamics' suite of neural network-based agents, lets users locate and retrieve information on the Web. The "Press Agent," for example, goes out and compiles a personal newspaper based on the user's interests. The "Mail Agent" reads, digests, and filters incoming e-mail. Agents accept queries posed in natural language. Users can interact with the search process directly or leave the agents hunting in the background.

—Rainer Mauth

FIC's system will initially run a pair of 166-MHz Pentium Pro chips. It is housed in a midsize tower and comes with 32 MB of extended data out (EDO) DRAM, up to 512 KB of Level 2 cache, 2 GB of hard disk storage, a 64-bit PCI graphics chip, 16-bit sound, and a six-speed CD-ROM drive.

FIC as well as Acer, Asustek, Elitegroup, Mitac, and others will also jump on the ATX form-factor motherboard. Backed by Intel, the ATX motherboard is a Baby AT baseboard with a new mounting configuration for the power supply. The processor is located away from the expansion slots, allowing them to hold full-length add-on cards. In theory, material costs of cables and add-on cards are reduced by integrating more I/O down on the board.

FIC will ship a trio of ATX boards. Based on Via's Apollo 580VP PCI chip set, FIC's new PAK-2010 and PAK-2110 ATX boards support a full range of Pentium-level processors from Advanced Micro Devices, Cyrix, and Intel. FIC's PTK-2110 is based on Intel's 82430VX chip set.

FIC will also show a family of nonATX-

based motherboards, including designs for the Pentium Pro processor. The PO-6000 and PO-6200 boards will provide the "power and scalability for high-performance workstation and server applications," according to FIC's Chen.

Asustek's new ATX-based board, the P/XP55T2P4, supports Intel's 75-, 90-, 100-, 120-, 133-, 150-, and 166-MHz Pentium chips, according to company officials. Based on Intel's 430HX PCiset line of chip sets, the board supports 8 to 256 MB of EDO DRAM and up to 512 KB of cache.

Mitac's PB5400T also fits the ATX form factor, according to a spokesman. Designed to run Intel's Pentium processors, Mitac's board supports EDO DRAM and the universal serial bus (USB) standard.

Acer, Elitegroup, and other Taiwan companies will expand their thrusts in the CD-ROM drive market. Elitegroup, for example, will introduce its Vertos line of six- and eight-speed drives, according to Eric Hwang, director of marketing for the company's multimedia business unit.

—Mark LaPedus

Computex Preview

Taiwan's premier computer show offers a glimpse at what's ahead.

The Computex show in Taiwan offers a sneak preview of what's coming down the road in the PC industry. The show, scheduled to take place June 6-10 in Taipei, has become the premier event for OEMs, distributors, and buyers of PCs and peripherals, including desktops, notebooks, motherboards, monitors, scanners, semi-conductors, and other components.

Acer, Asustek, Elitegroup, First International Computer (FIC), and other hardware manufacturers will show their initial Pentium Pro-based computers. Like the Pentium Pro-based systems from U.S. vendors, the Taiwan-made computers will be high-performance but lower-cost platforms for Windows NT users.

FIC will ship a dual-processor Pentium Pro system. The Leo Titan 353 is designed to run a full range of Pentium Pro processors, making it ideal for CAD/CAM, 3-D graphics, Internet access, and other high-end applications, says Ernest Chen, vice president of FIC's PC Division.

Dual's LCD-PC

Known for its high-end notebook PCs, Dual Technology (Taipei, Taiwan, +886-2-788-3919; fax +886-2-783-0023) is moving into the desktop PC market with the introduction of its LCD-PC. This is a Pentium-level multimedia computer that incorporates a unique case design with a 12.1-inch active-matrix display instead of the conventional CRT monitor.

With the prices of high-resolution TFT-LCDs rapidly dropping, the LCD-PC could be an affordable solution for some home PC buyers. However, the LCD-PC will be \$300 to \$400 higher than a standard desktop PC with a CRT-based color monitor, says Steve Gau, regional sales manager for Dual.

The LCD-PC runs Intel's 100-, 120-, or 133-MHz Pentium processors. The LCD-PC sports a unique package design that com-

bines the best elements of a desktop and a notebook. The LCD, which has a resolution of 800 by 600 pixels, is attached to the system's case. A hinge on the case allows the LCD to swivel up and down, making it ideal for viewing from various angles. However, the LCD does not move side to side.

The LCD-PC also has several multimedia features, including a six-speed CD-ROM drive, a 16-bit sound card, an MPEG-1 card, and a TV tuner. It comes with a 3½-inch 1-GB hard disk and



Dual Technology's stylish LCD-PC is aimed at those who prefer an active-matrix display over a CRT.

eight slots (ISA, EISA, and PCI).

Initially, the LCD-PC will be sold as an "all-in-one" package. Later versions will be modular, thereby allowing distributors and end users to upgrade and replace the motherboard, LCD, hard drive, CD-ROM drive, and other peripherals.

—Mark LaPedus



€ 95

The Hardlock software protection system.

Universal and individual.

Across the world, there are currently over 2 million Hardlocks in use. They are all virtually hackproof, daisy-chainable, individually interchangeable, compatible, and with an almost incredible variety of forms and features, they are fast and easy to implement.

Want to know more? Want to find out which Hardlock will suit your application? Want to order the FREE Hardlock evaluation pack? No problem! Just dial...

BeNeLux, Crypsys Data Security, Tel: ++31-1830-24444, Fax: ++31-1830-22848 · Croatia, G&G Electronic, Tel: ++385-41-315794, Fax: ++385-41-333510
▲Finland, FAST Finland Oy, Tel: ++358-0-5611001, Fax: ++358-0-5611006 · ▲France, FAST Technologies, Tel: ++33-1-46211840, Fax: ++33-1-46210882
▲Great Britain, FAST Electronic UK Ltd, Tel: ++44-1-81-9680411, Fax: ++44-1-81-9683715 · ▲Greece, FAST Hellas AE, Tel: ++30-1-6854623, Fax: ++30-1-6854624
Hungary, Recognita Corp., Tel: ++361-201-8925, Fax: ++361-201-7607 · Iran, SinaSoft Co. Ltd, Tel: ++98-21-8732986, Fax: ++98-21-8735588 · Italy, Techne S.r.l., Tel: ++39-59-372030, Fax: ++39-59-372131 · ▲Spain/Portugal, FAST Iberica S.L., Tel: ++34-1-7541212, Fax: ++34-1-7542671 · USA/Canada/Far East, Glenco Engineering Inc., Tel: ++1-708-808-0300, Fax: ++1-708-808-0313 · Czech Republic, EvroCad s.r.o., Tel: ++42-2-66107505, Fax: ++42-2-66107504

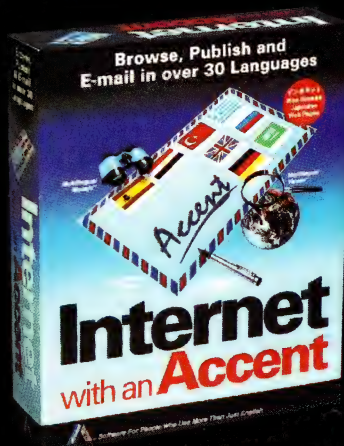
Please contact FAST Security AG if your country is not listed.
Fast Security AG · Gabriele-Münter-Str. 1 · D-82110 Germering
International Sales, Tel: ++49-89-89 42 21-20 · Hotline, Tel: ++49-89-89 42 21-33
E-Mail: TECH@FAST-KLP.MHS.COMPU.SERVE.COM · C-Serve: GO FAST · Mailbox: ++49-89-89 42 21-38

Circle 706 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 707).

FAST
FAST Security AG

The Internet will never be the same again.

Internet with an **Accent**[™]



Now you can browse, publish, and send e-mail in your language and 30 others on the Internet. Finally, you can communicate with your friend in Russia or your customer in Dubai in the language you both speak.

"All of Accent's Web products (will) be another important step in the greening and true internationalization of the Web."
PC Week, Bill Machrone, January 1996

Visit our web site <http://www.accentsoft.com> and order your copy of Internet with an Accent from your nearest computer dealer.



Accent Software International Ltd
PO Box 410, Watford, Hertfordshire
WD1 3XG, United Kingdom
Tel: +44.1923.208435 Fax: +44/1923.208409

Doctors Go On-Line

Physicians and other health professionals are starting to collaborate and share diagnostic expertise globally.

By Nick Beard

Modern medicine uses high-tech equipment extensively. But until recently, medicine had barely been influenced by state-of-the-art communications technology. That situation is now changing rapidly.

Telemedicine (i.e., telecommunications-supported medicine) lets doctors investigate and treat patients via videoconferencing and electronic information exchange. Instead of moving patients to doctors, or vice versa, hospitals transmit digital information about patients, saving transport, time, and money.

Physicians' use of telemedicine systems varies according to medical specialty. For example, radiologists, currently the main users of telemedicine technology, distribute digitized images and interpret them either on radiological workstations or, more conventionally, by printing the digital images to film. The radiologist's report is then returned to the originating physician via fax or e-mail, or the film might be discussed in a videoconferencing session.

Telemedicine projects are not restricted to radiology; systems are now operating in the fields of psychiatry, pathology, orthopedics, dermatology, accident and emergency medicine, and other disciplines. Such telemedicine applications have to cope with many technical challenges, three of which are listed below.

DATA VOLUMES. Medical images must be rendered at high resolutions to retain diagnostic quality. The American College of Radiology recommends approximately 2048 by 2048 pixels at 12-bit gray-scale for primary diagnostic reading and 4096 by 4096 pixels (with the same contrast depth) for mammography.

RETRIEVAL SPEED. Busy medical-staff members cannot wait for massive images to be loaded over slow networks. This means high-bandwidth networks and fast transaction speeds in image retrieval have to be achieved.

INTUITIVE USER INTERFACES. Users often are not computer-literate; thus, systems have to be easy to understand and operate.

Medical engineers construct telemedicine systems using off-the-shelf hardware and software. Some applications need very high-resolution display and image-capturing equipment; fortunately, the current multimedia boom means the prices of sophisticated imaging boards are falling.

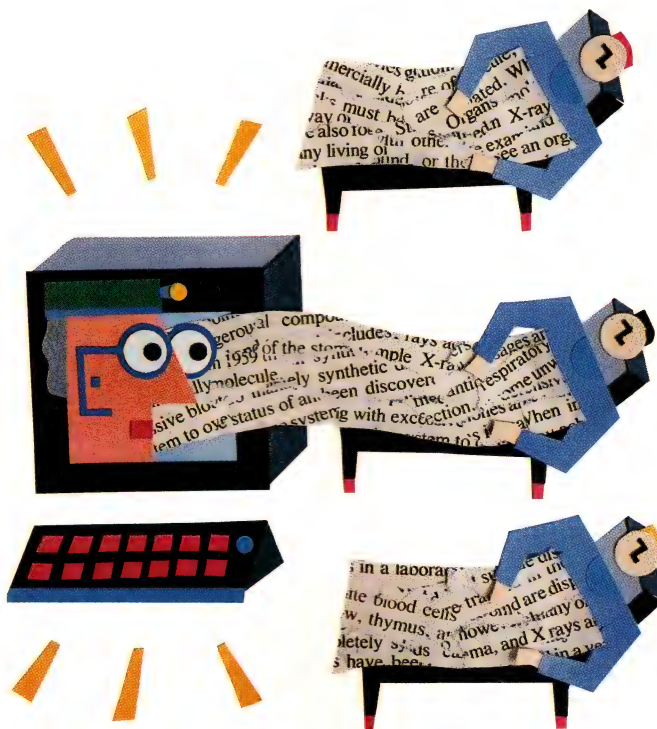
Interoperational standards for system integration are crucial to ensure that standard computer equipment can access medical devices. Direct image capturing from computerized tomography (CT) or magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) scanners and the distribution of images from laboratories to physicians are made far easier through a common exchange format.

Additionally, images should include, at the very least, the patient's name, age, sex, current problem, and medical history for identification. That's also an issue of standardization. But telemedicine proponents expect the emerging Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine (DICOM; see the text box "Image Standards" on page 4815 8) standard to replace the proprietary nature of many of today's medical-image data-exchange systems.

These standards will aid image acquisition, but they represent only the start. Clinical data must then be routed to the right place, which is sometimes miles away. Here, wide-area networking capability is crucial for the system to work with the multitude of international telecommunications systems.

Telemedicine requires networks that are not restricted to urban areas. A good example of what a high-speed telemedicine network could look like is Telecom Finland's implementation of a telemedicine framework on its nationwide broadband asynchronous-transfer-mode (ATM) network. It enables high-resolution videoconferencing and allows radiological images to be selected from remote databases.

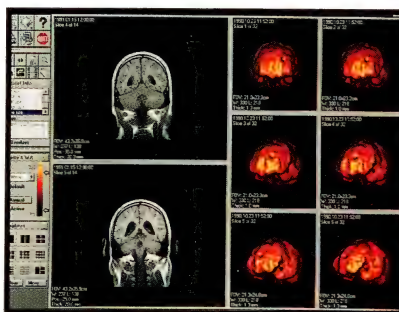
The national ATM backbone links Finland's universities and hospitals and provides access to specialist expertise on demand. For example, during a recent technology demonstration,



a liver ultrasound was conducted in a hospital in Lapland and transmitted in real time to a lecture theater in Helsinki, located 1000 km away.

Some experts argue that there's little point in relying on technologies that demand high-bandwidth ATM, because most areas that need telemedicine are poorly served by advanced telecommunications services. In this respect, they say, the Finnish ATM infrastructure is an exception to the rule.

Most people who have attempted to implement telemedicine applications internationally say that good systems should be designed independently of telecommunications methods. Simple "store-and-forward" systems, which send CT or MRI images overnight via plain old telephone service (POTS) lines, are often the most cost-effective solution. The subsequent reports can then be either faxed or e-mailed back the next day. In the U.S., approximately 12,000 computer-based teleradiology installations, and over 95 percent of all reimbursed telemedical



The skills to diagnose from this image might not be at your local hospital.

services, are based on the store-and-forward model.

The costs in telemedicine can be broken down into three parts: technology (i.e., hardware and software), staff/maintenance, and telecommunications. Technology and staff/maintenance costs have to be split between "send" and "receive" stations. This is an important point. Unless these systems are properly managed on both sides, any benefit they may be able to provide will be lost.

The biggest variable in this calculation—apart from professional medical fees—is telecommunications costs. The cost of international transmission of a series of X rays can add between \$10 and \$60 to the total consultation costs. This cost may seem high; however, the increasing competition on the telecommunications market will soon reduce communications costs for such large-scale users as hospitals. **B**

Image Standards

Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine, or DICOM, is a standard that was developed for the communication of medical images and associated information. Work on the standard has been in progress since 1983, when the American College of Radiology (ACR) and the National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) formed a joint committee to develop a standard means for digital medical-imaging equipment (e.g., computerized tomography [CT], magnetic resonance imaging, nuclear medicine, and ultrasound) to interface with other manufacturers' devices.

DICOM 3.0 defines such things as the transmission of imaging information over standard networks. The next version will include support for the creation of files on removable media (e.g., optical disks and magnetic tape), new data structures for X-ray angiography, and improved print management facilities. For more information on DICOM: www.xray.hmc.psu.edu.

The standard also supports an object-oriented design approach that interrelates objects and services in so-called service-object pairs (SOPs).

Nick Beard recently implemented a "paperless" information system in a hospital located in Scotland. He is currently the director of enterprise technologies for PHAMIS, Inc. (Seattle, WA). You can contact him at 71154.3530@compuserve.com.

WHERE TO FIND

DeTeBerkom
Berlin, Germany
+49 30 46701 314
fax: +49 30 46701 444
pr@deteberkom.de

UKRV
Berlin, Germany
+49 30 45070022
fax: +49 30 45070907
lutz@ukrv.de
www.ukrv.de/komet

Telecom Finland
Rovaniemi, Finland
+358 20 40 79 470
fax: +358 40 84 32 043

The Multimedia Patient Record

Medical diagnostics requires a bulk of information from various sources. The fast exchange of X-ray or computerized tomography (CT) images, as well as a patient's medical history, is often crucial for determining diagnostic and therapeutic procedures.

To standardize the exchange of medical information, DeTeBerkom (Berlin, Germany), in collaboration with several German medical-research institutes, developed DOXX, a medical data communications system.

DOXX is a client-/server-based software suite that includes modules for oncology, radiology, and general medicine. The Windows- and Unix-based software is commercially available (prices start at about DM 500, including an ISDN board) and provides e-mail and Internet access to medical libraries and store-

and-forward image transmission. It also supports quarterly settlements between physicians and insurance companies.

In a prototype installation last year, DOXX was tested in an image-exchange network among inpatient and outpatient hospitals, general practitioners, and oncologic research institutes. The project deployed Unix workstations for radiologists and PC-based workplaces for the general practitioners connected via ISDN; it also included cooperative work facilities within shared applications.

KOMET, a system that manages patient records on the Web, was developed at the Universitätsklinikum Rudolf Virchow (UKRV) in Berlin. It's made up of Web-browser technology with an American College of Radiology—National Electrical Manufacturers Associ-

ation (ACR—NEMA) and DICOM file viewer plug-in and, additionally, an ISDN-based video-conferencing system. KOMET provides fast retrieval of complete patient records. All users can not only search information on the KOMET Web server but also update the records with their latest examinations.

Security and protection of patients' medical data were key issues during the design of KOMET. In addition to sophisticated user and privileges management, the system uses a firewall that separates the UKRV LAN from the Internet and an ISDN router that accepts only registered ISDN caller IDs. KOMET, which has been in use since January, reportedly integrates with DOXX. —Rainer Mauth is a BYTE senior news editor based in Frankfurt. You can reach him at rmauth@bix.com.

111 reasons why we changed our name and logo.

Business Week
Business Week International
Business Week Online
Business Week Strategic Programs
Schaum
College Publishing
Shepard's/McGraw-Hill
CTB (California Test Bureau)/McGraw-Hill
Glencoe/McGraw-Hill
London House
Macmillan/McGraw-Hill School Division
McGraw-Hill School Systems
SRA (Science Research Associates)/McGraw-Hill
SRA Technology Training
McGraw-Hill Home Interactive Software
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
McGraw-Hill Grupo Iberoamericano
McGraw-Hill Interamericana de España
McGraw-Hill Interamericana de Mexico
McGraw-Hill Health Professions Division
McGraw-Hill Healthcare International
Osborne Books
McGraw-Hill Professional & Reference Books
Tab Books
McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited Canada
DRI/McGraw-Hill
Standard & Poor's
S&P Equity Investor Services
S&P 500 Index
S&P MidCap 400 Index
S&P SmallCap 600 Index
S&P Municipal One Million Index
S&P MarketScope
S&P Stock Guides
S&P Corporation Records
S&P Stock Reports
S&P Research Reports

S&P Outlook
S&P Trendline
S&P ComStock
S&P Compustat
GLOBAL Vantage
J.J. Kenny Drake
McGraw-Hill Municipal Screen
Kenny S&P Information Services
Blue List
KENNYBASE
KENNYCONNECTS
Standard & Poor's CUSIP Service Bureau
Kenny S&P Evaluation Services
MMS International
MMS FOREX Express
S&P Securities, Inc.
Primis Custom Publishing
Platt's
Standard & Poor's Ratings Services
Corporate Ratings
Financial Institutions Ratings
Public Finance Ratings
International Ratings
Insurance Ratings
Structured Finance Ratings
S&P Publishing Services
CreditWeek
KERO-TV (Bakersfield)
KGTV (San Diego)
KMGH (Denver)
WRTV (Indianapolis)
Architectural Record
Construction News Publishing Network
Engineering News-Record
F.W. Dodge
Dodge Reports
Dodge Bulletins

Dodge DataLine²
Dodge Market Leader
Dodge LeadTime
Sweet's Group
Sweet's Catalog Files
SweetSource
Aviation Week & Space Technology
Aviation Week Group Newsletters
B/CA & A/C Flyer
World Aviation Directory
BYTE
Data Communications
Data Communications International
Datapro Information Services
National Software Testing Laboratories
Northern Business Information
LAN Times
Open Computing
The Physician & Sportsmedicine
Postgraduate Medicine
Hospital Practice
Chemical Engineering
Electrical Power International
Electrical World
Energy & Business Newsletters
Environmental Engineering World
Modern Plastics
Modern Plastics International
Power
Utility Data Institute
Tower Group International
TowerNet
Tower Group International Canada Inc.
UCB Canada Inc.
TransGlobal Logistics
TradeRef
Global Finance

PRESENTING

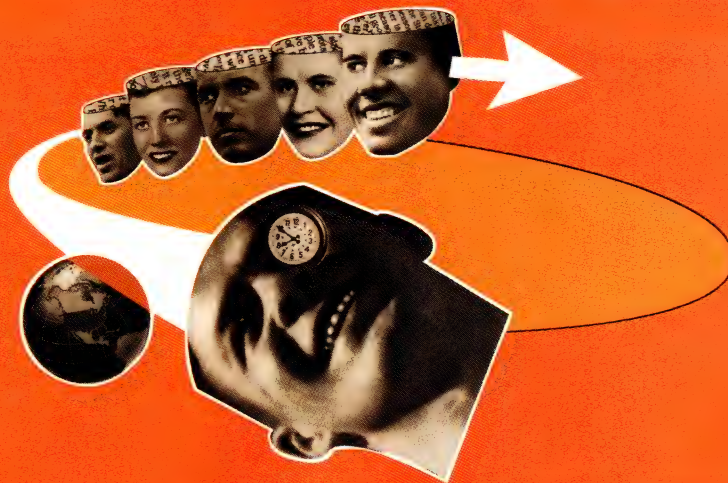


The McGraw-Hill Companies

If you're surprised by the extent of the McGraw-Hill brands and companies listed above, then you'll understand why we've included them in our name. The change reflects the breadth of our respected businesses and our growing commitment to the diverse strengths of our people. It also expresses our pride in being a leading information

services organization, offering valuable analysis and knowledge to worldwide markets through a broad range of traditional and electronic media. While we will always embrace the McGraw-Hill values of high quality and editorial integrity, our new name serves as a reminder that we are equally dedicated to looking ahead.

Financial Services • Information and Media Services • Educational and Professional Publishing



TAKE INFORMATION FROM THE MINDS OF THE FEW AND PUT IT INTO MINDS OF THE MASSES

CD-ROM changed the way you think about computers. And the AXIS Network CD-ROM Server is going to change the way you think about CD-ROM.

These breakthrough file server independent CD-ROM servers connect



anywhere on your network. Whether it's Ethernet or Token Ring all users can share information simultaneously. And each server can handle up to seven drives through the SCSI interface.

Axis multiprotocol CD-ROM servers are RISC based to make network integration trouble-free. They allow Windows, OS/2, UNIX and Novell users to share CD disks by supporting both SMB over NetBEUI/NetBIOS and NFS over TCP/IP. And it's all done without any software drivers.

For further information, please visit our Web site or give us a call! Because when it comes to information, sharing the wealth can be a capital idea.

AXIS[®]
COMMUNICATIONS
Makes Your NetWork Smarter

Axis Communications AB
Scheelevägen 16, 223 70 Lund, Sweden
Phone: +46 46 19 18 00. Fax: +46 46 13 61 30
info@axis.se <http://www.axis.se/>

A Computer in Your Wallet

Smart cards deliver much more than electronic money; they also will control people's access to a growing number of public facilities.

By Sheila Tomkowiak and Peter Hofland

Smart cards will soon exist in virtually every area of our lives. In France, for instance, 22 million bank-card holders have smart cards, and all bank-payment terminals accept smart cards as well as traditional magnetic-stripe ATM or PIN cards. Proponents expect the cards to also play an increasingly important role in the health-care industry, where the devices can carry basic information and medical data about an individual's prescriptions or history.

Many industry experts see Europe as being on the leading edge of smart-card use. That's partly because a decade ago the European telecommunications infrastructure was more amenable to handling off-line transactions than on-line credit-card transactions. In addition, the transnational banking structure in European countries, as opposed to the more fragmented U.S. banking system, is well suited to propel the introduction of smart-card-based electronic banking.

The power of smart cards lies in their ability to store and manipulate data, to handle multiple applications on one card, and to perform secure transactions. A typical smart card stores 3 KB of data, which is about 80 times more than what a magnetic-stripe card can hold. Some can store up to 8 KB.

The devices come in several varieties, from simple memory cards to those carrying their own microprocessors. The four categories are listed below.

Unprotected memory cards. These cards act as a storage medium for tokens. They carry an application code and a simple mechanism to specify the issuer of the card, but they can't perform off-line processing. Unprotected memory cards are used as prepaid phone cards in France, the Netherlands, and Germany.

Wired-logic memory cards. Smart cards at the next-highest level use either EPROM or EEPROM and are used for access-control systems in offices or research labs. The cards contain "hard-wired" data protection, providing a higher level of secu-

rity. They can, for instance, be reloaded with monetary value. Examples include the new-generation phone cards that are increasingly being used in the Benelux countries.

Microprocessor cards. Typical microprocessor cards have an 8-bit microprocessor with an OS in ROM and 96 to 512 KB of RAM, along with 3 to 16 KB of ROM. Many smart-card processors have 8-bit data registers and are compatible with the Motorola 6805 or Intel 8051 architecture. But more 16-bit-data-register processors, such as Hitachi's H9/300, are being used. For nonvolatile memory, they use EEPROM technology, with capacities ranging from 1024 bytes to 16 KB.

Contactless cards. When applications require high throughput—in mass transit, where people pass by a smart-card reader, for example—contactless cards are optimal. They contain an antenna that picks up an electromagnetic signal that emanates from the reader. This signal powers the card and transmits the data. *Loose-coupled* cards work with distances up to 1 mm, while proximity smart cards accept distances of 1 to 10 cm.

Contactless cards add an analog front end to the smart card's logic and memory components. Today's semiconductor technology enables digital and analog components to reside on a single chip without electromag-

netic interference. But the card's antenna is embedded in the plastic. Industry observers say the next generation of smart cards will integrate contactless and contact technology, allowing one card to work with all types of readers.

Private- or Public-Key Encryption?

Some microprocessor cards have an additional cryptography coprocessor with extra RAM to perform the computation in a secret environment. The computation time of a public-key Rivest-Shamir-Adleman (RSA) encryption with, for example, 512-bit keys, varies from 200 milliseconds to 1.7 seconds. These cards



are the best—but also the most expensive—architecture.

Public-key encryption is considered more convenient for smart-card applications than private-key encryption because of its easy key-distribution system. It allows for large-scale key management, including certification and digital signatures. But most smart cards on the market use private-key encryption because this scheme is easier to implement and requires fewer system resources. Some experts say that public-key encryption is more secure because of longer key lengths. Since microprocessor cards with an additional cryptography coprocessor are becoming more widely deployed, public-key systems using RSA or DSS algorithms are the best choice for most vendors.

"It's virtually impossible to take a smart-card chip apart and read the OS down to the bit or byte level," comments Gerald Hubbard, vice president of CP8 Transac (Louveciennes, France), a worldwide Groupe Bull subsidiary that focuses on smart-card security. A properly designed system can also detect fraud quickly and then securely distribute new keys throughout the system.

Many ISO Standards

A smart card's OS handles the complete resource-allocation process as well as access control and data management. According to David Glassman of Aladdin Knowledge Systems (Tel Aviv, Israel), a company that designs development tools for smart cards, the OS also includes li-

braries for several applications as well as life-cycle definitions that limit the number of times the card can be used.

There's no such thing as a standard for smart-card OSEs. Today's smart-card community uses more than two dozen differ-

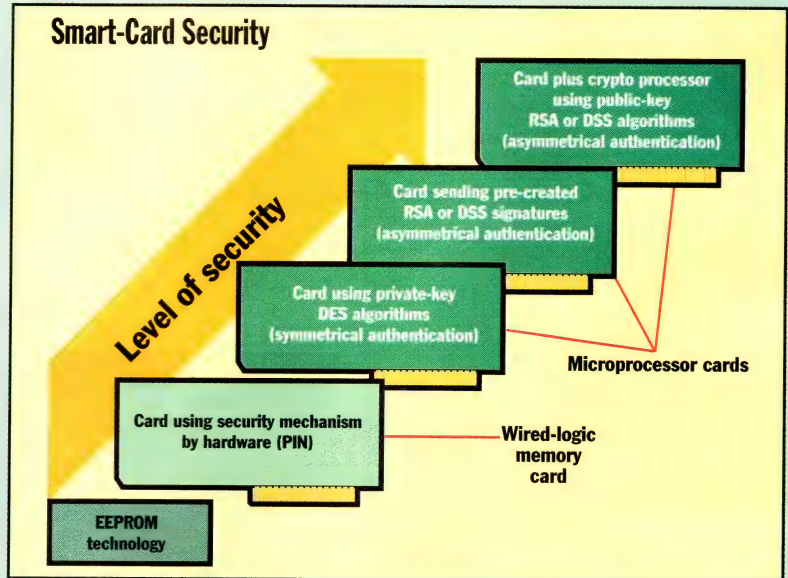
Smart-Card Architectures

Microprocessor cards are based on an 8-bit microprocessor with an OS in ROM and 96 to 512 KB of RAM. For non-volatile memory, they use up to 16 KB of EEPROM. High-security cards also deploy a dedicated cryptography coprocessor.

Contactless cards add an analog front

end to the smart card's logic and memory components. Digital and analog components reside on a single card without interference. Industry observers say that next-generation smart cards will integrate contactless and contact technology so that one card will work with all readers.

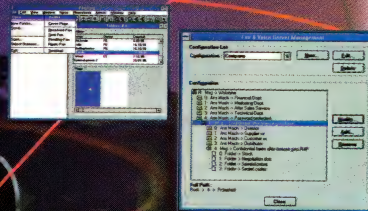
Smart-Card Security



Smart cards offer a variety of security procedures to fit specific applications.

The modem-fax-voice communications management software for stand alone and networked PCs running Windows®

Fax sending and reception
Fax-on-demand
Answering machines
Voice and Fax-Server
Voice-mail
Upgradable evaluation kit
Upgrade by simply entering
a personal code



EASYCOM

transforms
your

MODEM into an integrated professional

Communications CENTER

DISTRIBUTORS AND RETAILERS WANTED • ATTRACTIVE BUNDLE PRICING POLICY FOR OEMS & INTEGRATORS
Contact MediaPhonics S.A. - Tel +41 38 469 600, Fax +41 38 469 601, COM Line +41 38 469 602, Internet: sales@mediaphonics.ch

Marcus Friedberg, PC Netze-10, 1995



New Available
in German
& English

Place your order today!

Sales:

+49-(0)130-182 634

After-sales HOTLINE:

+49-(0)180-521 2684

Upgradable Evaluation Kit

DM 29.-

Upgradable basic version

(1 user) DM 199.-

Price for upgrades:

Evaluation-kit + Basic version

DM 189.-

From 2 to 9 users

DM 150.-/per user

From 10 users

DM 100.-/per user

PAYMENT WITH CREDIT CARDS ONLY

(American Express-Visa Card

Eurocard/Mastercard)

DM 199.-

Upgradable Evaluation Kit

Upgradable basic version

(1 user) DM 199.-

Price for upgrades:

Evaluation-kit + Basic version

DM 189.-

From 2 to 9 users

DM 150.-/per user

From 10 users

DM 100.-/per user

Circle 732 on Inquiry Card (Resellers:733)

Multimedia To Go:

The Altima Virage3 CD/Virage2 CD Multimedia Notebooks

altima

From our first generation Altima laptop introduced in 1989, our products have been loved by many customers worldwide. We stay ahead of the pack by being tuned into the marketplace and focused on portability.

Now the enhanced Altima Virage3 CD and Virage2 CD notebooks continue those tradition with even more multimedia power packed in uncompromising portable packages.

Both series combine the power and merit of Pentium 120/133 or cost-competitive Cyrix 5X86-120 CPU, PCMCIA type III slot, 10.4" /11.3" super VGA DSTN or TFT LCD, user-friendly touchpad, and the most advanced Lithium-ion or NiMH smart battery, and IrDA compatible Infrared port. To access their exciting multimedia applications, they have built-in 16-bit sound card, microphone, speakers, plus CD-ROM drives and MPEG function. You can even use their RCA Video Jack to TV monitors for better presentations.



To find out more details about Altima notebook, please contact us or a distributor near you.

Exporter:

MULTIVENTURE MARKETING CORP.

6F, No. 59, Sec. 2, Tun Hua S. Rd.,
Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.

Tel: 886-2-707-3123 Fax: 886-2-703-1380 / 703-1364
E-Mail: altima@tpts 1.seed.net.tw

Sales Office in U.S.A.

Multiventure International, Inc.

Tel: 1-408-225-2743

Authorized Distributors:

*** Millennium / Germany**

Tel: 49-2151-83650

*** Frisch Data / Denmark**

Tel: 45-44 -47 -12-81

*** M.C.O. / Israel**

Tel: 971-3-6392806

*** Twintop / Czech Republic**

Tel: 42-441-485056

*** Altima C.C / South Africa**

Tel: 27-12-453175

Circle 754 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 755).



Computex Taipei
Taipei Taiwan June 6-10, 1996
Computex Booth No. A410-412

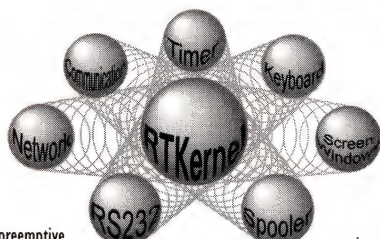


- * Upgradable Pentium 100/120/133MHZ
- * 10.4"STN or 11.3" TFTcolor LCD (800*600)
- * 8-64 MB RAM
- * Two PCMCIA type II or one type III slot
- * PCI-bus with 1MB Video RAM
- * 16-bit stereo sound card, microphone and speakers
- * 4X or 6X CD-ROM drive or extra battery in FDD bay
- * IrDA compatible infrared port
- * MPEG function
- * Lithium-ion or NiMH smart battery
- * Mini-dock or complete docking station

Professional Real-Time Tools

RTKernel Real-Time Multitasking for DOS and 16-Bit Embedded Systems

- **Real-Time Multitasking for:**
Borland C/C++, Microsoft C/C++, or Borland Pascal
- **RTKernel supports:**
MS-DOS 3.0 or higher, Embedded Systems without DOS, Paradigm Tools (info available), Turbo Debugger, CodeView



- preemptive and cooperative scheduling
- up to 64 priorities
- your program's functions run as parallel tasks
- Windows can run in parallel with RTKernel tasks
- inter-task communication
- through Shared Code/Data, semaphores, mailboxes, message-passing
- unlimited number of tasks, about 1K per task needed
- timer rate adjustable from 0.1 to 55ms
- timer with 1 μ s resolution
- real-time capabilities through event-driven scheduling
- drivers for screen, keyboard, up to 38 COM ports, IPX services, floppy disks, hard disks, etc.

■ **Developer's License: \$550**
complete Source Code: add \$500
no run-time royalties

RTTarget-32 Cross Development System for 32-Bit Embedded Systems

- **32-Bit Development System for:**
Borland C/C++, Microsoft C/C++, Watcom C/C++
- **RTTarget-32 supports:**
Intel 386/486 EX/SX/DX(2), as little as 16K RAM/ROM

RTTARGET-32

- boot code for floppy, hard disk, EPROM disk
- optional paging and RAM remapping
- FLAT memory model with physical = logical addresses
- program download at 115200 baud
- supports standard PCs and controller boards
- fully supports the C/C++ run-time systems (printf, malloc, etc.)
- interrupt latency < 5 μ s
- serial communications library
- privilege level 0 or 3
- locator for Win32 PE-files

■ **Developer's License: \$1700**
complete Source Code: add \$1000
no run-time royalties

On Time MARKETING

Professional Programming Tools

Free demo disk!
Please request Info Kit B

<http://www.on-time.com>
<ftp://on-time.com>
info@on-time.com

On Time Marketing Karolinenstrasse 32 20357 Hamburg GERMANY Phone +49-40-437472 Fax +49-40-435196 CompuServe 100140.633	Australia Microway Denmark Ravenholm France Technology Rescue Italy Silicon Valley Malaysia Pentamaster Russia ProSoft Sweden Databiten Sweden Linsoft USA On Time Marketing	(03) 9580-1333 44889900 1-30660136 (049) 871-3444 (04) 642-2595 (095) 971-2059 (026) 256493 (013) 111588 (516) 689-6654
---	--	---

ent systems—some of which are more or less widespread, whereas others are appropriate only in niche applications.

International-standardization work has been under way for more than a decade, and the ISO now covers several aspects of the technology. For example, ISO 7816-1, established in 1987, specifies the physical properties of smart cards, such as width, strength of materials, and water resistance. ISO 7816-2 (1988) specifies the position of the contacts on the card for power supply, ground, clock, and reset. Transmission protocols between the chip and the outside world are defined in ISO 7816-3 (1989). Finally, ISO 7816-4 (1995) covers command sets for reading and writing to the chip.

"This doesn't mean interoperability, though," cautions Jelte van der Hoek, chief software technology officer at Digi-Cash (Amsterdam, The Netherlands). "The cryptography functions used to access the control mechanisms can still be totally different. The ISO standards just improve the chances of interoperability."

To define a command set for payment applications, the Europay, MasterCard, and Visa credit-card companies have been working jointly on the so-called EMV protocol, which is based on the ISO standards. EMV compatibility allows different types of cards and cards from different vendors to be accepted at all terminals. Says Andre Jacques Selezneff, marketing manager with Philips Smart Cards & Systems (Paris), "EMV doesn't require a standard OS because it works as an interface handler that accepts cards from different parties."

One of three suppliers chosen by Visa for the first phase of the EMV project is Schlumberger Smart Cards & Systems (Montrouge Cedex, France). According to Nadaradjane Ramatchandirane, Schlumberger's strategic development director for smart cards, the EMV project has far-reaching implications for the worldwide debit-/credit-card business and the smart-card industry in general. It will provide a secure means of authorizing transactions, deliver an effective barrier against fraud, and fuel a completely new generation of financial services based on smart cards.

Smart Cards for GMS

In the European mobile-communications arena, which is familiar with well-defined standards, so-called SIMs (subscriber iden-

Smart-Card Transactions

Transactions processed by smart cards start with the selection of an application and the reading of the corresponding data on the card's EEPROM. Then the application identifies itself so that the terminal knows which application is to be run. A transmitted *application-file locator* tells the terminal which files and records to read. If the application contains a public-key certificate, the terminal verifies the public key through *static authentication*.

Then the terminal decides whether a transaction should be processed with the card issuer's host computer on-line or is safe enough to continue off-line. This decision is made by the terminal's built-in risk management system. The terminal then requests either an on-line or an off-line authenticator from the card. At the same time, the card makes its own risk evaluation and selects either an off-line or on-line mode.

The card can overrule the terminal's decision to process off-line, but it cannot overrule an on-line transaction. If the card returns an off-line authenticator, as requested by the terminal, the transaction is successfully completed. Otherwise, the terminal contacts the card issuer's host computer, which returns a cryptogram to check the card's authentication and transmit the data.

The OSes of older smart cards often cause problems when the card is pulled out of the reader before the session is completed. Newer OSes organize data transmission as a series of database transactions. If a transaction is aborted before completion, the card rolls back all the data to its original state. If a session is aborted during the transmission of the data-reception proof, the terminal resends the proof until acceptance, or the card deletes the update. Thus, users can't lose electronic money due to an interrupted session.

tity modules) provide security and intelligence functions (see "GSM's Extraordinary Growth," March BYTE). The OS on these cards is based on the European Telecommunications Standards Institute (ETSI) TE9 standard.

As a result of pan-European cooperation, these cards have become a key element in digital mobile telecommunications. "They enable service subscription through the card you own, not through the phone you're using," says Wietse Jan Hilverda, Benelux sales manager for

Third Wonder
Empire State Building



Tridat

**Premium
Seventh
Wonder
Series**



- PCs
- Notebooks
- Servers



Platinum Notebooks for your mighty business empire.

SILICON VALLEY SOLUTIONS, INC. • SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA, USA • PHONE: (408) 920-0656 • FAX: (408) 920-0659

© 1996 Silicon Valley Solutions, Inc. All rights reserved. Silicon Valley Solutions, Inc. cannot be responsible for errors and/or omissions in typography. Intel and Intel Inside are registered trademarks of the Intel Corporation. All other trademarks are trade properties of their respective companies.

Circle 736 on Inquiry Card.

Have you lost your memory lately? When was the last time you were lost in the dark?

Best Protection From Main Power

Established in 1989, we have rapidly become one of Taiwan's premier developers of uninterruptible power systems. We are constantly developing new and innovative products designed to meet your requirements today and into the future.

The Total Solution

In addition to UPS products, we also offer a full line of UPS monitoring and shutdown software products available for most operating systems.

**The UPS of the Future
.....Today**



Line Interactive UPS
600VA-1400VA



True On Line UPS
600VA-2000VA

Standby UPS
300VA-1200VA



MAIN POWER ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

5F1, No. 2, Alley 9, Lane 45, Pao Shin Rd., Hsin Tien City, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
TEL: 886-2-9180636 FAX: 886-2-9180657
E-MAIL: mpower@tpis1.seed.net.tw

Gemplus, a French producer of smart-card applications.

Cards conforming to the Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM) standard are also being used to support such services as frequently dialed telephone-number directories and short-message storage. "Because subscriber-related data is on the card, rather than in the telephone handset, someone in France can call you on your Italian-made GSM phone in Germany while you have a GSM card from a Dutch telephone operator," Hilverda explains.

With the internationally accepted ETSI standard in place, telecommunications operators, such as PTT Telecom in the Netherlands, are also introducing multifunctional smart cards for use with other applications. "The advantage of standards is that the specifications are freely accessible and that you can choose from among the various suppliers of smart cards and applications," explains PTT Telecom spokesperson Tanno Massar. "This will result in a dramatic reduction of the costs of large-scale introductions."

Contact or Contactless?

"Contactless card applications will gain significance toward the end of the 1990s," says Ulrich Hamann of Siemens (Munich). Experts estimate that 50 percent

of the contactless smart cards produced by the year 2000 will be used for transportation-related applications. The rest are expected to be used in industrial applications (30 percent) and access control (15 percent).

"Big metropolitan areas with large populations, such as Hong Kong, Singapore, London, Paris, and Amsterdam, are candidates for automatic-fare-collection contactless smart cards," predicts Hamann.

Many applications in place today use the smart card as a replacement for cash. The banking community will increasingly deploy microprocessor cards instead of standard credit cards because of the smart card's

built-in higher level of security. The smart card is also convenient for merchants and retailers because it doesn't involve expensive on-line transactions.

Smart cards enable sophisticated banking applications via PCs or screen phones (see "Smart Telephony," January BYTE). Most of today's screen phones already have smart-card readers. Readers also ship in PC Card format. Many proponents expect the next generation of PCs to come equipped with built-in smart-card readers because these devices provide an easy and safe way to handle cash transactions over the Internet.

Smart cards have the ability to carry multiple applications. "A single card could access your savings account and include your credit-card and driver's-license numbers, as well as high-level medical information," says Mary Buckley, vice president of stored value products for Visa International (Baltimore, MD).

Smart cards are also part of the emerging world of network-based computing. Smart cards authorize access—by either the user or a third party—to personal files on the Web. In addition, the cards will be able to encrypt all the messages going over a network from an Internet terminal. In this case, the cryptography chip will be on the smart card, so users won't have to trust the public Web terminal. **B**

Sheila Tomkowiak and Peter Hofland are technology journalists at The Visual Consultancy Corp. in Amsterdam. You can contact them at 100544.307@compuserve.com.



**Interpay's ChipKnip
is a rechargeable
electronic purse.**

WHERE TO FIND

Aladdin Knowledge Systems
Tel Aviv, Israel
+972 3 537 5795
fax: +972 3 537 5796
aladdin@aladdin.co.il
www.aks.com

PTT Telecom
Card & Payphone
Services Dept.
The Hague,
The Netherlands
+31 70 343 4222
fax: +31 70 343 5059

Schlumberger
Smart Cards
& Systems
Montrouge Cedex,
France
+33 1 474 67019
fax: +33 1 474 66347

Gemplus
Gemenos Cedex,
France
+33 423 25226
fax: +33 423 25029

Siemens AG
Semiconductor
Group
Munich, Germany
+49 89 4144 4236
fax: +49 89 4144 2219

**Philips Smart Cards
& Systems**
Paris, France

GEAR

NEW RELEASE!

CHECK OUT OUR WEBSITE
FOR YOUR FREE GEAR DEMO
[HTTP://WWW.ELEKTROSON.COM](http://WWW.ELEKTROSON.COM)

CREATING CD'S HAS NEVER BEEN EASIER WITH GEAR RELEASE 4

ENGLISH, FRENCH, GERMAN AND SPANISH LANGUAGE VERSIONS AVAILABLE
WINDOWS 3.1, WINDOWS 95, WINDOWS NT, MAC OS, POWER MACINTOSH, OS2 AND UNIX.

NEW FEATURES RELEASE 4

Gear's new graphical user interface gives you easy-to-use drag-and-drop functionality with an online help system. **Release 4** comes with Elektrosön's patented Cyclic Buffering Technology for top writing performance on any recorder.

Incremental Packet Writing, Disc At Once and Track At Once, among other features, give full flexibility for both novice and professional users.

CROSS PLATFORM FLEXIBILITY

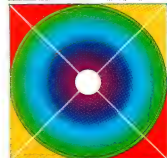
Whether you're a **Windows, Windows 95, Windows NT, Windows 3.1, MacOS, Power Macintosh or OS/2 user**, GEAR ensures on 1 CD -and on another CD for UNIX users- (**HP UX, SunOS, Solaris, DEC OSF and SGI**) unmatched support for every CD-ROM format such as ISO 9660, Rock Ridge and HFS, for all major recorders.

MULTIMEDIA POWER

Gear is your perfect choice for support of XA, DA, CD Plus, Hybrid, Shared Hybrid, CD-i, VideoCD, PhotoCD, Games titles, Custom Image Writing, Jukeboxes and more. If you want CD recording software with the most multimedia power, flexibility and reliability, get **Gear Release 4** today...

... CD-R software you can trust!

ELEKTROSON



THE POWER OF EXCELLENCE
IN CD-R SOFTWARE

ELEKTROSON Inc.

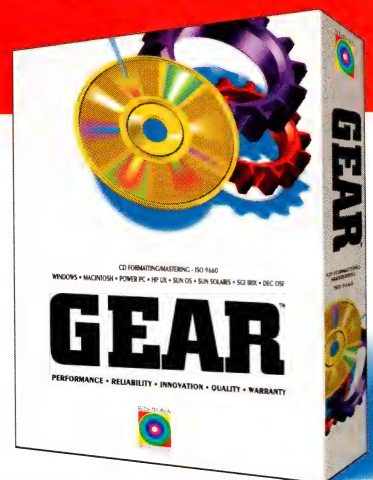
2105 South Bascom Avenue, suite 160 Campbell, CA 95008
Tel.: 408.371.4800 - Fax: 408.371.4895

E-mail: sales@elektro.com
[HTTP://WWW.ELEKTROSON.COM](http://WWW.ELEKTROSON.COM)

ELEKTROSON EUROPE

PO Box 2436, 5600 CK Eindhoven
Tel.: +31(0)40-2515065 - Fax: +31(0)40-2514920

E-mail: elektro@sci.kun.nl
[HTTP://WWW.ELEKTROSON.COM](http://WWW.ELEKTROSON.COM)



ELEKTROSON OFFERS A COMPLETE RANGE OF CD-RECORDING SOFTWARE FOR DATAMANAGEMENT, INDEXING AND RETRIEVAL, EASY CD-COPYING AND MORE.

CALL US NOW FOR THE LATEST UPDATE!

GEAR. THE PROFESSIONAL CHOICE FOR CD-RECORDABLE SOFTWARE!

Circle 758 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 759).

Rock 'n' Roll

With MITAC Notebooks



Computex Taipei
Taipei Taiwan
June 6-10, 1996

See Mitac Taipei International
Convention Center 101B

The 5024

- Intel® Pentium® processor
- 11.3" TFT color LCD
- Upto 32MB of RAM
- Upto 1.2GB of HD
- 32-bit PCI-Bus
- Built-in 16-bit audio
- Rechargeable battery
- Windows 95®
- Software Games
- And more

Choose any multimedia notebook from our full-range.

Take our price/competitive 5024 with an 11.3" TFT LCD, for example. Designed for Windows 95® and bundled with the latest in PC technology such as an Intel® Pentium® processor running at a warp speed of 120MB, this brawny machine provides immense power for quality multimedia computing. Modularity and functionality at their best.

Turn it on and start rocking. Enjoy spine-tingling sharewares and games. Surf the Internet. Communicate with the world. Play your CDs. Or do whatever else you please. Any time. Anywhere.

So, come take your pick. Give yourself a MITAC treat and you'll never stop rocking'n'rolling. This much we pledge.



IT'S VERY WELL
MADE IN TAIWAN



MITAC



■ MITAC INTERNATIONAL CORP. Tel: 886-2-501-8231 Fax: 886-2-501-4265 ■ MITAC EUROPE LTD. Tel: 44-1952-207200 Fax: 44-1952-201216 ■ MITAC JAPAN CORP. Tel: 81-3-54202822 Fax: 81-3-54204586
 ■ MITAC AUSTRALASIA PTY. LTD. Tel: 61-3-5851055 Fax: 61-3-5851596 ■ MITAC DE MEXICO, SA DE CV Tel: 52-5-2603399 Fax: 52-5-2600616 ■ MITAC PACIFIC (H.K.) LTD. Tel: 852-5286782 Fax: 852-8613754
 ■ MITAC BEIJING Tel: 86-1-8492661 Fax: 86-1-8492663 ■ BRUNEI-OA System Computer Tel: 673-2-244640 ■ EGYPT-EGOS Tel: 202-2588392 ■ INDONESIA-P.T. Mastersystem Infotama Tel: 62-21-3518108 Fax: 62-21-3867188
 ■ ISRAEL-Milton Tel: 972-3-9255255 Fax: 972-3-9255222 ■ JORDAN-Concent Tel: 962-6-644246 ■ KUWAIT-ZAID AL-KAZEMI SONS Tel: 965-2451880 ■ MALAYSIA-Alpha Data SDN BHD. 603 Tel: 603-7364803 Fax: 603-7365861
 ■ PHILIPPINES-Integrated Computer Systems INC. Tel: 632-722-4111 Fax: 632-721-2113 ■ SAUDI ARABIA-NAHIL Tel: 1-4645373 Fax: 1-4645365 ■ SOUTH AFRICA-A2 Computer Tel: 27-11-3141219 Fax: 27-11-3141656 ■ SYRIA-NSCC Tel: 963-11-2228736
 ■ THAILAND-Innovative Technology Tel: 662-559-2419 Fax: 662-559-2418 ■ TUNISIA-Standard Sharing Software Tel: 216-1-796000 ■ TURKEY-Albim Tel: 0-216-3493351 Fax: 0-216-3477069
 ■ SINGAPORE-The Computers Station Pte Ltd. Tel: 65-3341117 Fax: 65-3347763 ■ E-mail: market@smtplink.mic.com.tw ■ (URL): http://mitac.mic.com.tw/

The Intel Inside Logo and Pentium are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

Circle 737 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 738).

Future Notebooks

Toward the end of the year, Taiwanese notebook manufacturers will be offering built-in videoconferencing, advanced video, and more.

By Mark LaPodus

In the late 1980s, Taiwan emerged in the notebook PC market when more than 40 local companies formed the now-infamous "Notebook PC Consortium." Each consortium member designed a portable PC based on a common hardware platform. The results were disastrous. Most Taiwanese vendors soon went under because they were unable to differentiate their products and were forced to compete on price.

Today, it's a slightly different story: Taiwan is the world's largest manufacturer of notebook PCs, grabbing a 28 percent market share last year, according to the Market Intelligence Center (MIC), a government-sponsored market research organization based in Taipei. Still, Taiwan follows (or sometimes emulates) the product directions set by U.S. and Japanese notebook companies. But some Taiwanese outfits have shed their copycat images. In fact, some are leaders in certain segments, especially in price/performance and the ability to add some desktop features onto their portables. For example, Taiwanese companies were the first to offer Pentium-based notebooks and built-in CD-ROM drives.

Indeed, Taiwan provides a glimpse of what's ahead. By the end of this year or sooner, for example, local vendors will bring mobile office computing to new heights. Many will ship notebooks with 12.1-inch, active-matrix color displays and low-power versions of Intel's 150-MHz Pentium chip. Some local companies are even optimizing their notebook PCs to run 166- and 200-MHz Pentium chips this year and, by late next year, the Pentium Pro. We may even see more advanced features in notebooks, such as eight-speed CD-ROM drives, 64-bit PCI VGA chips, 3-D sound, the universal serial bus (USB), and perhaps built-in digital cameras and high-speed modems (based on Digital Simultaneous Voice and Data, or DSVD, technology) for videoconferencing and telephony applications.

In fact, some vendors claim their notebooks—complete with some or all of the latest videoconferencing, telephony, and multimedia features—this year will sell for a mere \$3000 to \$4000, depending upon who you talk to in Taiwan. Don't expect a full-blown videoconferencing notebook for this price range too soon, however: It's expensive; there are bandwidth problems; it's a

power drain on the CPU and battery; and it's barely acceptable on a more powerful desktop PC.

Aside from the cost factors and technical issues, the ability to deliver these systems largely depends upon whether or not the key components and communication technologies are available at reasonable prices. That's not stopping Taiwan, however. "Initially, videoconferencing on a notebook will be a niche market," admits Dennis Wu, deputy manager of marketing for Chaplet, "but the notebook will eventually become important for video capture on the Internet."

In fact, local companies already are implementing various methodologies to break the notebook videoconferencing barrier. On the hardware side, one method is Zoomed Video, or ZV Port, a new PC Card standard. Toshiba, Sony, and some U.S. chip companies

announced it late last year; Toshiba already uses ZV Port on its high-end notebook line.

The ZV Port is a slight modification of a PC Card in a Type II notebook slot. A standard PC Card is a 68-pin device. In the ZV Port, some 23 of the 68 pins on a PC Card are modified for ZV Port utilization. ZV Port also combines a modified VGA controller, PC Card chip, and connector in a Type II slot, ostensibly to deliver the holy grail in notebook videoconferencing: real-time, full-motion video data transmission at up to 27 MBps, or 24-bit color at 640 by 480 resolution at 30 frames per second. It's also designed for video playback of MPEG-1 full-motion video, video capture, and TV tuner support. In theory, the ZV

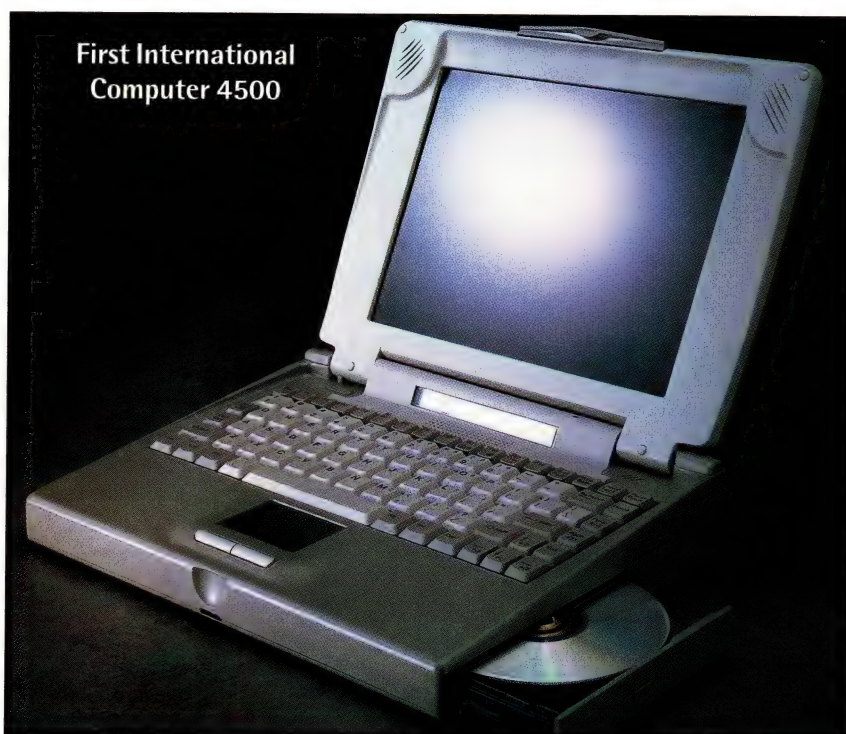


Port transfers video and audio signals to a specialized ZV Port-based PC Card in a Type II slot from a video camera, charge-coupled device (CCD), or similar input source attached to a notebook computer. The video signals, in turn, are sent directly to the graphics memory, bypassing the PCI bus, which is a bottleneck for notebook-based videoconferencing.

Alternative Routes

It is generally agreed that the PCI bus may not be able to sustain full-motion video at 30 frames per second. The PCI bus has a maximum bandwidth of 133 MBps. But actual bandwidth is 100 MBps. Even Intel's new notebook chip sets have bandwidths of about 100 MBps, allowing full-motion video of perhaps 20 or less frames per second on a notebook, according to Intel sources. "Full-motion video puts a strain on the CPU and PCI bus," says Wu Teng-Guo, regional marketing manager for Toshiba's Asia-Pacific notebook PC operations, based in Singapore. To run video on a notebook, the system requires at least a 90-MHz Pentium CPU. Faster Pentium chips like the 120-MHz version will help matters.

PCs can support standard broadcast video. Broadcast video has data transfer rates of 6 to 7 MBps. The load on a PCI local bus? No problem. PCI handles throughputs of 80 to 90 MBps. Data transfer to the hard drive? No problem today. The SCSI-II and Enhanced IDE (EIDE) interfaces support data throughputs of up to 8 MBps and 11 MBps, respectively.



Videoconferencing? Current models are plagued with poor audio/video synchronization, skipping, and time delays. Notebook PCs render full-motion video at only 10 to 15 frames per second, with 256,000 or less colors, says one analyst. There are other reasons for this lackluster performance, including MPEG.

MPEG-1 video may require bandwidth of under 4000 Kbps. But this may not be possible over normal phone lines, which can handle only 100 Kbps of data. So you

may have to resort to other broadcast methods, including ISDN, T1, or ATM.

Perhaps the biggest problem in this arena is the lack of worldwide videoconferencing standards, says Robert Wakefield-Carl, European sales director for Ulead, a Taiwan-based supplier of video compression/decompression software. Essentially, the ZV Port eliminates the need for sending large amounts of video and audio through the CPU and PCI bus.

What About the Camera?

When it comes to implementing notebook videoconferencing, there are several schools of thought in Taiwan. One local vendor envisions a notebook with a built-in CCD camera. In fact, IBM once demonstrated such a notebook based on the Power PC chip, but the company never took it to market. And some notebook designers disagree with this implementation.

"We believe the camera will be an accessory on top of the LCD panel," says Steve Gau, regional sales manager for Dual Technology. Indeed, some vendors will use components that are similar to Sony's recently introduced line of video capture and processing products, including a small CCD camera unit, Zoomed Video PC Card, connector cable, and software. Sony's SSMC-101A digital camera, a CCD with 640 by 480 resolution, is attached to the top of a notebook PC. The

Building (Most of) the World's Notebooks

Most Taiwanese notebook PC makers are small to midsize companies that do not sell products with their own logo except in niche markets. Instead, they have become manufacturing and design centers for foreign notebook PC suppliers, including the who's who of computer companies: Apple, Compaq, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, NEC, Texas Instruments, and others.

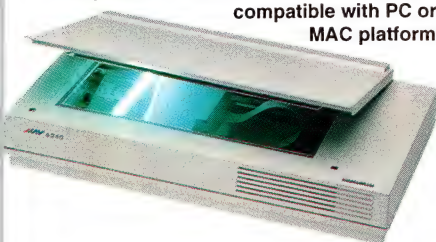
Most foreign notebook computer companies have come to Taiwan to take advantage of the island's fast and flexible manufacturing expertise in this area, according to Horace Tsiang, CEO of First International Computer. "In general, Taiwan has a very strong infrastructure for manufacturing notebooks, including a strong base of engineering talent and close component-supplier relation-

ships. As a result, product cycle times are very short here, and we can quickly ramp up production," Tsiang explains.

Taiwan's notebook PC companies offer two basic manufacturing services for foreign system houses: They can build products either on an OEM or ODM (original design manufacturer) basis. In an OEM deal, a systems house can take a notebook PC from a local vendor and put its own logo on the machines for resale. Another OEM scenario involves a local company building a system according to a customer's design. In an ODM deal, a systems house gives a local company a set of product ideas or concepts. The local company, in turn, will design, source components, and build a product according to the specified concepts.

Flatbed Scanner Series: Desktop Publishing Scanner

Avision's Desktop Publishing scanners generate sharper colors at Faster speed. These color scanners have a range of 300 dpi to 600 dpi and support 24 bit, 30 bit to 36 bit color. With Avision's color matching technology you have "What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get" with your color photos. All Avision color scanners are compatible with PC or MAC platforms.



Document Scanner Series: High Speed Scanner

Avision document scanners are engineered for both document image processing and desktop publishing. The built-in automatic document feeder holds up to 50 pages and can reach the speed of 10ppm, 20ppm and 30ppm. These high speed scanners have 300 dpi resolution and support B&W, 256 level gray and 24 bit true color. Along with the industry standard TWAIN & ISIS drivers these scanners come equipped with an interface card.



IT'S VERY WELL
MADE IN TAIWAN

Portable Sheetfed Scanner Series: Personal Scanner

The AV100 series personal sheetfed scanners can scan at 300 dpi. They are equipped with a 10 page Automatic sheet feeder and scan at a fast 7 ppm. These portable scanners support B&W, 256 levels gray scale and 24 bit color. With its small 11.6"x4.2"

footprint, these scanners make a perfect SOHO partner that perform multiple functions such as Fax, Email, OCR, Image Editing and Electronic Filing.



COLOR
NEW



Computex Taipei
Taipei Taiwan June 6-10, 1996

Computex Booth No. B210P-B214P

AVISION INC.

2F, No.2, Prosperity Rd. II
Science-based Industry Park Hsinchu, Taiwan, R.O.C.
TEL: 886-35-782388 FAX: 886-35-777017

AVISION has a Vision to Make Things Better.....

"WHAT YOU SEE ON PAPER, YOU CAN SEE IN YOUR COMPUTER"
and with a decade of experience in designing image scanners.

AVISION presents a series of DIP
and DTP models that significantly
reduces paper waste
and contribute to a better
environment.



digital camera sells for around \$1000.

In theory, the camera is connected via cable to an MPEG-1 video capture PC Card, which consists of an MPEG-1 decoder, video decoder, audio decoder, and memory. The PC Card, of course, conforms to the ZV Port standard. Then, a ZV Port or a so-called V-Port transfers signals directly from the PC Card to modified VGA and PC Card controllers. These signals, in turn, are sent directly to the LCD, CRT, TV, or other output device. On the chip side, at least, ZV Port is viable. Cirrus Logic, Chips & Technologies, and others have introduced 32- and 64-bit VGA controllers for use in ZV Port applications. Cirrus's GD7548 and GD7555 line of 32- and 64-bit VGA chips have dedicated pins for ZV Port applications, according to a spokesman for the company.

Still, there are certain limitations to the ZV Port, says Chaplet's Wu. "It will still be difficult to support full-motion video on a notebook," Wu says. "If you use current 12.1-inch, 12-bit TFT panels, you can demonstrate full-motion video—but not full color. Some 18-bit TFT panels are more promising for full-motion video, but they are very expensive."

Clevo model 82



Perhaps the biggest hurdle in video-conferencing is bandwidth. Generating full-motion video at 30 frames per second is a problem in a notebook, but down-

loading full-motion video clips over the Internet is going to be a nightmare. Like U.S. and Japanese companies, Taiwan-based outfits are looking at a number of



We Bring a World of Experience to Data Communication

MAIN PRODUCT-LED, LCD and Rack Mounted

- * 2400bps(V.22)Series
- * 9600bps(V.32)Series
- * 14400bps(V.32bis)Series
- * 28800bps(V.34)Series
- * Network Management System(NMS)
for Modems

OEM/ODM WELCOME DISTRIBUTORS WANTED

The experienced members of ATRIE are highly qualified professionals who commit ourselves to continuously provide excellent modems with competitive price to their customers. The ATRIE V.32bis/V.34 Series Modems provide prominent functions i.e.2/4-wire Leased Line, NMS, Dial Back-up over Leased Line Operation, Call Back Security and Remote Configuration. For more information, please contact us immediately.

**ATRIE
TECHNOLOGY INC.**

10F, 14 Lane 609 Sec. 5
Chung Hsin Rd., San Chung City,
Taipei Hsien, Taiwan 241, R.O.C.
TEL:886-2-9995155 FAX:886-2-9994960
E-mail:atrie @ ms1.hinet.net



Computex Taipei
Taipei Taiwan June 6-10, 1996
Computex Booth No. A118



Sharper than the hunting sight!



See Us at
Booth TICC 201F
June 6-10, 1996



GVC Colour Monitor Series

A Brilliant Display

Your monitor is your eye into the cyber world. Choose any one of the GVC colour monitors for a high resolution and high quality view to meet your multimedia computing needs. This complete line of high quality SVGA monitors is available in 14", 15" and 17" models. GVC monitors meet the MPRII low radiation standard and offer great features including green power saver, .28 dot pitch, non-interlaced, high resolution, non-glare and ergonomic design.

Keep up with Today's demands

Today's multimedia software demands the crisp, sharp picture that GVC monitors provide. Whether running a CAD program, business presentations, a DTP program or simply

using your wordprocessor, the colour and clarity of your display are of the utmost importance.

The GVC Colour Monitor Series are fully compatible with numerous industry graphic standards including: Apple Macintosh II, IBM VGA PS/2, 8514/A and XGA. The monitors can operate at resolutions up to 1280x1024 (see Specifications) with unlimited colour capability.

Energy Efficient

The GVC line of SVGA monitors are Energy Star compliant to save energy when on but not in use.

Quality

GVC's ISO 9001 rigid manufacturing standards are backed by an industry-leading warranty and renown prompt technical support and service.

Specifications: GVC Colour Monitor Series

	CRT Type	Horizontal Frequency	Vertical Frequency	Resolution (Max.)	Band Width	Front Panel Control		Power Saving		Low Radiation
						Function		Suspend	Power Off	
M1448	14"/0.28mm Non-Glare	30 ~50KHz	50 ~90Hz	1024x768 Non-Interlace	65MHz	Analog	Brightness / Contrast / H.Width / H.Phase / V.Size / V.Center / Pincushion	25W(Max.)	5W(Max.)	MPRII/MPRII Optional
M1556	15"/0.28mm Non-Glare	30 ~56KHz	50 ~90Hz	1024x768 Non-Interlace	65MHz	Analog	Brightness / Contrast / H.Width / H.Phase / V.Size / V.Center / Pincushion	25W(Max.)	5W(Max.)	MPRII/MPRII Optional
M1565	15" / 0.28mm / F.S. / Non-Glare / AS	30 ~66KHz	50 ~90Hz	1280x1024 Non-Interlace	75MHz	Digital	Brightness / Contrast / H.Width / H.Phase / V.Size / V.Center / Pincushion / Rotation / Adjustment / Memory Recall / Manual / Degaussing	25W(Max.)	5W(Max.)	MPRII/MPRII Optional
M1766	17" / 0.28/0.26mm / F.S. / Double Focus / Non-Glare/AS	30 ~66KHz	50 ~90Hz	1280x1024 Non-Interlace	75MHz	Digital (OSD)	Brightness / Contrast / H.Width / H.Phase / V.Size / V.Center / Pincushion / Rotation / R.G.B. Color / Adjustment / Memory Recall / Manual / Degaussing	25W(Max.)	5W(Max.)	MPRII/MPRII Optional
M1785	17"/0.26mm / F.S. / Double Focus / Non-Glare/AS	24 ~85KHz	40 ~100Hz	1600x1200 Non-Interlace	110MHz	Digital (OSD)	Brightness / Contrast / H.Width / H.Phase / V.Size / V.Center / Pincushion / Rotation / R.G.B. Color / Adjustment / Memory Recall / Manual / Degaussing / Penetration / Unbalance / HV / Convergence / Rotation / Audio Volume / Manual Recall / Manual Degaussing	25W(Max.)	8W(Max.)	MPRII/MPRII Optional



FCC BZT CLASS B

CLASS B

DHHS



GVC
The Name You Can Trust

GVC CORPORATION
DISPLAY BUSINESS UNIT

6F, NO 80, SEC.2 An-Ho Road, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: 886-2-701-2226 Fax: 886-2-704-0338
GVC IS REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF GVC CORPORATION. OTHER BRANDS AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE HOLDERS

Circle 748 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 749).



Twinhead Slimnote

technologies, including a built-in, DSVD-based modem. DSVD is a modem technology designed to run voice and data over a single telephone line. It is a protocol that vendors add to a V.34 modem.

Speed Problems

To drive these high-end notebooks, Taiwanese companies are expected to be among the first to ship systems built around a low-power version of the 150-, 166-, and 200-MHz Pentium—as well as perhaps the Pentium Pro. This, of course, depends upon Intel's ability to deliver

such CPUs. Some companies will use Intel's new Mobile Triton II chip set, a low-power, two-chip solution optimized for its Mobile Pentiums. Other manufacturers are evaluating a chip set from Taiwan's Silicon Integrated Systems (SIS).

SIS is shipping a Pentium-level, notebook PC-based chip set built around the emerging unified memory architecture (UMA) standard. The SIS 5110 chip set shares and accesses the main memory in a system, eliminating the need for dedicated graphics frame buffers. This cuts system cost by up to \$50, says Chin-Yu Chen, product marketing engineer for SIS. "The system will slow down a little bit with the UMA implementation, but there is only a 5 percent to 8 percent degradation in system performance," he adds. Still, faster processors present problems of heat dissipation and battery life. Intel has solved some of these problems. Its voltage reduction technology (VRT) allows the Mobile Pentium to run at 2.9 V internally and 3.3 V externally. Heat dissipation is rated at less than 6.5 W, with an average dissipation of 4.5 W, according to Jerry Kao, technical marketing manager of the Mobile Computer division of Intel's Taiwan subsidiary.

Reports have surfaced that Intel is changing its VRT specification. For example, the 150-MHz Pentium will run at 3.1 V internally and 3.3 V externally. Like the latest Pentium, though, the 150-MHz chip will be manufactured in a 0.35-micron process and offered in a 320-pin tape carrier package and a 296-pin grid array. VRT changes do not present headaches for designers, who will simply adjust dip switches on the motherboard to regulate the voltages. But heat dissipation remains a major issue in next-generation CPU design. "The current generation of notebooks uses a heat pipe to transfer the heat from the CPU to a metal plate, but the next generation notebooks may not be able to use these techniques," says Intel's Kao. Mitac will be one of the first notebook vendors to have a system based on the 150-MHz Pentium. "Our 150-MHz Pentium notebook will not require a fan," says Patrick Wang, a product specialist at Mitac. "We will use a heat pipe, but we will still reserve the space for a cooling fan."

Mitac's 5026 Notebook Series is also optimized to run the 166- and 200-MHz Pentiums. Like most new notebooks in Taiwan, the 5026 supports fast-page mode



Finally, there's a UPS that belongs on TOP of your desk and not by your feet.

MINUTEMAN's new Pro Series packs a host of new features and unprecedented power protection in a tiny, ergonomic package, plus an unmatched three year-warranty. Good looks may go a long way for some desktop products, but the Pro Series has so much more to offer PCs, servers, networks, and even telecommunications equipment:

- Full protection from spikes and surges
- Battery backup during blackouts
- FAX/modem/data line protection
- Available with power management software (280 VA and above)
- Hot-swappable batteries
- Automatic battery management
- Intelligent microprocessor
- SNMP-ready (280 VA and above)
- Models range from 200 VA to 1400 VA

Minuteman is the first company to offer you a smart UPS with automatic voltage regulation for only \$109.

Call us to find out more about MINUTEMAN's New Pro Series, and see why we say it's the first UPS to reach the desktop.

MINUTEMAN
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

800-238-7272

www.minuteman-ups.com

MINUTEMAN UPS • 1455 LeMay Drive • Carrollton, TX 75007 •
Phone: (214) 446-7363 • Fax: (214) 446-9011 • 24 Hour Info by Fax (800) 263-3933

The Exciting Alternative...

- ✓ Full choice of Pentium® Processors
- ✓ Ultra-fast PCI VGA
- ✓ 8-40MB Memory
- ✓ 256KB Level II cache
- ✓ Compact 6.8 lbs
- ✓ Choice of 10.4" and 11.3" color DSTN or TFT screens
- ✓ Integrated CD-ROM (exchangeable with FDD or extra battery pack)
- ✓ 16-bit stereo audio
- ✓ Built-in speakers and microphone
- ✓ Removable HDD of up to 1 GB
- ✓ Two Type II or one Type III PCMCIA slots
- ✓ Built-in Glidepad pointing device
- ✓ Full-size keyboard



...LEO DESIGNote 3500



First International Computer, Inc.
HEADQUARTERS:
 6F, FORMOSA PLASTICS REAR BUILDING
 201-24, TUNG HWA NORTH ROAD,
 TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
 Tel: 886-2-7174500 Fax: 886-2-7182782
 FIC WWW Site: <http://www.fic.com.tw>



COMPUTEX 96 June 6-10, 1996
 Booth No: F11, TICC
 Ground Floor

Authorized Distributors:
BADER AL MULLA & BROTHERS CO. W.L.L. (KUWAIT)
 TEL: 965-244-5040 FAX: 965-243-7285
AMERICAN TECHNOLOGIES, INC. (PHILIPPINES)
 TEL: 63-2-774002 FAX: 63-2-788629
SIN-MAYER PTE LTD. (SINGAPORE)
 TEL: 65-3372209 FAX: 65-3395994
GOOD LUCK IMPORT EXPORT CO., LTD. (THAILAND)
 TEL: 662-213-2800 FAX: 662-212-5810
ICL INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER (SA) (PTY) LTD. (SA)
 TEL: 27-11-3141023 FAX: 27-11-3142299
JET DATA AB. (SWEDEN)
 TEL: 46-8-4041420 FAX: 46-8-981313



SYMBOL OF EXCELLENCE WINNER

MESJIDCO COMPUTER CENTER (M.C.C.) (EGYPT)
 TEL: 202-35456096 FAX: 202-3-5456833
I.V. INDUSTRIE-VERMITTLUNG & FINANZIERUNG SPOL. S R.O.
 TEL: 42-19-798-2629 FAX: 42-19-798-2572
LEO COMPUTER DISTRIBUTION SDN.BHD. (MALAYSIA)
 TEL: 60-3-9852899 FAX: 60-3-9853466
PT. WIRAINDO MULTISAKTI SETIAPUTRA (INDONESIA)
 TEL: 62-21-6018862 FAX: 62-21-6120978
AL READ AL ARABIA COMPUTER CORP. (R.A.C.C.) (JORDAN)
 (LEO MIDDLE EAST REPRESENTATIVE)
 TEL: 962-6683754 FAX: 962-6655092
SEH COMPUTER-SYSTEME-VERTRIEBS GMBH, (GERMANY)
 TEL: 49-6184-95010 FAX: 49-6184-950133

Circle 762 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 763).

ISO9001 **CE**

Intel Inside and Pentium logos are trademarks of Intel Corporation.
 Specifications subject to change without notice. All trademarks used herein are the registered property of their respective owners.



Chicony Ara

memory, EDO DRAM, L2 cache, 16-bit sound, and so-called Plug and Play features. Mitac and other local concerns also will support USB, a new feature in notebook designs. With a transfer rate of 12 Mbps, USB runs at about the speed range of LANs and is fast enough to transfer data such as compressed full-motion video. USB also simplifies the task of linking the PC to traditional peripherals—such as keyboard and mouse—by providing a single cable and connector scheme for all types of equipment. Mitac's 5026 also will make use of 12.1-inch thin-film transis-

tors (TFTs). Other local notebook PC vendors, including Acer, are bypassing the 12.1-inch screens in favor of the less costly 11.8-inch TFT display. "From a cost point of view, the 11.8-inch screens make more sense right now," says Haydn Hsieh, vice president and general manager for Acer's Mobile Systems Business Division.

Acer's new notebook PC, the Acer-Note 970, will run at speeds up to those of a 133-MHz Pentium. It includes several multimedia features, including 16-bit sound, MPEG-1 chip, and a built-in four-speed CD-ROM drive.

COMPUTER

www.cqk.com

43,000 Products — Online Ordering

Quick

Delivering World-Wide Since 1986

**Call, or check our Web site,
for HARDWARE/SOFTWARE
products not listed here.**

**SIMM
&
PROPRIETARY
MEMORY— Call
For Today's
Price**

Multimedia

SoundBlaster 32 Plug N Play . . . 152
Macromedia Director Studio . . . 910
Proximo Ovation 820 Active Matrix2375
Radius VideoVision Studio . . . 2457
RealMagic MPEG Producer . . . 3700
Turtle Beach 8X MM Upgrade Kit . . 360
TrueVision Targa 2000 Win/Mac. 4000

Chips

All Upgrades — AST, Apple,
Compaq, DEC, HP, IBM
Silicon Graphics, SUN, Toshiba

CPU (Intel, Cyrix, AMD, DX4, PENT)CALL
SIMM - ALL CONFIGURATIONS. . . CALL

Controllers

Adaptec 2940UW PCI Ultra Wide kit335
Adaptec 1542CP Kit . . . 265
Adaptec 2742A EISA SCSI . . . 300
Adaptec 3940 PCI Multichannel Kit 405
Buslogic KT946C SCSI PCI Kit . . . 230
QLogic FastSCSI PCI . . . 118
QLogic FastSCSI EISA/PCI . . . 200

Gardall ISDN-TA-1 RS232 Adapter . 765
Intel EtherExpress Pro PCI 100 . . 210
NE 2000 Compatible . . . 35
NE 2000 Plus . . . 75
NE 5500 . . . 110
SMC EtherEZ-CD/TP/Combo88/88/98
SMC EtherEZ PCI Combo . . . 159
SMC EtherPower PCI 10/100Mbit. 153
Thos C Fiber Optic 100Mbit . . 125
Thos C Intelligent 10/100 PCI . . 315
5 PACK/20-PACK/50-PACK/100-PACK

Backup

Colorado Taravan 1000 Internal . . 155
Exabyte 4200C 4GB Int/Ext880/1000
Exabyte 8505 8MM 10GB Int . . 1900
Exabyte 8505 8MM 10GB Ext . . 2200
HP DAT 2/4/8-16GB . . 562/660/847
IOMEGA IAZ 1GB Internal . . . 550
IOMEGA ZIP SCSI 100MB External. 215

CAD

Autodesk 3D Studio Rel 4 . . . 2129
Calcomp 12x12 Cordless . . . 235
Calcomp 12x18 Cordless . . . 360
Calcomp CM Thermal E Size . . 6600
Calcomp DM 600 E-Size . . . 10000
Numonic Grid Master 50X60 . . . 700
SummaSketch III 12x12 . . . 235
SummaSketch MGrid III 44x60 . . 2939

Computers

DEC A-Station4/266 64M/1G . 11000
ALR Revol Q-SMP 100MHz . . . 5087
ALR Revol PCI/EISA 100MHz . . 2640
Intel MB Endeavor w/sound . . . 235
Intel Atlantis 166 sound+VGA . . 326
Intel Aurora Board . . . 800
w/Pentium Pro 200 . . . 1750
StarLine 256K PL w/CPU P100 . . 294
StarLine 256K PL w/CPU P200 . . 327

**pentium™
PROCESSOR**

and Pentium Pro: TOO LOW to print!

Hard Drives

—CALL for today's price!—

Conner CFS 850A . . . 185
Conner CFS1275A . . . 209
Conner CFS1621A . . . 252
WD IDE 850 1.6G/2.1G/2.5G

. . . 187/264/352/430
Quantum Atlas 2GB SCSI . . . 650
Quantum Grand Prix 4GB Wide . . 930
ConnerCFP2105 SCSI . . . 550
Conner CFP4207S . . . 920
Seagate ST410800N 9GB . . . 2100
Seagate ST410800W 9GB . . . 2160

Graphics Cards

ATI Winboost DRAM PCI OEM
1MB/2MB . . . 107/125
ATI PRO Turbo PCI/VLB . . . 255
Diamond Stealth Video 3240XL 2MB PCI338
Matrox Millennium 3D 2MB PCI OEM277
Matrox Millennium 3D 4MB . . . 455
Number 9 Imagine 128 4MB PCI. 630
Number 9 GXE 64 Pro 64 4M PCI. 550
Number 9 771 Motion 4MB PCI . . 450
Orchid Kelvin 2 MB 64-bit VLB . . 158

Modems/FAX

BOCA 14.4/14.4 Int/Ext . . . 74/90
BOCA VFAST 28.8 V.34

Int/Ext . . . 159/181
ETECH 28.8 V.34 Int/Ext . . . 120/148
Hayes Optima 28.8V.34 . . . 370/430
Intel SatisFaxion 500 Int . . . 420
Multitech 2834BL . . . 248
Shiva Net Modem . . . 1010
Supra 28.8 V.34 Ext Express 134/156
USR Courier V Everything . . . 348/372
USR Sports 28.8 V.34 Int/Ext168/188
USR Courier ISDN Int/Ext . . . 599/645
USR Sportster ISDN Int . . . 360
Zyxxel Elite 28641 ST Model . . . 550
Zyxxel ALL MODELS . . . CALL

Network

Novell Netware 3.12/4.1/SFT . . . CALL
3COM Etherlink III Combo . . . 115
3COM Fast 100Mbps TP PCI 32Bit . 158
3COM LinkB 12Port 100Mbps Hub 1930
Cisco 4 Port Router V35/X21 . 1690

OS/Etc.

Windows NT 3.51 Server . . . 640
OS/2 3.0 Warp CD-ROM . . . 140
Sun JAVA Workshop NT . . . 200
Sun Netscape Commerce . . . 690
Solaris DT . . . 480
Solaris . . . 230
Windows 95 on CD . . . 90
Sun Firewall Lite . . . 3400
ALL OS available - please call for price

CD-ROM/Optical

Mitsumi 4X IDE FX400 . . . 50
Teac CD-56E . . . 100
Toshiba SCSI 5401B . . . 115
Goldstar IDE BX . . . 155
Fujitsu Mag/Opt 230MB 3.5 Ext . 440
Pinnacle RCD5040 I/E . . . 926/1220
Yamaha CD Record CDR 100 . . 1350
Yamaha CD Recorder CDR 102 . . 890

43,000 Item Catalog Program

with Current Prices

☆ **FREE with Order** ☆

Low freight rates—US and International • No handling charge • Prices are for cash prepayment • VISA/MC/AMEX accepted • Products may be USA versions • Defective returns for replacement only • Prices are FOB USA and subject to change • 15% restocking charge on all nondefective returns • No returns on open software • All trademarks are the property of their respective owners

Computer Quick

165 - 8th Street, #309, San Francisco, CA 94103, USA

Phone: (415) 861-8330; Fax: (415) 861-8380

Espanol/Français: (415) 861-8376; email: sales@cqk.com

**Dealer Discounts
Quantity Discounts**

Competing Against Its Own Customers

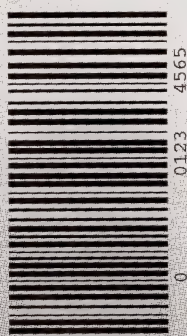
Most Taiwanese PC companies build systems strictly on an OEM basis. Others walk a fine line between manufacturing systems for OEMs and selling products with their own brand names. This is a delicate balancing act because the PC company runs the danger of competing against its own customers.

Acer, Taiwan's largest and most famous computer company, manages to dance around the situation very carefully and successfully. In the notebook PC market, for example, Acer is coming out with some solutions for a potentially touchy situation for its customers, according to Haydn Hsieh, vice president and general manager of the company's Mobile Systems Business Division. "In the second half of this year, we will have different products for our own brand name [notebook line] and our OEM business," he says.

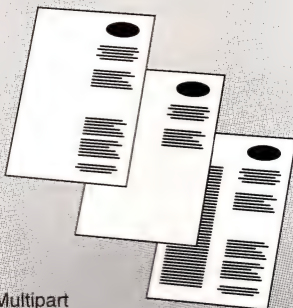
Hsieh did not describe the company's product lines in detail. But in the second half of this year Acer will roll out its latest name-brand portable, the AcerNote 970, a Pentium-based notebook with a built-in CD-ROM drive, 16-bit sound, and other multimedia features. Acer also builds notebooks for other companies, including Apple and ICL.

Twinhead also builds products under its own logo and for OEMs, including Hewlett-Packard. Meanwhile, First International Computer and Mitac are relaunching their brand names. FIC will sell its PCs and notebooks under the Leo brand name in select markets in Asia and Europe—but not in the U.S. And Mitac, after sticking to an OEM strategy over the last year, plans to begin selling notebooks under its own logo in similar markets.

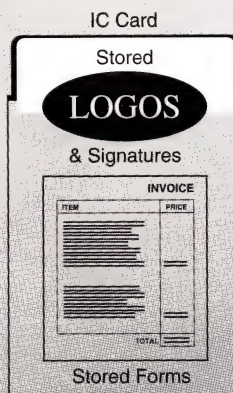
Kyocera printers have more features



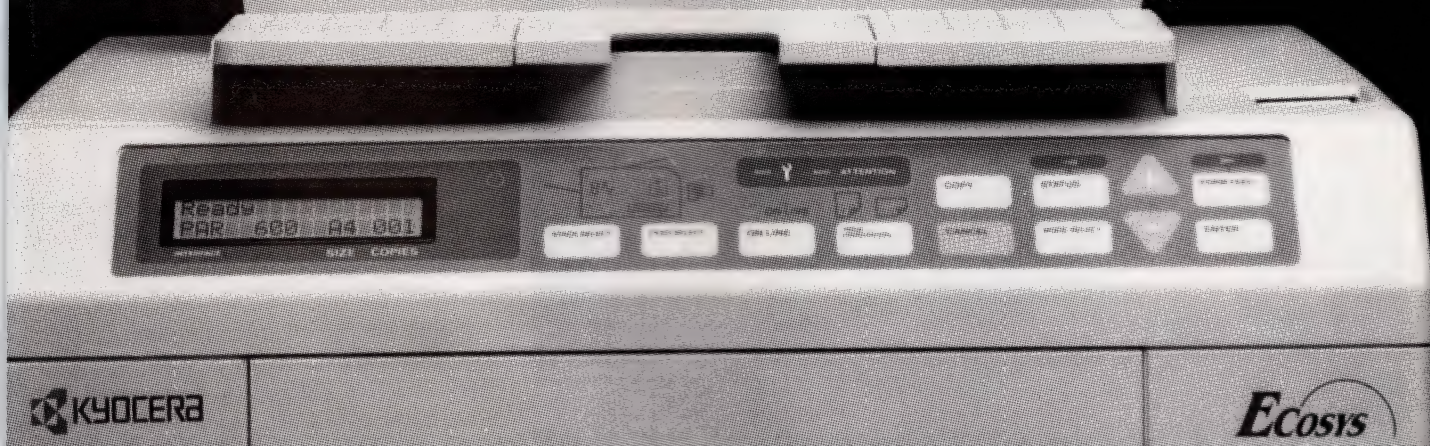
Bar Codes



Multipart
Forms Handling



Stored Forms



- And cost you less. Work it out for yourself

Kyocera page printers are outstanding for special printing requirements such as: your own forms and letterheads with logos and signatures (stored on a plug-in memory card), or bar codes on adhesive labels. They also offer a wide range of stationery types and sizes.

Circle 730 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 731).

Get your FREE pack

These and many other benefits are the reasons why major corporations are choosing Kyocera.

Make sure you have the full facts. Send for your free information pack: "Evaluating Your Printing Needs". Just fill in the coupon and send it to the address below.

NAME _____

POSITION _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

TEL _____ FAX _____



Kyocera Electronics Europe GmbH,
Export Division, Mollsfeld 12,
40670 Meerbusch, Germany
Tel: **49-2159-918-0
Fax: **49-2159-918108

KYOCERA

A generation ahead

Most Taiwanese companies will not support just one display type, however. Many designers will take a modular approach. FIC's new Leo Designnote will support 10.3-, 11.3-, and 12-inch TFTs as well as 10.4- and 11.3-inch dual-scan screens, according to Horace Tsiang, CEO of FIC. "Our products are based on modularity—like Lego," he says. "With our current product, we can easily upgrade the hard disk, LCDs, CPUs, and CD-ROMs."

A big hurdle for most Taiwanese companies is getting access to critical components, such as LCDs, microprocessors, and

especially today's hard-to-get item, lithium-ion batteries. "Lithium ion is still shipping in small quantities," the FIC executive says. "I think the supply situation will change by the end of this calendar year for the better. But some people overlook that the new generation nickel-metal hydride batteries also deliver considerable improvements in battery life."

Several companies here plan to develop large TFT screens, but they are not expected to go into production until next year or later—if at all. Prices for TFTs are falling fast, which could close the window

WHERE TO FIND

Acer Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C. +886-2-545-5288 Fax: +886-2-545-5308	+886-2-717-4500 fax: +886-2-712-0231
Asustek Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C. +886-2-894-3447 Fax: 886-2-894-3449	Kapok Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C. +886-2-298-2651 fax: +886-2-298-2654
Chaplet Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C. +886-2-298-8989 fax: +886-2-298-8866	Intel-Taiwan Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C. +886-2-514-4205 fax: +886-2-719-6387
Chicony Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. +886-2-298-8120 fax: +886-2-298-8442	Market Intelligence Center Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C. +886-2-735-6070 fax: +886-2-732-1353
Clevo Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, R.O.C. +886-2-299-1368 fax: +886-2-299-5696	Mitac Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C. +886-2-501-2650 fax: +886-2-509-0979
Dual Technology Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. +886-2-788-3919, 886-2-783-4618 fax: +886-2-783-0023, 886-2-783-4856	Silicon Integrated Systems Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C. +886-2-916-1619 fax: +886-916-1618
Elitegroup Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. +886-2-896-5859 fax: +886-2-895-3991	Twinhead Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, R.O.C. +886-2-917-9036 fax: +886-2-917-2675
First International Computer Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C.	Veridata Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. +886-2-791-5490 fax: 886-2-791-7390

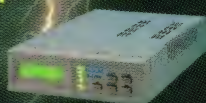
T-288ND + TRS32 for ISP solution

- Intelligent TRS32 Chassis with Intel Pent V.34 Modem card (T-288ND)
- High Density-Max.32 ports per shelf
- Comply ITU-T V.34, V.32bis, V.32, V.22bis
- Hot swapping
- Dual Redundant Power Supply
- LCD menu driven operation
- Specially designed for Internet ISP Applications



DT-128 for DDN & PACNET solutions

- High Speed Network Termination Unit
Use 2B1Q line coding and echo cancellation technique
- Synchronous 1200bps to 64/128Kbps or Asynchronous 300bps to 38.4Kbps transmission rate
- Operating coverage up to 5.5 / 7.4Km over a 26/24 gauge wire respectively
- LCD Menu driven operation



Integrated with TAINET MANAGER - Windows based NMS/SNMP features

Computex Taipei'96 Booth No. A337-339
6 - 10 June 1996



TAINET COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS
3FL, NO.6, ALLEY 23, LANE 91, SEC. 1, NEI HU RD.,
TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.



P.O. BOX: 10-08 NEI HU TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TEL: 886-2-6583000 FAX: 886-2-6583232
Email Address: Sales@accmail.tainet.com.tw

of opportunity for local companies.

Taiwan has, in fact, developed respectable IC and component industries, but it has yet to move into the more critical areas, buying more than 80 percent of its components from foreign sources. For example, United Microelectronics Corp. became the first (and only) Taiwan company to develop and ship its own x86 microprocessor back in 1994, but the company exited that market in 1995 after some legal problems with Intel.

Taiwan faces other problems, including soaring labor costs. But Taiwan's small to midsize companies are ambitious and flexible, a combination of traits that turned the island from a maker of simple toys and games in the 1970s into a high-tech powerhouse of the 1990s. **B**

Mark LaPedus is a BYTE contributing editor based in Taipei. You can reach him via MCI mail at: 591-6955.

Highest performance PC X Server.
Fully X11R6 compliant and the
fastest on the market today.

Common Desktop Environment (CDE).
Gives you the same look and feel across UNIX
platforms as endorsed by SUN, HP, IBM,
Novell, DEC, SGI, TriTeal, and other vendors.

Xtrace Protocol Tracer.
Captures X network protocol for
greatly simplified troubleshooting
and application debugging.

Support for up to VT 320 Emulation.
Including font resizing and
scripting capabilities.

Exceed Basic Scripting Language.
For customizing applications and
automating repetitive tasks.

Unique Launch Pad and Virtual Desktop.
User-programmable menuing facility
with graphical interface simplifies
window management and
application launching.

Enhanced Xpress Serial Line Access.
Takes advantage of modem
compression capabilities.

**Unique full-featured X Development
Kit.** Lets you port, design and run X
clients right on the PC.

**Graphical Keyboard
Configurator.** Enables simple
remapping of keys and
key sequences.

RConfig and SConfig.
Even more powerful centralized
network administration,
configuration and
installation facilities.

NFS. New Hummingbird
client for seamless sharing
of network resources.

**Xsession Drag-and-Drop Multiple
Program Starter.** For concurrent
startup of X, non-X, and
Windows applications.

E-Mail. Supports MIME standards
for file attachments.

News Reader.
Provides simple access to
USENET newsgroups.

PPP and SLIP support.
Provides IP over serial
line connectivity.

XIE support.
Offers high performance
image handling.

Also available in CD-ROM.

**New Hummingbird VxD TCP/IP stack,
plus Microsoft's TCP/IP stack.**
Both support NFS and
associated utilities.

TN3270. Provides IBM
terminal emulation.



We Just Exceeded eXceed.

Introducing Exceed 5 — the leading PC X server with a new suite of internetworking tools.

X It wasn't easy. But Hummingbird just topped its own world standard PC X server, the one that outsells the closest competitor by more than three to one. We did it by giving Exceed 5 even higher performance. Plus an extensive new set of internetworking tools. And ended up with a package that goes even further to meet your connectivity needs.

Exceed 5 still features everything you need for robust PC-to-UNIX integration, including an upgraded TCP/IP stack, Exceed/Xpress dial-up connectivity, powerful network administration facilities, and Hummingbird's exclusive

X Development programming tools. And now you also get numerous additional TCP/IP applications. Including the highest performance NFS client available today. And Exceed is the only family of PC X servers available for Windows, Windows NT, Windows 95, OS/2, and DOS.

So for the internetworking solution that keeps exceeding your expectations, turn to Exceed. It's the world's leading PC X server and a whole lot more. For more information or the name of the reseller serving you, call (416) 496-2200 or visit our web site at www.hummingbird.com

**Now available for Windows,
Windows NT & Windows 95.**



HUMMINGBIRD®
COMMUNICATIONS LTD.



1 Sparks Avenue, North York, Ontario, Canada M2H 2W1 Tel: (416) 496-2200 Fax: (416) 496-2207 • Offices in: Washington DC, Mountain View CA & Raleigh NC, USA • Geneva, Switzerland • Paris, France • Munich, Germany • Maidenhead, UK
Exceed is a registered trademark of Hummingbird Communications Ltd. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1995, Hummingbird Communications Ltd. Applications included may vary depending on the PC platform.

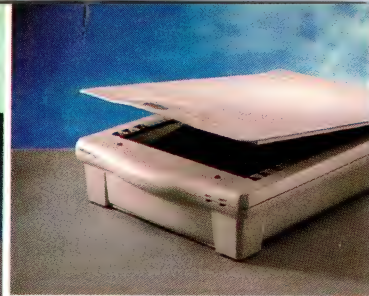
Circle 709 on Inquiry Card.

Think Innovative,

Think Award Winning,

Think LEO Systems, Inc.

Your Competitive



Since 1988, LEO Systems, Inc. has been the OEM/ODM supplier of choice to many of the world's leading PC companies. From state-of-the-art all-in-one computers to high quality and innovative monitors and scanners, LEO Systems, Inc. offers a complete range of high performance computing and peripheral solutions.

Advantage to Today's

With LEO Systems, Inc. as your strategic OEM/ODM partner you can be rest assured you will receive the highest quality product design and manufacturing services. With our experienced engineering staff and efficient high-capacity ISO-9001 certified manufacturing facilities you are guaranteed innovative and leading edge products that will give you the competitive advantage in the global market.

For more information, please contact us today.

Global Computer Market



See us at
June 6-10, 1996
Booth No: F11, TICC
Ground Floor



LEO Systems, Inc.

Home System Division:
7F, No.50, Min-Chuan Road.
Hsin Tien, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: 886-2-918-6001 Fax: 886-2-917-1769

Circle 756 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 757).

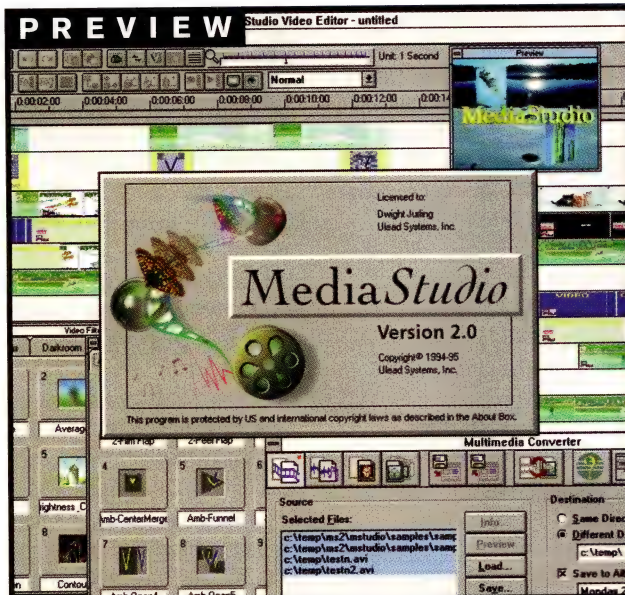
Peripheral Division
11F, No. 25, Sec. 4, Nanking East Road,
Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: 886-2-719-9066 Fax: 886-2-545-3719

All trademarks used herein are the registered property of their respective owners.

What's New

Hardware

Powerful Unix servers, multimedia cards, animation software, and a fuzzy logic toolkit.



AV Master

Price: DM 1500.

Circle 1032
on Inquiry Card.

Fast Multimedia

München, Germany
+49 89 5020 60
fax +49 89 5020 6199
<http://www.fast-multimedia.com>

PCI Bus Master Accelerates Video Editing

Fast Multimedia's new video editing board, AV Master, is one of the first PCI cards that efficiently deploys PCI bus master technology. It uses Philips' new SAA 7145 Panthera chip as a PCI bridge. The card masters all data transfer actions on the bus and directly reads and writes to memory (via DMA) without CPU control. To minimally clog other peripherals' access to the bus, the board caches up to 512 KB in video memory and then bursts the data on the bus. The resulting data transfer rate of 5 MBps enables a compression rate of 4:1, which produces broadcast-quality video.

AV Master integrates an on-board audio codec and audio sample rate converter and does not require an additional sound board. Its on-board synchronization of audio and video data streams guarantees flawless dubbing in full stereo quality (44.1 KHz, 16 bit).

The board ships with Ulead's 32-bit video editing software, Media Studio 2.5. AV Master supports rendering of up to three concurrent video layers and has active video filtering built onto the board. Fast's MediaCache software smoothes jerky playback of Video for Windows (VfW) clips through a sophisticated caching algorithm ("read-ahead") and considerably enhances the playback quality of VfW files.

—Rainer Mauth

Multimedia

Hi-Fi on a Card

THE NEW PC AUDIO AMPLIFIER CARD Q-SAMA 4040 has a sophisticated audio control manager that lets you easily check volume, treble, bass, gain, channel input, and fade. The board is based on a DTC284-A serial audio processor and has four input and four output channels. This quad stereo amplifier also provides options for stereo MOD players, music-to-light systems, and 220/110-volt switching.

Price: \$84. DTC Electronics
Veresegyház, Hungary, +36 27 387292; fax +36 27 387292.
Circle 1033 on Inquiry Card.

3-D Sound for the PC

THE 1ST MEDIA WAVEMACHINE 3-D sound card integrates state-of-the-art audio features such as wave-table synthesis, full-duplex digital audio, and 3-D surround sound. It delivers 16-bit stereo sampling at 5.53 to 48 KHz and supports 343 wave-table sounds. The ISA card has an on-board CD-ROM connector and features two stereo line-in and line-out jacks as well as one joystick port.

Price: Call company. First International Computer, Taipei, Taiwan, +886 2 717 4500; fax +886 2 718 2782; Richard_Brown_at_PCD @ccgtwy.fic.com.tw.
Circle 1045 on Inquiry Card.

Sound Board Supports 32 MIDI Channels

THE LATEST VERSION OF THE MAESTRO 32/96 sound board includes a 4-MB GM/GS wave table, a second

MPU-401 interface, and an additional WaveBlaster connector. It supports the concurrent use of two synthesizers with up to 32 MIDI channels. The card works with PnP motherboards and Windows 95. You can transfer data to CD-ROM drives via an ATAPI-IDE interface. Price: DM 599. Terra Tec Electronic, Nettetal-Kaldenkirchen, Germany, +49 2157 8179-0; fax +49 2157 81 19 20.
Circle 1038 on Inquiry Card.

Servers

Faster Siemens Nixdorf Multiprocessor Servers

SIEMENS NIXDORF'S RM600 multiprocessor systems now include 250-MHz R4400 chips and 15-ns second-level caches, enabling faster processing and transaction rates. These Unix servers offer new clustering features and on-line replacement functionality. Mass-storage devices can be accessed via a "wide and fast" SCSI interface. The systems can be deployed with up to 24 parallel processors.

Price: Starts at DM 120,000. Siemens Nixdorf AG, München, Germany, +49 89 636 4705; fax +49 89 636 3484; <http://www.sni.de>.

Circle 1035 on Inquiry Card.



Baltic Info '96

Sept. 17-20, 1996

BOOK NOW!



*The most important
Telecom Exhibition in
the Baltic States!*

Baltic Info '96

5th International
Telecommunications and
Information Technology
Exhibition of the Baltic States

Rigas Kinostudijas, Riga, Latvia

Organized by

fairtrade
Messe und
Ausstellungen GmbH

For further information
please contact our project
manager Alexander Petsch:

Landhausstraße 13
D-69115 Heidelberg
Tel.: +49-62 21-97 67-14
Fax: +49-62 21-18 25 93
e-mail: fairtrade.messe
@t-online.de

Vilnius Office:
Bernardinų g-vė 9-7
LT-2001 Vilnius
Tel.: 224155 · Fax: 224294

Communications

Radio Receiver for Your PC

THE WINRADIO CARD INTEGRATES advanced radio receiver technology in a standard PC. The device operates exactly like a professional radio receiver, with Windows software controls and displays. It contains a microprocessor-controlled, sensitive wideband receiver with connectors for an external antenna. The frequency ranges from 500 KHz to 1.3 GHz.

Price: Call company. Rosetta Laboratories, Victoria, Australia, +61 3 9525 5300; fax +61 3 9525 3560.

Circle 1037 on Inquiry Card.

Modem Adds Fax Capabilities to Your PCL Printer

VARIOFAX, A 14.4- OR 28.8-Kbps fax and data modem, receives faxes without your PC being switched on. It can turn any PCL-compatible or Deskjet printer into a plain-paper fax machine. The unit has two parallel printer ports to send incoming faxes directly to a printer without requiring the system resources of a PC. The 28.8 version can also be used as a fax server in a heterogeneous LAN.

Price: Starts at DM 399. PAM Software, Mainz, Germany, +49 6131 475762; fax +49 6131 476402.

Circle 1044 on Inquiry Card.

ISDN Terminal Adapter

WITH THE CITAM 115 ISDN terminal adapter, users can run asynchronous applications over ISDN at speeds as high as 115.2 Kbps. Designed for applications such as LAN access from remote computers, telecommuting, or point of sale, the Controlware device complies with the ITU-T V.120 and V42.bis protocols to provide rate adaptation and data compression. The CITAM 115 terminal adapter is internationally approved, and the

vendor ensures interoperability with other products.

Price: DM 2550. Controlware, Dietzenbach, Germany, +49 6074 858-00; fax +49 6074 858 191; cwp_marketing



@cware.de; http://www.cware.de.

Circle 1040 on Inquiry Card.

ISDN Card Integrates Internetworking and Telephony

DIVA PRO FOR WINDOWS 95, A NEW ISDN board from G. Diehl, ties together LANs from remote offices to central sites. The system includes fax, modem, telephony, and Internet access functions. It is compliant with CAPI and TAPI and ships with a CompuServe decoder and software for Internet access, faxing, and file transfers.

Price: Call company. G. Diehl ISDN, Leonberg, Germany, +49 7152 930 456; fax +49 7152 930 999.

Circle 1041 on Inquiry Card.

ISDN Adapter for Sales Applications

STOLLMANN'S TA+POS terminal adapter links asynchronous point-of-sales applications to the ISDN network. The system can be combined with a suite of D and B channel protocols to integrate several real-time operating systems as well as Windows and DOS applications. The suite comprises the V.110, PPP, V.120, T.90, VN4, NTT JATE, National 1, and DSS1 protocols. It is also available for OEM customers.

Price: DM 695. Stollmann E+V GmbH, Hamburg, Germany, +49 40 890 88-0; fax +49 40 890 88-444; info@stollmann.de; http://www.stollmann.de

Circle 1042 on Inquiry Card.

The Trend Setter

A modular notebook of a special class with Pentium™ processor, which is not only of an exceptional good quality, but also is optionally having an integrated CD ROM and a docking station. The ARa series is working with the Plug+Play function, the Power Management is achieved by a hot key combination. You have the choice of DSTN or TFT display - also SVGA (800*600). By an infrared (IR) module the data interconnection is easy to handle. The series is certified with CE.



See Us at
Booth TICC 201E
June 6-10



OEM/ODM WELCOME!

Circle 764 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 765).

Chicony®

Chicony Electronics Co., Ltd. 207 Kuang Hwa St., Ta-Chu Chung, Lu-Chu Shiang, Taoyuan, Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: 886-3-323-4721 Fax: 886-3-323-5877

Chicony America Inc. 53 Parker, Irvine, CA 92718, U.S.A. Tel: 1-714-380-0928 Fax: 1-714-380-9204

Chicony Electronics GmbH Broedermannsweg 17, 22453 Hamburg, Germany Tel: 49-40-514400-0 Fax: 49-40-512932 Telex: 212841 chicond

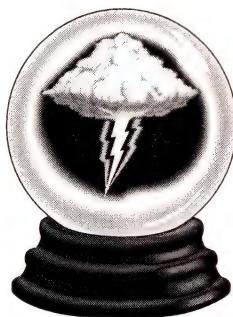
All other brand names are the registered property of their respective owner. The Intel Inside Logo and Pentium are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation

FUZZY logic gives a sharper edge!

The problem with making decisions by computer is that most software works in absolutes: TRUE or FALSE, YES or NO. But the real world isn't like this; logic is never cut and dry...

If the sky is cloudy, it "might" rain; if the sky is blue, it "shouldn't" rain; if you hear thunder, it "probably will" rain. Defining these rules in an expert system which only understands "will" and "won't" simply isn't possible...

LPA FLINT is a fuzzy logic add-on for Prolog and flex. It allows these systems to reason with descriptive concepts, but in a precise, mathematical way. It softens their otherwise hard logic. While you may prefer to use a crystal ball to forecast the weather, FUZZY logic gives your software a sharper edge!



Logic Programming Associates Ltd
Phone (US Toll Free): 1-800-949-7567
Phone: +44 181 871 2016 - Fax: +44 181 874 0449
Email: lpa@cix.compulink.co.uk - Web: <http://www.lpa.co.uk>



**NETWORLD+
INTEROP 96**
Fachmesse 12.-14. Juni 1996
Frankfurt/M. - Halle 8, Stand A35



INTERCON® - PRINTSERVER

ETHERNET TOKEN RING

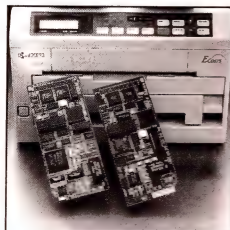
NOVELL (IPX)

UNIX (TCP/IP)

LAN SERVER

LAN MANAGER

Apple EtherTalk



Call for information about all **INTERCON** products.

Sunderweg 4
D-33649 Bielefeld, Germany

Phone: +49 / 521 / 94226-0
Fax: +49 / 521 / 444049

Internet: <http://www.seh.de>
E-Mail: rcl@sehgmhb.bielefeld.de
Compuserver Id: 100742,1452

SEH

Computertechnik GmbH

International

Hardware

Storage

Notebook Storage on a PC Card

THE FREECOM STREAMER IS A 3 1/2-inch mass-storage device that connects to a notebook via a PC Card slot. It offers data transfer rates of up to 54 MBps depending on the notebook configuration. Maximum storage capacity is 40 MB. The system supports Plug and Play.

Price: DM 1500. Freecom Computer, Berlin, Germany, +49 30 253 70 30; fax +49 30 611 65 88.

Circle 1034 on Inquiry Card.

Networks

Firewall System Protects LANs

CRYPTOWALL, A FIREWALL FOR ROUTERS, bridges, and hosts, is based on a suite of packet filters and sophisticated encryption methods. The system offers protocol transparency, high data transfer rates, and low latency. It includes network-management software compatible with HP OpenView, as well as a certification authority tool. The system automatically adapts to the existing network topology.

Price: Call company. Radguard, Tel-Aviv, Israel, +972 3 645444; fax +972 3 6480859; info@radguard.co.il. Circle 1043 on Inquiry Card.

Virtual Router for Switched LANs

OFFERING LOW LATENCY WITH WIRE-speed IP and IPX routing among switched Ethernet LANs, Vgate is a virtual router that can connect four LANs. When a LAN switch is attached to a port on Vgate, the device routes VLANs from this single connection and automatically identifies all inbound frames. Multiple units can be installed in any location throughout the network.

Vgate is SNMP-compliant and is available in two-port and four-port versions.

Price: Starts at \$3000. Rad Network Devices, Tel-Aviv, Israel, +972 3 6458555; fax +972 3 6487368; barry@rnd.rndmail.rad.co.il. Circle 1036 on Inquiry Card.

Peripherals

Connect PC Cards to Your Desktop

THE PCD-894 PCMCIA CARRIER-Board allows the interchange of PC Card devices between notebooks and desktop PCs. The board plugs directly into a PC/AT bus slot and incorporates a PC Card carrier with button eject. It supports Type I, II, and III PC Cards and is fully compatible with the Intel ExCA as well as the Microsoft FFS and DOS FAT file systems.

Price: £169. Integrated Measurement Systems Ltd., Southampton, U.K., +44 1703 771143; fax +44 1703 704301.

Circle 1039 on Inquiry Card.

Security

Smart Card Protects Your PC

WITH PC-PROTECT, USERS CAN ACCESS a PC only if they have the appropriate smart card. This access-control system fits into a 3 1/2-inch drive bay and offers secure access for as many as 20 users. The board includes a BIOS extension that protects against tampering and does not require additional driver software. The smart cards have an optional memory that allows for the protection of individual programs or files.

Price: DM 500. Siemens AG Langen, Germany, +49 69 7975702; fax +49 69 7975672.

Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

COMPUTEX TAIPEI

The 16th Taipei International Computer Show

June 6-10, 1996

COMPUTEX TAIPEI is your gateway to computing success. The show is a door opening onto a world of industry innovation, and an excellent opportunity to see the absolute best of PC equipment and Taiwan's leaping multi-media industry. COMPUTEX TAIPEI is also never short on information, featuring a huge range of seminars and speeches on the latest industry trends. So it's simple. If you want to profit in the IT business this year, COMPUTEX

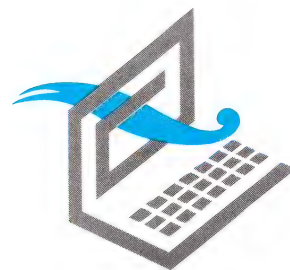
INGENIOUSLY CONCEIVED

TWTC

INGENIOUSLY PRODUCED

INGENIOUSLY TAIWAN

TAIPEI will give you the edge you need--the cutting-edge. Come and see the ingenious products of Taiwan.



Organizer:
China External Trade Development Council
5 Hsinyi Rd., Sec. 5, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: 886-2-725-1111, Fax: 886-2-725-1314

Venue:
Taipei World Trade Center Exhibition Hall (TWTC)



Sponsor:
Taipei World Trade Center

For more exhibition information, please contact the organizer.



Subscription Problems?

BYTE

For inquiries about your subscription to BYTE Magazine call one of the toll-free numbers listed below.

An English-speaking operator will answer your call.

Belgium	0800 71260
Italy	1678 79415
Denmark	8001 8934
Spain	900 943539
Germany	0130 829 448
Sweden	020 793386
Holland	06022 4959
Switzerland	155 24 18
United Kingdom	0800 973 195
France	0591 6068

You may also contact us by FAX, phone or mail at:

BYTE Magazine
148 Princeton-Hightstown Road
Hightstown, NJ 08520-1450
U.S.A.
Phone: 609-426-7676
FAX: 609-426-7087

BYTE Magazine
Post Office Box 85
Galway
IRELAND
Phone: 353-91-752792
FAX: 353-91-752793

In countries not offering toll-free numbers, please contact BYTE as shown above.

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies



International

Software

SOFTWARE

Spreadsheets

Excel Extension for Advanced Planning

RANGE SOLVER IS A MICROSOFT EXCEL add-on designed for financial budgeting and cash-flow analysis. The extensions are based on a family of C++ libraries for solving global optimization problems. The vendor says interval arithmetic is a powerful remedy for dealing with uncertain values in financial decision-making as well as in planning assignments.

Price: DM 750. VTT Information Technology, Espoo, Finland, +358 0 4566043; fax +358 0 456 6027; eero.hyvonen@vtt.fi; http://www.vtt.fi/tte.

Circle 1061 on Inquiry Card.

Programming

Componentware Catalog on CD

THE COMPONENTSOURCE CD LETS developers instantly access full retail versions and demonstrations of Visual Basic components. Menu options allow users to view working models, read full product descriptions, and buy products instantly. The components are encrypted but can be deciphered and downloaded from the CD with a code supplied by the vendor.

Price: £50. ComponentSource, Reading, U.K., +44 1734 581111; fax +44 1734 589999.

Circle 1051 on Inquiry Card.

Add Fuzzy Logic to Applications

FLINT, THE FUZZY LOGIC INFERENCE Toolkit, makes fuzzy logic technology available within a sophisticated programming environment. It permits the use of imprecise and

vague information, knowledge, and concepts. The program supports linear and curved membership lines; automatic propagation of fuzzy values; configurable, linguistic hedges; and user-defined rules. It includes a Prolog compiler and two sample applications. FLINT runs on Windows and DOS machines and on Macintoshes.

Price: \$995. Logic Programming Associates Ltd., London, U.K., +44 181 871 2016; fax +44 181 874 0449; lpa@cix.compulink.co.uk; http://www.lpa.co.uk.

Circle 1053 on Inquiry Card.

Barcode Developer Kit for Windows

THE DBARCODE DEVELOPERS KIT includes 16- and 32-bit OCX controls, DLLs, and an OLE 2 automation server that lets users develop barcode images within Windows applications. The package supports 35 coding schemes such as EAN, UPC-E, ISSN, ISBN, and Code 128 with automatic check digit facilities where required. It enables developers to set code, size, font details, orientation, and colors from within an application.

Price: £219. dL Soft, Essex, U.K., +44 181 559 0049; fax +44 181 502 9037; http://crac3.ch.kcl.ac.uk/Dlsoft.htm.

Circle 1052 on Inquiry Card.

ISO 9000 Quality-Management Auditor

QUALITYMAN 4.1 PROFESSIONAL IS A quality-management (QM) consultant in a PC. The program takes you through the ISO 9000 implementation process. It automatically creates QM manuals, as well as flow diagrams, and the program tests your organization's QM system by performing a preaudit. The software is compatible with Microsoft Office specifications and has been endorsed by several international certification bodies, the company says. QualityMan is available in English, German, and Swedish versions.

Price: DM 1490. Rüdlinger Engineering, Zürich, Switzerland, +41 1 481 66 40; fax +41 1 481 66 44.
Circle 1056 on Inquiry Card.

Autocoding Tools for Visual Basic 4

CODE COMPLETE IS A SUITE OF QUALITY and productivity tools for programmers who are using Visual Basic 4. The new toolkit contains six modules that enable you to add version checking, cross-referencing, customized templates, generation of message and dialog boxes, as well as context-sensitive help to Visual Basic applications. The kit also includes a code-compression wizard that weeds out all unused code in order to produce a smaller executable program.

Price: £175. Contemporary Software, St. Albans, Hertfordshire, U.K., +44 1727 811999; fax +44 1727 848991; davidw@contemporary.co.uk.
Circle 1055 on Inquiry Card.



Realimation Space Time Editor (STE)

Windows 95 and NT

Price: DM 495.

Circle 1049 on Inquiry Card.

Datapath Ltd.

Derby U.K.

+44 1332 294441

fax +44 1332 290667

A freeware STE viewer is available at <http://www.realimation.com>.

Virtual Reality for Everyone

Most of today's professional animation software forces you to edit frames instead of time sequences. But not Datapath's interactive animation program Realimation Space Time Editor (STE) for Windows 95 and NT. With STE you don't create an animation as a sequence of single frames. Instead, motion is just another property of an object. With STE's object-oriented user interface, you attach motion to an object by dragging the Action property to the object.

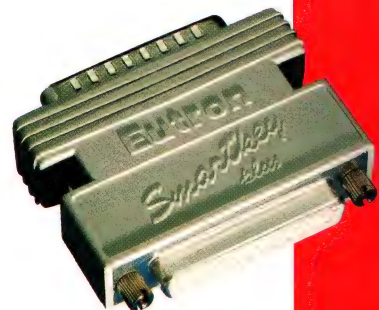
STE doesn't just provide the facilities to create and import animations, it lets you walk and fly through these virtual worlds.

Datapath's new software gives you an excellent platform not only for presenting CAD models to customers but also for developing and running computer games. —Rainer Mauth

E U T R O N . C O M P U T E R S E C U R I T Y

Smartkey plus

PROTECTING SOFTWARE THE SAFE WAY



SMARTKEY PLUS is the professional protection system against illicit duplication of software.

The intelligent hardware key is plugged into the PC's parallel port: protected programs cannot be run without it.

Using programmable security codes, SMARTKEY PLUS protects software running under DOS, WINDOWS, WINDOWS95, WINDOWS/NT, OS/2, UNIX, AUTOCAD, NOVELL.

SMARTKEY PLUS comes in different models to protect any type of environment, from PC to LAN, whatever the application, from the simplest to the most sophisticated and demanding.

- ▶ Unique personal code
- ▶ Memory up to 448 bytes
- ▶ Programmable algorithms
- ▶ Protection through linkable drivers or automatic .EXE files protection technology
- ▶ LAN license control
- ▶ High security ASIC technology
- ▶ Fully transparent to parallel port use for printers, pocket network adapters, SCSI adapters, etc.
- ▶ Daisy-chainable
- ▶ In compliance with EU 89/336 standard (EMC)

EUTRON 24048 Treviolo Bergamo Italy - Via Gandhi, 12 Tel. +39-35-201003 Fax +39-35-201277 e-mail eutron@mbx.vol.it

■ Belgium: Akkermans 03-2338826 ■ Bulgaria: Vilmat 02-764533 ■ Finland: Dalma 90-2711800 ■ France: Logidata 1-46454546
■ Slovenia: Stubelj 065-63215 ■ Sweden: JM Data 042-123145 ■ Spain: Larcu 91-7952413 ■ The Netherlands: Akkermans 045-5241444

Eutron

C & C++ FOR DOS

Comms	
Essential Comm 5.0	£265
MagnaComm/DOS	£215
SilverComm "C" Asynch 4.02	£195

Database	
c-tree Plus 6.5A	£565
D-ISAM 3.4	£535
SoftFocus Btree/ISAM	£75

Graphics & GUI	
3D-Ware Prof	£99
Fastgraph 4.0 (Ted Gruber)	£195
GX Graphics 3.0	£155
MetaWINDOW-DOS 5.0	£215
Zinc Engine & DOS Key 4.1	£634

Maths & Scientific	
C/Math Toolchest & Grafix	£45
Huge Virtual Array & NAT 3.0	£215
Science, Eng & Graphics Tools	£115

Screen	
C/Windows Toolchest	£45
Greenleaf Datawindows 3.0	£225
TCXL UI for DOS/Win 6.2	£135

General & Systems Libraries	
GX Sounds	£165
MTASK	£215
TTSR Ram Res Dev Sys 2.03	£100

VISUAL BASIC 4

Visual Basic Enterprise 4.0	£755
Visual Basic Professional 4.0	£365
Visual Basic Standard 4.0	£78
3d Graphics Tools 5 (32bit VB4)	£149
Apiary Dev Suite for NetWare ButtonMaker	£195
ClassAssist (inc Oblets)	£75
Code Complete	£175
Designer Widgets 2.0	£99
Enquiry for VB4 2.0	£199
ERwin/Desktop for VB4	£399
Helping Hand	£150
into Code for VB4	£55
Spyworks-VB Prof 4.0	£195
Tear Off Menus for VB4	£115
VB Assist 4	£130
VB Compress Pro 4.0	£98
VB Language Manager Pro	£132
Vision StoryBoard 4.0 (VB4)	£175
Visual Bridge (Access → VB4)	£89
XREF 2.0	£95

Tools	
C-DOC Pro 6.0	£240
C-Vision for C/C++ 4.0	£145
CodeCheck (Professional)	£475
PC-Lint for C/C++ 7.0	£135

VISUAL BASIC FOR DOS

MS Visual Basic for DOS Std	£100
MS Visual Basic for DOS Prof	£240
db/Lib Prof 3.0	£195
Graphics Workshop	£105
PDQComm 2.62	£65
ProBas 7.1	£210
QuickPak Pro 4.19	£145

VISUAL BASIC 3 ADD-ONS

Comms - Async	
Fax Plus for Win	£175
FaxMan SDK	£390

Comms - Network	
Distinct TCP/IP Visual Internet	£265
dsSocket 1.25 Intro	£65

Database	
ADE/VBX	£350
List & Labels for VB 3.5	£295
Smithware VBX for Btrieve	£180
VB/ISAM MU for Win 16-bit	£145

Graphics - Charting	
Chart FX 3.0 (16-bit only)	£210
Charting Tools for Win - VB	£180
Real-Time Graphics Tools - VB	£300
VBGraphix	£270

Graphics - Image Files	
Image SDK Plus/VBX 2.0	£250
ImageKnife/VBX Std 2.0	£200
ImageMan/VBX 5.0	£230

Grid Controls	
Data Widgets	£99
Spread/VBX	£171

Multi-Function	
Borland Visual Solutions Pack	£59
Designer Widgets 2.0	£99
Muscle (Win)	£125
VBlite 1.0	£130
VBTools 4.0	£115
Visual Developer's Suite (16 bit)	£216
WinWidgets/VBX	£160

C & C++ FOR WINDOWS

Comms	
Async Pro for Win	£135
COMM-DRV/LIB 16.0	£105
Greenleaf CommLib 5.2	£235

Compression	
Crusher! Win DLL w/Source	£235
Greenleaf ArchiveLib 2.0	£210
PKWare Data Comp Lib for Win	£175
TCOMP/Multi-Platform 2.12	£105

Database	
CodeBase 6.0	£270
CXBase Pro	£500
DBTools.h++ for ODBC	£340
Greenleaf Database Library 4.0	£180
List & Labels for Win (Pro)	£410
POET Personal SDK 3.0	£169
ProtoGen+ Client/Server NT	£1575
Raima DBM Engine+EADS 4.0	£740
Velocis + EADS (Offer)	£250

Graphics - Charting	
Charting Tools for Win 2.0	£180
Essential Chart for Win	£320
GraphiC/Win 7.0	£360
Graphics Server 4.0	£245
Real-Time Graphics Tools	£360

Graphics - Image Files	
AccuSoft Image Lib/Win 5.0	£610
Ad Oculos (Image Analysis) 2.0	£325
ImageKnife Pro 2.0	£280
ImageMan DLL 32 & 16-bit 5.0	£620
LEADTOOLS DLL Win32 Pro	£895

Graphics & GUI	
3d Graphics Tools 5 (32-bit C)	£230
ProtoGen+ NT 5.0	£445
RWCanvas.h++	£340
WinGKS	£575
WinMaker Pro 6.0	£725
Zinc Engine & Win16/32 Key	£634

Maths & Stats	
IMSL C Numerical Libraries	£495
IMSL Math Module for C++	£495
Math.h++ 4.1	£340
Money.h++	£340

Sundry Components	
C++ Booch Components	£415
HeapAgent	£420
TG-CAD Prof 5.5	£770
Tools.h++ 6.1	£340
WinWidgets++	£240

Tools	
CC-RIDER for Win16	£250
KPWin++	£600
New! Solo Intro	£295
SOMobjects Dev Toolkit	£200
Visual Parse++	£289

C++ COMPILERS

VisualAge for C++ sets new standards!

Borland C++ 5.0	£247
Borland C++ Dev Suite 5.0	£340
Microsoft Visual C++ 4.0	£399
Salford C/C++ Win Dev	£395
Symantec C++ 7.2	£375
Turbo C++ for Win 4.5	£68
VisualAge for C++ 3.5 w/Docs	£326
Watcom C/C++ 10.5 Intro	£139
High C/C++ for Ext-DOS/Win	£620
Microsoft Visual C++ 1.52	£78
Salford C/C++ DOS Dev	£195
Turbo C++ 3.0	£66

LOW PRICES
FOR
MICROSOFT & BORLAND
PRODUCTS

MS Fortran PowerStation Std 4	£485
MS Visual Basic Std 4.0	£78
MS Visual Basic Prof 4.0	£365
Microsoft Visual C++ 4.0	£399
Borland C++ 5.0	£247
Delphi Desktop 2	£245
Delphi Developer 2	£390
Paradox for Win95 7.0	£92
Turbo C++ for Win 4.5	£68
Visual dBASE 5.5	£260

WITH FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT

GREY MATTER

Prig Meadow, Ashington, Devon TR13 7DF

Prices do not include VAT or other local taxes but do include delivery in mainland UK.

Please check prices at time of order as ads are prepared some weeks before publication.

This page lists some of our products - call us for a complete price list.

ORDER BY PHONE WITH YOUR CREDIT CARD

(01364) 654100

FAX: (01364) 654200

News & Views

VisualAge for C++ for Windows

The State of the Art Redefined

At last, C++ developers on Win32 can use IBM's VisualAge technology to build apps more rapidly than you thought was possible:

- **Visual Builder** lets you build complete apps (not just the GUI) visually by connecting parts
- **Open Class Library** now has over 500 classes, includes Taligent's Compound Document Framework (CDF) that supports OLE now, OpenDoc in the future
- **Taligent's CDF** is a complete subsystem that lets you create OLE apps in 2 or 3 lines of code
- **Data Access Builder** maps SQL tables to C++ classes, generating C++ & SQL code. Supports Oracle & Sybase (ODBC) as well as DB2
- **Direct-to-SOM** generates SOM objects direct from C++ code

This is the most advanced C++ compiler ever - it makes VB & Delphi seem primitive, while those one-shot wizards & experts look prehistoric! Do yourself a favour and call us now for full details - and ask about the competitive upgrade.

Oberon/F

Component-Oriented Programming

If you want to program in a modern type-safe OO language and believe that compound documents will be the next generation of business software, your dream has come true:

- **Oberon-2** is Niklaus Wirth's latest language, following Modula-2
- **Native Code 32-bit Compiler** with automatic garbage collection
- **Component Framework** with compound document architecture
- **OLE & OpenDoc** support is under development (also client/server)

If you are allergic to C++, call us now!

JFactory

The Complete RAD Tool for Java!

If you are serious about Java, you need JFactory. It lets you visually design Java apps & applets, test your interfaces, and generate source code. Drag & drop predefined components on your app, or design your own! There is no space here to give justice to JFactory, so you will have to call us for more details.

Symantec Café

Visual Java?

This is the first Win32-hosted tool devoted exclusively to Java, and includes everything you need to write & debug Java apps & applets:

- **Café Desktop IDE** with project manager, class editor, hierarchy editor, syntax-highlighting editor
- **GUI Debugger** with multiple independent thread debugging
- **Java SDK** with API help file, many samples (both apps & applets)

Java enthusiasts now have a choice of development tools, with more to come! Call us for full details.

AM for Windows

The Corporate Client/Server Tool

If simple GUI builders run out of steam when accessing your corporate SQL data, then you need AM for Windows. It is a full 32-bit multi-tasking client/server tool that scales from workgroup to enterprise.

AM's hyperlogic approach to programming makes it one of the easiest products to learn, especially for teams of existing staff. It boasts a wide range of connectivity options, and is robust enough for high performance transaction systems updating corporate SQL databases.

AM Builder, the entry level version, only costs £195. Why not call us to find out more. Also ask about Amazon, their new tool that connects Web servers to your corporate data.

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Ada	Assemblers
Basic	C/C++
Comms	Cross Dev
Custom Controls	Database
Debuggers	Delphi
Editors	Fortran
Graphics	GUI
Linkers/Locators	Lisp
Modula-2	Multi-tasking
Pascal	Prolog
Smalltalk	SQL
Version Control	Visual Programming
Windows	Xbase

We stock many items for which there is no space in these advertisements.

DELPHI

Delphi 2 is here and it's superb!!

Delphi Desktop 2	£245
Delphi Developer 2	£390
Delphi Client/Server Suite 2	£1260
ABC for Delphi 1.0b	£99
Apiary Dev Suite for NetWare	£195
Async Pro for Delphi	£120
Borland RAD Pack for Delphi	£120
Charting Tools for Win - Delphi	£180
CodePrint Pro for Delphi	£85
Component Create	£155
Conversion Assistant Database	£98
Eschalon Power Controls	£98
HyperTERP/Delphi	£120
ImageLib Pro 16-bit	£109
InfoPower	£175
KingCalendar Pro	£65
List & Labels for Delphi 3.5	£295
Mobius Draw Kit	£99
Orpheus	£135
Pumpkin Project Organiser	£15
Real-Time Graphics Tools	£360
Transform: Component Expert	£125
VisualPROS	£119
WinG Sprite Kit	£99

JAVA

Java now has enough tools to have its own section! Serious developers should check out the RAD tools such as Café & JFactory. The official books should be published soon.

Borland C++ 5.0	£247
Borland C++ 5.0 Dev Suite	£340
Symantec Café Intro	£129
JFactory (Win32)	£636

THE POWERFUL SOLUTION

PP408

For Network Printing

PSI Printer Systems International
Tel. +49-271-3597-101
Fax. +49-271-3597-190

GET IT DONE WITH OEW FOR JAVA™



<http://www.isg.de/OEW/JAVA>

isg Innovative Software GmbH Germany © +49 69 236929 Fax +49 69 236930

International Software

Word Processing

Word Processor Supports Japanese and English

KANJIWORD 3.0, AN ENGLISH AND JAPANESE word processor for Windows 95, is designed for creating multilingual documents. It includes TrueType-quality fonts, a user-definable Kanji conversion dictionary, and more than 100 Japanese sample documents. The program supports OLE 2.0. The word processor lets you enter Japanese phonetically, and it supports more than 7000 characters. KanjiWord's Japanese and English text files are compatible.

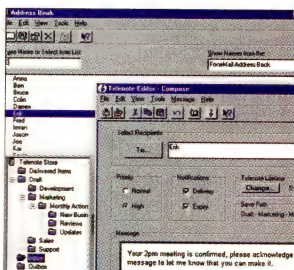
Price: £239. KT Soft, London, U.K., +44 171 731 6916; fax +44 171 371 7252.

Circle 1063 on Inquiry Card.

Communications

SMS Messaging for Small Businesses

PROVIDING FAST SMS MESSAGING between mobile phone users, Fone-Mail is a Windows 95 application that includes message monitoring and automatic signal-strength facilities. It uses X.25 networks for access to the messaging center. The software enables small businesses



in transport and distribution to manage field personnel costs effectively, the vendor says. Vodafone subscribers in the U.K. can deploy the program within the Paknet X.25 service.

Price: £595, including Paknet radio pad. Paragon Software,

Thatcham, Berkshire, U.K., +44 1635 861111; fax +44 1635 861300; paragon@parasoft.co.uk.

Circle 1062 on Inquiry Card.

Statistics

Descriptive Statistics

STAT-100 IS A COMPREHENSIVE Windows statistics package that incorporates descriptive statistics, parametric and nonparametric tests, graphics, and data transforms. Graph types available include line, pie, bar, scatter, and box-whisker charts together with 3-D plotting options. The program's interface is straightforward and lets you enter data into worksheets with up to 260,000 cells.

Price: £99. Biosoft, Cambridge, U.K., +44 1223 368622; fax +44 1223 312873; <http://www.cityscape.co.uk/biosoft>.

Circle 1050 on Inquiry Card.

CAD Library

Collision-Free Vehicle Simulator

THE PATHPLANNER, A CAD-BASED simulator, lets you calculate collision-free paths for taxiing airplanes and other vehicles. Its model library includes more than 60 different aircraft that the user can modify. Features and capabilities include motion simulation with vehicle kinematics and steering dynamics, realistic tracking of reference trajectories, time and distance logs, and filing of simulations for fast redisplay at any user-defined location. The software requires AutoCAD 12 or 13 for DOS and at least 8 MB of RAM.

Price: \$ 9500 including aircraft library. Simtra AB, Frölunda, Sweden, +46 31 69 43 02; fax +46 31 69 41 02; pp@simtra.se.

Circle 1054 on Inquiry Card.

Apple hopes a primitive 3-D interface will lead to sophisticated 3-D games. **By Peter Wayner**

Crave the RAVE

Now that hardware acceleration for 3-D computing is about to enter the mass market for home PCs, software developers are scrambling to come up with a standard language that will make it possible for their applications to run on as many machines as possible. Apple Computer (Cupertino, CA) is trying to establish one such standard with 3D RAVE (Rendering Acceleration Virtual Engine), which is a low-level 3-D rendering system that should smooth differences between all machines, be they Wintel or Mac.

The goal is simple: If a developer wants to draw a triangle on-screen, he or she makes one call to the 3D RAVE API. It's then up to RAVE to do the right thing depending on the end user's hardware. If the software is running on a computer equipped with a hardware accelerator for 3-D graphics, the RAVE layer should use this fast hardware to render the triangle as fast as possible. If the software is running on a plain machine with no special equipment or video hardware, a software rendering engine should step onto the stage and do the job correctly, if more slowly.

A smart API like this is a big time-saver for developers and accelerator manufacturers. Thousands of games and dozens of video accelerator cards are on the market. The RAVE structure lets each accelerator card manufacturer write a single engine that will be accessible to each game designer through the RAVE interface. All engines will accept the same basic calls for rendering points, lines, and triangles, so all software will work with each board.

Actually, 3D RAVE is one of two Apple API sets for rendering 3-D objects. The other one, which is called QuickDraw 3D, is a much-higher-level API that offers developers the ability to simply open up

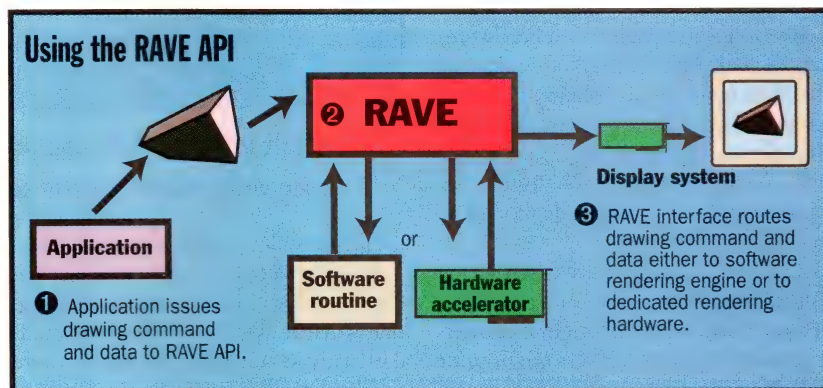
a window and hand QuickDraw 3D a file that describes a complex item. QuickDraw 3D will interpret the complex data structures and break them into such low-level items as triangles, lines, and points before handing them to 3D RAVE to do the right thing with the local hardware configuration.

Two Halves Are Better Than One

Apple split the APIs into two sets because its engineers realized that not all software developers are alike. Some developers wanted a powerful tool that would do

rendering engines still need an API such as RAVE. This allows them access to multiple machines with different accelerator cards. Their rendering engines break up the complex models into triangles and then RAVE handles the local details.

Although the RAVE API layer is meant to be a low-level API, it still offers a strong collection of the most important features. You can texture-map triangles with textures that are as detailed as 4000 by 4000 pixels. Z-buffering is available, but you can turn it off to save memory and add



Applications write to the RAVE interface, which deals with the hardware accelerators and software libraries on that machine.

all the rendering work for them. Those developers would use the full version of QuickDraw 3D.

However, others had invested a great deal of time and effort in their own rendering engines that provided a distinctive "look" for their games. Game designers may concentrate on different effects. One developer might include a complex rendering engine for dealing with effects such as smoke and fog; another developer might choose for the action to occur in clear light. Visual styles such as these are important.

Software companies with their own

speed. Some game programmers have already calculated distance information in their code, and they're able to draw programs from back to front and present the correct information without help from a z-buffer. You can clip these operations to fit into windows and other shapes.

The API does not offer access to any higher-level features that might be found in the full QuickDraw 3D API. That API offers commands that will open standard 3-D files and import them. Game developers must do this for themselves if they want to deal only with RAVE. Also, such

higher-level constructs as smooth polygonal object models are missing. These constructs are a large part of the heavy overhead that graphics languages such as GL impose on the systems that run them. With RAVE, game developers don't have to worry about losing memory to these functions.

The Difference Engines

A general API (like RAVE) should offer the same effect on different platforms in a manner that is completely transparent to the software. For instance, the standard window accelerator will move rectangles around in the same way. A 3-D API must also offer consistency across platforms, but it would actually be better if it weren't perfect. This is because software developers don't want exactly the same thing to happen on each machine. They want the best possible image to emerge on each machine.

This flexibility is offered by RAVE's Gestalt interface and the different rastering engines. A game program might poll RAVE to find out which of the engines are available and also determine their performance.

If you install a high-speed hardware-accelerated engine, the game could load the most realistic, complex models and use them in the game play, knowing that the engine could deliver. If you have a low-speed software-only engine, the game would use lower-grade models to maintain performance.

The Gestalt interface also describes the different features available on the different accelerators. Some might offer texture-mapping, while others might offer higher-grade mapping with interpolation. Some might offer transparency blending, while others might use an alpha channel.

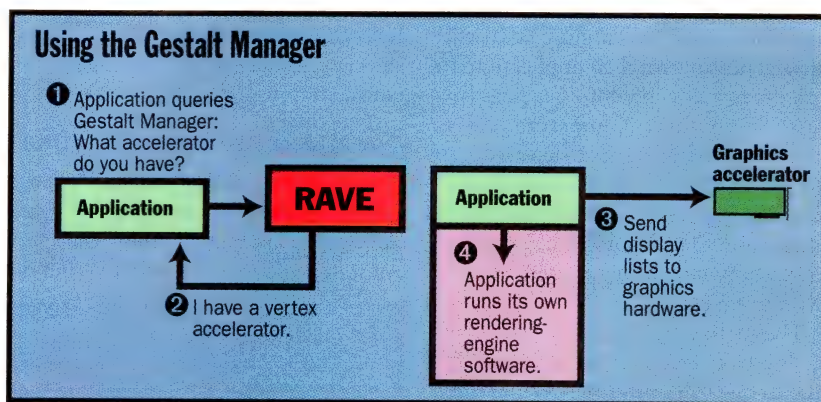
Some might handle depth through simple z-buffering, while others might add deep z-buffering or perspective correction. Through the Gestalt interface, the game can poll the local hardware and choose the appropriate object models to fit the performance characteristics of the board.

<info on the www>

www.info.apple.com/qd3d/qd3d.html (Netscape frames)
www.info.apple.com/qd3d/main.html (same as above, without frames)
www.info.apple.com/qd3d/rave/rave.html

When the software begins executing, it can flip through a list of the available low-level RAVE engines and choose the best one for the job. It is quite possible that a package might forgo a zippy hardware accelerator engine for a slower software-only engine because the software-only engine offers features that are not available on the accelerator engine. If the software-only engine still renders the image fast enough, it would be the right choice for that situation.

This information is available through the Gestalt interface. Giving the software developer access to these choices is an important item if they're going to be able to tailor the drawing to present the best possible image on each machine.



The Gestalt interface lets applications query the RAVE subsystem to see what hardware and software are on that machine.

This Gestalt interface also offers a surprising amount of forward-looking cross-platform flexibility. It is entirely possible that software written to the RAVE standard will run in several years on hardware accelerators that weren't even designed when the software was written. The software will access the Gestalt interface and choose the best-performing engine that's available.

Cross-Platform Wintel and Mac

The original core of RAVE was designed as a hardware abstraction layer (HAL) that would hide the details of each accelerator card from the Mac programmer. Once the abstraction is set up, it is not much trouble to extend this to work well on Windows machines as well.

As of this writing, Apple has said it will ship a version of RAVE for Windows programmers. This will let game programmers write to a single low-level standard and have their software run on either machine. In essence, the game program-

mer makes the same call to draw a texture-mapped triangle on either a Mac with a Matrox card or a PC with an ATI Technologies accelerator card.

The Windows development kit contains a Software Development Kit (SDK) with DLLs for the game programmer and a device-driver kit (DDK) for the board manufacturer. Both kits contain the definitions for the data structures that work consistently across both platforms—they are just recompiled for use on the PC. The Mac kit's SDK for the game programmers includes the headers for the system calls that are part of the QuickDraw 3D system extension. The board manufacturers can develop their own system extensions.

Apple has been the source of a wide variety of cross-platform standards, but its most successful ones have come in the graphics arts world. QuickTime and its virtual-reality cousin QuickTime VR are used on a number of CD-ROM games and graphics additions. The domination of the Mac platform in the graphics arts world helps this process.

If RAVE succeeds in helping 3-D game developers market their products, Mac users will benefit. Porting PC games to the Mac will be a relatively simple process, and there will be more games. The work may also flow in the other direction. Porting games from the Mac to the PC will be an easier process. That will allow graphic designers who cling to the Mac to stick with it into the future. **B**

Peter Wayner is a regular BYTE contributor in Baltimore, Maryland. His latest book is Disappearing Cryptography: Being and Nothingness on the Net. His home page is at <http://access.digex.net/~pcw/pcpage.html>.

Microsoft

Visual Tools

Community

Latest Technology

Integration

Teamwork

Components

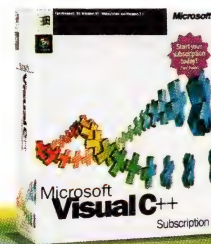
Enterprise

Freshness

dated



Technology and information to keep you current.
<http://www.microsoft.com/msdn>



Never create from scratch.
<http://www.microsoft.com/visualc>

Like milk, your tools need to be fresh.

Fortunately, you can get the latest tools, technology,
 and information delivered straight to your door.

Just subscribe to MSDN and Microsoft Visual C++, and you'll get all the essentials needed to keep you up-to-date. With the Visual C++ Subscription, you get the Visual C++ 4.0™ development system (the PC Week Analyst's Choice, November 27, 1995), which offers unprecedented code reuse. You even get three subscription releases that include new features, OLE controls, C++ components, additions to MFC, and a fresh supply of technical articles.

The Microsoft Developer Network (MSDN) subscription brings you a full year's supply of SDKs, DDKs, and operating systems, as well as

the BackOffice™ Test Platform and extensive sample code and programming information. Available in three levels, MSDN is updated and delivered four times a year. Which helps you stay ahead of the technology curve.

To learn more about these subscriptions, use the URLs listed above. For subscription delivery or the name of your local retailer, call **(800) 759-5474, Dept. A199** (U.S. and Canada only).



© 1996 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and Visual C++ are registered trademarks and BackOffice and Where do you want to go today? are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Microsoft®

WHERE DO YOU WANT TO GO TODAY?™



Can your word processor do this?



Rewrite incorrect sentences. Exclusive **Grammatik**™ can, and you specify the style of writing involved.



Make your documents shorter—or longer. Exclusive **Make It Fit**™ can, and you control what formatting features are changed.



Find any term in a file on any drive in a hurry. Exclusive **QuickFinder**™ can, with world-class speed and efficiency.



E-mail the document you're working on, without leaving WordPerfect.



Not only make up an invoice, but calculate it as well. **Tables** function can—with 98 spreadsheet functions available at a click.



Move a project automatically from application to application within the suite. Exclusive **QuickTasks**™ can—and you can choose from more than 60 pre-built QuickTasks, or make your own.

You use a word processor every day—shouldn't you use THE BEST?

3.5 inch disks and CD-ROM version also available. CD-ROM drive required to access full set of applications, fonts and clipart. 3.5 inch disks contain Corel WordPerfect 6.1 module.

Corel is a registered trademark of Corel Corporation. Sidekick and Dashboard are trademarks of Starfish Software Inc. Paradox is a registered trademark of Borland International. Grammatik is a registered trademark and GroupWise and Envoy are trademarks of Novell, Inc. AT&T WorldNet is a service mark of AT&T Corp. Netscape Navigator is a trademark of Netscape Communications Corp. All other product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

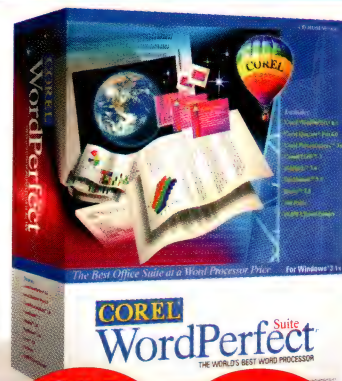
THE WORLD'S BEST WORD PROCESSOR IS NOW AN UNBEATABLE OFFICE SUITE.

Office Applications + Graphics Power + Internet Connectivity at a Word Processor Price!

The NEW Corel® WordPerfect® Suite for Windows® 3.1x will bring an unparalleled level of power and value to the world's best word processor. Delivering all the standard office suite features plus powerful graphics and Internet capability, the Corel WordPerfect Suite packs so much power and so much value into one CD-ROM it leaps far ahead of Microsoft® Office.

Corel WordPerfect Suite for Windows® 3.1x CD-ROM version* includes:

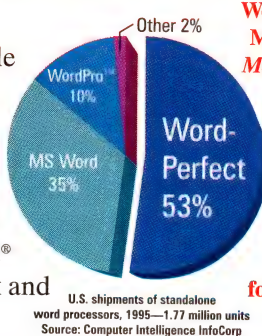
- Corel WordPerfect 6.1
- Corel Quattro® Pro 6.0
- Corel Presentations™ 3.0
- CorelFLOW™ 2
- Sidekick™ 2.0
- AT&T WorldNet™ Service Software including Netscape Navigator™
- Dashboard™ 3.0
- Corel Screen Saver
- Envoy™ 1.0
- 150 fonts
- 10,000 clipart images



\$395* S.L.P.
Full CD-ROM version

\$129* S.L.P.
Competitive upgrade CD-ROM version

The figures speak for themselves. When people choose a standalone word processor, they choose WordPerfect. In fact, WordPerfect has consistently outsold and outperformed Microsoft® Word for Windows® 3.1x and Windows® 95.



WordPerfect 3.5 for Macintosh® beats Microsoft® Word for Macintosh® for MacUser 1995 Editor's Choice Award.
MacUser, December 1995

WordPerfect 6.1 for DOS receives Editor's Choice.
PC Magazine, November 1995

WordPerfect 6.1 beats Microsoft® Word for Windows® 95 for Editor's Choice.
PC Magazine, November 1995



\$695* S.L.P.
Full CD-ROM version

\$249* S.L.P.
Competitive upgrade CD-ROM version



\$99* S.L.P.
Full CD-ROM version



\$99* S.L.P.
Full CD-ROM version

Includes everything in the Corel WordPerfect Suite, plus GroupWise™ 4.1 E-mail client license and Paradox® 5.0 database.

The only spreadsheet application that seamlessly uses files from all three major spreadsheet programs: Quattro Pro, Microsoft® Excel and Lotus 1-2-3®

Easy, powerful presentations in minutes, with sophisticated transitions, sound and more.

SOFTWARE SPECTRUM

1-800-824-3323

Software Spectrum gives you all the convenience of toll-free shopping.

CALL TODAY
7 a.m. to 7 p.m. (Central)

Call now for Software Spectrum pricing!

*Suggested list price plus applicable taxes and shipping in U.S. Dealer may sell for less.



<http://www.corel.com>
Call now for faxed literature!
1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080
Circle 76 on Inquiry Card.

Web browsers can offer a common front end to mainframe data. *By Salvatore Salamone*

How to Put Mainframes on the Web

Is the Web browser the ultimate corporate front end? The hype about intranets certainly indicates this is the case. Trouble is, one vital component is missing from Web technology: access to all that mainframe data.

And that's a problem. "Approximately 75 percent of all real-time transactions in the world still run on mainframe-based networks," says John Dunkle, president of Workgroup Strategic (Portsmouth, NH), a consulting firm. In other words, the data on which corporate America runs is currently inaccessible through browsers and intranets.

You can fix that.

Pick One, Any One

There are a couple of fundamentally different ways to give browsers access to IBM hosts. The two basic methods can generically be called native 3270 and Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) conversion. Each method has technical merits and deficiencies.

With native 3270, you need to have a special browser. In this case, the browser needs some form of built-in 3270 terminal emulator and applets that know what to do with the 3270 data streams once they reach the desktop system.

With conversion, 3270 screens are changed to HTML format and posted to a Web server. The converted screens can then be viewed using any browser.

HTML conversion comes in two flavors. One is a static approach, where the user has what amounts to read-only access to data made available by an administrator. The other method is more dynamic (and similar to your typical transaction-oriented mainframe data access), where the user queries a database and views the results using a browser.

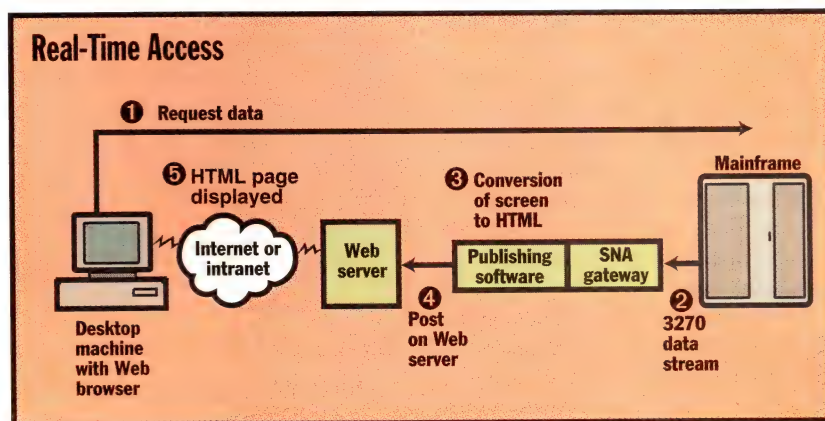
An example of the static approach would be where some mainframe data is

made available to an organization. For instance, a human resources department might, on a monthly basis, post to an intranet server the amount each employee has in the 401 (k) plan.

To do this, the 401 (k) information would be pulled off the mainframe and converted to HTML format. Then employees would be able to look up this information using the browser on their desktop computers simply by entering

embedded HTML scripts. (In a sense, this is the normal HTML process applied to 3270 data streams.)

First, a Systems Network Architecture (SNA) gateway into an IBM host pulls off a standard IBM host screen with embedded data. This screen is then converted to HTML format on-the-fly. That's what Salvo Server Edition from Simware and the Emissary Host Publishing System from Attachmate do.



One approach is to convert 3270 data on-the-fly to HTML.

the uniform resource locator (URL) of the Web server. (Obviously, security is an issue here and the information would need to be password-protected.)

This approach to making mainframe data available through browsers is fairly limited. And while such access might do in many situations, it's not sufficient when users need access to data that changes more frequently.

For example, you might have an inventory database that sales staffers frequently check when they're taking orders over the phone. For such applications, you need an HTML conversion method that is more dynamic.

The way to accomplish this level of access to mainframe data is through

From a common browser, the user enters the URL of an intranet server that is connected to the server that's performing the HTML conversion. Common Gateway Interface (CGI) scripts are employed to generate the HTML pages based on user queries.

The possible downside to the HTML conversion approach is that you may not, in all cases, be able to support some of the more complex 3270 commands, such as creating built-in function keys that perform a series of operations.

The Natives Are Wild

An alternative to HTML conversion is to leave the data in native 3270 data stream format and use a special browser. Such a

browser would need 3270 terminal emulation features and would require an applet to handle the data.

These browsers would replace a terminal emulator and would include the underlying technology needed to maintain a connection with the mainframe (e.g., by sending acknowledgments to the host to keep the session alive).

Using a special browser may seem idiotic. Would anyone actually do that? The answer is probably—especially if the browser solves a specific problem, like giving users access to mainframe data. The Aberdeen Group consulting firm believes the browser market will become fragmented and, despite Netscape's current dominance, users will buy browsers based on their personal requirements.

With the native 3270 approach, a user establishes a session with the mainframe, typically by running a Telnet session into the host. The resulting TN3270 data stream would travel across the network to the desktop system. There, the browser would need to have embedded applets to take the data stream and display it as a normal 3270 screen.

The applets could be designed to handle even the most complex 3270 commands. This would overcome the shortcomings you might encounter with an HTML conversion approach. The trade-off, of course, is that you need a special browser that can perform emulation and handle the data.

But that may not be a problem if you decide to use a common applet technology, such as Java. If that's the case, then any of the major browsers will work, since virtually all the browser vendors either support Java or plan to do so.

And when it comes to mainframe connectivity, there's already some movement in Java's direction. For example, OpenConnect Systems, a TCP/IP-to-SNA connectivity company, offers a product

called OC://WebConnect, which is Java-enhanced server software that lets users access mainframes and midrange systems through a Java-enabled browser.

With the OC://WebConnect software, Java applets convert standard data flows into HTML/Java data flows (and vice versa). This conversion enables multisession, multiprotocol access to existing mainframe applications.

Fast Forward

Giving users access to mainframe data through Web browsers is a big start. But many organizations also want to extend this level of connectivity to other types of IBM environments—specifically, to AS/400 systems.

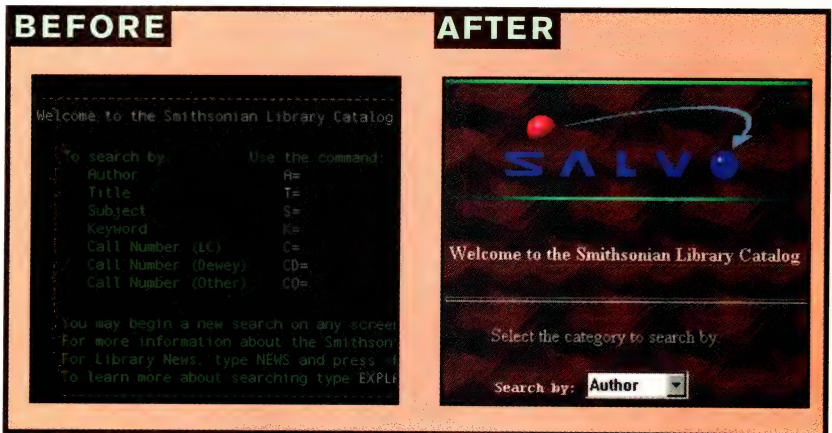
Some help in this area has already arrived. Earlier this year, IBM's AS/400 Division announced it was teaming up

with intranet use by dropping an OLE custom control (OCX) onto a form to display the data in HTML format with a browser.

Regardless of the method used to access mainframe data with a browser, one other issue must be addressed before opening up the corporate treasures. That is security.

Many Web browsers (including the Netscape Navigator) store on-screen images in a local cache and often in a server cache. After a user logs out of a session with a mainframe computer, these screen images can then be viewed by anyone with a Web browser.

That means someone could come along after a session and view data to which the original user gained access only after entering a password and ID when logging onto the mainframe application.



Simware's Salvo allowed the Smithsonian to turn its 3270 screens (left) into an easier way to access information on mainframes.

with I/NET, a research and custom software solution provider, to bring AS/400 users onto the Web. I/NET has a software package called Web Server/400 that enables an AS/400 running OS/400 version 3.1 to operate as a Web server. (About 360,000 such systems are installed today.)

The move to open corporate data to Web technology has just begun. And it's likely that for the next year or so HTML conversion and the native 3270 access methods we've outlined here will be the best ones to consider. But in the future, a better way to access mainframe data may become available.

One idea being considered is to use existing client/server tools, such as Visual Basic, C++, and OLE 2.0, to develop applications that can access mainframe data. You can then ready any applica-

tion for intranet use by dropping an OLE custom control (OCX) onto a form to display the data in HTML format with a browser.

Peeking at the cached screen images also defeats any encryption that would have been used when the data passed over the corporate network. This is an area that will probably be addressed quickly. Web browser vendors will most likely add HTML extensions to tackle this security breach. That's at least something to consider before opening the doors to your mainframe data. But once that's done, you may have an easy way to give users a common interface to all your corporate data, whether it's on big iron or little. **B**

Salvatore Salamone is a BYTE news editor based in New York and author of Reducing the Cost of LAN Ownership (Van Nostrand Reinhold). You can reach him at ssalamone@bix.com.

WHERE TO FIND

Attachmate
Bellevue, WA
(800) 426-6283
(206) 644-4010
fax: (206) 649-6484
<http://www.attachmate.com>

IBM
Armonk, NY
(800) 426-3333
(914) 765-1900
<http://www.as400.ibm.com>

OpenConnect Systems
Dallas, TX
(800) 551-5881
(214) 484-5200
fax: (214) 888-0688
<http://www.oc.com>

Simware
Ottawa, ON, Canada
(800) 267-9991
(613) 727-1779
fax: (613) 727-8797
<http://www.simware.com>

Rich Information.

MCGRAW-HILL PUBLICATIONS ONLINE

Information-Rich!

The Full-text Database with McGraw-Hill Credibility

Business Week
Aerospace Daily
Airports
Architectural Record
Aviation Daily
Aviation Europe
Aviation Week & Space Technology
Biotechnology Newswatch
Byte
Chemical Engineering
Coal Tech International
Coal Week
Data Communications
Electrical World
Electric Utility Week
Engineering News-Record
Federal Technology Report
Hazardous Waste Business
Independent Power Report
Industrial Energy Bulletin
Inside Energy/with Federal Lands
Inside F.E.R.C.
Inside N.R.C.
Integrated Waste Management
LAN Times
Modern Plastics
Nucleonics Week
Open Computing (formerly UnixWorld)
Platt's International Petrochemical Report
Platt's Oilgram News
Platt's Oilgram Price Report
The Physician & Sportsmedicine
Postgraduate Medicine
S&P's Emerging & Special Situations
S&P's Metals Week
S&P's Review of Banking & Financial Services
S&P's Review of Securities
& Commodities Regulation
Securities Week
Telecom Strategy Letter
Utility Environment Report
The Weekly of Business Aviation

And More ...

You have it all, word for word. You're connected to an unabridged electronic library containing the full text of articles exactly as published, except graphics, in McGraw-Hill magazines and newsletters. And, best of all, because it's from McGraw-Hill, a leading international multimedia publishing and information services company, you get unparalleled excellence and reliability of content.

You access it fast and easy. You can search the entire McGraw-Hill database (over 50 of our leading publications) faster with more user-friendly ease than any other text. There are no cumbersome preliminaries...you get right into your hunt for information about companies, people and products on any topic.

And now you can make the information-rich connection to McGraw-Hill Publications Online today. For more information and our latest, complete list of publications, contact Andrea Broadbent at (609) 426-5523. Or fax this coupon to (609) 426-7352. Or send it to the address on the coupon.

Available online through

- Dialog® • NewsNet® • Dow Jones News/Retrieval®
- Lexis/Nexis® • F.T. Profile (U.K.)

Now Available on
CD-ROM
**THE MCGRAW-HILL
ENERGY LIBRARY**
PRODUCED BY
**SILVERPLATTER
INFORMATION**

McGraw-Hill Publications Online

Princeton-Hightstown Road
N-1
Hightstown, NJ 08520 U.S.A.

- ☐ Send me the complete list of your publications online.
- ☐ Send me details on The McGraw-Hill Energy Library produced by SilverPlatter Information.



The McGraw-Hill Companies

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip/Postal Code _____

Country _____

Tel. _____ BY _____

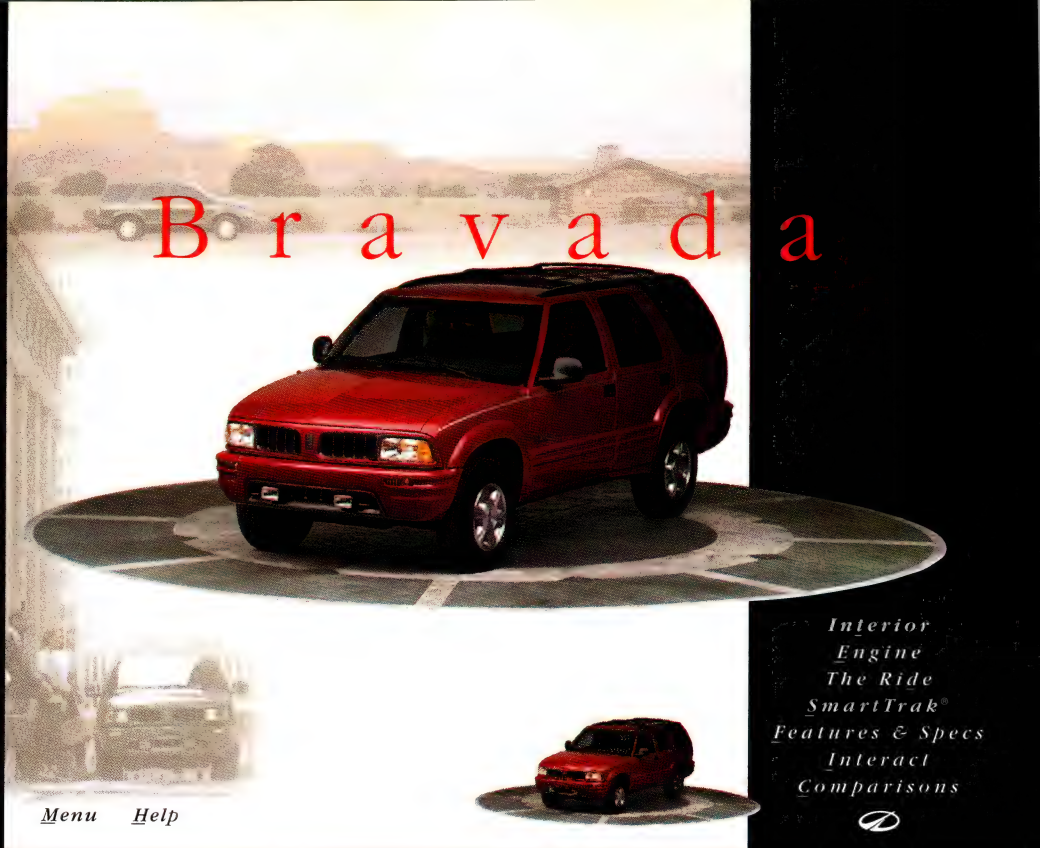
EXPAND YOUR HORIZONS



**Data
Communications**
ASIA-PACIFIC

NETWORK WITH ASIA It's no secret that the Asia-Pacific market is about to reach critical mass. Multinational companies, large end-user organizations, PTTs, VARs, and distributors throughout the region are in a hurry to find new technology. They've already seen what enterprise networks and applications have done for their counterparts in the U.S. and Europe. And many don't have a legacy infrastructure to protect. ▼ Now there's a simple, cost-effective way to get your product message to the industry's top networking talent in the more than 20 national markets that make up this hotbed of opportunity—*Data Communications Asia-Pacific*. **WE'LL TAKE YOU THERE** Since 1972, *Data Communications* magazine has been making a name for itself in the Asia-Pacific region, establishing its reputation as required reading among technical networking professionals from Australia to New Zealand and Bangladesh to Thailand. ▼ Now we've expanded our coverage of this critical marketplace with *Data Communications Asia-Pacific*. Each month, this regularly scheduled editorial package emphasizes regional products and services and investigates national regulatory environments. **TUNE INTO THE CHANNEL** Doing business in Asia means reaching vendors and customers through distribution channels. And *Data Communications Asia-Pacific* can put you right in the pipeline. A full 25 percent of our Asia-Pacific readers work at VARs, distributors, systems integrators, and outsourcers. **TRAVEL FIRST CLASS** *Data Communications Asia-Pacific* delivers all the award-winning editorial included in our regular issues. It's written and published in English, the language that Asian networkers use to discuss technology and talk to their suppliers. And it's headed up by To Chee Eng, our full-time Asia-Pacific editor working out of our new Singapore bureau. ▼ If you're targeting Asia-Pacific, go with the magazine that corporate networkers across Asia and the Pacific Rim count on for the global perspective on today's networking technology. For information about advertising rates in *Data Communications Asia-Pacific*, just contact your local sales representative.

THE
OLDSMOBILE
VIRTUAL
SHOWROOM
IS SO
INTERACTIVE,
YOU CAN
ALMOST KICK
THE TIRES.



Menu Help



We would like to introduce you to the Oldsmobile Virtual Showroom, a free CD-ROM chock-full of pictures and information about the entire Oldsmobile lineup. If you've got a Windows® PC and CD-ROM drive, just boot up and tour

the showroom. It's easy to decide which Oldsmobile meets your needs. You can view each car from any of 40 positions. Open the doors. Check under the hood. Take a peek inside the trunk. You can even compare your favorite Oldsmobile to some of the competition. So call 1-800-448-0087 today. The Oldsmobile Virtual Showroom is absolutely free while supplies last. And when viewed properly, the chances of spraining your big toe are quite slim.



MINIMUM SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: • 486SX/33MHZ OR FASTER MICROPROCESSOR • 8 MB OF AVAILABLE RAM • SVGA GRAPHICS CARD (640X480, 256 COLORS) AND COMPATIBLE MONITOR • MICROSOFT WINDOWS® 95 OR MICROSOFT WINDOWS® 3.1 • SOUND BLASTER™ OR 100% MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE SOUND CARD • MPC COMPATIBLE CD-ROM DRIVE WITH MICROSOFT CD-ROM EXTENSION MSCDEX.EXE 2.21 OR LATER (150 KB/S SUSTAINED TRANSFER RATE OR BETTER) • DOS 5.0 OR LATER (NOT APPLICABLE UNDER WINDOWS 95) • MICROSOFT COMPATIBLE MOUSE

 © 1996 GM Corp. All rights reserved.
Limited to callers age 18 and over. One per household. Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.



Call now for your free
Oldsmobile
Virtual
Showroom
CD-ROM.

1-800-448-0087

Circle 77 on Inquiry Card.

The Motorola DSP56800 offers DSP and microcontroller functions on a single chip. By Tom Thompson

Two, Two Chips in One!

Designing consumer electronics is a daunting job. Today's equipment must be flexible, smarter, and offer more features, yet remain affordable. These requirements have caused a slow convergence between two disparate devices—the general-purpose microcontroller and the digital signal processor (DSP).

Embedded microcontrollers operate the servo motors in disk drives and the focus control on camcorders. DSPs, on the other hand, enable a cordless phone to filter noisy signals or implement the fax/modem functions in a hand-held computer. Of course, the next-generation cordless phone has to do more: It must not only filter out noise but also perform caller-ID verification and be able to display messages on an LCD screen. Combining these functions traditionally required adding two processors to a product's design.

Early this year, Motorola introduced the DSP56800, a 16-bit processor core designed to tackle low-cost designs that require DSP and microcontroller functions. Because these capabilities are combined into one chip, the DSP56800 core saves board real estate, minimizes power consumption, and reduces a design's parts count. It also trims RAM usage, because you don't have to store separate DSP and microcontroller programs.

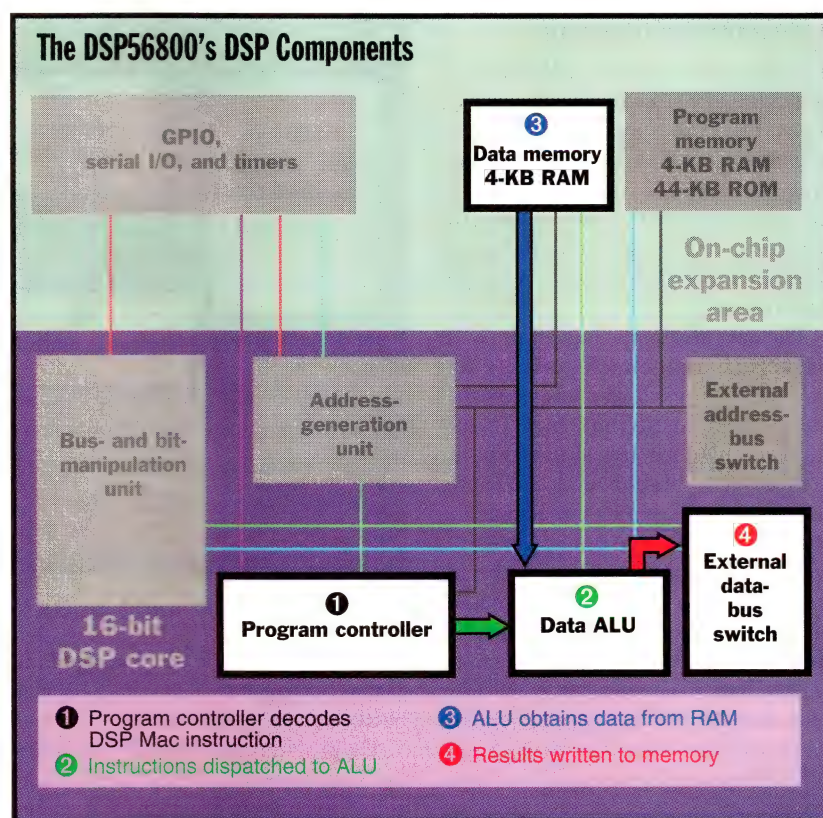
The DSP56800 core offers a streamlined DSP instruction set derived from its 56000 DSP line. This allows existing 56000-based DSP applications written in assembly to run with little or no modification. It also provides a host of microcontroller functions, such as timers for fielding periodic events, serial peripheral interfaces that communicate with peripherals, and up to 32 general-purpose I/O (GPIO) signals that can monitor or control devices.

A phase-locked loop (PLL) enables the

processor to operate at different clock speeds at different times, to either conserve power or boost performance. It's a fully static design that operates from DC (i.e., no clock) to 40 MHz. At this speed,

ally require a response within milliseconds, or even several seconds.

On the other hand, a DSP's sole purpose in life is to rapidly process data. It executes sophisticated mathematical op-



How the DSP56800 processes a DSP instruction.

it consumes only 27 milliwatts. This power-consumption level makes the processor ideal for PC Cards and mobile devices.

Combining the Odd Couple

It's hard to imagine merging two processors whose functions are so vastly different. A microcontroller, as its name indicates, controls devices. Microcontrollers normally don't need to be speed demons: The devices they manage usu-

ally require a response within milliseconds, or even several seconds. To accomplish this, a DSP has a repertoire consisting of fast math instructions and matrix operations.

Motorola designed the DSP56800 core from the ground up. First, the designers profiled the instruction usage of many DSP and microcontroller applications. Seldom-used DSP56000 instructions were

discarded first. Others instructions were eliminated if they complicated the processor architecture or weren't compact in size. The resulting instruction set offers a gamut of DSP capabilities, such as a fast multiply-accumulate (MAC) instruction and a fixed-point data type. For microcontrollers, there are instructions for bit manipulation and interrupt handling.

The end result was a streamlined instruction set that reduces a firmware program's size by one-third. According to Motorola, the DSP56800's code storage compares favorably to that of an 8-bit microcontroller, even though the core is a 16-bit processor. Due to the efficiencies of the instruction set and architecture, Motorola says the DSP56800 delivers 20 MIPS at 40 MHz.

Processor Architecture

The DSP56800 core uses a Harvard architecture with separate address and data buses. The core is full of data and program buses that permit up to three simultaneous accesses to data and program memory; this expedites the movement of data and code throughout the processor. The core also has several concurrent execution units.

The data arithmetic logic unit (ALU) provides nonpipelined multiply and MAC operations. It also has a complement of arithmetic and logical operations; the latter help test the status of devices. A 16-bit bidirectional barrel shifter enables fast data-stream parsing (such as a network protocol stream), which reduces programming overhead.

The ALU also has two 36-bit accumulators and three 16-bit input registers. Arithmetic and bit results alike can be written back to any register, not just the accumulators; this simplifies programming and improves performance.

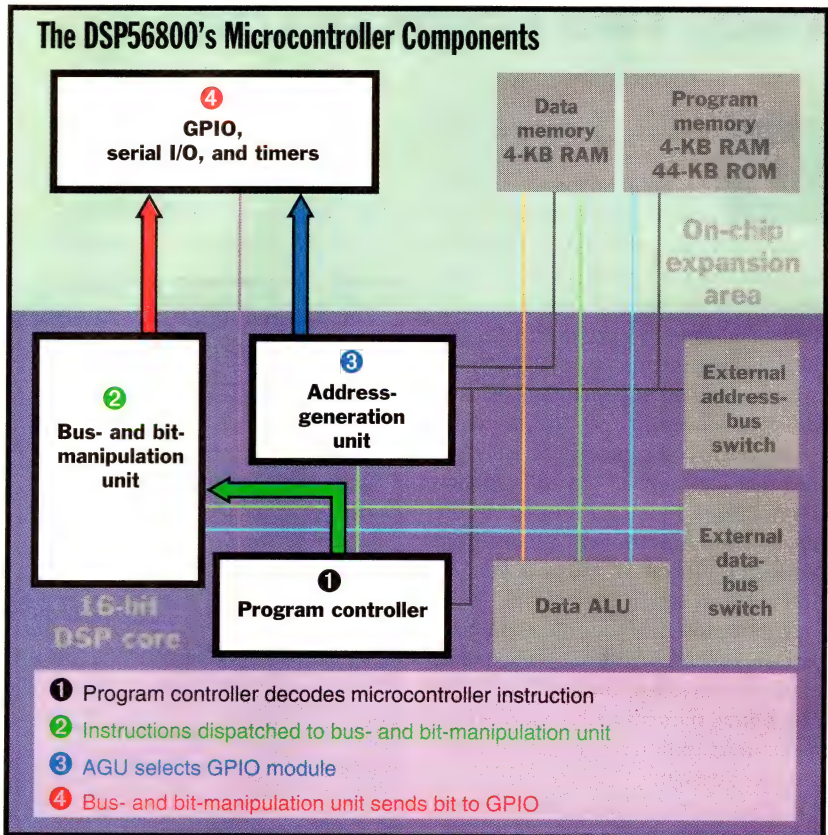
The bus- and bit-manipulation unit

handles many control activities, such as bit-manipulation operations and bit-test and bit-branch instructions. It complements some of the ALU's arithmetic and shifting operations.

As a separate unit, the address-generation unit (AGU) can pipeline instructions and compute the next address in advance. It can manage two data-memory accesses and two address updates in one instruc-

(GPIO) interface module. Certain modules, such as serial I/O, can be programmed to behave as GPIO modules.

Currently Motorola is sampling the DSP56800 core as two configurations with different resources in the expansion area. The first is the DSP56L811, which contains 2 KB of program RAM and 4 KB of data RAM; the second is the DSP56L812, which contains 44 KB of PROM, 4 KB of



How the DSP56800 processes a microcontroller instruction.

tion. It has a modulo addressing mode that's effective at implementing circular buffers for DSP applications.

The program controller (PC) manages the overall operation of the core. It fetches and decodes instructions and routes them to the appropriate execution unit. The PC supports the hardware and software stacks. A two-level hardware stack implements hardware DO and REP loops—the staple of DSP algorithms—for performance. These hardware loops have zero overhead yet are interruptible, which reduces interrupt latency.

The DSP56800 core has an on-chip expansion area that sports additional on-chip memory and several types of integrated peripheral modules. There are two kinds of serial interface modules, a timer module, and a general-purpose I/O

data ROM, and 4 KB of data RAM.

Given its wealth of DSP and controller functions, the DSP56800 is well suited for a variety of applications. For example, a DSP56L812 could not only operate as a data pump for a low-cost V.22bis fax/data modem but also handle all the modem-control signals, such as on/off hook and carrier detect. A high-density disk drive could use the DSP56L812 not only to operate the servos that steer the head mechanism but also to read, process, and buffer the data. In addition, the DSP56800 has an advantage in projects where time to market is critical, because it can be programmed in C. **B**

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. You can reach him at tom_thompson@bix.com.

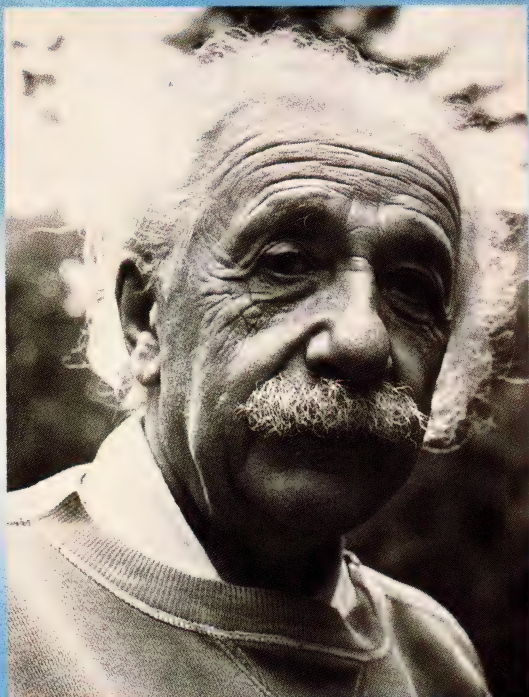
Technical Specifications

Physical

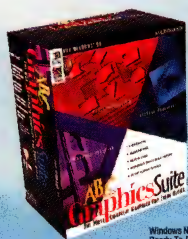
2.7-V part
0.65-micron three-metal-layer CMOS
100 pin TOFP; 14 square millimeters

Peripheral interface

16 dedicated GPIO pins (eight programmable as interrupts)
Two serial peripheral interfaces, configurable as two four-pin ports or eight GPIO pins
One synchronous serial interface, configurable as a six-pin port or six GPIO pins
Three programmable timers with two I/O pins, configurable as two GPIO pins



ABC GRAPHICS SUITE. BECAUSE IN TODAY'S BUSINESS WORLD, YOU'RE EXPECTED TO BE BOTH.



ONLY \$149.95*



To stay ahead, you need both the brilliant logic of Einstein, and the bold creativity of Van Gogh. And the right tools to keep up—**ABC Graphics Suite**. Three powerful programs in one package that let you diagram one minute, illustrate or image edit the next.

Microsoft® Office™ compatible and designed for Win NT and Win 95, ABC Graphics Suite gives you true 32-bit multithreading technology, plus the ease and speed of a drag and drop environment.

Powerful. Versatile. Indispensable. The software that brings the art and science of business together. ABC Graphics Suite.

Download our free Internet Graphics Pack and explore the details of ABC Graphics Suite:
www.micrografx.com

Use our automated fax back system or speak with a Micrografx representative:
1-800-519-8527



MICROGRAFX

ABC FLOWCHARTER® 6.0

- Simple to sophisticated business diagramming
- Over 2,000 diagramming symbols for increased versatility
- Intelligent line routing and automatic line crossovers for better readability

MICROGRAFX DESIGNER™ 6.0

- Precision drawing for illustration and graphics design
- Over 32,000 layers for unlimited graphics flexibility
- EPS output for better color separations

PICTURE PUBLISHER® 6.0

- Fast and powerful photo retouching and image editing
- Infinite Undo™ for unparalleled creative freedom
- Object Layers™ for increased productivity

ALSO INCLUDED:

- Instant 3D™ to easily enhance text and graphics
- ABC Media Manager™ for "drag and drop" control of all graphics, such as clipart and logos
- 30,000 pieces of clipart, images and fonts

We Carry

ALPS 
BASF brother.
Canon
CENTRONICS
 **CITIZEN** 
CREATIVE LABS INC.
CURTIS Dataproducts
 **Dysart**
EPSON EXABYTE
FACIT  **FUJITSU**
 **GRAHAM MAGNETICS**
GENCOM
 **HEWLETT PACKARD** **IBM**
 **OMEGA**  **KYOCERA**
3M M. TALLY
maxell **MICROSOFT**
Nashua **NEC**
OCLI **OKIDATA**
olivetti **OLYMPIA**
OTC **PACIFIC DATA**
Panasonic
 **Polaroid** **QMS**
Qume **RICOH**
 **Seagate**
SEIKOSHA **SMITH CORONA**
SONY 
SYQUEST 
TEAC 
 **TEXAS INSTRUMENTS** **TOSHIBA**
TRIPPLITE
Verbatim  **WANG**

**and many more
OEM supplies!**

**ALL LOGOS ARE THE
PROPERTY OF THEIR
RESPECTIVE COMPANIES**

**HIGH-CLIP
PREFORMATTED
MF2HD 3.5" HD
1.44MB DISKS
10 PER BOX...\$3.00**

LOWEST PRICES

Prices in US \$ from America's Leading Exporter

DISKETTES (10 PER BOX)

DESCRIPTION	TDK	BASF	MAXELL	SONY
5 1/4" DS/DD	3.15	3.15	3.25	2.00
5 1/4" DS/HD	3.45	3.25	4.45	2.50
3 1/2" DS/DD	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75
3 1/2" DS/HDF	3.95	3.95	4.25	4.00

BULK DISKS

DESCRIPTION	FORMAT	OEM GRADE
5 1/4" DS/DD	0.17	0.19
5 1/4" DS/HD	0.22	0.24
3 1/2" DS/DD	0.24	0.26
3 1/2" DS/HD	0.28	0.29

DATA CARTRIDGES

DESCRIPTION	3M	MAXELL	SONY
DC-2120	8.90	8.20	8.50
DC-6150	9.50	9.30	9.30
DC-6250	12.50	12.30	12.30
DC-6525	16.50	16.30	16.30

STREAMER CASSETTES

MAXELL	TEAC
CS-600 HD 11.95 60 MB CT-600H 14.75	
CS-600 XD 12.95 150 MB CT-600N 19.75	
CS-600 SX 19.95 600 MB CT-600F 30.75	

4 MM & 8 MM CARTRIDGES

DESCRIPTION	TDK	SONY	EXABYTE
4MM 60 Meter	4.75	5.95	7.95
4MM 90 Meter	5.25	6.35	8.95
8MM 112 Meter	5.25	5.95	7.75

OPTICAL DISKS

DESCRIPTION	MAXELL	3M	SONY
3.5" 512/128 MB	15.95	16.95	11.50
3.5" 512/230 MB	23.95	25.95	13.50
5.25" 600/650 MB	46.95	47.95	49.50
5.25" 1.2/1.3 GB	55.95	56.95	59.50

HEWLETT PACKARD

INK JETS	TRANSPARENCY/PAPER
HP51604A ... 8.50	HP51630Z ... 15.75
HP51625A ... 22.50	HP51630S ... 45.75
HP51626A ... 20.95	HPC3835A ... 37.75
HP51629A ... 21.50	HP92281K ... 52.75
HP51649A ... 23.50	HP17703T ... 35.75

LASER TONERS	RIBBONS
HPC3900A ... 123.95	HP92151H ... 4.25
HPC3903A ... 67.95	HP92155A ... 11.75
HP92291A ... 102.95	HP92155L ... 13.95
HP92295A ... 59.95	HP92156S ... 8.45
HP92298A ... 86.95	HP92154B ... 109.00

We carry a complete line of HP Products.
Please call for the lowest prices.

PANASONIC

KX-P115 RIBBON	6.99
KX-P155 RIBBON	6.99
KX-P4450 TONER KIT	28.69
KX-P4450 DRUM KIT	115.69

(CALL FOR OTHER PANASONIC ITEMS)

RICOH

TONER 6000 +	15.95
TONER 80 PLUS	31.95
TONER 150 PLUS	31.95
OPC KIT 80	102.95
OPC KIT 81	102.95
OPC KIT 150	102.95

KYOCERA

TONER	32.00
DEVELOPER	117.00
DRUM	156.00
FUSER	206.00

DIGITAL

LN03X-AC TONER KIT	36.75
LN03X-AD OPC KIT	136.00
TK-50 TAPE CARTRIDGE	14.95
TK-70 TAPE CARTRIDGE	23.95
TK-85 TAPE CARTRIDGE	34.95
TK-88 TAPE CARTRIDGE	93.95

Dec Ribbons & other supplies
Please call for the lowest prices.

IOMEGA (Bernoulli Cart)

5 1/4" GOLD 20 MB	63.95
5 1/4" GOLD 44 MB	107.95
5 1/4" GOLD 90 MB	77.95
5 1/4" GOLD 150 MB	79.95

SYQUEST (Removable Disk Cart)

44 MB	56.95
88 MB	56.95
105 MB	56.95
270 MB	55.95

CANON

BC-01 INK CARTRIDGE	15.95
BC-02 INK CARTRIDGE	17.95
FX-1 FAX TONER	73.95
FX-2 FAX TONER	64.95
EPB2 TONER HP C-3900A	124.95
EPS/SX TONER HP 92295A	55.95
EPL/HP TONER HP 92275A	58.95

TEKTRONIX (Phaser III supplies)

016-1123-00 COLOR STIX BLACK	130.00
016-1124-00 COLOR STIX CYAN	75.00
016-1125-00 COLOR STIX MAGENTA	75.00
016-1128-00 COLOR STIX YELLOW	75.00
016-1144-00 CLEANING KIT	30.50
016-1103-00 TRANSPARENCY SHEETS	125.00
016-1219-00 TRANSPARENCY FILM	125.00

(CALL FOR OTHER TEKTRONIX ITEMS)

EPSON

RIBBONS	LASER
7753 ... 3.45	SO50002 ... 107.95
7754 ... 3.85	SO51005 ... 137.95
7762 ... 5.85	SO51009 ... 177.95
8750 ... 3.05	SO51011 ... 147.95
8755 ... 3.45	SO51023 ... 107.95
8762 ... 5.85	INK JETS
8763 ... 4.25	SO20002 ... 17.95
8764 ... 9.05	SO20025 ... 9.15
8766 ... 17.75	SO20034 ... 11.45
8767 ... 11.45	SO20036 ... 23.45

COPIER TONERS

CANON	
F41-2302-100	75.00
F41-4102-710	100.00
F41-4214-700	89.00
CANON COLOR	
F41-6811-000	83.00
F41-6821-000	83.00
F41-6801-000	83.00

KONICA	
946-181	9.25
946-241	12.25
947-376	31.25
MINOLTA	
8915-743	12.90
8915-348	27.90
8931-202	76.90

MITA	
37037011	12.25
37041011	5.25
37042011	27.25

RICOH	
887051	5.75
887132	6.75
887143	17.75

SHARP	
SF-730MTI	16.50
SF-830MTI	14.50
SF-980MTI	33.50

TOSHIBA	
T-220P	22.50
T-61P	10.50
T-68P	11.50

XEROX	
6R-229	27.90
6R-244	51.90
6R-257	41.90

IBM		LASER
RIBBONS		
1040150	8.20	1348330 ... 520.00
1040282	45.30	1348331 ... 295.00
1040440	11.40	1348347 ... 170.00
1040930	7.50	1348349 ... 38.00
1299095	1.80	1380200 ... 143.00
1299790	9.90	1380520 ... 160.00
1299845	3.90	1669113 ... 17.00
1299933	13.80	1669115 ... 60.00
1319308	11.30	1669151 ... 60.00
1337765	2.70	70X7001 ... 72.00
1361195	1.60	70X7002 ... 175.00
1380999	3.40	70X7003 ... 17.00
6295158	28.40	70X7280 ... 34.00
6328829	5.30	70X7281 ... 124.00
6845100	28.90	70X7243 ... 363.00
7034437	27.50	70X7244 ... 276.00
7034640	5.60	70X7285 ... 85.00
7819690	12.80	70X7286 ... 384.00

RECORDABLE CD'S

DESCRIPTION	
3M CD-R 74 MIN	5.95
BASF CD-R 74 MIN	5.50
FUJI CD-R 74 MIN	5.50
KODAK CD-R 74 MIN	6.25
MAXELL CD-R 74 MIN	5.95
mitsui CD-R 74 MIN	5.50
PHILIPS CD-R 74 MIN	6.25
SONY CD-R 74 MIN	5.50
TDK CD-R 74 MIN	5.75
VERBATIM CD-R 74 MIN	5.75

EXPORT SPECIALISTS

TERMS: WIRE TRANSFER (T/T)
L/C at sight
L/C at 90 days

Prices are subject to change without notice. We cannot be responsible for typographical errors.



STARTECH International
COMPUTER SUPPLIES

5575 Magnatron Blvd., Suite G
San Diego, CA 92111 USA

TEL: 619-278-2600
FAX: 619-278-2780

VxDs must now be two-faced, providing APIs for 32-bit as well as 16-bit Windows applications. **By Rick Grehan**

VxDs In Windows 95

VxDs—virtual device drivers—are the hidden supports of Windows 3.x and 95. Like the small thieves in Terry Gilliam's *Time Bandits* who enjoyed access to the plumbings of the universe, VxDs simultaneously operate at the lowest and highest levels: Lowest in the sense that they directly access system hardware, and highest in that they run at the ring 0 privilege level.

Windows 95 has magnified the importance of VxDs, which are the means by which Microsoft extends the capabilities of the OS kernel. VxDs in Win 95 handle everything from file systems to sound cards to network systems.

Perhaps you haven't considered the fact that VxDs, though 32-bit in nature, were birthed in a 16-bit, nonthreaded, nonpreemptive OS. Now they're expected—required even—to participate in an OS that has all these characteristics. This is not a simple metamorphosis.

The Grand Illusion

A virtual machine (VM) is an illusion. Specifically, the illusion is that a given process "thinks" it has exclusive access to all a computer's hardware. This includes memory, I/O ports, interrupts, and whatever other components the process chooses to manipulate. VxDs help to create this illusion.

Two kinds of VMs existed in Windows 3.1: DOS boxes and the Windows VM itself. (The latter is called the "System VM"—within which runs all Windows applications.) A third software entity, the VM manager (VMM), though not a VM itself, acted as the chief supervisor for active VMs and VxDs. For example, the VMM had the job of handling the preemptive time-slicing among the executing VMs.

Additionally, any VxD that was to serve as the virtualizing mechanism for an I/O

device had to register itself with the VMM. So, if a VxD wanted to act as the handler for a particular I/O port, it had to ask the VMM to "hook" that port. Subsequently, whenever a Windows application attempted access on that port, an exception was sent to the VMM, which

turns out not to be the case. Each Win32 application runs as a member of the System VM, though with its own address space.

More important, a successful VxD in Win 95 had better be prepared to cooperate with old 16-bit Windows applica-

Calling a VxD

16-bit Applications

- 1 Application calls Windows, passing it the desired VxD's ID. Windows returns VxD entry-point address.



- 2 Using the entry point, the application can call the VxD directly.



Win32 Applications

- 1 Application calls the CreateFile() routine with the VxD's name as the argument. Windows 95 returns a handle.



- 2 Using the handle, the application sends commands to the VxD using DeviceIoControl(). This call is actually routed through a "helper" VxD, VWIN32.



would pass the access request along to the appropriate VxD.

Under Win 95, life is much the same, but better in key ways. There's still one VM per DOS box and still one VM for all the Windows processes. But now some of the Windows processes are Win32 applications with more capabilities than the Win32s programs of Windows 3.x.

This produces a variety of new twists that VxD designers must be aware of. For example, Win32 applications in Win 95 can be multithreaded. No longer must a VxD be aware only of which VM requires service; there are occasions wherein a VxD must discover which thread within a particular VM needs help.

By the way, some readers might suspect that each Win32 application is its own VM in Win 95, as I first did. This

turns out not to be the case. Each Win32 application runs as a member of the System VM, though with its own address space.

The Old Way

Although VxDs can hook I/O ports and interrupts and perform other ring 0 feats to virtualize the hardware, this turns out to be only part of what VxDs do on behalf of applications. VxDs can also provide callable APIs so that an application can directly petition a VxD for services.

In Windows 3.x, it's possible to get at a VxD's API via interrupt 2Fh. I demonstrated how to do this in "The Software Stopwatch" (April 1995 BYTE), where I described how you can access the API of Windows' virtual timing device.

This mechanism still works in Win

95, provided you use it from a 16-bit application. In fact, Win 95 allows a variation: Rather than loading the device ID in the BX register, you set the BX register to zero and place a pointer in the ES:DI register pair. This pointer references an eight-character, blank-padded, upper-case string, which is the name of the VxD. As before, after your program issues an INT 2Fh instruction, the address of the VxD's API is returned in ES:DI.

Unfortunately, you can't use the INT 2Fh technique from a Win32 application. In fact, Win32 applications can't execute software interrupts, period; they'll crash if they try.

Does this mean that Win32 applications and VxDs live on opposite sides of an uncrossable digital chasm? A VxD can still do such things as virtualizing I/O ports on behalf of a 32-bit application, but what if you want to allow your VxD to expose its API to Win32 programs? Thankfully, your VxD can provide both a 16-bit and a 32-bit API, and thus play happily with 16-bit Windows applications as well as Win32 applications in the Win 95 environment.

The New VxD

Whenever an event occurs of which a VxD must be notified, that VxD is sent a control message. These messages can come from the VMM or other VxDs, and they are processed by the VxD much as a Windows program processes Windows events. Ordinarily, these messages tell the VxD things such as, "An application is trying to access an I/O port that you said you'd handle. Here's the info...take care of it."

Win 95 adds a new message, W32_DEVICEIOCONTROL. This message is sent to the VxD in response to a Win32 application's issuing a `DeviceIoControl()` to the VxD, and it's the mechanism whereby a Win32 application can call a VxD directly.

From the Win32 application's standpoint, it must first obtain a handle to the particular VxD by calling (oddly enough) the `CreateFile()` routine. Ordinarily, this function is used to create or open disk files. But if your program prefixes the filename with `\\.` when making the call, the system recognizes that the filename corresponds to a VxD name. (Of course, in C or C++, backslash characters appearing in a string must be prefixed with more backslash characters, so `\\.` becomes `\\\\.` Oh, well.)

The `CreateFile()` call returns a handle—in this case, it's a handle to the VxD. The application can then use this handle in subsequent calls to `DeviceIoControl()` to send messages to the VxD. (Calling `DeviceIoControl()` actually calls an "intermediary" VxD, VWIN32, which in turn calls the control-dispatch-entry point of the VxD on behalf of the application.)

`DeviceIoControl()` provides parameters for informing the VxD of which function to perform, as well as input and output buffer pointers for transferring data between the application and

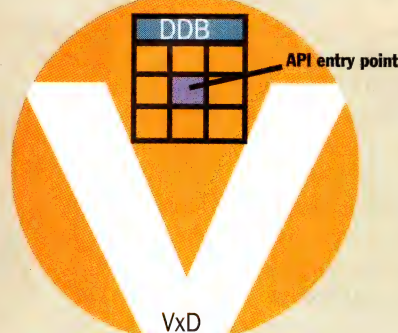
Once a VxD's handle count reaches zero, the system issues to the VxD the control message `SYS_DYNAMIC_DEVICE_EXIT`, telling it in essence: "You're about to be unloaded... please clean up before you leave." Once the VxD processes this message, the system unloads it.

VxDs Forever

Of course, we haven't quite closed the loop here. For any of this to work, the VxD authors have to craft the additional handlers to process the `W32_DEVICEIOCONTROL` message. Although building a separate route into the VxD's API might

How Does It Know?

How does Windows know where the VxD's entry point is? The DDB (device descriptor block) is stored in the VxD and examined when the VxD is loaded. It contains, among other things, the VxD's API entry-point address.



the VxD. (We won't show `DeviceIoControl()`'s function prototype here; you can easily find it in any Win32 reference manual.)

Dynamic VxDs

There's an additional benefit that comes from using `DeviceIoControl()` to communicate with a VxD. If you step back into Windows 3.1 for a moment, you discover that VxDs are statically loaded. That is, all the VxDs a system will use are loaded when Windows starts up, and they hang around for the lifetime of Windows' execution.

Win 95 (and Windows for Workgroups 3.11) allows for dynamically loaded (and unloaded) VxDs. When an application issues a `CreateFile()` call to access a VxD, the system keeps track of how many handles are open on each VxD. When an application is terminating, it should issue a `CloseHandle()` call to release the VxD's handle, which causes the system to decrement the handle count. (It's important to note that the handles associated with a process are automatically called when the process exits.)

be something of a pain, it will likely be a well-trodden route as the number of Win32 programs multiplies.

Actually, this separate route is not really separate at all. A VxD will already have a control-dispatch handler in place to capture incoming messages sent to it by the VMM. Typically, this amounts to a jump table that pairs event codes with handler routines. Once the code to deal with `W32_DEVICEIOCONTROL` messages is written, it should be a simple matter to insert an additional entry into the jump table to complete the wiring.

With the `DeviceIoControl()` calling mechanism, there is no reason why Win32 applications have to be left out in the virtual cold. **B**

Rick Grehan is a BYTE senior technical editor with an M.S. in mathematics/computer science. You can reach him by sending e-mail to rick_g@bix.com.

Acknowledgment

Thanks to Fred Hewett and Stephen Lewin-Berlin of Vireo Software for their technical assistance.

Depending on your application, Polywell's 333-MHz Alpha workstation can raise Windows NT to new levels. **By Selinda Chiquoine**

NT Flies at 333 MHz

Supporting the fastest CPU we've ever tested, Polywell's Poly 333P-A should make a great Windows NT workstation.

With some NT applications, however, the Poly 333P-A fell behind a Pentium Pro machine running at much lower clock speeds.

Digital Equipment's 333-MHz 21164A Alpha CPU is a 0.35-micron version of the 0.5-micron 21164 with support for 8- and 16-bit loads and stores to improve x86 emulation performance. Later this year, Digital will introduce FX!32, an emulation/translation technology for 32-bit x86 applications, which should increase the number of NT applications you can use on the Alpha platform.

The Poly 333P-A's motherboard uses an L3 cache that holds 2 MB of synchronous static RAM (SRAM) on a 128-bit data path. This is besides the 21164A's built-in 96-KB three-way set-associative L2 cache and 16-KB L1 cache. The motherboard contains two 32-bit PCI slots, two 64-bit PCI slots, and three ISA slots (one shared).

Our system had 64 MB of 70-nano-second parity-checking RAM (Polywell offers up to 1 GB). The 4.3-GB SCSI-3 Quantum Grand Prix hard drive spins at 7200 rpm and connects with a 16-bit connection to QLogic's fast and wide



Product Information

Poly 333P-A \$18,500

(333-MHz 21164A, 4.3-GB hard drive, 4X CD-ROM drive, 17-inch monitor)

Polywell Computers, Inc.
South San Francisco, CA

(800) 999-1278

(415) 583-7222

fax: (415) 583-1974

polywell@ix.netcom.com

www.polywell.com

**Circle 1022
on Inquiry Card.**

Polywell's screamer is loaded to the max with up to 1 GB of RAM and a 4.3-GB hard drive that spins at 7200 rpm.

controller (20-Mbps throughput). A 4-MB Diamond Multimedia Stealth 64 video card supported our test mode: 1024 by 768 pixels with 24-bit color.

BYTEmark proves that the 333-MHz 21164A Alpha chip has plenty of raw speed. However, Bapco's SYSmark NT, an applications-based test suite, put the Poly 333P-A behind a 200-MHz Pentium

Pro Dell Dimension XPS Pro200 by 13 percent, on average. The 21164A's 96-KB L2 cache (compared to the Pentium Pro's 256-KB cache) may not be large enough

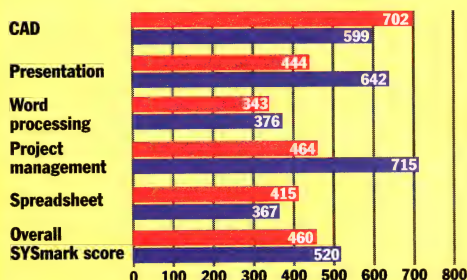
RATINGS

TECHNOLOGY	★	★	★	★
IMPLEMENTATION	★	★	★	★
PERFORMANCE	★	★	★	★

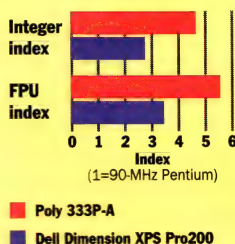
to handle the context switches caused by the Windows NT 3.51 API. (This problem should go away with NT 4.0.) The Poly 333P-A performed remarkably better only with the CAD test, where intense floating-point calculations come into play. Save the Poly 333P-A for 3-D modeling and CAD, or if you want to run OpenVMS or OS/F1, which Polywell also supports. **B**

Selinda Chiquoine is a former BYTE technical editor. You can reach her on the Internet at selinda@bix.com.

SYSmark NT 1.0 Results



BYTEmark 2.0 Results



NEC's flat-panel LCD300 monitor offers a crisp color display while saving you desk space. *By Susan Colwell*

Big Picture, Little Box

The proverb "one picture is worth more than ten thousand words" applies to NEC Technologies' LCD300 monitor. You have to see it to believe it, so we can barely do justice to it here.

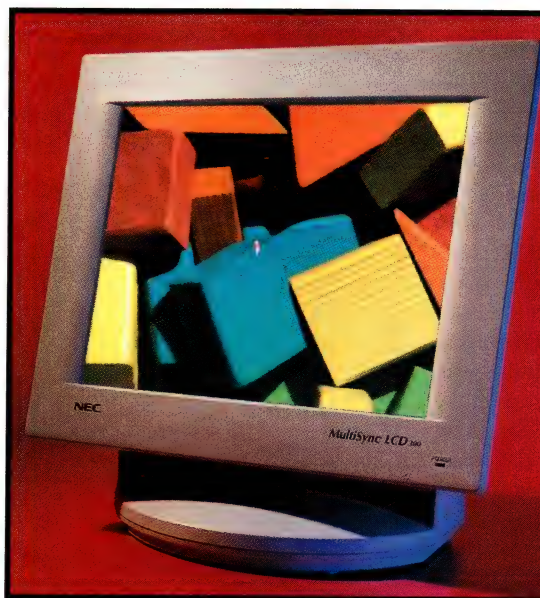
The 13-inch active-matrix LCD supports a resolution of 1280 by 1024 pixels with a true-color depth of 24 bits (16.7 million colors). With this high resolution, a refresh rate up to 72 Hz, and a dot pitch of only 0.20 millimeters, the images are sharp and clear. Besides color clarity, you get the added bonus of a small footprint; the monitor weighs in at only 8.8 pounds and has a depth of 6.7 inches, leaving you room to spare on your desktop. The monitor's only hefty feature is its \$5999 price tag.

Although the LCD300 costs half of what it used to, it's still well above the cost of a CRT monitor. In the past, the steep price was due to the complexity of the LCD technology and compatibility issues with graphics cards. Now the unit uses a standard analog signal, which means it can display unlimited colors simultaneously and works with any stan-

TECH FOCUS

An Analog LCD?

To work with PC graphics cards, the NEC LCD300 takes a standard analog signal (0 to 0.7 V). The continuous nature of this signal means the LCD300 can read an infinite number of colors. While it's unusual for an LCD panel to use an analog signal, the technologically hard part is designing a panel responsive enough to handle CRT refresh rates. The LCD300 must refresh all its pixels (1280 by 1024) 60 to 72 times per second; this means the LSI drivers that control the panel must handle a signal frequency of between 96 and 126 MHz, unusually high for an LCD.



Product Information

LCD300
\$5999

NEC Technologies, Inc.
Boxborough, MA

(800) 632-4636
(508) 264-8000
www.nec.com

Circle 976
on Inquiry Card.

NEC's 13-inch active-matrix LCD300 desktop monitor produces high-quality images at a resolution of 1280 by 1024 pixels.

dard Video Electronics Standards Association (VESA) graphics card.

Right from the start, we loved the LCD300's compactness. It's easy to handle and set up—you just have to connect its five color-coded BNC plugs. To test the monitor at its recommended 1280 by 1024 resolution, we used a 60-MHz Pentium Zeos Pantera running Windows 95 with an NEC-supplied Matrox MGA Millennium graphics card installed.

On start-up, we discovered that the LCD300 is not plug and play, which isn't a problem if you know the right video-mode settings for your graphics card. NEC's documentation wasn't up to date on the Matrox settings, but the company assured us that this data will be available on its FastFacts line ((800) 366-0476) and Web page.

Once the monitor was running at 1280 by 1024, the clarity of its flat, flickerless screen was impressive. The text

is sharp but small, and you have to sit fairly close to appreciate its clarity. With some applications, using larger fonts improves the readability.

To position and lock an on-screen image, you press the control buttons on

SCORES

TECHNOLOGY	★	★	★	★	★
IMPLEMENTATION	★	★	★	★	★

the back of the monitor. We'd prefer to have them on the front. The mode settings are also on the back.

Overall, the LCD300 is ideal for those who work with complex graphics and high-color images. Its small size and sleek design give it a personal flair that commands your attention. The only drawback is its high price. **B**

Susan Colwell is a BYTE technical editor. You can contact her by sending e-mail to scolwell@bix.com.

HL-Server

sets the switches for
your network.



Complex networks do not require complex copy protection solutions. A single HL-Server from FAST sets the switches for an entire network and determine on how many terminals your software may run. For your comfort, HL-Server is available as an external module for the parallel interface or as an internal board. Simply install it directly either on the Novell file server or, independently from the network operating system, on any PC workstation connected to the network. IPX and NETBOIS protocols are supported.

HL-Server's price is as flexible as its applications — prices are dependent on the number of licences you wish to issue (ie number of users limited to 5, 10, 20, 50, 250).

FAST

FAST Security AG

Circle 771 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 772).

BeNeLux, Crypsys Data Security, Tel: ++31-1830-24444, Fax: ++31-1830-22848 · Croatia, G&G Electronic, Tel: ++385-41-315794, Fax: ++385-41-333510
▲Finland, FAST Finland Oy, Tel: ++358-0-5611001, Fax: ++358-0-5611006 · ▲France, FAST Technologies, Tel: ++33-1-46211840, Fax: ++33-1-46210882
▲Great Britain, FAST Electronic UK Ltd, Tel: ++44-1-71-2218024, Fax: ++44-1-71-7923449 · ▲Greece, FAST Hellas AE, Tel: ++30-1-6854623, Fax: ++30-1-6854624 · Hungary, Recognita Corp., Tel: ++361-201-8925, Fax: ++361-201-7607 · Iran, SinaSoft Co. Ltd, Tel: ++98-21-8732986, Fax: ++98-21-8735588 · Italy, Techne S.r.l., Tel: ++39-59-372030, Fax: ++39-59-372131 · ▲Spain/Portugal, FAST Iberica S.L., Tel: ++34-1-7541212, Fax: ++34-1-7542671 · USA/Canada/Far East, Glenco Engineering Inc., Tel: ++1-708-808-0300, Fax: ++1-708-808-0313 · Czech Republic, EvroCad s.r.o., Tel: ++42-2-66107505, Fax: ++42-2-66107504

Please contact FAST Security AG if your country is not listed.

Fast Security AG · Gabriela-Münter-Str. 1 · D-82110 Germering

Info-Line: Tel: ++49-89-89 42 21-37 · International Sales: Tel: ++49-89-89 42 21-20 · Hot-Line: Tel: ++49-89-89 42 21-33

E-Mail: TECH@FAST-KLP.MHS.COMPUSEVE.COM · C-Serve: GO FAST · Mailbox: ++49-89-89 42 21-38

Software Developers:

Software Piracy Burns Your Profits.

Each year, the illegal use of software consumes nearly 50% of your potential revenues. With the flames of piracy eating away at your profits, can you afford not to protect your software?

Software Obtained Illegally, by region, 1993 vs. 1994

	\$666,440,105
Africa/Middle East	392,687,055
Asia	\$3,963,527,364
	4,350,981,640
Europe	\$4,900,882,960
	6,002,681,255
Latin America	\$821,992,751
	1,334,894,665
U.S./Canada	\$2,487,360,944
	3,131,455,600
Total for 1993:	\$12,840,204,124
Total for 1994:	\$15,212,700,215

Source: BSA

HASP® is widely acclaimed as the world's most advanced software protection solution. Since 1984, thousands of leading developers have used over two million HASP keys to protect billions of dollars worth of software.

Based on a full-custom ASIC, the new HASP key redefines industry standards of security, reliability and compatibility. And because it's the smallest software protection key in the world, it's also easier on your clients!



Today, more developers are choosing HASP than any other software protection method. To learn why, and to see how easily you can increase your revenues, call now to order your HASP Developer's Kit.

1-800-223-4277

<http://www.aks.com>

ALADDIN

The Professional's Choice

North America **Aladdin Software Security Inc.**
Tel: (800) 223-4277, 212-564 5678
Fax: 212-564 3377
E-mail: hasp.sales@us.aks.com

Int'l Office **Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd.**
Tel: 972-3-636 2222, Fax: 972-3-537 5796
E-mail: hasp.sales@aks.com

United Kingdom **Aladdin Knowledge Systems UK Ltd.**
Tel: 01753-622266, Fax: 01753-622262
E-mail: sales@aldn.co.uk

NSTL Study Rates HASP As Number One!

A recent test conducted by the National Software Testing Labs compared the flagship products of four leading software protection vendors. The result? HASP was rated the clear overall winner - and number one in all the major comparison categories. And if the world's leading independent testing lab says HASP is the best, who are we to disagree?

NSTL TEST RESULTS, OCTOBER 1995[†]

Scoring Category	Aladdin HASP	Rainbow Sentinel	Glenco/FAST Hardlock	Software Security Activator/M
Security	9.3	6.3	6.9	6.2
Ease of Learning	9.1	7.1	8.8	7.7
Ease of Use	8.3	7.2	6.8	6.3
Versatility/Features	10	8.7	8.8	8.6
Compatibility/Power Consumption	6.7	6.5	6.6	7.4
Speed of API Calls	0.9	1.2	10	4.1
Final Score	8.5	6.5	7.5	6.6

*For a full copy of the NSTL report, contact your local HASP distributor.

© Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. 1985-1995 (4 96) HASP® is a registered trademark of Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners. Mac & the Mac OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license. NSTL makes no recommendation or endorsement of any product. †The NSTL report was commissioned by Aladdin.



■ Aladdin Benelux 024 641 9777 ■ Aladdin France 1 4085 9885 ■ Aladdin Japan Tel: 0426 60 7191 ■ Aladdin Russia Tel: 095 923 0588 ■ Australia Conlab 3 98985685 ■ Chile Micrologica 2 222 1388 ■ China Shanghai LIRI 021 6437 7828 ■ Czech Atlas 2 766085 ■ Denmark Berendsen 39 577316 ■ Egypt Zeineldin 2 3604632 ■ Finland ID-Systems 0 870 3520 ■ Germany CSS 201 278804 ■ Greece Unibrain 1 6756320 ■ Hong Kong Hastings 02 5484629 ■ India Solution 11 2148254 ■ Italy Partner Data 2 26147380 ■ Korea Dae-A 2 848 4481 ■ Mexico SiSoft 5 2087472 ■ New Zealand Training 4 5666014 ■ Poland Systherm 61 480273 ■ Portugal Futurmatica 1 4116269 ■ Romania Interactiv 64 153112 ■ South Africa D Le Roux 11 886 4704 ■ Spain PC Hardware 3 4493193 ■ Switzerland Opag 61 7169222 ■ Taiwan Teco 2 555 9676 ■ Turkey Mikrobeta 312 467 0635

Circle 78 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 79).

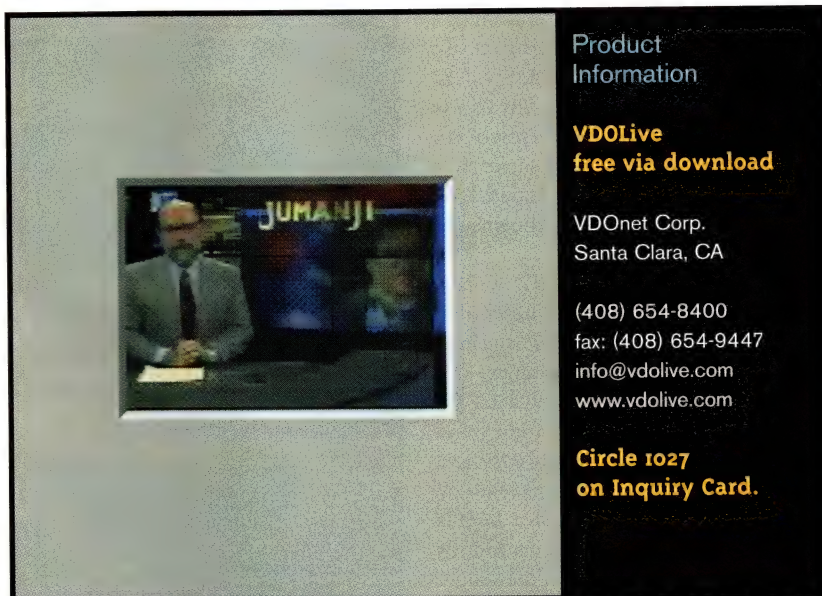
The promise is real-time video over the Internet; the reality is less exciting.
By Stephen Satchell and H. B. J. Clifford

Internet Video: Small Isn't Beautiful

Don't sell your cable-TV stock just yet. Internet video broadcasts for your PC are in their infancy, waiting for better communications links.

VDOnet's VDOLive software promises over-the-Internet real-time playback of audio and video material on PCs and Macs. The company claims slow video and AM-quality sound over a 14.4-Kbps connection, up to 10 to 15 frames of video per second over a 28.8-Kbps link, and even better video and sound over faster hookups. Don't confuse this with videoconferencing products like CU-SeeMe (Cornell University/White Pine Software), which are designed for meetings where multiple participants contribute sound and video.

We downloaded version 1.0 of the VDOLive viewer for Windows 95 from the Web. When we went to view a clip on a computer lacking a sound card, VDOLive complained but showed us silent video. Although VDOLive's screen is tiny—only 160 by 120 pixels—you can



Product Information

VDOLive
free via download

VDOnet Corp.
 Santa Clara, CA

(408) 654-8400
 fax: (408) 654-9447
 info@vdlive.com
 www.vdlive.com

Circle 1027
on Inquiry Card.

Actual size! This is how a VDOLive image looks on a 15-inch monitor running at 800 by 600 pixels.

double the size of the viewer window to ease the eyestrain. With Netscape 2.0, the VDOLive plug-in puts integrated video on a Web page.

When we ran VDOLive using an SVGA board at 256 colors, the picture was sometimes muddy and dark, and other times acceptably bright. The darkness was especially annoying with a network news feed shown on a bright-white surrounding, although with the stand-alone play-

With a 28.8-Kbps link on a 486DX2/66, the audio would occasionally break up and we experienced far fewer video frames than VDOnet claims—3 frames every 5 seconds was typical. This problem appeared to be mostly caused by our particular Internet link rather than by a flaw in either the server or the viewer.

Our experience indicates the Internet isn't ready for real-time audio and video without a faster-than-modem-speed connection. During a few near-perfect modem sessions, VDOLive delivered a few frames per second. However, a high-speed link is clearly crucial. ISDN users should see far better frame rates and audio quality. **B**

*Stephen Satchell is president of Satchell Evaluations (Incline Village, NV). You can reach him on the Internet at satchell@accutek.com. H. B. J. Clifford is editor of the newsletter Sep-
 tel. You can reach her on BIX c/o "editors."*

TECH FOCUS

Working the Video Stream

To test whether our VDOLive problems resulted from a poor Internet link, we downloaded StreamWorks from Xing Technology (Arroyo Grande, CA) onto a Mac IIci with 256-color video. Using the same Internet service provider (ISP), we got results similar to VDOLive's. The StreamWorks picture is about the same size as the VDOLive picture and displays the same murkiness; we also experienced audio breakup. These symptoms led us to believe that packets were being delayed, starving the player software of data. In addition, StreamWorks' diagnostics indicated we had network-throughput problems.

RATINGS

TECHNOLOGY	★	★	★	★	★
IMPLEMENTATION	★	★	★	★	★
PERFORMANCE	★	★	★	★	★

er you can manipulate the desktop background for easier viewing. Sometimes the image quality was quite high with considerable detail, while at other times it was heavily pixelated and uninformative. Overall, VDOLive worked best with talking heads and bright scenes.

Equipped for the first time with a PowerPC chip, Apple's dockable Duo notebook can keep up with desktop Macs. **By G. Armour Van Horn**

Apple's Desktop Replacement

Given the price premium of a notebook/docking setup compared to an equivalent desktop PC, it's fair to ask how a docked notebook rates solely as a desktop system. In the case of Apple's PowerBook Duo 2300c/100 and its Duo Dock Plus docking station, the answer is "very well."

The 2300c/100 is Apple's PowerPC update to its 4.8-pound Duo notebook. It's built around a 100-MHz 603e, the low-power chip designed for portables.

Our test system came with a 1.1-GB hard disk and 20 MB of RAM, for around \$4600. (The standard is 8 MB of RAM and a 750-MB drive.) The 9.5-inch, 640- by 480-pixel, active-matrix color LCD is clear and bright, usable in most indoor environments and outside in the shade.

The Apple trackpad is smooth and accurate, once you learn to keep only one finger in contact with the pad. The PowerBook Duo 2300c/100 has no provision for PC Cards in any configuration, although Newer Technology (Wichita, KS, (800) 678-3726) has docking products that offer PC Card connections.

TECH FOCUS

Cold Dock

Apple's 68K-based Duo notebook/Duo Dock was the first well-integrated docking system. But Intel-based notebooks have, in one sense, surpassed Apple's.

Running Windows 95 with its imperfect Plug and Play, many Intel-based docking systems allow warm and hot docking—docking in suspend and active mode, respectively. Its PowerPC 603e brings the Duo 2300c/100 up to date performance-wise, but it still supports only cold docking, which means you have to turn the notebook off first. Apple chose this route for backward compatibility.



Product Information

PowerBook Duo 2300c/100
\$4,499 to \$4,699

Duo Dock Plus
\$969

Apple Computer, Inc.
Cupertino, CA

(800) 538-9696 ext. 525
(408) 996-1010
<http://www.apple.com>

Circle 977
on Inquiry Card.

Housed in the Duo Dock Pro, Apple's 4.8-pound PowerBook Duo 2300c/100 notebook becomes a credible desktop replacement.

The Duo 2300's nickel-metal-hydride battery lasts two to four hours and recharges in as little as two hours.

The Duo Dock Plus completely encloses the 2300, so you add a standard Apple keyboard, the pointer of your choice, and a standard monitor. The dock's built-in floppy drive is on the side, and standard Macintosh ports are on the back. The Duo Dock Plus has two NuBus slots and can hold a single 1-inch-high, 3½-inch SCSI hard drive.

You must first shut down the Duo before docking it (a cold dock); docking in sleep mode prevents connection to storage and network resources. When you insert the closed Duo in the front of the dock, a motorized mechanism pulls it firmly into place. When you turn the notebook back on, it automatically recognizes and handles the attached peripherals—as any Mac user would expect. Pressing a front-panel button ejects the

notebook from the docking station, but only if you've properly shut down.

We ran the Duo 2300 with an Apple Multiscan 15 monitor, keyboard, mouse, CD-ROM drive, and an Apple auxiliary

RATINGS

TECHNOLOGY	★	★	★	★	★
IMPLEMENTATION	★	★	★	★	★

unit interface (AAUI) network connector; we had no problem accessing any resource on our local network.

Running the BYTemark CPU test showed that the 100-MHz 603e gives roughly three-fourths the integer performance of a 100-MHz PowerPC 604. Now that the Duo runs the 603e chip, Apple's docking setup can keep pace with desktop Power Macs. **B**

G. Armour Van Horn is a production artist and consultant in electronic imaging and prepress. You can reach him at vanhorn@bix.com.



SEE IT IN STYLE!



TODAY'S SOFTWARE IS TAKING COMPUTING TO NEW LEVELS. LEVELS THAT YESTERDAY'S MONITORS JUST CAN'T KEEP UP WITH. TO SEE ALL THAT YOUR COMPUTER IS CAPABLE OF, YOU WILL NEED A MONITOR THAT IS READY FOR THE FUTURE. INTRODUCING THE STYLISH EO SERIES OF COLOR



EO SERIES

MONITORS FROM PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS. THE HIGH PERFORMANCE SERIES THAT IS TAKING MONITORS TO THE NEXT LEVEL OF STYLE AND TECHNOLOGY.

WITH ADVANCED DESIGN, THE EO SERIES IS READY TO SHOW YOU THE FUTURE WHATEVER YOUR PLATFORM CHOICE - WINDOWS®, UNIX, OR MAC™ OS. ADVANCED FEATURES SUCH AS ON-SCREEN DISPLAY (OSD), COLOR CONTROL AND SCREEN GEOMETRY ADJUSTMENTS GIVE YOU A SHARP, CLEAR IMAGE.

PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS IS A COMPANY WITH AN INTERNATIONAL REPUTATION FOR QUALITY AND SERVICE. OUR MONITORS MEET THE GUIDELINES OF MANY EUROPEAN COUNTRIES FOR HEALTH, SAFETY AND RECYCLABILITY.

WE HAVE CUSTOMER SERVICE AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT HEADQUARTERS IN SANTA ANA, CALIFORNIA AND DUBLIN, IRELAND. SERVICE IS HANDLED BY AUTHORIZED SERVICE CENTERS THROUGHOUT OUR DISTRIBUTION AREA.

SEE THE FUTURE IN STYLE ON A PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS MONITOR. FOR SPECIFICATIONS AND INFORMATION ON WHERE TO PURCHASE A PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS MONITOR, CALL 714-751-8405.

PRINCETON
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

2801 S. YALE ST., STE 110, SANTA ANA, CA 92704, USA • TEL 1-714-751-8405 • FAX 1-714-751-5736

© 1996 PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. ALL TRADEMARKS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS. SPECIFICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE.

Circle 734 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 735).

NOW THERE ARE TWO MACHINES



STANDARD FEATURES

- 133MHz Mobile Intel Pentium® processor
- Intel 430MX PCIset
- 256KB L2 pipelined burst cache
- 16MB EDO memory (48MB max.)
- 4X modular CD-ROM drive
- 11.3" SVGA color display, 800 x 600
- PCI graphics accelerator, 1MB RAM
- Pick-a-Point™ dual pointing devices integrate both pointing stick and touchpad
- Removable EIDE hard drive (1.2GB max.)
- 3.5" modular floppy drive
- Intelligent modular lithium-ion battery
- SoundBlaster™ 16-bit stereo sound
- Built-in stereo speakers and microphone
- 2 Type II or one Type III PCMCIA slots
- S-Video and NTSC video-outputs
- Headphone, microphone and line-in jacks
- 2 infrared ports, one front, one back
- Parallel, serial, VGA and 2 PS/2 ports
- Dimensions: 11.7" x 9.4" x 2.0", Weight: 6.9 lbs.
- Nylon carrying case
- Microsoft® Windows® 95 CD & MS Plus! CD
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 and Bookshelf 95 CDs
- 5-year/3-year Micron PowerSM warranty*

MILLENNIA TRANSPORT P133

- Intel 133MHz Pentium processor
- 11.3" active matrix color display, 800 x 600
- 32MB EDO memory (48MB max.)
- 1.2GB removable hard drive
- 2nd intelligent modular lithium-ion battery
- Motorola® Montana 28.8 fax/modem

\$5,799

Business lease \$182/month

- Intel 133MHz Pentium processor
- 11.3" active matrix color display, 800 x 600
- 16MB EDO memory (48MB max.)
- 1.2GB removable hard drive
- 2nd intelligent modular lithium-ion battery

\$4,899

Business lease \$167/month

ENGINEERED TO RULE THE ROAD.

THE MICRON MILLENNIA TRANSPORT™ IS ONE OF THEM.

Powerful desktop computing, built for the road.

The Micron Millennium TransPort gives you the right combination of performance, standard features and options to match the best of desktop PCs. It's a no-compromise PC for the office or the road.

Flexible features, made for the way you work.

Micron's exclusive FlexOpt™ feature set includes two bays for your choice of seven notebook configurations. Drop in a modular quad speed CD ROM drive. Add a second intelligent modular lithium-ion battery, or 1.2GB hard drive to boost productivity. And count on intuitive features like Micron's innovative Pick-a-Point™ system that lets you choose either touchpad or pointing stick operation.

Engineered for performance.

A 133MHz mobile Intel Pentium® processor plus pipelined burst cache and EDO memory give you the power you need to take your show on the road at record speed.

Product protection that's second to none.

Micron is so confident in the design and construction of the Millennium TransPort that we offer an industry first—the Micron



PowerSM warranty*. It includes a five-year limited warranty on the microprocessor and main memory and a three-year limited parts-only system warranty.



*MICRON POWER™ WARRANTY & SUPPORT

- 5-year limited warranty on microprocessor and main memory
- 3-year limited parts-only system warranty
- 30 days of free Micron-supplied software support
- 30-day money-back policy
- 24-hour technical support

All sales are subject to Micron's standard limited warranties and terms and conditions of sale. Copies of the limited warranties may be obtained by calling Micron.

On the road to stardom. Just ask the experts.

Outstanding feature set:

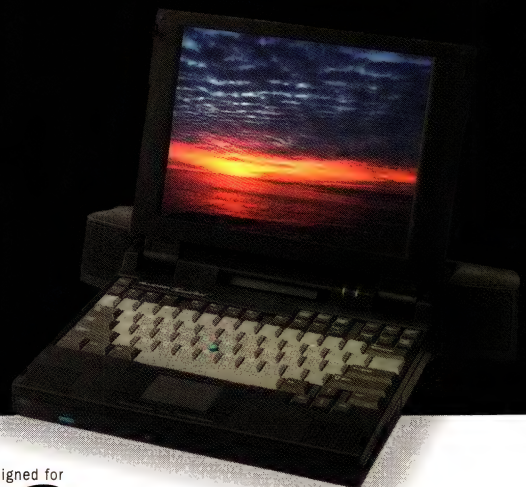
"Replace your desktop PC and your notebook with the Millennium TransPort? It just might be an even trade." —*Windows Sources*, April 1996

"By all accounts . . . a dead-ringer for IBM's ThinkPad . . . but performs better and saves you about \$2,500." —*PC Magazine*, April 9, 1996

Breakthrough performance:

"If you have a 75, 90 or 100MHz Pentium PC on your desk, it will fairly crawl compared to Micron's Millennium TransPort." —*PC World*, March 1996

"The Millennium TransPort, a bench-burner of a notebook . . . delivered the highest Winstone 96 score we've ever seen on a notebook: 5.3". —*Windows Sources*, April 1996



Designed for

Microsoft®
Windows®95

900 E. Karcher Road, Nampa, ID 83687
Mon-Fri 6am-10pm Sat 7am-5pm (MT)
24-hour technical support
208-893-3434 • Fax 208-893-3424
Purchase Order Fax 208-893-8992

800-250-5807
<http://www.mei.micron.com>

MICRON
ELECTRONICS, INC.

© 1996 Micron Electronics, Inc. All rights reserved. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Micron Electronics, Inc. is not responsible for omissions and/or errors in typography or photography. Micron Power is a service mark; Millennium TransPort, Pick-a-Point, MicronDock, MicronExec and FlexOpt are trademarks of Micron Electronics Inc., Intel, Intel Inside and Pentium are registered trademarks of the Intel Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows 95 and the Windows logos are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other company trademarks are trade names of each respective company. Prices do not include shipping and handling. 30-day money-back policy does not include return freight and original shipping/handling charges, applies only to Micron brand products and begins from date of shipment. All returns require RMA numbers and must be shipped in the original condition prepaid and insured. Lease prices based on 36-month lease. TRANS-BYTE-9606

ELECTRIC MONEY

Cash, checks, and coupons are all going digital. Here are the technical underpinnings of tomorrow's legal tender.

By Udo Flohr

A microbit saved is a microbit earned. Machine time is money. Bit wise and byte foolish. If Ben Franklin were alive today, Poor Richard's Almanac—the CD-ROM version—might brim with homey advice about electric money. But don't think the differences between traditional currency and the coming electronic versions are as superficial as updating our economic lexicon. The changes under way in our monetary system will fundamentally alter how consumers interact with businesses and how businesses interact with one another.

What will be the most sweeping change brought on by an electronic economy? Money may no longer be controlled exclusively by central authorities—like the U.S. Treasury—that are tied to individual political systems. In its place will be digital currency “minted” by companies responsible for keeping it secure and valuable (see the text box “How to Make a Million Dollars” on page 76). If this sounds farfetched, check out DigiCash bv, an Amsterdam company that already implements this vision. Mark Twain Bank of St. Louis, among others, licenses DigiCash technology and has been circulating its own E-cash since last fall.

So if electric money is already legal tender, why did the U.S. Treasury just issue a new \$100 bill instead of shutting down the printing presses? We need to resolve four technology issues before consumers and merchants anoint electric money with the same real and perceived value as our tangible bills and coins. The key areas are:

- **Security:** For on-line transactions, transferring funds, and minting electric currency.
- **Authentication:** So buyers and sellers can verify that the electric currency they receive is real.

Transactions between consumers and retailers represent only a small section of the electric-money infrastructure. Peel away this layer and you'll find interconnected public and private networks that extend to banks, financial-service companies, Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) networks, manufacturers, and distributors.

1. Consumer: The catalyst for electronic commerce. Mouse-clicks by a home shopper can send orders that energize companies at all ends of our domestic and international economies.

2. Retailer: The point of contact for consumers, banks and financial organizations, distributors, manufacturers, and suppliers.

3. Credit-card companies: They help merchants verify credit cards at the point of sale and collect reimbursements later. This is usually done over dedicated networks, which can handle almost any currency and work with a variety of banks across the globe.

4. Banks/financial-services companies: An interbank clearinghouse coordinates financial transfers between banks. U.S. banks use the Automated Clearing House (ACH). Local banks register payments in a database,



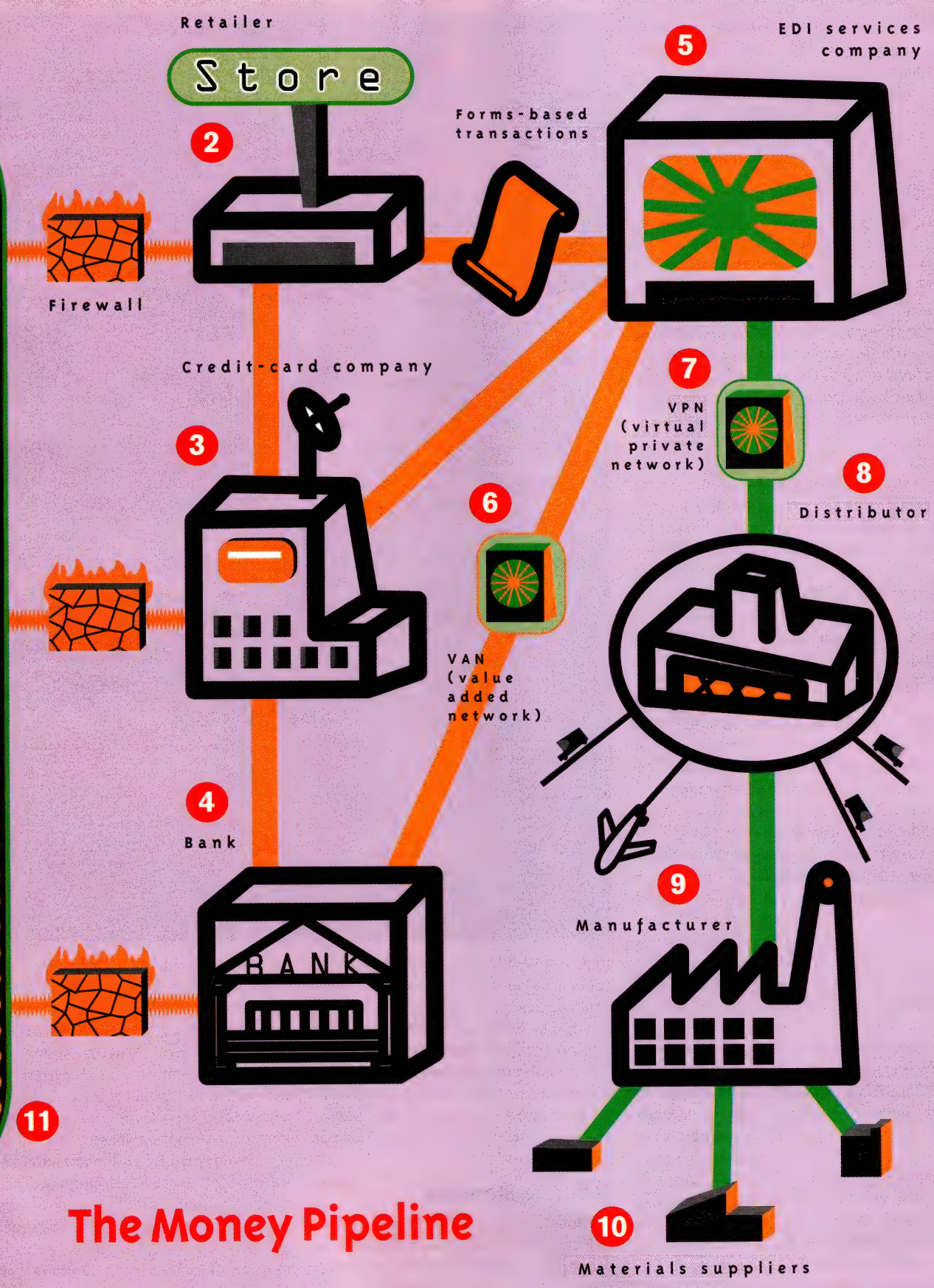
which are then exchanged overnight.

5. EDI service companies: Most EDI transactions still use dedicated lines or value-added networks (VANs) run by commercial services. However, EDI also could work over the Internet.

6. VANs: Special-purpose networks for electronic commerce using EDI or credit-card transactions. VANs might connect with Virtual Private Networks (VPNs) across the Internet.

7. VPNs: For transactions among parties in the same organization or with companies that have continuous relationships, such as distributors (8), manufacturers (9), and materials suppliers (10). VPNs can be direct private links among divisions and companies, or you can create one via a special Internet connection with an encryption tunnel. Network administrators sometimes build these tunnels by integrating encryption schemes into bridging, routing, or modem hardware.

11. Internet: The common denominator for electric-money transactions among consumers, retailers, and suppliers.



The Money Pipeline

- **Anonymity:** To assure that consumers, merchants, and the transactions themselves remain confidential.

- **Divisibility:** So electric money will come in cent or less denominations that can make high-volume, small-value transactions on the Internet practical.

Who Will Profit?

Both consumers and merchants could see a windfall if these problems are solved. For merchants, a secure and easily divisible supply of electric money will motivate more Internet surfers to become on-line shoppers. Electric money will also make it easier for smaller businesses to achieve a level of automation already enjoyed by many large corporations whose Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) heritage means streams of electronic bits now flow instead of cash in back-end financial processes.

For consumers, electric money means greater efficiency than using hard currency, paper bills, and traditional banks. Automation also brings the convenience of 24-hour, seven-day banking and shopping with home PCs tied directly to a bank's (or other financial service's) computers. Electric money also could offer greater security than a paper-and-coin system. Imagine being able to make a backup copy of your funds: If you lose your E-cash, you can get it back with a file-copy command. If someone steals your electric money, you can invalidate the serial number just as you now stop payment on a paper check. And you never have to wonder where this month's salary went: Just reconstruct your e-mail log to see where you sent each digital cent.

Because so many different types of individuals—from home shoppers to corporate purchasing agents—will be spending electric money, digital currency will come in many formats (see the text box "Colors of Money" on page 78). These manifestations will be only small components of a larger monetary system tuned for electronic transactions (see the figure "The Money Pipeline"). For it to succeed, the underlying financial network needs to be open, scalable, and able to interweave consumers with retailers, materials suppliers, and financial institutions. This quilt will extend over the Internet and across private LANs, value-added networks (VANs), and intranets.

Within this system, consumers will use dedicated payment software and hardware or general-purpose client software,

How to Make a Million Dollars

Digital coupons and vouchers can be important ways to generate sales for your company in the years ahead. For example, you might create your own currency for promotions or to supply services without using money to regulate the exchange. It's not the same as printing a million dollars, but used effectively, private money could help you grow your business.

Minting electric money is surprisingly simple. Coupons and vouchers are nothing more than promises to do something in the future. These IOUs have no value unless consumer and merchant both trust the notes. That means customers must be able to verify that the note is authentic. Merchants must be able to determine that no one counterfeited the coupon. Authentication is relatively easy: Encryption technology, such as the freely distributed PGP, is fast and accurate.

Constructing a simple coupon is straightforward, in part because it's just a block of text endorsed with the company's digital signature. The block contains a description of what the coupon buys you as well as an identifying serial number. Anyone can cut and paste this block of text in a word processor, e-mail editor, or Web form to pass it around.

—Peter Wayner

Peter Wayner is a BYTE consulting editor in Baltimore. You can reach him on the Internet at pcw@access.digex.net.

1 Perhaps you want to use digital coupons to launch a sales promotion. First, set up a server. In most cases, you'll need a 486/66 or better PC or a PowerPC-based Macintosh (with 8 MB of RAM and a 500-MB hard drive) and an Internet connection.



5 Issue coupons. You can do this by sending the coupon file via e-mail to customers that buy a particular product you're promoting or any other criteria you choose. Anyone can trade or exchange the coupons via the Web or e-mail through clipping, cutting, or pasting the text.



such as a Web browser. Merchants will process payments with software that is either dedicated or integrated with a Web server. The servers carry software to verify transactions, perform accounting duties, guarantee payments, and even create digital money. Merchants may choose to run their own server or become part of an "electronic mall" like eShop Plaza or CommerceNet.

Security Blankets

Without the messy matter of security, online commerce is simple: You just send your credit-card details to your electronic merchant, and your credit-card organization will process the transaction. Too bad

this process could be hazardous to your financial health. As your message passes through multiple network hubs along the way, criminals can scan messages to steal your information. True, it can happen with any conventional credit-card transaction, but in digital commerce, thieves can sweep thousands of credit-card numbers from a single database.

Commercial R&D departments and university labs are developing measures to address security for both Internet and private-network transactions. The venerable answer to securing sensitive information, like credit-card numbers, is to encrypt the data before you send it out. MIT's Kerberos, which is named after the

2 Publish a public key. Standard encryption software, such as PGP, will let you do this using easy menu selections.

Pick your RSA key size:

- ☒ 512 bits - Low commercial grade, fast but less secure
- ☐ 768 bits - High commercial grade, medium speed, good security
- ☐ 1024 bits - Military grade, very slow, highest security

Pick your own size (between 384 and 2048 bits):

Number of bits in encryption exponent:

User ID for your public key. Desired form is name followed by E-mail address in round brackets.
Eg: John D. Smith <12345.6789@compuserve.com>

3 Create coupons. Encryption software can also help here. A coupon consists of a short text message with essential details, like the issuing company's name, the value of the coupon, and a unique serial number to guard against someone trying to redeem a coupon more than once. If you're using PGP, the coupons will look like this:

-----BEGIN PGP SIGNED MESSAGE-----

Serial Num: 03A43BB
Issuer: Larry's Limericks
Value: One Verse
Redemption URL:
<http://www.limerick.com/>
Expiration Date: 01/01/1998

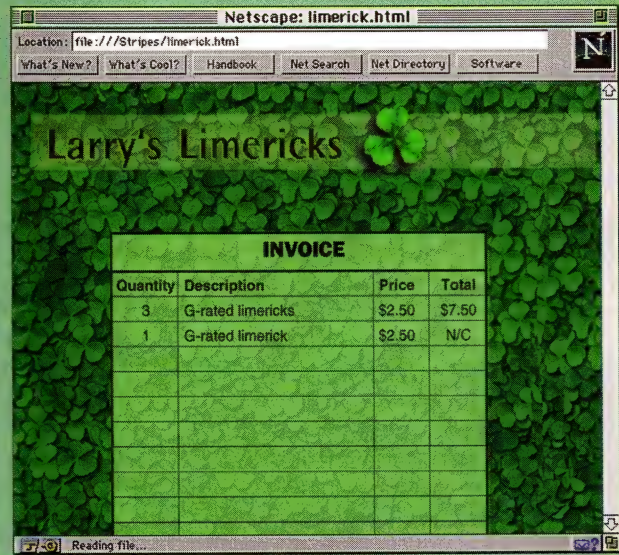
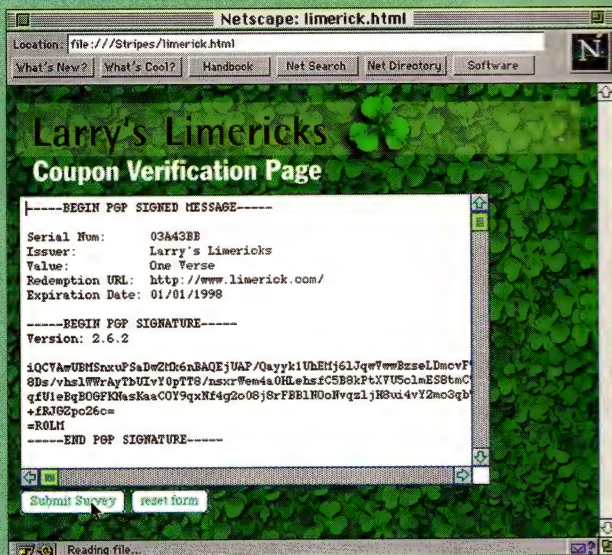
4 Sign the coupon with a digital signature, which can also be automatically generated by encryption software.

```
-----BEGIN PGP SIGNATURE-----
Version: 2.6.2
```

```
iQCVAwUBMSnxuPSaDwZMk6nBAQEjUAP/  
Qayyk1UhEMj6lJqWVwWbZseLDmCVFTq6  
8Ds/vhs1WwRyTbUivY0PTT8/nsxwWem  
4a0HLebsqC5B8kPtxVU5c1mES8mCTMS  
qFUIEbqBOGF8KNaSkaaCQY9qxNF4g2o08  
j8rFBB1N0oNvqzljH8ui4vY2mo3qbTKU  
+FRJGZpc26c=  
=ROLM  
-----END PGP SIGNATURE-----
```

6 Consumers verify the coupon's validity by checking the digital signature of the note. Web servers can also verify that a particular serial number hasn't been redeemed. Consumers redeem a coupon by pasting it into a Web form or mailing it to an e-mail processor.

7 Redeem the coupon. Note on the coupon database that this particular serial number is no longer valid and send one free limerick to the consumer.



three-headed watchdog of Greek mythology, is one of the best-known private-key encryption technologies. It creates an encrypted data packet, called a ticket, which securely identifies the user. To make a purchase, you generate the ticket during a series of coded messages you exchange with a Kerberos server, which sits between your computer system and the one you're communicating with. The latter two systems share a secret key with the Kerberos server to protect information from prying eyes and to assure that your data has not been altered during the transmission. But this technology has a potentially weak link: Breach the server, and the watchdog rolls over and plays dead.

NetCheque, developed at the Information Sciences Institute of the University of Southern California, uses Kerberos to authenticate signatures on electronic checks that Internet users have registered with an accounting server. A NetCheque is a special Kerberos ticket: A merchant's digital signature creates one ticket—a check—which the payee's digital endorsement transforms into another ticket—an order to a bank computer to transfer funds. The merchant can send NetCheques via e-mail or through network protocols. NetCheque is appealing because it's scalable: As demand grows, companies can add multiple accounting servers.

However, private-key encryption has

some fundamental drawbacks for electric money. Most notable is that transactions aren't anonymous. These types of encryption systems accumulate buyer, seller, and transaction data, which makes it possible to create spending profiles on consumers and threaten their privacy.

An alternative to private-key cryptography is a public-key system that directly connects consumers and merchants. Businesses need two keys in public-key encryption: one to encrypt, the other to decrypt the message. Everyone who expects to receive messages publishes a key. To send digital cash to someone, you look up the public key and use the algorithm to encrypt the payment. The recipient then uses

the private half of the key pair for decryption. One of the better-known public-key systems is MIT's RSA encryption standard (which is named for its creators: Rivest, Shamir, and Adleman).

A commercial version of RSA technology, from RSA Data Security (Redwood City, California), helped settle the security-standards feud between two major credit-card companies earlier this year. The warriors—Visa and MasterCard—agreed to support Secure Electronic Transactions (SET) as the nonproprietary security protocol for Internet transactions, and it appears that their technology partners—Microsoft and Netscape Communications, respectively—also support the agreement. The standard will include pieces of separate proposals supported by the two camps, with the RSA encryption technology providing the glue that binds the pieces together. As we go to press, the groups haven't yet published the technical specifications of the standard, but the two credit-card companies expected to have code ready for testing by now, with commercial implementations before the end of the year.

IBM's Internet Keyed Payments (iKP), a family of secure payment protocols, combines public- and private-key concepts for use on the Internet. IBM based iKP's architecture on the assumption that buyers and sellers will interact with third parties, such as credit-card companies or banks, to complete transactions. With iKP, consumers place an order over the Internet, but the system uses a secure private network for the payment transactions.

Will the most effective blend of encryption systems solve all our electric-money problems? No such luck. Encryption fortifies our electronic transactions against thieves, but there's a cost: The processing overhead of encryption/decryption makes high-volume, low-value payments prohibitively expensive. Processing time for a reasonably safe digital signature conspires against keeping costs per transaction low. Depending on key length, an average machine can sign between 20 and 50 messages per second. Decryption is faster. Still, if a server receives one cent per transaction, this would generate only about \$500,000 per year.

One way to factor out the overhead is to use a trustee organization, one that collects batches of small transactions before passing them on to the credit-card organization for processing. First Virtual, an

Internet-based banking organization, relies on this approach. Consumers register their credit cards with First Virtual (registration happens over the phone to eliminate security risks). From then on, they use personal identification numbers (PINs) to make purchases.

Real-World Authentication

Encryption may help make electric money more secure, but we also need guarantees that no one alters the data—most notably the denomination of the currency—at either end of the transaction. One form of verification is secure hash algorithms, which represent a large file of multiple megabytes with a relatively short number consisting of a few hundred bits. We use the surrogate file—whose smaller size

saves computing time—to verify the integrity of a larger block of data. Hash algorithms work similarly to the checksums used in communications protocols: The sender adds up all the bytes in a data packet and appends the sum to the packet. The recipient performs the same calculation and compares the two sums to make sure everything arrived correctly.

One possible implementation of secure hash functions is in a zero-knowledge-proof system, which relies on challenge/response protocols. The server poses a question, and the system seeking access offers an answer. If the answer checks out, access is granted. In practice, developers could incorporate the common knowledge into software or a hardware encryption device, and the challenge could then

Colors of Money

E-Cash

Digital cash consists of a token that you can authenticate independently of the issuer. You can withdraw digital currency from an Internet bank account and store it on your computer's hard drive or on Smart Cards the size of credit cards. E-cash uses digital signatures, usually called "coins," which represent a fixed value. The coins establish their own authenticity by a complex software algorithm or through tamper-proof hardware. DigiCash, a Dutch company, holds a patent for E-cash.

Digital Checks

A digital check uses a paper-check model. You can't validate digital checks without involving the issuer. You sign and endorse the checks using digital signatures. Digital certificates establish the payer's identity and bank information. Authentication is achieved using the public-key system. The payer digitally signs a form containing a description of the transaction, payer and payee information, the amount, and a time stamp. The payee, who may receive the signed form via public e-mail or various other forms of electronic communication, can validate the check using a public key and deposit it to collect payment.

Digital checks integrate with automatic ordering and billing systems. They also tie in well with existing interbank clearinghouses.

Digital Bank Checks

Guaranteed by a bank, these checks function similarly to digital cash, minus the anonymity. You use it when the payee requires a bank certificate that sufficient funds are available and will be paid out. Users buy the checks from a bank, which redeems each serial number only once. Digital bearer bonds with interest coupons are a special flavor of a digital check. The bearer periodically sends in a coupon to the issuer to collect interest at a specified rate.

Smart Cards

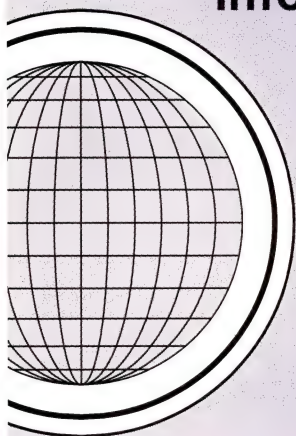
Smart Cards usually use a debit system: The prepaid card stores value that the holder can spend. Merchants receive payments through the card organization. Particularly in Europe, old-style Smart Cards—simple memory cards that are not too smart—are popular for pay phones, vending machines, road tolls, photocopiers, and other pedestrian uses. Some companies are introducing newer, more sophisticated cards that contain embedded microprocessors. The cards are much more tamper-resistant than their predecessors, thanks to challenge-response authentication. In some implementations, users combine the cards with electronic wallets that can read the data on the card and exchange value with other users.

Electronic Coupons and Tokens

Electronic coupons, the electronic equivalent of the supermarket coupon, are functionally similar to cashier's checks, but they can be redeemed only at the issuing organization. They usually pay for some specified service and can't be redeemed for cash.

LIFE JUST GOT EASIER!

Datapro has the
First One-Stop, Electronic Source for Unclassified
Information Security Documents and Directives:



DATAPRO

GTAC³
S E R I E S

Government
Technologies &
Computers,
Communications,
and Control

Security and Regulations Segment

GSA #: GS00K94AGS5102-PS01

Until now, locating unclassified
government security information quickly –
and keeping it in one convenient place – has
been next to impossible.

Datapro Information Services Group's new monthly updated CD-ROM,
"GTAC³," is the solution for quick, easy access to unclassified security data
from sources such as:

- NCSC's "Rainbow Series"
- Carnegie-Mellon University's CERT
Advisories
- NCSC Conference Proceedings
- Computer Security Laboratory Bulletins
- DoD Regulations
- DOE Directives
- NIST's Federal Information Processing
Standards (FIPS)
- Public Laws

GTAC³ includes over 200 unclassified documents, News Briefs, Calendar of Events – plus full
coverage of the global information security industry.

For more information, call or fax us today.

600 Delran Parkway, Delran, NJ 08075
Tel: 800-328-2776, 609-764-0100 Fax: 609-764-2812

McGraw-Hill House, Shoppenhangers Road
Maidenhead, Berkshire, England SL6 2QL
Tel: +44 1628 773277 Fax: +44 1628 773628

20 Cecil Street, 21-07 The Exchange, Singapore 0104
Tel: +65 5384432 Fax: +65 5384436

**Datapro Information
Services Group**

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies



Europe Bucks Conventions

Want to get an advanced look at tomorrow's electric money? Technical, financial, and political forces are now coalescing to make Europe the place to turn to see the future of electronic commerce.

Europe is in the unique situation of inventing a new monetary system. Before the turn of the millennium, the 20 or so currencies used by individual European states will be replaced by one currency, called the Euro. This should do away with exchange-rate speculation on international money markets, help money flow more smoothly across borders, boost the pan-European marketplace, and bootstrap a state-of-the-art electronic commerce environment.

This sweeping change is happening in an already progressive monetary environment: Many Europeans now find clogging up the payment channels with paper checks—sent from payer to payee to the bank and back—about as quaint as the 12-hour clock. If they want to pay a bill, they don't send a check. They send a payment request and the relevant account numbers to the bank, which transfers money from the customer's account to the merchant's. About 15 years ago, banks introduced a phone- or modem-based version of this service.

These systems continue to evolve. Much of Europe's research on electric money focuses on Smart Cards. Many countries are running field tests with cards that use automated teller machines (ATMs) or pay phones. You generally use these cards off-line (payments don't require you to connect to a bank or card processor) for low-volume transactions. For larger, point-of-sale transactions, regular ATM and credit cards remain ubiquitous. A calculator-size electronic wallet, with a slot for the card, allows transactions practically anywhere.

In Austria, 2.5 million consumers already carry a card that has the standard ATM magnetic stripe as well as the embedded Smart-Card chip. In the British town of Swindon, some parents even dole out their

Europe's Conditional Access for Europe (CAFE) project uses several types of electronic wallets with infrared transceivers to secure electric-money transactions.



children's allowance with the Mondex Smart Card. British Telecom and two major British banks, National Westminster and Midland, jointly developed Mondex. The card can store the local equivalent of about \$250. Hitachi has developed a prototype modem that would allow you to use Mondex on the Internet.

Conditional Access for Europe (CAFE), a project in the European Community's ESPRIT research program, is developing a secure electronic payment system based on Smart Cards and several types of electronic wallets with infrared transceivers. You can run the protocols using standard PDAs. Thirteen partners from several countries, including the Netherlands, Denmark, Britain, France, and Germany, are involved. CAFE is now in field trial.

consist of a random-number string. The device might, for example, submit the number to a secure hash function to generate the response.

Ties That Bind

Companies don't have to tackle security and authentication on a piecemeal basis: Two protocols already exist that join a variety of measures for Internet-based electronic commerce. Netscape Communications champions Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) as the best protocol for data encryption, server authentication, message integrity, and optional client authentication for TCP/IP connections. SSL sits between the raw Internet protocol (TCP/IP) and application protocols; it encrypts and decrypts on the fly any communication between client and server, including the uniform resource locator (URL), document contents, and perhaps credit-card numbers. To access documents with SSL, you simply type <https://>.

The second security candidate is a simple HTTP extension called S-HTTP, from Enterprise Integration Technologies. It adds message-based security to the HTTP protocol and lets you sign, encrypt, and authenticate interprocess communications (IPC). If desired, businesses can layer S-

HTTP atop SSL to use the two together.

In the end, some observers don't fret about security at all. They believe the technical issues will be resolved if only because they have to be if anyone is to capitalize on all the potential profits electric money promises. "It's like asking, what do you think of oxygen? It's vital that it be there, but you don't think about it," says Scott Cook, chairman of Intuit (see the text box "E-Commerce: Safe Today?" on page 84).

First-Class Privacy

The third component of the electronic-currency infrastructure is anonymity—the ability to buy and sell as we please without threatening our fundamental freedom of privacy. What's the danger? If unchecked, all our transactions, as well as analyses of our spending habits, could eventually reside on the corporate databases of individual companies or in central clearinghouses, like those that now track our credit histories.

Serial numbers offer the greatest opportunity for broadcasting our spending habits to the outside world. Today's paper money floats so freely throughout the economy that serial numbers reveal nothing about our spending habits. But a company that mints an electric dollar

could keep a database of serial numbers that records who spent the currency and what the dollars purchased. How do we build a degree of anonymity into electric money? Blind signatures are one answer. Devised by DigiCash's David Chaum, it lets consumers scramble serial numbers. When a consumer makes an E-cash withdrawal, the PC calculates the number of digital coins needed and generates random serial numbers for the coins. The PC specifies a blinding factor, a random number that it uses to multiply the coin serial numbers. A bank encodes the blinded numbers using its own secret key and debits the consumer's account. The bank then sends the authenticated coins back to the consumer, who removes the blinding factor. The consumer can spend bank-validated coins, but the bank itself has no record of how the coins were spent.

Dialing for Microcents

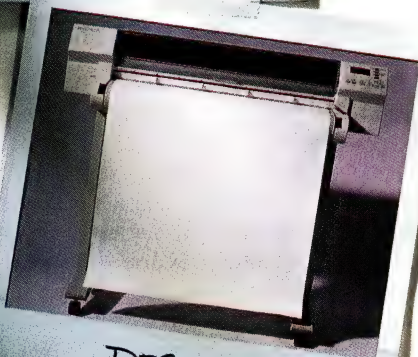
The fourth technical component in the evolution of electric money is flexibility. Everything may work fine if transactions use nice round dollar amounts, but that changes when a company sells information for a few cents or even fractions of cents per page—a business model that's evolving on the Internet. Electric-money



LASERJET



DESKJET



DESIGNJET

JETDIRECT
PRINT SERVERS

NOTE:
**OUR FAMILY
HERITAGE.**

As you'd expect, our JetDirect print servers are chips off the HP block. So quality and reliability are givens. And so is full compatibility with HP printers, new and old. On virtually any network.

But did you know how well our print servers manage all your printers? Even the ones we don't make.

Easy set-up. Monitoring. Troubleshooting. Remote management.

What else would you expect? We live and breathe network engineering.

For detailed specs, visit http://www.hp.com/go/network_city. Or call 1-800-533-1333, Ext. 1615.

Oscard Makes Phones Pay

Smart Cards may be the rage in Europe, but in the U.S., a new approach, using remote-value devices, could be like putting automated teller machines (ATMs) in your pocket. Unlike Smart Cards, which hold digital representations of currency in their internal memory, remote-value devices store balance information for cash reserves that reside at a bank or other central location.

One of the first implementations of this strategy is the optical scanner card called Oscard, from Brilliant Color Cards (San Rafael, California). Oscard is an evolution of the phone card, and in its initial implementation, it will be limited to purchasing phone services. But in the future, the device could be issued by any type of commercial business, according to founder Larry Brilliant, who developed Oscard with Shelly Howard, a security expert.

Oscard includes a DTMF tone reader and decoder that convert telephone tones to digital information that resides in the card's memory. To conduct a transaction, the consumer simply dials an 800 number and uses DTMF tones generated by Oscard to tell the bank to transfer a payment to the merchant. Personal identification numbers (PINs) provide security against unauthorized purchases. The DTMF signals also can relay account balance information to the device.

An OCR scanner, which sits within a slit at one end of the device, reads proprietary OS code—a close relative to bar code—which you can swipe in from a printed check or, potentially, view from an ATM screen. The company uses proprietary OCR software. The next-generation Oscard, due commercially in September, will have an LCD screen for displaying account information.

Oscard takes advantage of relatively low phone service costs in the U.S. This keeps transaction expenses low even though an Oscard

transaction requires two telephone calls (the first to a local telephone point of presence—or POP—using the 800 number, the second to the merchant, a toll call). Second, Oscard uses standard telephone equipment, so there are no added expenses for Smart Card readers. "There are 200 million phones in the U.S., and these are the best entry points for digital money," says Brilliant, who estimates the cards will sell for



Unlike Smart Cards, which store value internally, Oscard and its portable reader manage digital currency stored at a central location.

about \$20. "This system isn't dependent on new standards or changes in the infrastructure."

Brilliant developed Oscard in part because he doesn't see the U.S. market embracing Smart Cards because of their expense and unresolved standards. In the meantime, Oscard blends established technologies like DTMF with the evolving need for electric money.

—Alan Joch

Alan Joch is BYTE's senior editor for features. You can reach him on the Internet at ajoch@bix.com.

systems must be able to handle high volume at a marginal cost per transaction.

Millicent, from a division of Digital Equipment, may achieve this goal. Millicent uses a variation on the digital-check model with decentralized validation at the vendor's server. Millicent relies on third-party organizations that take care of account management, billing, and other administrative duties.

Millicent transactions use scrip, digital money that is valid only for Millicent. Scrip consists of a digital signature, a serial number, and a stated value (typically a cent or less). To authenticate transactions, Millicent uses a variation of the zero-knowledge-proof system. Consumers receive a secret code when they obtain a scrip. This proves ownership of the currency when it's being spent. The vendor that issues the scrip value uses a master-customer secret to verify the consumer's secret.

The system hasn't yet been launched commercially, but Digital says internal tests of transactions across TCP/IP networks indicate the system can validate approximately 1000 requests per second, with TCP connection handling taking up

most of the processing time. Digital sees the system as a way for companies to charge for information that Internet users obtain from Web sites.

Another micropayment scheme is NetBill, from Carnegie Mellon University. NetBill includes a business model, protocols, and software that lets Internet users pay for information at a transaction cost of about 1 cent for each 10 cents of purchase price. The proposal also strives for a high degree of anonymity. Consumers in NetBill transactions use a "checkbook," while merchants use a "till." A single transaction-oriented protocol handles communications between these two entities and with NetBill. Other communications between client and server remain unchanged, allowing NetBill to work with diverse channels including the Web, FTP servers, SQL queries, or MPEG-2 streams.

Game Plan

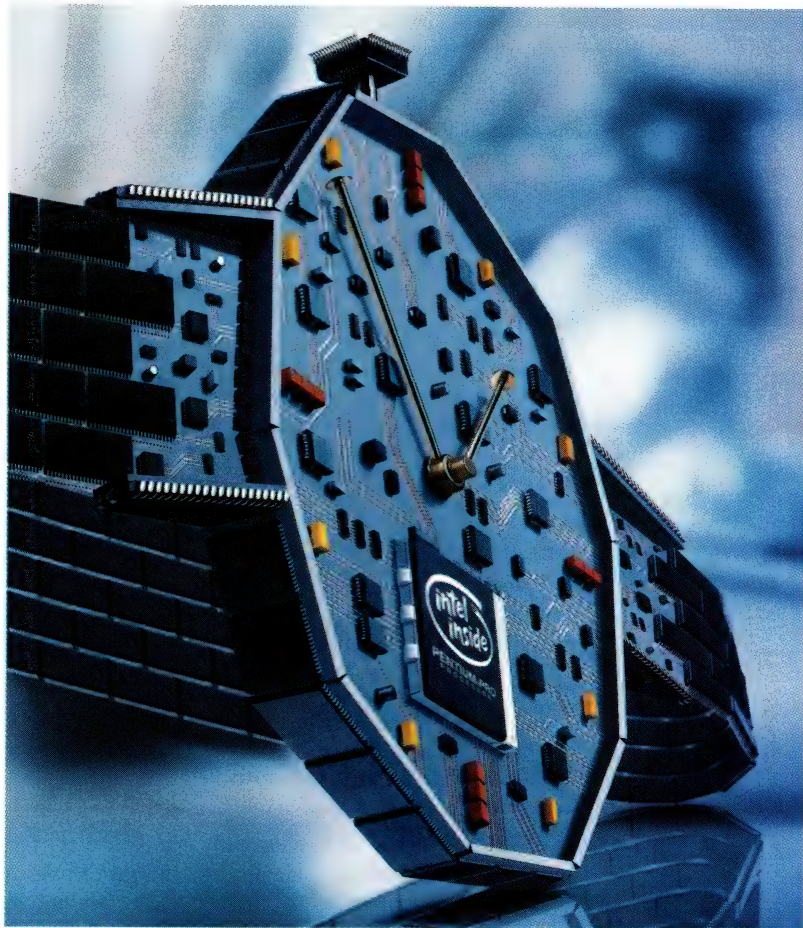
Security, authentication, anonymity, and divisibility all have developers working to produce the collective answers that may open the floodgates to electronic commerce in the next 12 to 24 months. But where does all this leave you if you need

to make strategic decisions right now about how and when to bank on electric money? There are essentially two strategies you can use.

The first strategy is active: Look to pioneering turnkey systems. Using this approach, you establish or grow a network composed of the Internet, intranets, and Virtual Private Networks (VPNs) to cement business-to-business ties. This segment, an evolution of the established EDI market, already sees a number of large companies offering systems to energize digital commerce. One example is Sterling Software's Electronic Commerce Gateway, which extends the reach of EDI VANs to the Internet. Its Dataguard client/server product is based on EDI X12, which—along with EDIFACT—defines digital versions of business documents (such as purchase orders and invoices) used in EDI transactions. X12 is an ANSI standard; the United Nations supports EDIFACT. Sterling also offers commercial businesses Vector: Connexion, which links merchants to the VisaNet credit-card network.

Similarly, Computer Associates and Microsoft have jointly announced they will Internet-enable a cobranded product

Find out what makes the Pentium® Pro processor tick.



Visit Intel's exciting new Web site to learn about the technology that makes the Pentium® Pro processor so fast.

▶ www.intel.com/technology/tech-briefs/pentiumpro

intel®

for Windows NT servers. CA's CA-Uni-center/ICE (Internet Commerce Enabled) provides security as well as network and systems management for the Internet. Microsoft distributes for free its Internet Information Server for Windows NT. The package comes with Merchant Workbench, a set of tools for launching a variety of services, including on-line payments.

Harbinger, a VAN services provider, added Internet capabilities to its EDI-based electronic-commerce software. Relational database vendors, including Oracle, Sybase, and IBM, have announced Web support for Harbinger's PC and Unix products. This will allow businesses to establish live links from inventory systems to Web servers without reformatting their database. Users can launch SQL queries directly from their Web browsers.

SBT Internet Systems has a multipart E-commerce suite. WebTrader, Internet in a box for business, lets you capture critical customer information such as sales orders and product registration—all protected by RSA encryption. WebPay, a Windows-based payroll application, lets accounting departments manage their direct deposits.

The R/3 system, from German-based SAP, is a framework for corporate information processing. The company joined forces with Sun Microsystems, Netscape, Microsoft, and others to support EDI as well as standard Internet transactions.

WHERE TO FIND

Brilliant Color Cards San Rafael, CA (800) 869-8398 (415) 458-2200	(404) 841-4334 fax: (404) 841-4399 www.harbinger.com
Computer Associates International, Inc. Islandia, NY (800) 225-5224 (516) 342-5224 fax: (516) 342-5734 www.cai.com	Microsoft Corp. Redmond, WA (800) 426-9400 (206) 882-8080 fax: (206) 936-7329 www.microsoft.com
DigiCash bv Amsterdam, The Netherlands +31 20 665 2611 fax: +31 20 668 5486 www.digicash.com	RSA Data Security, Inc. Redwood City, CA (800) 782-5453 (415) 595-8782 fax: (415) 595-1873 www.rsa.com
Digital Equipment Corp. Maynard, MA (800) 344-4825 (508) 493-5111 fax: (508) 493-8780 www.dec.com	SAP America, Inc. Wayne, PA (610) 725-4500 fax: (610) 521-6290 http://sap.com
Harbinger Corp. Atlanta, GA (800) 367-4272	Sterling Software Dublin, OH (614) 793-7000 http://sterling.com

E-Commerce: Safe Today?

Intuit, publisher of Quicken and TurboTax, is working to make its personal financial software the interface between consumers and financial institutions across the electric money pipeline. In the following interview, Intuit chairman Scott Cook discusses his vision of electronic commerce and the role he expects Intuit to play in its evolution.

BYTE: Will we ever see a secure and reliable remote-payment system for the Internet?

Cook: Right now, there is a remote-payment system that's quite well established. It's called a credit card. With slight adjustments it will work on the Internet.

BYTE: What adjustments?

Cook: Frankly, not much because you can type in a credit-card number and send it over the Net [today]. And it's probably as secure if not more secure than using a credit card to buy dinner in a restaurant. Because when the waiter disappears with your credit card, you don't know many charge slips he's running off, what notes he's making, or what happens to the trash. All sorts of bad things can happen, but the credit-card companies cover your butt, and you don't worry about it. On-line, there's no waiter going anywhere. Especially if you put any kind of modest security on it, it's going to have an equal or better chance of not being tampered with than in the restaurant example. What needs to happen? The banks need to cover your butt the way they do with credit-card users. I think you'll get better security on the Net than you will in a restaurant. VISA and MasterCard are coming out with a security standard [see the section, "Security Blankets" in the main story].

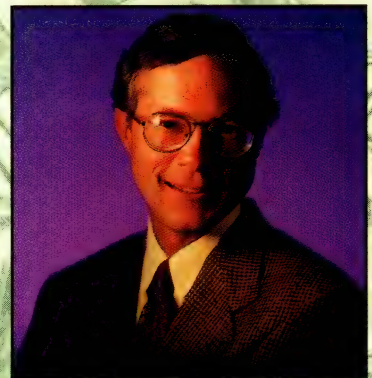
BYTE: What do you think about that?

Cook: Whatever they do is fine. In two years, no one will think about it.

BYTE: Will Intuit ever get into the transaction-processing business?

Cook: No. We believe the payment system should be run by banks. And that groups of banks should run intracountry transactions. So we're in essence unrelated to DigiCash and CyberCash. One, we don't do payment transactions. Second, we don't do retail-to-consumer work at all. We're building electronic-commerce software that helps financial institutions (banks, insurance companies) sell to and serve their customers.

The financial institutions are already tremendously automated at the back end. There's no physical delivery: Wealth is exchanged by exchanging electronic bits. Our goal is to get an end-to-end digital link [for consumers].



Intuit's Scott Cook: The Net will be safer than waiters with your credit card.

IXOS Software will provide users a real-time "live link" between an R/3 database and a Netscape browser.

No Going Back

Of course, there's a second strategy: Check back at the millennium. This skeptical approach takes the somewhat cynical view that electric money's technical problems will see only moderately successful answers to our security questions, and that the sophistication of thieves will grow at the same pace as that of security experts. Transactions will become more secure but never enough to gain our full confidence. In the meantime, traditional currencies will prevail.

This attitude recognizes the technical

hurdles that have yet to be overcome, but it doesn't acknowledge the fact that the electric-money genie is already out of the bottle. The market will demand electric money because of the accompanying new efficiencies that will shave costs in both consumer and supplier transactions. Consumers everywhere will want the bounty of a global marketplace, not one that's tied to bankers' hours. These efficiencies will push developers to overcome today's technical hurdles, allowing bits to replace paper as our most trusted medium of exchange. **B**

Udo Flohr is a BYTE contributing editor based in Hannover, Germany. You can reach him on the Internet at flohr@dfn.de.

BYTE's Pan-European Postcard Deck Targets Influential European Technology Experts



T

he BYTE EURO-DECK offers a unique direct mail approach to increasing sales in the \$114 billion European computer market. Reach 50,000 BYTE subscribers for under 4¢ per reader!

Circulation of the BYTE EURO-DECK is targeted to computer experts in over 20 countries in Western Europe. Take full advantage of the benefits BYTE provides

with this affordable, direct channel to Europe. For information on the next BYTE EURO-DECK, call Joseph Mabe at 603/924-2533 or fax to 603/924-2683.

BYTE
EURO-DECK



Introducing IQ/Objects.™

The Only True Object-Based Query and Reporting Tool.

You already know that object technology is revolutionizing application development. Now you can put the power of objects in the hands of every business user.

A New Paradigm. With IQ/Objects, users create queries and reports with prefabricated building blocks called SmartObjects.™ SmartObjects are intelligent. They communicate with each other. And they're reusable. Users simply assemble these SmartObjects to create a limitless array of sophisticated queries and reports.

Simple and Sophisticated. IQ/Objects integrates and correlates information with unprecedented ease. With no more effort or expertise than it takes to use a word processor, any user can...query data from heterogeneous data sources...combine charts, multidimensional cross-tabs, and free form layouts on a single page...use parent/child reports to pass results from one query object to another...make any query object conditional...add watermarks, bitmaps, even audio and video clips!

See Query and Reporting In A Brilliant New Light.

"A breakthrough technology for
query and reporting tools."

*Bob Moran
Aberdeen Group*

"IQ Software has brought the power
of objects to mainstream business
intelligence."

*John Rymer
Patricia Seybold Group*

"We looked at them all. IQ/Objects is
indeed the best."

*Mitch Kaufman
Finova*



Usability and Scalability. A Microsoft Office look and feel makes IQ/Objects instantly usable. And, by combining IQ/Objects with IQ SmartServer for UNIX or NT, you get a highly scalable, three-tier architecture solution – ready for everything from workgroup decision support to enterprise-wide data warehouses.

Contact us today for your **FREE evaluation copy** of IQ/Objects. Compare its breakthrough technology against any other query and reporting tool. The difference is night and day.



800-458-0386

info@iqsc.com

<http://www.iqsc.com>

For distribution in other Pacific Rim countries, call (65) 331-1996. European countries call the UK office, and all others call IQ Software's U.S. headquarters. © 1996 IQ Software Corporation. The IQ Software logo is a registered trademark, and IQ, IQ/Objects, and IQ SmartServer are trademarks of IQ Software Corporation. All rights reserved. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 228 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 229).

A Place for Everything

Data-storage pioneers continue to push technology to the limits.

Data storage is the most exciting technology on the planet—and the dullest. Face it: Most users could not care less about the type of storage their computer uses, as long as they can get their programs and information when they want them—fast. Yet, the technology users most want to ignore is constantly pushing the bounds of the possible.

Pundits have long been predicting the demise of those slow electromechanical dinosaurs-to-be—hard drives. But hard drives continue rocketing to faster speed, higher capacity, better reliability, and—astonishingly—lower prices. Designers are ransacking diverse regions of science and technology. To perform their magic, today's hard drives depend on mind-bending combinations of aerodynamics, signal-processing algorithms, and quantum mechanics.

Also magical is the notion that silicon chips can store data indefinitely, without electrical power. Yet, that is exactly what solid-state storage using flash memory does. This technology remains too pricey to dethrone hard drives in the desktop-storage realm, but it continues to boost storage density and lower prices. As flash memory keeps conquering more noncomputer fields, such as digital cameras and answering machines, this challenger may someday take the desktop throne, too.

Another surprise you may find on your desktop: CD-ROM recording equipment. There was a time when recording your own CDs seemed about as practical as recording your own record albums. Yet, today, under-\$1000 CD Recordable (CD-R) units can record—and read—CDs in the same-size bay as an ordinary CD-ROM drive. Many organizations, such as NASA, are seizing on CD-R as the answer to an archivist's prayer: cheap, easy—and bulletproof—long-term storage.

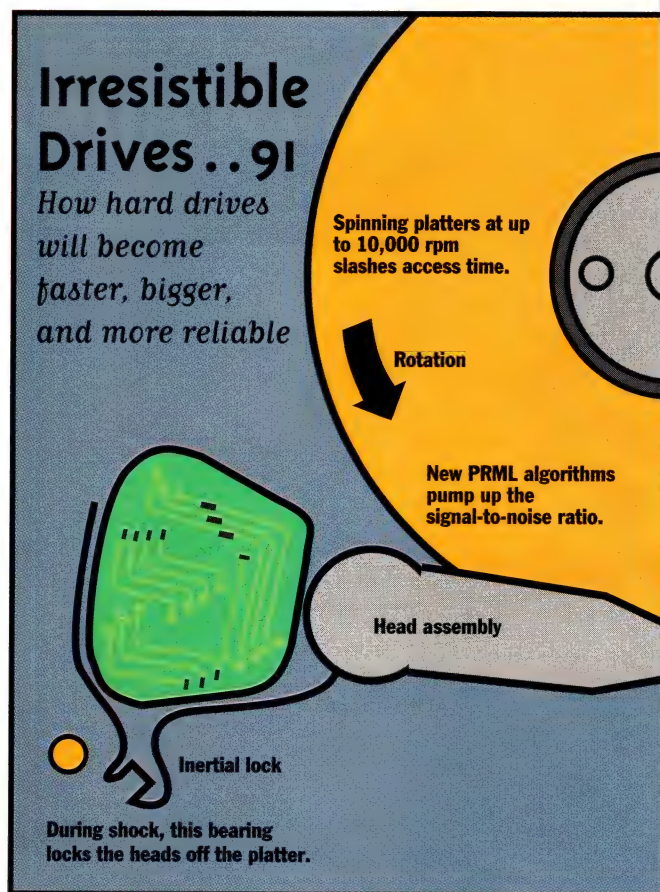
All these advances in storage may radically alter the future of “everyday” computing. Larger and faster hard drives already support RAID storage and will permit ever-larger database operations—without bothering the network unduly. Some users even “mirror” slower CDs on their hard drive for faster access. Flash memory could quietly back up your live work environment, reducing any problems should the system crash.

So, just what's going on with storage? More, faster, easier, cheaper. Sounds pretty exciting. **B**

—By Edmund X. DeJesus

Irresistible Drives...91

How hard drives will become faster, bigger, and more reliable



Magneto-resistive heads are replacing inductive heads, boosting areal density.

Fresh from IBM labs, spin valve heads have crashed the 10-Gb-per-square-inch milestone.

Dynamic head loading. Until the platters spin up, the heads rest on a ramp off the platter surface.

The Way of All Flash...99

Nonvolatile storage finds creative applications

Control gate 7

Denser, smaller cells connected serially

Control gate 6

Control gate 5

WL

CG FG

Faster, lower-density cells organized in parallel

Premaster

Simulate

Record

Test

Create an image file of the data.

Road-test the CD image.

Produce master disc and copy 650 MB of data at about \$7 per disc.

Compare and verify the contents of the new disc and the original data.



OUR STORAGE PRODUCTS ARE JUST AS TOUGH.
AND JUST AS GOOD-LOOKING.



When it comes to storing data, durability is a very attractive feature. So Kingston® offers a complete line of the world's most rugged and reliable data storage subsystems. Kingston's storage products were designed for the most demanding commercial environments. But they've also survived duty in tanks, submarines, and even the space shuttle. You can't buy a more reliable subsystem. To prove it, we offer a seven-year warranty—the longest in the industry. The Kingston Data Silo® DS500 tower or rack-mount enclosure



can house 3.5-inch and 5.25-inch half- or full-height SCSI peripheral devices.

Our Data Express® DE300 removable device subsystems, integrated into our DS500 chassis, provide an ideal housing for up to 12 removable, hot-swappable SCSI devices. Of course, Kingston storage products are compatible with all major platforms.

For more information call us at (800) 435-0670. It could be the beginning of a beautiful relationship.

Kingston
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION



RAMfax call toll-free: (800) 435-0056



Visit our Web site: <http://www.kingston.com/b.htm>

Kingston Technology Corporation, 17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708 USA, (714) 438-1850, Fax (714) 438-1847. © 1996 Kingston Technology Corporation. All rights reserved. Data Express, Data Silo, and Kingston are registered trademarks of Kingston Technology Corporation.

Circle 83 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 84).

Quantum mechanics meets aerodynamics in hard drives: the next generation. **By Edmund X. DeJesus**

Irresistible Drives

Hard drives can't stand still. Sure, the colossal 40-MB drives of yesteryear also had magnetic platters rotating swiftly under hovering read-write heads. But the similarities with today's multi-gigabyte wonders stop there. The hard drives of today—and especially tomorrow—range deep into new territories including quantum mechanics, aerodynamics, and dizzying spin speeds.

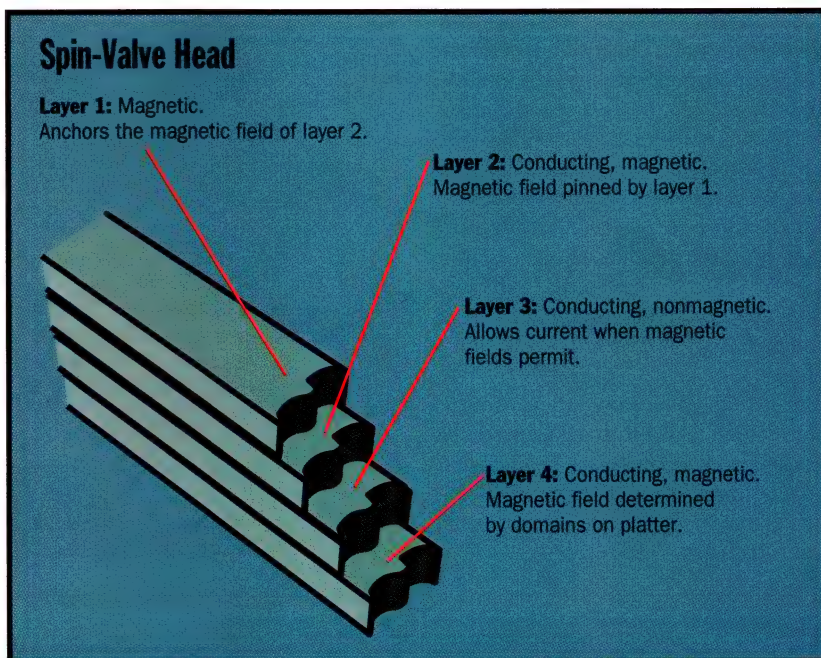
As a result of such technologies, capacities are compounding at 60 percent each year—a tenfold increase in capacity every five years. Analysts expect this rate to continue into the next century.

The gray hairs of hard-drive designers are due largely to the mutually interacting relationships of drive components. Want to increase the capacity? Simple: Move the heads closer to the surface of the disk. The heads can write and read smaller magnetic domains, and the smaller the domain, the more data each platter can hold. Of course, the closer the heads, the more you have to worry about the heads hitting the platter and completely shaving off the magnetic domains.

So coat the platters with protective materials. You might want to redesign the aerodynamic properties of those heads, too. With more data flowing past each head, you'll need better electronics, maybe even a bigger on-board cache, to handle the increased throughput. Probably a good idea to change the algorithm for detecting each magnetic domain, too. Don't forget to check that the smaller domains are still stable at the usual operating temperatures. Most likely you'll shorten up the spindle length also, and design a new housing to hold the whole thing, and reposition all the mounting gear on the outside. All at a competitive price, of course. You get the picture.

Spin Doctoring

Access time is the most widely used indication of the speed of a hard drive. Access time is the sum of the *average seek*



Current flows through layer 3 based on magnetic fields of layers 2 and 4. Layer 4's magnetic field derives from domains on the platter.

time—how long on average it takes the head to move to the correct track—and the *latency*—how long on average it takes the desired data on the correct track to move under the head. (Advertisements often, deliberately or accidentally, confuse access time with seek time. They also usually quote the lower—faster—read-seek time rather than the higher—slower—write-seek time.)

The seek time depends on the size of the drive (e.g., 3½ inch), the number of tracks per inch (tpi, which itself depends on such things as the size of the magnetic domains), and the speed and precision of the head actuators. The latency depends upon the spin rate: the rotational speed of the disk. Latency is half the time it takes for a complete rotation of the disk. The actual throughput also depends on the layout of the magnetic domains: You can pack more sectors in the tracks near the outer edge than on tracks nearer the center. This approach

is referred to as *zone-bit recording*.

One way to improve the access time is to reduce this latency by speeding up the rotation of the disk (the spindle speed). Faster spin rates generally mean better performance. In the olden days (a few years ago), all desktop spindle speeds were the same: 3600 rpm. The resulting latency (time for half a rotation) was 8.3 milliseconds.

Top-speed hard drives for desktop PCs these days rotate at 5400 rpm, 50 percent faster, for a latency of 5.6 ms. Some current hard drives rotate at 4500 rpm, for a latency of 6.7 ms. Many hard drives for portable computers still use a rotation speed of 3600 rpm in order to consume less power.

Current hard drives for servers rotate at an even zippier 7200 rpm, twice as fast as the old brand. Their latency is 4.17 ms, half the old latency. This is especially significant for transaction-oriented servers, points out James Porter, president of

Disk/Trend (Mountain View, CA), a company that monitors drive business and technology. Server administrators typically strive to put data that belongs together in the same area on a hard drive to reduce the effective seek times of drive access. Thus, their access time is especially sensitive to changes in latency: Reduce the latency significantly and you have a happy server administrator.

That's why you see server administrators turning cartwheels lately over the newest prospects for spindle speeds: 10,000 rpm. On this new speed plateau, the latency will be a mere 3 ms. Heat dissipation gets to be a problem at this spin rate, however. Zoomy spindle speeds like these will require new fluid-bearing motors for the spindles. The ball-bearing motors currently being used can't take such speeds without shortening drive reliability drastically: The little suckers burn out too fast.

Some analysts are looking even further ahead, to 14,000-rpm drives with latency rates of 2.1 ms. These latter speeds may appear first in 2½-inch drives: With less platter matter for the motors to turn, they can turn faster.

Atomic Bits

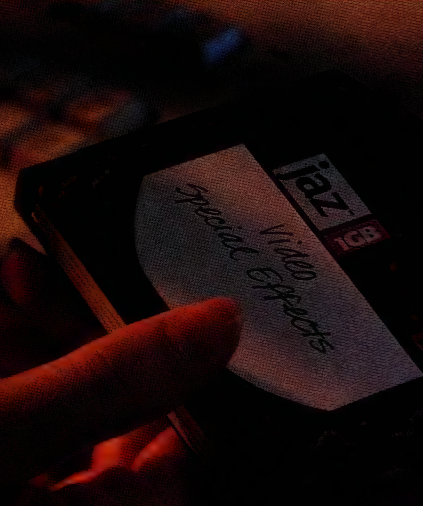
Nestled in the hills of south San Jose, California, next to a county park, lies the intellectual birthplace of the disk drive. IBM's Almaden Research Center is home to some of the most creative and brilliant people you'll ever meet. Recently, these experts gathered to discuss the future of storage systems.

There was the expected talk about cobalt, chrome, and platinum underlayers with magnesium-oxide or nickel-aluminum coatings, and of inductive write heads made of various metallic nitrides. David Thompson, IBM Fellow and director of the Advanced Magnetic Recording Lab, discussed the superparamagnetic limit (which basically says that the smaller you make the particles, the sooner they forget what you tell them); described optical storage and supersphere solid immersion lenses; talked a bit about the incredible potential of holographic storage (see "What's Next?," April BYTE); and mentioned the theoretical density limit of 10^{15} bits per square inch (the size of an atom).

It was a lead-in to a surprise speaker: Don Eigler, another IBM Fellow. Eigler works with Almaden's scanning tunneling microscope (an IBM invention that won two scientists the 1986 Nobel Prize). He explained how the microscope works—basically it senses the distance between a surface and the microscope's head—and gave some examples of what it can "see." Most of the audience got its first look at what a single atom looks like (a gray tennis ball, if you want to know).

Eigler brought up the massive screen at the front of the auditorium and flipped a few switches. Suddenly we were seeing a live feed from the STM at the other end of the building. The STM isn't just good for looking at atoms, Eigler explained; it can move them, one by one. He donned a data glove (whose inventor, Tom Zimmerman, recently joined IBM at Almaden). The room fell silent. Then he "picked up" a xenon atom and moved it. The silence was broken by the ovation from the roomful of seasoned skeptics.

The experts aren't quite sure what scanning tunneling microscopy will do for disk drives, but the results will be about as far from the 305 RAMAC (IBM's first disk drive system) as the space shuttle is from a paper airplane.



DRIVEN BY CREATIVITY.

Heads: You Win

The technology of the hard-drive heads, which read and write the data magnetically, primarily determines the size of the magnetic domains (which influences the capacity of a platter) and part of the seek time. Traditional technology uses *inductive heads*: The moving magnetic domains on the platter induce a tiny electric current in the head. The drive electronics then translate the variations in the induced current into bits. Usually the same physical head does both the reading and the writing.

IBM has been the leader in developing the newer *magneto-resistive* (MR) technology, and all of IBM's hard drives now use MR heads. MR technology uses the property of some materials that change their electrical resistance in the presence of a magnetic field. First used in drives in 1991, MR heads have sense current constantly flowing through them. The magnetic domains on the platter alter the resistance of the MR heads—changing the electrical current, which electronics then translate into those handy ones and zeroes that define digital life. In a typical MR drive, different physical heads per-

form the reading and the writing tasks.

MR heads offer better signal-to-noise ratios than inductive heads. Part of that improvement comes from the separation of read and write heads. Also, the MR effect depends on the size of the magnetic field itself, in contrast to induction, which depends on the rate of change of the magnetic field.

MR heads can handle much smaller magnetic domains, increasing the number of tracks per inch and the number of bits per inch (bpi). Together, tpi and bpi yield the *areal density* (bits per unit area) of a hard-drive platter. The larger the areal density, the greater the overall capacity of each platter. Current tpi can top 6000, and bpi can exceed 100,000. Areal density using MR heads—up to 1000 megabits per square inch so far—can be nearly double what you can get using inductive heads.

Also, the speed of the magnetic domains does not affect MR heads. This property is in contrast to inductive heads, where the speed of the magnetic domains directly affects the size of the induced current. Mainly drives with smaller form factor have this problem: They may be so

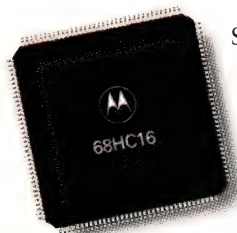
small that the velocity of the magnetic domains (proportional to the radius and the rotation rate) is insufficient to induce a current in inductive heads.

One drawback to MR technology is price: MR heads cost more than inductive heads, and the cost doesn't necessarily scale with the benefit. An MR head costing twice as much as an inductive head probably won't yield double the areal density. As always, prices will fall. But the drive business is price-sensitive, and saving a few bucks a head is important. When buyers compare two drives with similar capacities and access times, the deciding factor is not going to be which drive has MR heads.

Another drawback is that it's more difficult to manufacture MR heads in a production environment than it is to make the comparatively simpler inductive heads. MR heads are exquisitely sensitive to stray electrical charges that can throw a subatomic monkey wrench into the works. Positioning MR heads also requires extreme precision.

Variations on MR technology can boost performance even further. Hewlett-Packard is using a dual-stripe MR design,

POWERED BY MOTOROLA.



Some say it's found on the right side of the brain. But actually, creativity can be tapped anywhere there's a portable Jaz™ hard drive

from Iomega. By virtue of its Motorola 68HC16 microcontroller, the Jaz drive can capture up to a full gigabyte of multimedia

files on a Jaz disk in less than ten minutes. So it's a snap to track, organize and find graphic-intensive files, making life easier for

the left side of your brain. From transportable hard drives to network routing systems, Motorola powers innovative solutions that enable your success.

Visit us at <http://www.motorola-powered.com/> or call 1-800-521-6274 (Ref. #496).



MOTOROLA

Semiconductor Products Sector

What you never thought possible.™

developed with EMC Corp., that connects two MR elements and works on the difference in response of the two elements. This technique automatically can-

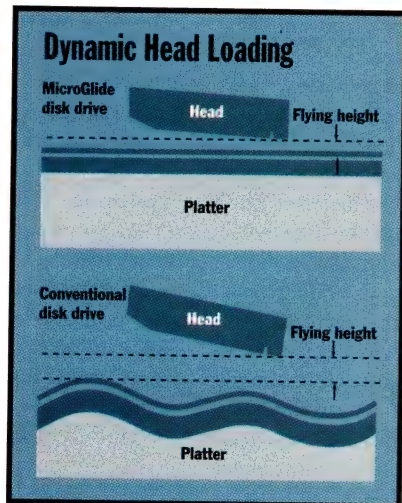
That means higher areal densities than with MR alone.

As impressive as MR technology is, IBM, HP, and other researchers are already looking beyond to advanced technologies like *giant MR* (GMR). GMR uses the quantum mechanical effect of electron tunneling. Electrons have wave-like properties that allow them to "tunnel" through potential barriers that would stop unwave-like particles. The scanning tunneling electron microscope works using the same effect (see "Atomic Bits" on page 92). The resistance to electron tunneling between two layers of special conducting magnetic material depends on the magnetization of one layer compared with the other. Thus, the presence of magnetic domains affects the tunneling rate. It turns out that this rather esoteric effect detects magnetic domains several times better than ordinary MR. GMR will permit even higher areal densities than MR technology does.

A further refinement of GMR is *spin valve* technology (see the figure on page 91). Fasten your seat belts. Two magnetic and conducting layers have a non-magnetic but conducting layer between

them. The top magnetic layer has its magnetic orientation anchored by yet another layer above it. Electron flow through this contrivance varies depending on the magnetic orientation of the bottom magnetic layer, making it very sensitive to the presence of magnetic domains. Some estimates suggest that spin-valve technology will increase areal density by ten- to twentyfold (which would mean 10,000 to 20,000 megabits per square inch). But first they'll have to pry the devices out of the laboratory and put them into the real world, where economical manufacturing and reliable operation are paramount.

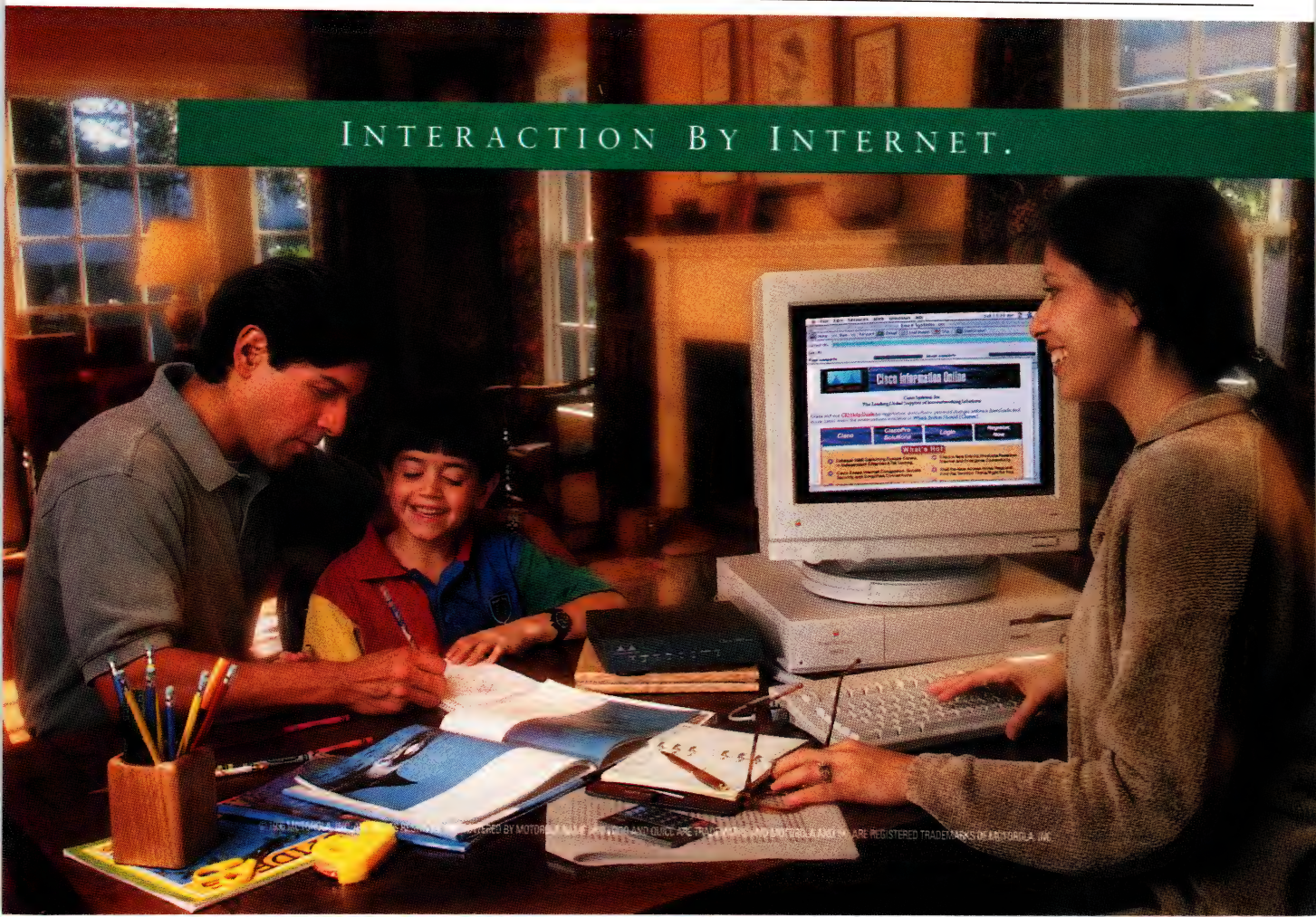
Manufacturers aren't throwing out inductive technology just yet, however. Inductive heads are still cheaper. Vendors have a natural bias toward known, proven, and thrifty technology. Besides, increasing spindle speeds, decreasing the distance from the head to the platter, and improving detection algorithms and electronics all help inductive heads compete successfully against MR. But the long-term money is still on MR. In three years, all drives will be using MR heads, predicts Disk/Trend's Porter.



Integral Peripherals' technology means lower-flying heads.

cells some noise sources, simplifying the analysis of the resulting signal and improving signal-to-noise ratios further.

INTERACTION BY INTERNET.



© 1998 Cisco Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. Cisco and the Cisco logo are registered trademarks of Cisco Systems, Inc. in the United States and other countries. Other brands and product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Close to the Edge

In the race to boost hard-drive performance, one seemingly risky strategy is moving the heads closer to the platter surface. (This keeps less-expensive inductive heads in the game while allowing higher areal densities.) *Glide height*, or *flying height*, is measured in microinches (millionths of an inch). In the rules of this insane world, a glide height of 3 to 4 microinches is considered somewhat conservative these days. (Perspective: A human hair is about 4000 microinches in diameter.) More daring are heads that zip down to within 1 microinch or even—gasp!—touch the surface of the platter.

The danger here is that the head will plunge Icarus-like into the surface of the platter, plowing what used to be your company's database into a drift of semi-magnetic slag. What the designers want to ensure is that these close encounters don't cause any damage, and they do this in several ways.

Preparing the surface of the platter to resist or withstand head contact is one strategy. Carbon-based coatings give the platter a nonstick surface. Platters are usually not perfectly smooth but have tiny

ridges that present less area to which an errant head can adhere.

Proximity-recording, *tri-pad* (the head consists of three parts), and *virtual-contact* heads all do what was formerly unthinkable: make occasional contact with the platter surface. It takes considerable aerodynamic savvy to design a smoothly gliding component. Outriggers on the head may ride on an *air bearing* that keeps a minimal distance between head and platter. The lighter the head, the easier it is to maneuver, and the less damage to the platter if contact occurs. Covering the head with nonstick lubricating materials helps preserve the platter's surface, while tough coatings protect the head itself.

Integral Peripherals' *dynamic head loading* technique ensures that heads cannot contact the surface at all. The heads park on "loading ramps" until platters achieve a speed that can support a safe air bearing between head and platter. If the platter spins down, or the drive gets a bump, inertial locks automatically secure the heads to the ramps. With concern for possible contact out of the way, Integral can fly heads very close to the platters,

increasing areal density. Special preparation of the platter's surface to reduce contact damage is no longer necessary.

PRML Screams

Many techniques for increasing drive speed and capacity require a new method for turning magnetism into bits. For years that method was *peak detection*, which works with no a priori knowledge of where the data might actually be. Analog peak detection for finding magnetic domains is like realizing that you might have just climbed over a mountain: You had been going uphill and now you're going downhill. Peak detection thinks, "Hey, what's this coming toward me? Hard to tell. Well, it's gone now. Must have been a magnetic domain. And it was a 'one' if I'm not mistaken. Hey, what's this coming toward me?"

One problem with peak detection is that it can misinterpret noise as a magnetic domain. Peak detection can also confuse two domains as one.

The method called *partial response maximum likelihood* (PRML) is largely replacing peak detection in the read channel, especially to interpret MR head data.

POWERED BY MOTOROLA™



Interaction is fundamental to life. And these days, everyone, from home businesses to huge corporations, is surfing the Internet to catch the latest wave of information. That's why it's imperative for internet access products to be easy to install, use and manage.

The Cisco 1000 series routers put the world at your fingertips powered by the high-performance, low-cost Motorola QUICC™

(68360) microprocessor. From network routing systems to interactive video conferencing, Motorola powers innovative solutions that enable your success.

Visit us at <http://www.motorola-powered.com/> or call 1-800-521-6274 (Ref. #396).



MOTOROLA

Semiconductor Products Sector

What you never thought possible.™

Digital PRML knows when to expect magnetic domains to appear, looks for them, and then compares the incoming signal with what a signal should look like. This is more like finding a mountain by checking a map of the area, looking in the right direction, and comparing the outline observed with the known shape. PRML thinks, "The next magnetic domain should be coming along right about now. Yup, there she blows. Looks like a 'one.' The next magnetic domain should be coming along right about now."

PRML also has its difficulties. It costs

more than peak detection. And it consumes more power. This means it is less likely to be used in low-power notebooks. It also means potential heat-dissipation problems that affect drive reliability. Analog PRML designs, however, decrease power consumption and chip size without major impact on performance.

Using PRML to sift the data wheat from the noise chaff improves the signal-to-noise ratio because PRML doesn't even look at noise in an area where it's not expecting a signal. This permits higher areal densities, and faster data rates, even

with older head technologies and spindle speeds. Data rates with PRML currently reach above 150 Mbps, which is decidedly better than the below-80 Mbps common just two years ago.

The Hundred-Year Drive

It wasn't long ago that the life of a hard drive was brutish and short. Sure, the mean time between failure (MTBF) was in years, but not many of them. The inevitable crash would occur with no warning, leaving you thinking about all the backups you had meant to do. With all their fancy head gadgetry, faster spindle speeds, and daredevil platter-buzzing antics, you'd think that the new bigger and faster hard drives would be less reliable than their simpler counterparts.

Au contraire. Hard-drive MTBF is starting to hit the million-hour mark. That's 114 years, folks. Your new hard drive may very well last longer than you. Besides the longevity bonus, the industry standard *self-monitoring analysis and reporting technology* (SMART) lets some hard drives perform checkups on themselves. They then let the user know if they're ready for duty or if it's time to issue the hard-drive equivalent of "Hull breach imminent!"

All this good news in the hard drive biz means bad news for all the technologies whose developers hope will replace hard drives. For example, solid-state storage—which many predicted would replace clunky old hard disks with uncrashable chips—is chasing a moving target. Out-running hard drives' booming storage capacities and diving prices is a tough business plan to accomplish. Don't expect to do it anytime soon. CD-ROMs, whose 650-MB capacity once seemed immense, are now like floppy disks compared to today's multigigabyte hard drive hulks. Indeed, many users are finding a performance boost by copying the contents of their most-used CD-ROMs onto a spare hard drive.

In this best of all possible storage worlds, we now have the prospect of faster, more voluminous, more accurate, and more trustworthy hard drives that we can bequeath to our grandchildren. And that 1 GB of drive space might just be enough to hold Windows 2110. **B**

Edmund X. DeJesus is a senior technical editor at BYTE. You can send him e-mail at 76443.1723@compuserve.com.

Just Protect It!

Award-Winning UPS Products Double Battery Life, Assure Data Integrity & More

With **double the battery life** for enhanced reliability and proprietary voltage control for best performance, protecting Servers, PCs, and LANs against faulty power has never been easier or more affordable. Combine this with our unmatched quality (backed by ISO 9000 Certification), service, and Exclusive Triple Power Warranties™ — you are guaranteed unsurpassed UPS protection.

And with our full-featured Power Management Software, users can leave systems unattended knowing that, when a power problem strikes a single PC or an entire network — all will be saved and fully protected — **automatically, with complete data integrity!**



For ultimate protection on the information superhighway — Deltec's UPS families incorporate patent pending Advanced Battery Management (ABM™) that doubles battery life and assures system uptime!

Not just a limited-function Win95 driver, Deltec's full-featured FailSafe and LanSafe III software automatically save

files and conduct an orderly system shutdown during extended blackouts. Available for all popular networks and operating systems, the software also provides extensive monitoring and power management — even for other manufacturers UPSs. Our exclusive "UPS Groups" feature makes network power management a breeze by allowing sequential control of multiple servers, nodes, and UPSs from a central or remote location.



NEW v.3
Full Win95 Support
Pager Notification
Custom Alerts
and More!

Don't become powerless. Call our toll-free hotline today to find out the best way to protect your valuable systems and data!

DELTEC

A Fiskars Company

Call Now! 1-800-DELTEC-1
Don't Risk It — Just Protect It!



STATISTICA

Windows 3.1
and WINDOWS 95

STATISTICA (automatically configures itself for Windows 95 or 3.1) ■ A complete data analysis system with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures ■ Comprehensive Windows support, OLE (client and server), DDE, customizable *Auto Task* toolbars, pop-up menus ■ Multiple data-, results-, and graph-windows with *data-graph* links ■ The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques with advanced brushing; multi-way tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; confirmatory/exploratory factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; correspondence analysis; survival analysis; a large selection of time series modeling/forecasting techniques; structural equation modeling with *Monte Carlo* simulations; and much more ■ On-line *Electronic Manual* with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Hypertext-based *Stats Advisor* expert system ■ Workbooks with multiple *AutoOpen* documents (e.g., graphs, reports) ■ Extensive data management facilities (fast spreadsheet of unlimited capacity with long formulas, *Drag-and-Drop*, *AutoFill*, *Auto-Recalculate*, split-screen/variable-speed scrolling, advanced Clipboard support, DDE links, hot links to graphs, relational merge, data verification/cleaning) ■ Powerful *STATISTICA BASIC* language (professional development environment) with matrix operations, full graphics support, and interface to external programs (*DLLs*) ■ Batch command language and editable macros, flexible "turn-key" and automation options, custom-designed procedures can be added to floating *Auto Task* toolbars ■ All output displayed in *Scrollsheets*™ (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with instant 2D, 3D, and multiple graphs) or word processor-style report editor (of unlimited capacity) that combines text and graphs ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs) ■ Megafile Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record ■ Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed ■ Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE, OLE, or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities (incl. *ODBC* access to virtually all data bases and mainframe files) ■ Hundreds of types of graphs, incl. categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, ternary 2D/3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom-design new graph types and add them permanently to menus or toolbars ■ On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools (e.g., scrolling and editing of complex objects in 32x real zoom mode), compound (nested) OLE documents, *Multiple-Graph Autolayout Wizard*, templates, special effects, icons, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw ■ Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of 3D displays ■ Large selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: extensive brushing tools with animation, fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets ■ Price \$995.

Quick STATISTICA (for Windows) ■ A subset of *STATISTICA*; comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full analytic and presentation-quality graphics capabilities of *STATISTICA* ■ Price \$495.

STATISTICA/QC - *Industrial statistics add-on package* (requires *STATISTICA* or Quick *STATISTICA* for Windows) ■ The largest selection of industrial statistics in a single package; quality control charts (compatible with real-time data acquisition systems), process capability analysis, R&R, sampling plans, and an extremely comprehensive selection of experimental design (DOE) methods ■ Flexible tools to customize and automate all analyses and reports (incl. "turn-key" system options, and tools to add custom procedures) ■ Price \$495.

STATISTICA/Mac (for Macintosh) ■ Price \$695 (Quick - \$395).

Domestic sh/h \$12 per product; 30-day money back guarantee.

STATISTICA has received the highest rating in EVERY comparative review of statistics software in which it was featured, since its first release.



StatSoft®

2300 E. 14th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 749-1119
Fax: (918) 749-2217 • WEB: <http://www.statsoftinc.com>
e-mail: info@statsoftinc.com

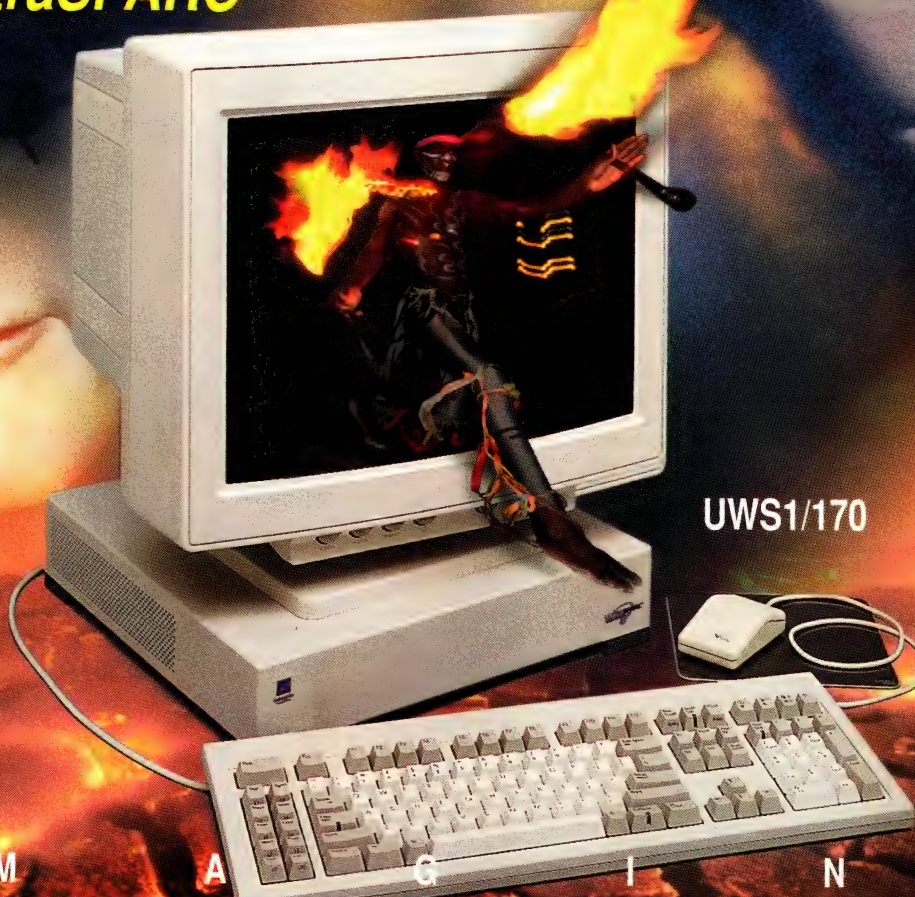
Overseas Offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/ 4200347, fax: 040/4911310; StatSoft UK (London), ph: 01462/482822, fax: 01462/482855; StatSoft France, ph: (1) 34 52 39 22, fax: (1) 34 52 28 48; StatSoft Polska, ph: 12-391120, fax: 12-391121; StatSoft Italia, ph: 49-893-3227, fax: 49-893-2897; Available from other Authorized Representatives worldwide: Australia: Heame, ph: (03) 9602 5088, fax: (03) 9602 5050; Sweden: AkademData Scientific, ph: 018-210035, fax: 018-210039; Finland: Statsoft Oy, ph: 24-7334678, fax: 24-7333867; Belgium: Texma NewTech, ph: 010 616 628, fax: 010 616 957; South Africa: Osiris, ph: 12-660-2884, fax: 12-660-2886; Japan (Macintosh): Three's Company, Inc., ph: 03-3770-7600, fax: 03-3770-7784; Japan (Windows): StatSoft Design Technologies, Inc., ph: 03-3668-1110, fax: 03-3668-3110; Taiwan: Intelligent Integration Corp., ph: 2-698-2060, fax: 2-698-2061; The Netherlands: Exstat, ph: (0) 50.5276310, fax: (0) 50.5277665; Russia: SoftLine Corp., ph: (095) 126-9065, fax: (095) 232-0023; Hungary: CheMicro, ph: 1 131-3847, fax: 1 132-9330. StatSoft, the StatSoft logo, STATISTICA, and Scrollsheet are trademarks of StatSoft, Inc.

Circle 87 on Inquiry Card.



integrax

64-bit 167MHz UltraSPARC™



UWS1/170

I M A G I N E

UESI UltraSPARC

System Performance	UWS1/140	UWS1/170
Clock Speed	143MHz	167MHz
SPECint_92	215	252
SPECfp_92	303	351
SPECrate_int92	5107	5982
SPECrate_fp92	7175	8323
MIPS	291	341
MFLOPS	109	126
Estimated TPS	340	410
AIM III (jobs/minute)	1305	1450

UWS1 UltraSPARC from Integrax

Memory

On Chip Cache	16KB
External Cache	512KB
Max Main Memory	up to 512 MB
Processor Bus Architecture	UPA (Ultra port Architecture)

Standard Interfaces

Serial	RS232/RS423
Parallel	Centronics Compatible
SBus	3 Slots
Ethernet	AUI/10 Base T
Audio	Line in/out, mic, headphones
SCSI	10 MB/sec fast SCSI-2

Internal Storage

Max SCSI drives	3
Hard Disk Capacity	up to 8.4 GB
CD-ROM	6x speed 644 MB
Floppy	1.44MB



Imagine a 64-bit workstation. Imagine that it's tearing along at 167MHz. And it's doing that on UltraSPARC™ architecture. A 256 bit-wide path to memory with transfers of up to 1.3 GB/sec. A new operating system. And it's on your desktop in a compact box, the UWS1/170 from Integrax.

The UltraSPARC is unlike any other workstation in the industry. Built into the CPU is a high performance group of instructions called the Visual Instruction Set (VIS). VIS allows for complex video manipulation coupled with high speed I/O at a rate only found on supercomputing platforms. Imagine again. Real time MPEG video. Image processing. Videoconferencing. And it's still on your desktop in a compact box.

Inside, all the stops have been pulled out. Conventional bottlenecks that put a damper on increased CPU performance are gone. Enter UPA, Ultra Port Architecture. UPA allows for the high speed transfers from processor to main memory, and the wide bit path lets the traffic flow freely. And it remains on your desk in a compact box.

Still imagining? Make it so. Bring your daydreams to reality with a UWS1/170 from Integrax. Come see your options at <http://www.integrax.com>.



integrax

Corporate Headquarters

1200 Lawrence Drive, Suite 150
Newbury Park, California 91320
Tel: 800-300-8288 / 805-375-1055
Fax: 805-375-2799
Email: sales@integrax.com
<http://www.integrax.com>

Asia

Beijing, P.R.China
Tel: 8610-253-5305
Fax: 8610-253-5306
Seoul, Korea
Tel: 822-515-5303
Fax: 822-515-5302

Circle 88 on Inquiry Card.



Flash memory keeps chasing hard drives—while becoming more important in other ways. **By Rick Cook**

The Way of All Flash

Remember when flash memory was going to replace hard drives? It seemed to make sense: Nonvolatile, invulnerable solid-state storage would replace expensive, bulky, and delicate hard drives.

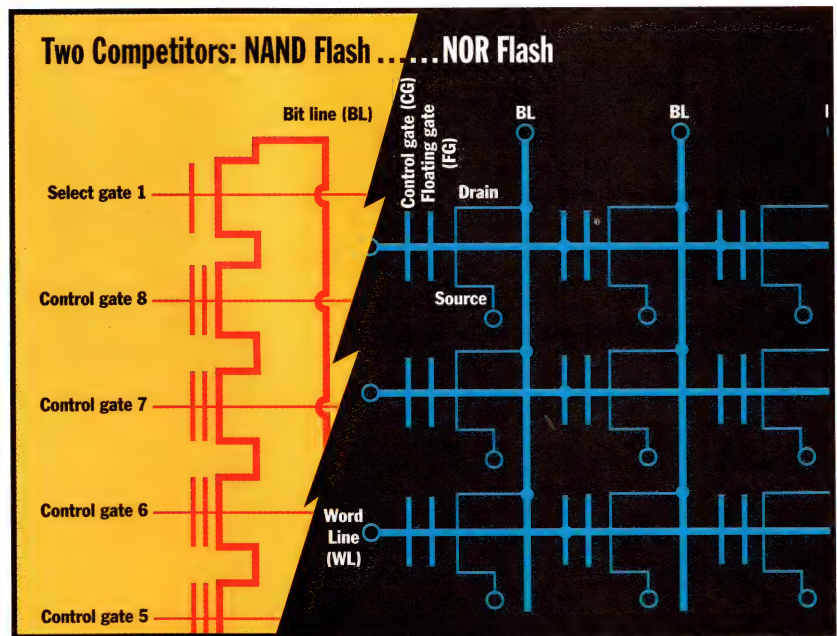
The revolution never happened. Hard drive prices fell, capacities increased, and voilà—gigabyte hard drives are showing up on new desktops, far outpacing 40- and 80-MB flash-memory cards.

Under the covers, though, flash memory has become big in products that need a small amount of nonvolatile storage for programs and data. According to In-Stat, a Scottsdale, Arizona, market research firm, only about 25 percent of flash-memory products went into computers in 1995, making computers the number-two users, behind communications products. Even in computers, however, most flash-memory applications today are replacements for EPROMs and EEPROMs (code storage) rather than mass storage (data storage).

Flash memory may stay as the holder of your BIOS, but the big push for data-storage flash memories probably won't come from computers. Consumer items, such as digital cameras and voice recorders, will play that role, says Alan Niebel, a senior analyst for In-Stat. Luckily for flash-memory makers, demand has outstripped supply, and manufacturers have found a market no matter what their technology. However, Niebel warns, this will start changing later this year, as supplies increase and growth in the computer market slows down. Vendors will feel more pressure in price and technologies. This works for the big companies with advanced technologies, and against both big companies with less advanced technologies and smaller companies that may lack marketing muscle.

New Flash Cards

The prospect of high-volume consumer products, such as digital cameras and



NAND memory connects cells serially, for higher densities.

NOR cells are in parallel, for faster access.

voice recorders, is producing yet another form-factor war in the flash-memory industry. The PC Card is too bulky for these applications, so flash-memory makers, camera companies, and other interested parties are touting three new "standards" for tiny solid-state storage. All three of these new cards are about the size of your thumbnail, and all rely on flash memory.

The current leader in the miniature-card race is probably SanDisk, with a scaled-down version of its current memory-card technology, called Compact Flash. Since its announcement, about 60 companies have joined the Compact Flash Association (CFA), a consortium backing the SanDisk technology. Among its members are camera companies, such as Polaroid and Eastman Kodak, computer companies, such as Hewlett-Packard, and semiconductor firms, such as Motorola and NEC.

Like a PC Card, Compact Flash in-

cludes an AT-attachment (ATA) controller and memory in the card itself. CFA's competitors call this a drawback, because it increases the cost of the card. CFA's backers call it a feature, because it makes the cards compatible with any computer or other device that uses the ATA disk standard, including most PCs.

Intel is pushing a rather different solution, using an elastomeric connector called Miniature Card (née Mini-Card, but changed for trademark reasons). It is slightly larger than the Compact Flash card. The elastomeric connector has 40 pins (pads, actually) embedded in a rubberized connector, which makes the connector more forgiving at very small sizes than the normal pin-and-socket design. Franklin has been using them for years on its electronic books.

The Miniature Card's strong point is price. Intel and other members of the Miniature Card consortium (including AMD, Fujitsu, and Sharp) point out that

How Flash Memory Works

That a flash-memory card could appear as a hard drive to the user is a tribute to the ingenuity of flash-system designers, rather than any inherent similarity in the technologies. At the bit level, flash has very different requirements and considerations.

Flash-memory cells can wear out after a number of write cycles, typically between 100,000 and 1 million, depending on the design of the cell and the precision of manufacturing. The main injury mechanism is cumulative damage to the cell's floating gate from the effects of repeated high voltages used to erase the cell. Either the oxide layer breaks down or electrons build up in the floating gate. Flash-memory makers allow for this by providing extra cells on the chip to replace failed ones. In addition, most flash-memory systems for data storage use a technique called leveling, which amounts to moving the data around on the chip to "wear" each cell as equally as possible.

Another consideration is that erasing a cell of flash memory takes much longer than erasing a bit of data on a hard drive. Like hard drives, flash-memory systems typically erase files by erasing entries in the memory table rather than erasing all the data. Inevitably, however, they will need that space again, and they must write over the data in those sectors. This is a more time-consuming process than it is with a hard drive.

Anatomy of a Flash

A flash-memory cell is like a conventional transistor with an extra gate. (The scheme shown in the figure "Two Competitors: NAND Flash NOR Flash" is Intel's ETOX IV NOR flash, but most of the others are similar.) Between the source and drain and the control gate, there is a second gate,

called a floating gate, that serves as a charge storage mechanism (see the figure below). Thin layers of oxide isolate the floating gate from everything else.

When a sufficiently large voltage goes across the source (at ground potential; see "Source n+" in the figure) and the control gate (at programming voltage), electrons (depicted by "-" in the figure) tunnel through the oxide layer and accumulate in the floating gate. This process is called *channel hot electron injection*. The extra negative charge (electrons) in the floating gate raises the cell's turn-on threshold by increasing the negative potential opposing voltage. That writes a zero in the cell, instead of the one of the erased (uncharged) cell.

Erasing the cell reverses the process. Grounding the control gate, and bringing the source to programming voltage, removes electrons from the floating gate and reducing the turn-on threshold. That turns the cell back to a one.

Oddly, erasing does not happen "as quick as a flash": It takes a long time. The reason is that the relatively high voltage involved (at least 10 V in most schemes) entails a good deal of current. Since there are limits to how much current chips can handle, there are limits to the number of cells that can erase at once, too. That's why erasing occurs one group of cells at a time.

The basic technology lends itself to flashy variations. Most of them involve a floating gate. For example, AMD uses a variation that erases by putting a positive voltage on the source and applying a negative voltage to the drain. National Semiconductor's technology erases by floating the source and drain, holding the control gate at 0 V, and applying a 20-V potential to the substrate.

Pressing the Flash

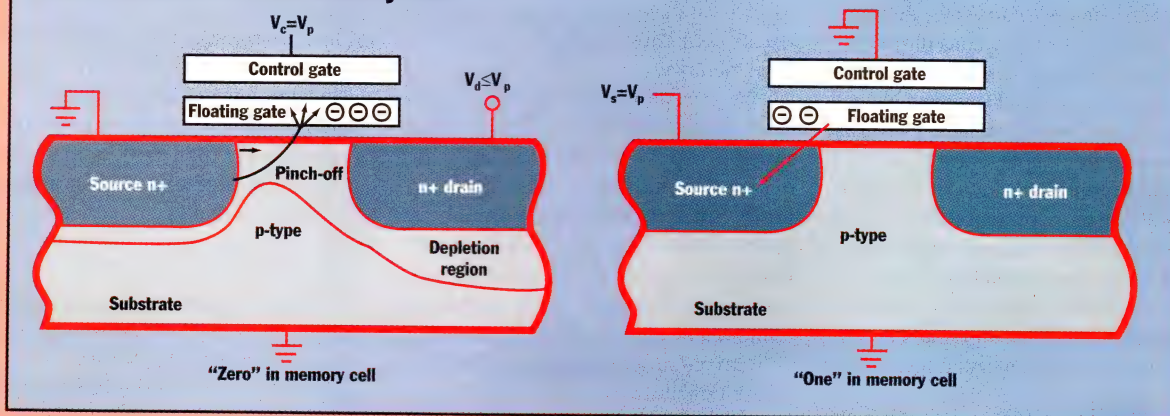
Flash memory is still new enough that there is no one way to make it. Manufacturers take about a dozen different approaches to making and organizing flash-memory cells on a slab of silicon. Some are better for data storage and some for code storage (storing the BIOS on a motherboard, or firmware on disk drives and modems).

Ironically, the common method of referring to flash technologies—by the logic scheme they use—is mostly not a function of the technology at all, but the way the manufacturer chooses to arrange the cells. You're not absolutely free to substitute cell arrangements using different cell technologies, but pretty much so.

NOR (see the figure "Two Competitors: NAND Flash NOR Flash") is the leading technology today, and Intel is the major manufacturer. It organizes the memory cells in parallel fashion, with each cell's drain connected to a bit line, and many bit lines are grouped to make up an I/O group. The select line connects the control gates of a row of cells, one on each bit line. With this layout, it can access several cells, such as a byte or a word, in parallel. NOR provides faster random access, but its parallel structure reduces memory density.

NAND (see the figure "Two Competitors: NAND Flash NOR Flash") is a technology used by National Semiconductor, Samsung, and others. It connects the cells serially, with a select gate for every few control gates (usually, one select gate per byte or word) and serial connections to the control gates in that group of gates. NAND has slower random access, but it allows higher densities due to its smaller-size cells.

Zeros and Ones in Flash-Memory Cells



Left: Electrons accumulate in the floating gate: a zero. Right: Electrons leave the floating gate: a one.



Seagate solves your storage puzzle.

Full-featured HAWK 2XL disc drives deliver superior performance and value for both clients and servers.

Getting higher capacity and performance at a low cost has always been a puzzle. But now, solving the problem is a snap with the Seagate HAWK 2XL.

For what you'd expect to pay for just a basic disc drive, the HAWK 2XL gives you an abundance of performance features and SCSI I/O options. It features Seagate's Advanced SCSI Architecture II (ASA II), an enhanced performance feature common to all Seagate high-end products. And SCAM plug-n-play compatibility for easy integration into a multiple SCSI peripheral environment. The HAWK 2XL's embedded servo eliminates thermal calibration,

making it a perfect choice for multimedia and video applications. All this fits in a slim, one-inch, low-profile design which requires minimal space, consumes less power, and runs cooler than other drives in its class.



Multiple SCSI I/O solutions are available, including standard 8-bit and 16-bit Fast SCSI, 8-bit and 16-bit Ultra SCSI, and the single connector attachment (SCA). This flexibility makes it easily affordable to add one or two



gigabytes of storage to any server, workstation, or high-end PC.

For details, call 408-438-8111. Or visit our Internet home page at <http://www.seagate.com>. And see how HAWK 2XL disc drives can make all your upgrade puzzles fall into place.

	Model	Capacity	Interface	Transfer Rate	RPM	Avg. Seek
HAWK 2XL	ST32151	2.147 GB	SCSI-3, 8/16 bit	up to 20 MB/sec	5411	9/10.5
HAWK 2XL	ST31051	1.050 GB	SCSI-3, 8/16 bit	up to 20 MB/sec	5411	9/10.5
HAWK 2XL	ST32155	2.147 GB	Ultra SCSI 8/16 bit	up to 40 MB/sec	5411	9/10.5
HAWK 2XL	ST31055	1.050 GB	Ultra SCSI 8/16 bit	up to 40 MB/sec	5411	9/10.5

Seagate

THE DATA TECHNOLOGY COMPANY

Seagate and the Seagate logo are registered trademarks and Hawk is a trademark of Seagate Technology, Inc. Microsoft, Windows, NT and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. ©1996 Seagate Technology, Inc.

Circle 89 on Inquiry Card.

the Miniature Cards are cheaper; they contain nothing but flash memory, rather than including a controller chip in each card. Backers of the other approaches point out that this makes them incompatible with PCs and other equipment without special drivers.

Finally, Toshiba is assembling its own group around a technology dubbed the Solid-State Floppy Disk Card (SSFDC). This is a kind of hybrid. The SSFDC can mount in an adapter that fits in a conventional PC Card slot. The adapter contains an ATA controller so that the card-and-adapter combination looks like an ATA hard drive to the computer. However, unlike SanDisk's Compact Flash card, the SSFDC does not need a separate controller chip for each memory card.

At this time, it is far too early to tell which of these three standards is going to succeed. All have important supporters and good technology. Still, it's a good bet that one of them will be very successful indeed.

Flash and Blood

So, with all this support and all these alternatives, why hasn't flash memory toppled the hard drive yet? Price. Flash memory is still 10 to 30 times as expensive as hard drive storage. Flash memory's backers point out this differential is much less than it was a couple of years ago. Still, even the most optimistic say it will take perhaps a decade for flash memory to fall to hard drive prices. The less optimistic don't expect that flash memory will ever be as cheap as hard drive storage.

Besides, hard drives are a moving target. Progress in hard drives has been relentless, driving speed and capacity up and costs down.

What about notebooks? Mobile computing seems the ideal market for mass storage not affected by bumps and jolts. But gone are the days when 40 MB was generous for a notebook. Today, the tendency is to load full-featured applications, like Microsoft Word, on note-

books as well as desktop computers. Niebel points out that although 80 MB is an ideal size for a flash-memory "disk drive," effectively no market exists for 80-MB hard drives in PCs, notebooks, or workstations.

PDAs, like Apple's Newton, are also an ideal application for flash memory. The problem is that they have not taken off yet—and maybe never will. So flash

sonalities on code storage (cameras and answering machines) and data storage (hard drive replacement). They pragmatically recognize where the dough is today and that they need to serve that market to make some.

However, they are also fixated on flash memory's potential for mass storage, and they yearn to sell tens or hundreds of megabytes into a single piece of equip-



Flash-memory cards from Toshiba, National Semiconductor, Intel, or SanDisk can give up to 85 MB of solid-state storage—at \$20 per MB.

memory isn't getting the boost from them that its backers had hoped.

Choosing which type of memory is best in a real-world application depends very much on the application (see the text box "How Flash Memory Works"). The ideal of high memory density and rapid random access is as elusive in flash memory as anywhere else. In applications where memory density is most important, slower access may be worth the sacrifice. However, in time-intensive applications, the speed of access may outweigh all other considerations. Consumer applications are typically forgiving on the speed issue, while computer applications usually demand speeds comparable to or faster than a hard drive.

Pressing On to the Goal

Despite the current market reality, most flash-memory companies have split per-

ment, rather than a megabit here and a megabit there for code storage. That is why, to capitalize on the coming market, most flash companies are actively promoting mass-storage applications by doing everything from selling PC Card memories to developing new technologies that better fit flash memory to the needs of computer systems.

Flash memory's future is bright, as it continues to move into new market areas. Vendors are making money and developing new technologies. And there's still a flash of hope for competing with hard drives. **B**

Rick Cook is a freelance writer living in Phoenix, Arizona, who specializes in computers and technology. He is also the author of several fantasy novels that are full of bad computer jokes. You can contact him on the Internet at rcook@bix.com.

WHERE TO FIND

AMD
Sunnyvale, CA
(800) 222-9322

National
Semiconductor
Santa Clara, CA
(800) 272-9959

Intel
Santa Clara, CA
(408) 987-8080

SanDisk
San Jose, CA
(408) 562-0500

Best answers

6 days ago you had
important data.
3 days ago you
had a power spike.

Now you have a problem.

**Bad power can
corrupt *all* the files
on a UNIX system.**

And that's not all. Power problems can also cause network and hard drive crashes, read/write errors, corruption or loss of data, faulty data transmissions, system lockups, premature failure of components and much more.

Best Power products are your answer. They *clean up dirty power* before it reaches your

Visit us at COMDEX/Spring, Booth 1215

equipment, which can reduce your computer and network downtime up to 80%.* And if you have a blackout, they provide backup power to shut-down your system correctly.

And now, every Best Power Single-Phase UPS comes with *free software*, providing power monitoring and unattended shutdown for your entire computing environment.

So call Best Power for your power protection answers.

1-800-469-4842

Ask for operator 252

e-mail: info@bestpower.com
Internet: <http://www.bestpower.com>
24-hour FAX information line at
1-800-487-6813.

*A five-year power quality study conducted by Best Power's National Power Laboratory showed that the number of calls for computer service dropped 82% after installation of a UPS.



Fortress® Uninterruptible Power Systems
(Includes Free Software)



UPGRADE TO RAID

Single or dual RAID controllers with optional automatic fail-over.

N+1 front removable load sharing power supplies dedicated to each RAID controller.

LCD panel and keypad for RAID status display and configuration.

True hot-plug drive modules from 500MB to 4.2GB.

Up to 33.6GB per (3u) EIA, modularly expandable.

Cold, warm or hot spare drives.

Up to 200GB of RAID in a 40" rack.



Optional **Sphinx** unit to rack-mount a desktop SPARC®, HP or SGI workstation for network addressable RAID.

Battery-backed audible and LED alarm indicator panel for power and temperature monitoring.

RAID levels 0, 3, or 5 with up to 28 drives, and 32MB cache per controller.

Individual, front removable, disk power supplies for further redundancy and fault tolerance.

LCD/keypad for disk information display and setting.

Complete flexibility in RAID set definition.



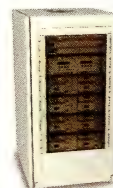
Lynx



LynxStak



LynxTower



LynxRack

Without the Up-front Investment.

Incrementally grow your system from desktop storage to RAID based on **Lynx** modules.

Artecon's new **LynxRAID™** enables you to upgrade from desktop mass storage to desk-side or rackmounted RAID with 100% investment protection. With **LynxRAID**, you can incrementally grow into RAID by utilizing your existing **Lynx** desktop units and expanding your system as your needs grow.

Every **Lynx** subsystem features options such as true hot-plug drive modules from 500MB to 4.2GB, individual front removable power supplies and LCD/keypads. **Lynx** units can be stacked for desktop RAID or racked into a highly modular RAID system for maximum reliability and redundancy on SPARC®, HP, SGI, RS6000, Mac or PC platforms.

At the heart of each **LynxRAID** configuration is a fault-tolerant, RISC-based RAID controller subsystem, which occupies a mere 5.25" of vertical rack space and can support either one or two independent or dual loadsharing RAID controllers. Each controller is available with up to 32MB built-in cache, supports RAID levels 0, 3 and 5 and fast-narrow, fast-wide and fast-wide differential host interfaces.

The LCD panel and keypad give access to RAID status display and configuration. A battery-backed alarm panel provides both audible and LED alarm indication of potential voltage, current, temperature or controller failure.

In addition, each controller is equipped with two front removable loadsharing power supplies and removable fans for maximum fault tolerance. **LynxRAID** Towers can support up to 29GB of RAID storage each. Single controller **LynxRAID** rack configurations offer up to 100GB in a 40" rack, while dual controller systems can expand to 200GB in the same footprint.

So when you think about RAID, think about protecting your investment with a solution that grows with you. Call Artecon today for information on **LynxRAID** configurations.

1-800-USA-ARTE

1-800-872-2783

<http://www.artecon.com>

Enterprising solutions for your enterprise.™

Artecon



PO Box 9000, Carlsbad, CA 92018-9000
(619)931-5500 FAX (619) 931-5527
email: sales@artecon.com
A Member of the Nordic Group of Companies

Artecon, Canada, (416) 487-7701 ▲ Artecon, Japan 81-3-3280-1210 ▲ Artecon, France 33-1-69-1818-50 ▲ Artecon, Europe 31-53-83-2209

Artecon and the Artecon logo are registered trademarks of Artecon, Inc. All other trademarks are proprietary to their respective manufacturers.

Circle 109 on Inquiry Card.

Recording CD-ROMs is easy, inexpensive, and perfect for archival storage. **By Jason J. Hyon and Michael D. Martin**

CD It for Yourself

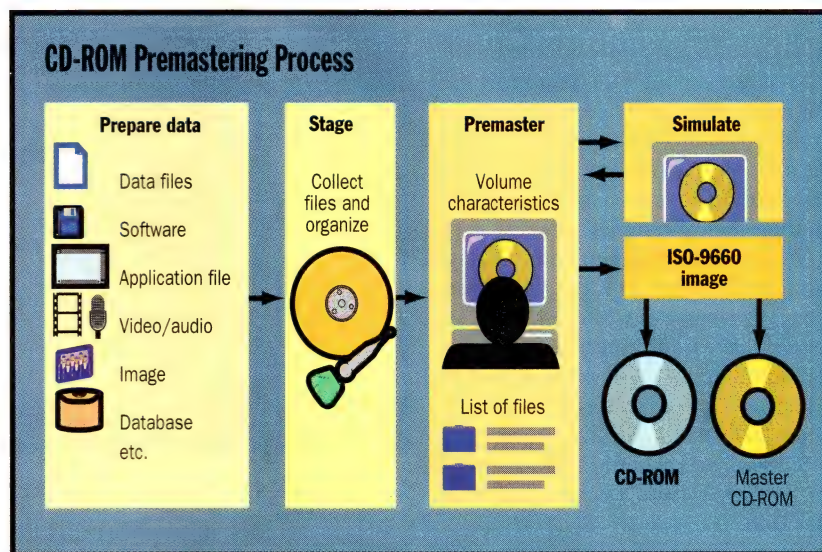
The name says it all: CD-ROM is *read-only memory*. No writing your own CD-ROMs, unless you're ready to invest in some big, complex, and expensive equipment, right? Right. Until now. With CD Recordable (CD-R) drive prices dropping below the \$1000 level, the only questions now for many organizations looking for efficient archival storage are how and when.

What's the attraction of CD-ROM technology? Mainly, it's the 650 MB that can fit on a thin, nearly weightless, polycarbonate (as in bulletproof glass) disc. If you have tried backing up 1-GB hard drives or moving multimegabyte graphics files using floppy disks, that 650 MB looks appealing. NASA is among those burning its own CD-ROMs to manage the vast quantities of images and data from its many missions.

A major advantage of CD-ROM, especially in distribution or archival applications, is freedom from errors. NASA's Planetary Data System has shipped 100,000 CD-ROMs without having a single substantiated read error. CD-R discs have similar characteristics, and at \$7 per disc, they are the archivist's dream come true. The attributes of low cost, random access, and long life (100 years) make it the perfect archival medium (see the text box "CD-R Solves NASA's Space Race" on page 108).

It's the Pits

Audio CD (defined by the Red Book and developed by Philips and Sony) uses a stream of 2352-byte blocks to store digitally sampled sound. A cross-interleaved Reed-Solomon code (CIRC) provides for error detection and correction by—among other activities—spreading data over several physical sectors. CD-ROM (defined by the Yellow Book) adds 280 bytes of layered error correction to each of the above blocks. This error correction kicks in if any errors get by the first layer.



Premastering transforms raw input files into an image of the eventual CD. Some software allows simulation of the CD.

Manufacturing plants produce audio CD and CD-ROM discs under clean-room conditions, for about \$1000 per master and \$1 per replica. The first step is to etch user data onto a master disc. Pits (indentations) distinguish data from lands (flat areas). When a laser hits a land, the laser reflects; when the laser hits a pit, the laser light scatters. Like a record album (remember them?), the tracks on a CD-ROM go in a spiral.

The next step sees the replication of the master disc on stamping masters. The stamper for CD-ROM is a plate with hills where the pits will be. Then the stamping masters create replicas by injection molding using polycarbonate resin. Finally, each polycarbonate disc gets an aluminum reflective layer and a coat of lacquer.

The advantage of this process is that you can mass-produce many copies of a master disc inexpensively (per disc). However, you realize that low cost only when producing hundreds or thousands of discs. What if you want only a single disc, of your hard drive or whatever?

Clearly, what you want is a one-step—cheaper—version of what the manufacturing plants do.

The problem is that you do not want the inconvenience of an injection-molding facility on your desktop just to produce pits and lands. That's why CD-ROM recorders simulate pits and lands optically instead of physically. CD-R (defined by the Orange Book) is essentially a CD-ROM with layers of gold overlaid with dye replacing the aluminum reflective layer. The dye is translucent, allowing the gold to reflect laser light (like a land). Burning tiny spots in the dye layer reduces the reflectivity at that spot, simulating a pit. The stamper for CD-R has a long spiral ridge that forms a pregroove in the molded CD-R disc. The pregroove wobbles to allow tracking during the recording process.

CD-R discs come in two lengths, 63 minutes (540 MB) and 74 minutes (650 MB). Because there is almost no price difference between the two capacities, it is likely that 63-minute discs will eventually disappear.

continued

CD-R ABCs

The figure "CD-ROM Premastering Process" shows the steps to produce a CD-R disc. This is a deliberate activity, as opposed to the typical ad hoc file storage on a hard disk or other medium. You generally try to fill a disc completely, because it is unlikely that you will use it again. The capability to add sessions to an already-used CD-R disc exists (it's called multisession), but the intersession gaps are so large that this procedure is undesirable. CD readers do not widely support the multisession effort. There are also some problems finding driver support to view the multiple sessions on a disc, although new hardware and drivers will recognize multiple logical volumes.

When you are designing your CD's layout, you'll have to consider the performance attributes of CD technology. CD readers have poor random-access performance (10 to 20 times slower than hard disks) and slower transfer rates (several times slower than hard disks). These characteristics may require redesigning a retrieval application, for example, for use on CD-R.

After designing the volume, you usually must stage the data files to local storage devices. A good network infrastructure—one with lots of space on your server—will simplify this process. An external hard drive is the second-best alternative for transferring large quantities of data between machines. The use

of ZIP drives, Bernoulli or Syquest cartridges, quarter-inch cartridges (QICs), digital audiotape (DAT), or Exabyte tape introduces additional complications.

The next step is premastering. It includes selecting a volume structure for the disc, selecting the directories and files

tering software will scan the source directories and report any inconsistencies. These inconsistencies usually relate to file naming or missing or damaged files.

The premastering software then reads the data files and writes an image file, which is essentially a copy of the entire



JVC's Personal RomMaker internal CD-R drive records and plays CDs at speeds of up to 4X.

to include (generally a point-and-click operation with modern premastering software), and specifying certain attributes for files (hidden files, use of ISO-9660-compliant filenames, and the positioning files on the output volume). After specifying this information, the premas-

ter CD volume. Some packages let you use the image file as a simulated CD for testing. Although this option may seem attractive, it is becoming less useful as the price of CD-R continues to fall.

The final step in the production process is cutting the disc. This step places the greatest demand on the host computer. The recording system must sustain the transfer rate (150 KBps for 1X, 300 KBps for 2X, 600 KBps for 4X, or 900 KBps for 6X) for the entire recording session. This requirement arises because the CIRC error correction spreads adjacent data across blocks recorded on the CD, so there is no way to pause and resume a session. Thermal recalibration in older hard disk models has been the source of many CD-R recording failures. Unfortunately, SCSI device contention can also slow the throughput below the minimum. Most premastering packages can test the throughput rate and warn of problems or automatically cycle to a lower recording rate if necessary.

The post-final step is testing the resulting CD-R. You must have a test plan in place to verify CD-R contents routinely. Test methods include a checksum scheme on the data files, performing a byte-by-byte comparison of the source data to the

Remarkable Reliability

How good are CD Recordable (CD-R) discs—with their pseudo-pits—compared with genuine injection-molded CD-ROMs? NASA's Planetary Data System at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory conducted a major government evaluation of CD-R in 1993 to determine its characteristics as an archival medium. This involved recording 300 pieces of media from nine vendors on different recorders at different recording speeds. Three government agencies tested these discs on different test devices. The results proved that CD-R is a robust medium. Every byte on every disc was recoverable, despite some discs having extremely high error rates due to an incompatibility between recorders and medium types.

This incompatibility involves the use of two dyes in the industry (cyanine and phthalocyanine). Cyanine is more sensitive to light and records better under marginal recording situations. Phthalocyanine is less sensitive and requires a higher-power laser to record properly. Because higher recording speeds require higher power, the medium's dye type must match the recording speed. Newer recorders can use different recording power to handle either cyanine or phthalocyanine media.

There are still some mysteries about the interactions between CD-R and CD readers, but at least two issues are involved. CD-R generally has a lower reflectivity (signal strength) than CD-ROM, and the push-pull (a measure of the tracking signal) is near or above the upper limit specified for CD-ROM discs. Thus, the CD reader has a weaker signal and more difficult tracking requirements when reading CD-R discs. A marginal CD reader will encounter errors on marginally recorded CD-R media.

Best answers

Today,
millions
of people will experience
their worst nightmare.

**They will lose presentations and
reports to a computer crash.**

**They will blame their
software or hardware
when a power problem
is really responsible.**

Power problems can also
cause network and hard drive
crashes, read/write errors, cor-
ruption or loss of data, faulty
data transmissions, system
lockups, premature failure of
components and much more.

Best Power products are your
answer. They *clean up dirty
power*, which can reduce your
computer problems by up to
80%.* They also provide
backup power to shutdown
gracefully in a blackout.

**And now, all Best Power
Single-Phase UPSs come
with *free software*, provid-
ing power monitoring and
automatic unattended shut-
down for your system.**

Don't take unnecessary risks.
Call Best Power for your
power protection answers.

1-800-469-4842

Ask for operator 253

e-mail: info@bestpower.com
Internet: <http://www.bestpower.com>
24-hour FAX information line at
800-487-6813.

* A five-year power quality study conducted by
Best Power's National Power Laboratory showed
that the number of calls for computer service
dropped 82% after installation of a UPS.



Patriot® Uninterruptible Power Systems
(Includes Free Software)



Visit us at COMDEX/Spring, Booth 1215

©1996, Best Power, a unit of General Signal.

Circle 105 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 106).

The Answer in Power Protection

CD-R, or using a commercially available testing program.

Several test devices will perform detailed evaluations of the physical parameters of a CD-R or CD-ROM. These include the CD-CATs SA-3 (Audio Development), the CD-Analyzer (CD Associates), and the Clover Systems tester. These devices are expensive (\$5000 to \$120,000) and require complicated calibration procedures to work effectively. NASA's Planetary Data System has had only moderate success in using these devices to evaluate CD-R quality.

CD-ROM Recording Studio

That's the process. Now to get your equipment. The first critical decision in setting up a CD recording system is determining the host computer. If you need special disc types (e.g., hybrid Mac or Unix-compatible Rock Ridge discs), you'll want a recording system for that platform. Otherwise, premastering software on any platform will produce fully compatible ISO-9660 discs.

The second issue is how portable you want your recording setup to be. Will you do all your recording on a dedicated machine, or will you move the recorder to different machines? In the latter case, a combined unit like the JVC Personal RomMaker (which includes a power supply, hard drive, and recorder) will work best. (The Data Distribution Lab at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory uses five or six Macs for developing multimedia presentations, and the single JVC Personal RomMaker moves between systems as needed.) Unfortunately, this portability does not work across OSes.

If your choice is to dedicate a machine to the task, that machine will need at least a 25-MHz 486 CPU, 8 MB (or more) of RAM, and a dedicated (or limited-use) SCSI connection. It should have at least two hard drives. One drive will need to be at least 1 GB, and the other at least 650 MB. The first drive (collection disk) will contain the system software, applications, and 650 MB of free space for collecting data files. The second drive will store the CD-R image file before recording the image file on the CD-R disc.

The first drive may not be necessary if other peripherals (e.g., ZIP drives, DAT drives, or network devices) will hold all the input files. Most premastering software will let you select files from any input device, but the premastering pro-

cess itself is then subject to many more uncertainties. Similarly, you can forgo the second drive if the premastering software can write to the CD recorder directly without producing an image file. Again, this architecture introduces many more pitfalls and requires high-performance hardware on the host.

if you will routinely need multiple copies of each volume, a 4X or 6X recorder will pay for itself in a short time. In short, it is usually worth it to get a fast system to premaster your discs.

Dozens of recorders are on the market. At the low end, 1X or 2X consumer recorders from Pinnacle Micro and

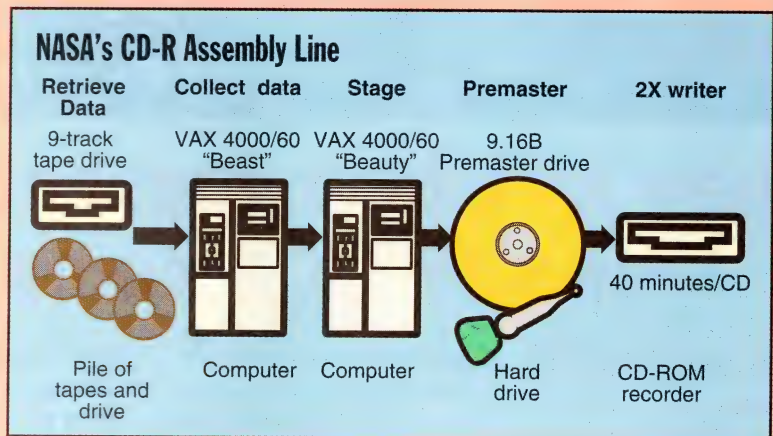
CD-R Solves NASA's Space Race

CD Recordable (CD-R) technology has emerged at the right time to help solve many of NASA's data-storage problems. For example, the *Magellan* mission to Venus produced more than 100 CD-ROMs of now-well-known mosaicked images. That mission also generated tens of thousands of 9-track data tapes that NASA must preserve for future processing. The cost of storing and maintaining the tapes per Government Accounting Office specifications is about \$140,000 per year.

To avoid this huge maintenance cost, the Data Distribution Lab (DDL) at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory developed a high-speed tape-conversion system to transfer the data to CD-R. The figure below shows the Automated Tape-Conversion System (ATCS). It consists of three VAXstation minicomputers, four 9-track tape drives, 20 GB of hard disk space, and a CD recorder.

Two of the minicomputers host two tape drives each and transfer data from tapes to staging disks. In a 6-hour period, they can process 50 tapes. The third minicomputer records CD-Rs from the image files that were produced during the previous shift. The system runs unattended for 4 hours while it premasters the accumulated data into 10 image files that will record onto CD-R discs on the next shift. During the next shift, 50 more tapes are processed, and simultaneously the 10 image files record onto CD-R.

Staffed by two part-time students, the ATCS converted a terabyte of digital data (12,000 tapes, with a physical storage volume of 1200 cubic feet) to 1800 CD-Rs (5 cubic feet) at a cost of less than \$20 per tape. DDL expects that CD-R will continue to be an important archiving medium for the rest of the decade.



NASA's tape-to-CD transfer process.

Be aware that the host computer's performance may limit your selection of a recorder. A slower machine may support a 1X or 2X recorder, but nothing faster.

The volume of discs to produce is also an issue. If producing individual discs is the norm, the recording rate is not an issue, because the setup and premastering overhead will consume most of the time for producing each disc. However,

Hewlett-Packard sell for street prices of less than \$1000. In the middle are Sony and Philips, with 2X recorders at around \$2000. At the high end are Yamaha, Pioneer, and Eastman Kodak, with 4X and 6X recorders starting at \$4000. For automated recording, Eastman Kodak sells a Disc Transporter that automatically loads up to 75 discs. Pioneer and NSM jukeboxes support internal recorders, but at

IF WE TOLD YOU WE PUT AN ISDN/V.34 MODEM PROTOCOL ANALYZER* STAND-ALONE FAX, SECURITY AND ANSWERING MACHINE INTO ONE LITTLE BLACK BOX WE'D BE STRETCHING THE TRUTH.



ACTUALLY, THE BOX IS WHITE.

The ZyXEL Elite 2864I—Your All-in-One Networking Solution

Systems Administrators love the Elite 2864I because it simplifies the way they manage their remote sites. Telecommuters love it because it's packed with everything they need to run a complete remote office.

ISDN and V.34 in a Single Device

Blaze through the net at ISDN speeds — transfer large files, download graphics and sound. Access all the power of ISDN while maintaining connections with remote analog devices over ISDN. V.42bis data compression over ISDN allows for increased throughput up to 460.8Kbps.

Stand-Alone Fax

Your Elite 2864I parallel port routes incoming faxes directly to your printer — no user and PC intervention needed.

Interactive Voice Mail

With appropriate software, the Elite 2864I allows for call logging, auto-dialing and paging. Voice features include voice commands, compression schemes and DTMF tone detection.

Your Data Is Safe

Protect your crucial data with security features such as Data Encryption[†] with X.75 and Password Protection with Call Back capability.

Anytime, Anywhere

Connect to your ISP via the async-to-sync PPP feature. V.120, V.110 and X.75 SLP Rate Adaption expands the range of devices you can connect to worldwide. Elite 2864I supports all popular switches including AT&T 5ESS, Northern Telecom DMS-100, Siemens EWSD, National ISDN-1, and Euro-ISDN[‡].

Call Now

Why wait? Find out how this little White Box will simplify the way you manage your remote sites.

800-255-4101

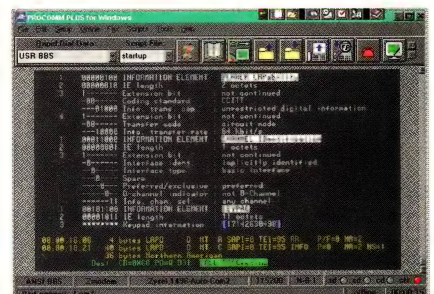
ZyXEL

THE MODEM OF THE MILLENNIUM

4920 E. La Palma Avenue, Anaheim, CA 92807
Telephone: (714) 693-0808 Fax: (714) 693-8811
Internet: sales@zyxel.com URL: <http://www.zyxel.com>

Circle 127 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 128).

HASSLE-FREE EPA TROUBLESHOOTING



*ZyXEL's Embedded Protocol Analyzer (EPA) lets you monitor the ISDN switch and diagnose incorrect settings and errors, allowing you to remotely troubleshoot your users through their problems quickly and efficiently.



[†]ZyXEL does not assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any of the security functions described herein, neither does it convey any license under its patent rights nor the rights of others.
[‡]Prior to purchase, please contact your local dealer/distributor for the correct version to ensure compatibility with the ISDN switches in your area.

All trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Specifications are subject to change without notice.

a substantial cost (\$20,000 to \$40,000).

Premastering programs are available from a number of vendors. Meridian Data, Corel, Incat Systems, and Pinnacle Micro provide software for PCs. JVC Information Products and Optical Media International provide software for Macs and PCs. Young Minds, Creative Digital Research, Smart Storage, and Soliton Computing provide software for Unix workstations and PCs. Elektrosn's GEAR is available on many platforms and claims to support all recorders and formats. Most recorders sold today bundle ade-

quate premastering software, or you can buy the software separately for several hundred dollars. *CD-ROM Professional* magazine is a good resource for determining the capabilities of packages.

New Discs, Old Readers?

The next logical extension to CD-R is CD Erasable (CD-E). It will use a phase-change technology for overwriting. Whereas CD-R mainly targets file exchange and archiving, CD-E will compete head-on with hard disk and magneto-optical (MO) systems. Furthermore,

CD-E drives will support existing CD-ROMs, read and write CD-Rs, and write, read, and rewrite CD-Es.

Industry negotiations over the new digital videodisc (DVD) format have generated a great deal of publicity. The agreed-on standard format will provide both video distribution and digital storage. The video format will use the MPEG-2 video-encoding scheme with digital surround sound. The disc will have the same physical characteristics as CD-ROM and CD-R, with a diameter of 120 mm, Constant Linear Velocity (CLV) sector layout, and Reed-Solomon error correction. Higher laser power will allow a shorter

Remember When Teamwork Was Fun?



Experience Team Programming With

HOPE™
HUMAN ORIENTED
PROGRAMMING ENVIRONMENT

No Programmer is an Island.

Get your entire team pulling together with HOPE, the revolutionary team programming environment for Java and C/C++. Traditional IDE and SCM systems treat code as little more than dressed-up text files. HOPE manages code as a collection of fine-grained "particles"—methods, functions, classes, etc.—stored as distinct objects in its repository, globally accessible to all. Each team member knows where all the others stand—in real-time. So there's always an answer to who does what, where and when.

Don't Lock Up Your Teammates.

HOPE's repository-based programming will end your team's tug-of-war over code. Traditional editors and version managers resort to file-locking as

a crude safeguard against conflicts. HOPE locks only specific particles, leaving adjacent variables and functions free. And it locks only on demand, so particles don't need to be locked in advance, only when they're being modified.

Merging Shouldn't Be Painful.

Reconciling code modules is a project manager's nightmare. HOPE is a dream come true, merging program versions, identifying their logical differences and indicating where conflicts exist. Fine-grained particles mean fewer conflicts and easy, interactive resolution. And nothing is lost during merges, since every logical change is saved. HOPE's Automatic VCS comes with full rollback, so you can instantly recall each and every program state.

SCM Becomes a Living Process.

HOPE redefines a "process" as a set of changes that each programmer applies to a baseline version of the code. This enables easy monitoring and scheduling of project time,

tasks and resources. HOPE provides a robust and dynamic change management system.

Go Ahead, Integrate and Innovate.

HOPE's Object Oriented editor, browsers and Smart Parser integrate seamlessly with your existing code, compilers, class libraries and other tools. Pull your Team Programming back together with HOPE.

Call today or visit our Web site to get your FREE

**HOPE for
Java & C/C++
Beta Pack!**

<http://www.aks.com>

ALADDIN
SOFTWARE ENGINEERING LTD

CD-R's Multiple Personalities

There are many schemes for extending CD Recordable (CD-R). Sony CDRFS treats CD-R like a floppy disk for formatting and operations; thus, it allows fast access, addition and update, multi-tasking, and fixed-packet recording. The packet size is smaller than the buffer capacity of the CD-R drive, so there is no chance of a buffer underrun error that produces a ruined disc.

Incat Systems' FlexCD supports variable-packet recording, compatibility with ISO-9660, and efficient access and recording. HP/Philips supports Universal Data Format (UDF), a subset of ISO-13346: a volume and file structure of write-once and rewritable media using nonsequential recording for information interchange. Kodak Photo CD supports only multisession and basically requires writing multiple ISO-9660 structures, where the last-written structure contains the updated file system for all sessions on the disc.

The industry is working through the Optical Storage Technology Association (OSTA) to come up with a single standard from the competing specifications. The goal is a single standard that supports features of information interchange from ISO-13490 and easy migration to CD Erasable (CD-E) by the end of the year. That standard will provide increased performance through packet recording and an indexed directory tree, and reducing buffer underrun. Users may wish to avoid vendor-specific implementations of multi-session and packet-recording solutions, or face nonsupported disc formats in coming years.

While
you take

30 minutes
for a sandwich,

**a blackout eats your
network for lunch.**

**Every Best Power
Single-Phase UPS
comes with free
unattended-shutdown
and monitoring software.**

What happens if you're away
from the office when an out-
age hits, even with a UPS?

Best Power unattended-
shutdown software is the
answer. In a power emer-
gency, it can page or

e-mail you, notify users of
impending shutdown, close
your system properly and
allow remote monitoring.

**Plus, it's completely free.
Many UPS makers will tell
you their software's free
and just raise their prices.
But Best Power bundles free
software on CD-ROM with
every Single-Phase UPS, or
you can download it from
the Internet.**

So don't pay more. Get more.
Call Best Power for your
power protection answers.

1-800-469-4842

Ask for operator 254

e-mail: info@bestpower.com
Internet: <http://www.bestpower.com>
24-hour FAX information line at
800-487-6813.

Visit us at COMDEX/Spring, Booth 1215



Fortress® Uninterruptible Power Systems
(Includes Free Software)

pit length and track pitch (0.74 micron). Four configurations will provide from 4.7 to 17 GB capacity, using multiple layers and double-sided discs.

These new discs will require new readers. However, the new readers will be backward-compatible with CD-ROMs. There is still some question about compatibility with CD-R media. Plans also include a Super Density Recordable (SD-R) disc that will store 3.8 GB single-

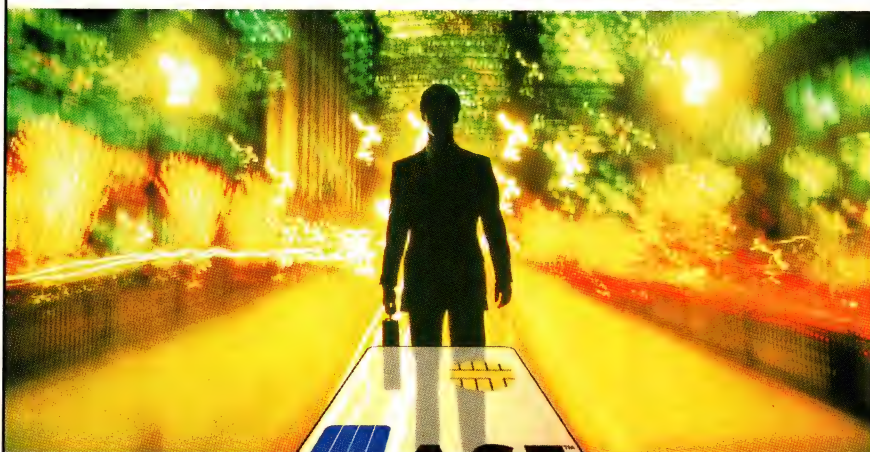
sided and 7.6 GB on a double-sided disc.

While these new technologies promise enormous savings in storage cost and a new generation of high-quality multimedia products, they are still a few years away from the consumer market. Meanwhile, market projections show the cost of CD-R recorders dropping to \$300, and the cost of CD-R media to \$2 per disc, by 1998. This will allow the technology to compete with magnetic tape systems as

a primary backup device. The boom in CD-ROM reader sales and increased competition in the CD-R recorder industry are bringing prices to a level where a small organization or even an individual can take advantage of the benefits of, yes, recording CD-ROMs. **B**

Jason J. Hyon is a project leader at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, California. You can contact him on the Internet at jason.j.hyon@jpl.nasa.gov. Michael D. Martin is a member of the technical staff at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory. He is the project engineer of NASA's Planetary Data System and task manager for the Data Distribution Lab.

Gain Access to the World of Smartcards



In an increasingly wired world, thousands of profitable smartcard applications are just waiting to be developed... in education, telecommunications, healthcare, banking, security. You name it. By personalizing and securing data, smartcards satisfy a real need of the Information Age.

To seize this opportunity and create successful smartcard applications, all you need is ASE™ – The Aladdin Smartcard Environment. ASE is an integrated development environment that gives software developers an efficient, flexible and secure tool for making the most of this new business opportunity.

The ASE system includes ASESoft, a library of software interfaces and utilities; ASEDrive, a versatile read/write smartcard drive unit; and ASECards, personalized smartcards of various types.

ASE offers ease-of-use and a short learning curve, with standards-compliant support for a wide range of smartcards. And ASE incorporates advanced security features, including digital signature, authentication, and other public key cryptographic functions.

ASE Development Kits – as well as stand-alone ASEDrives and customized ASECards – are now available.

Aladdin, a world leader in software security, has more than 10 years of experience in providing advanced solutions for application developers, in the fields of security applications, system integration, and development tools.

For more information about ASE – your key to the world of smartcards – call 1-800-223-4277 today.

NORTH AMERICA Aladdin Software Security Inc. Tel: (800) 223-4277, 212-564-5678, Fax: 212-564-3377, E-mail: sales@ase.com
INT'L OFFICE Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. Tel: 972-3-537 5795, Fax: 972-3-537 5796, E-mail: sales@aks.com
UNITED KINGDOM Aladdin Knowledge Systems UK Ltd. Tel: 01753-622266, Fax: 01753-622262, E-mail: sales@aladdin.co.uk

Call for details of your local distributor!

<http://www.aks.com>



ALADDIN
The Professional's Choice

WHERE TO FIND

Audio Development
West Des Moines, IA
(515) 221-1333
fax: (515) 221-1365

CD Associates
Irvine, CA
(714) 733-8580
fax: (714) 453-0868

Clover Systems
Laguna Beach, CA
(714) 499-9566
fax: (714) 499-4844

Corel
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada
(800) 394-3729
fax: (613) 761-9176

Creative Digital Research
San Jose, CA
(408) 255-0999
fax: (408) 255-1011

Eastman Kodak
Rochester, NY
(800) 235-6325

Elektroson
Bala Cynwyd, PA
(610) 617-0850

Hewlett-Packard
Palo Alto, CA
(800) 810-0134
(970) 635-1500

Incat Systems
Campbell, CA
(800) 774-6228
fax: (408) 379-2409

JVC Information Products
Irvine, CA
(714) 261-1292
fax: (714) 261-9690

Meridian Data
Scotts Valley, CA
(800) 767-2537
(408) 438-3100
fax: (408) 438-6818

NSM Jukebox
Bensenville, IL
(708) 860-5100
fax: (708) 860-5144

Optical Media International
Los Gatos, CA
(800) 347-2664
fax: (408) 376-3519

Philips Electronics
San Jose, CA
(800) 235-7373
(408) 453-5129
fax: (408) 453-0680

Pinnacle Micro
Irvine, CA
(800) 553-7070
(714) 727-3300
fax: (714) 727-1913

Pioneer New Media Technologies
Long Beach, CA
(800) 444-6784

Smart Storage
Los Gatos, CA
(508) 623-3300
fax: (508) 623-3310

Soliton Computing
Redlands, CA
(909) 307-3377
fax: (909) 307-3379

Sony Electronics
San Jose, CA
(800) 352-7669
(408) 432-1600

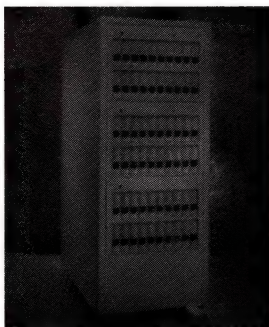
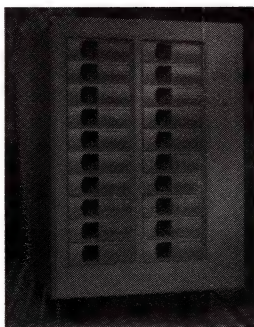
Yamaha Systems Technology
San Jose, CA
(800) 543-7457
(408) 467-2300
fax: (408) 437-8791

Young Minds
Redlands, CA
(800) 964-4964

Circle 117 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 118).

BUILT TO ORDER

ULTRA-WIDE RAID 5



- Ultra-wide or fibre channel host connect—40/100Mbps
- 5 Ultra Wide 40Mbps drive channels
- Dual "active-active" redundant controller options
- Ultra wide SCSI backplane architecture
- Tower or rackmount configurations available
- Modular upgrade path from 12GB to 540GB
- 4GB or 9GB ultra-wide disk technology
- Redundant fans and power supplies, all customer replaceable
- Status display panel identifies component failure

DISK ARRAYS



18 Drive



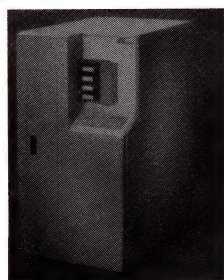
7 Drive



Rackmount

- All systems have removable drives
- Redundant power supplies
- 2GB, 4GB, 9GB drive technology
- RAID 5 option available

TAPE SOLUTIONS



Terabyte DLT Library

From a 2GB DAT subsystem to a terabyte DLT tape library, we have a tape solution to meet your needs.

CUSTOMIZED STORAGE SOLUTIONS FOR ANY OPERATING SYSTEM ON ANY PLATFORM

Responding to the need for enterprise wide storage solutions is essential in today's business world. We offer storage solutions from small to large—solutions that will grow with your business and data requirements. Our products can address any range from a 2GB subsystem to a customized terabyte disk array.

All SAG subsystems are platform independent and offer the latest disk technology in modular fashion. If you are running a network or UNIX server, or are considering downsizing from a mainframe or consolidating to a data farm, we can provide you with a customized storage solution to handle your immediate needs and to position you for growth.

LET OUR RAID EXPERTS CUSTOMIZE A SOLUTION FOR YOU

Today, making a decision to implement RAID can be an important and difficult one. Our technical sales reps will work with you to determine which RAID solution is best for your environment. We carry a wide variety of RAID products to address your concerns about data integrity, flexibility, redundancy, price, and performance.

Customized features include multiple host support, single point of failure protection, caching technology, and redundant, hot-swappable power supplies and controllers. Regardless of your network topology or operating system, SAG can ensure that you choose the right RAID solution.

SAG ELECTRONICS

1.800.989.3475

FAX 508-689-0189

Web Address <http://sagelec.com>

Circle 114 on Inquiry Card.



February 20, 1996
SAG STF 166 Pentium



February 20, 1996
SAG STF 150 Pentium



Internet Server SFT Alpha



120MHz Pentium STC 120

Choose from among the dozen ink-jets we tested for affordable, high-quality output.

By Jim Kane and Dorothy Hudson

12 Ink-Jet Printers for Quality Color

Ink-jet technology has come a long way since its prehistoric era of ho-hum, low-cost black-text printing. A new crop of color ink-jet printers has sprung up that are still affordable enough that everyone can produce high-quality documents. We tested 12 color ink-jet printers from the market leaders—Apple, Canon, Epson, Hewlett-Packard, Lexmark, and Okidata—that can color your world without breaking your bank.

For this roundup, we compare ink-jets that are a microcosm of the small office/home office (SOHO) market and break down our analysis to three categories—best overall, high quality, and low cost—to help find the printer that's best for your needs. We have lower-cost ink-jets that range in price from \$300 to \$400 and higher-priced ones from \$600 on up that provide vivid color output.

A whole new animal in the ink-jet market is our best-overall winner, the Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 1600CM (\$2479 as tested). It has laser-like performance, and you can network this big ink-jet to give workgroups access to color printing. The Epson Stylus Pro (\$799) wins in our print-output quality tests because of its high-definition 720-by-720-dots per inch (dpi) output. And the Canon BJC-4100 and Lexmark Color JetPrinter 2070 tie in the low-cost category.

To evaluate these printers, we ran performance tests that measure how each model prints different kinds of documents—some filled with basic ASCII text and others with complex bit-mapped images. We realize that performance isn't as high a priority when printing graph-

ics-filled pages and color documents, so we included output quality as part of our tests. We also considered how easy it is to set up and use the printers and checked that they all have the features you'll need.

Stiff Competition

The first ink-jets on the market were monochrome-only printers designed to be affordable but low-end devices for home use only. Since then, faster print speeds and near-typeset-quality output have made ink-jets more competitive with laser printers as office machines.

BYTE BEST
 INK-JET PRINTERS

**Hewlett-Packard's
DeskJet 1600CM**
 offers laser-like performance and
 quality color output that's hard to beat.

The one edge that ink-jets have over lasers is they make color printing affordable. The first color ink-jets, however, were a hassle to use because you had to swap the black cartridge with a color cartridge to print color documents. Most of today's color ink-jets have dual-cartridge configurations, and they can automatically switch to black ink or color cartridges to fit the requested print job. One caveat: The single multicolor cartridges can run out of ink fast, and they cost about \$35 a pop to replace. On average, it costs between 3 and 5 cents per page to print monochrome text, and color pages

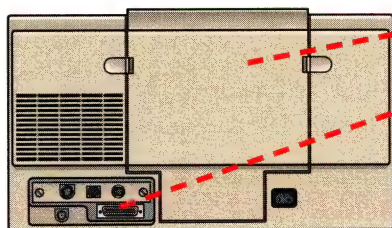
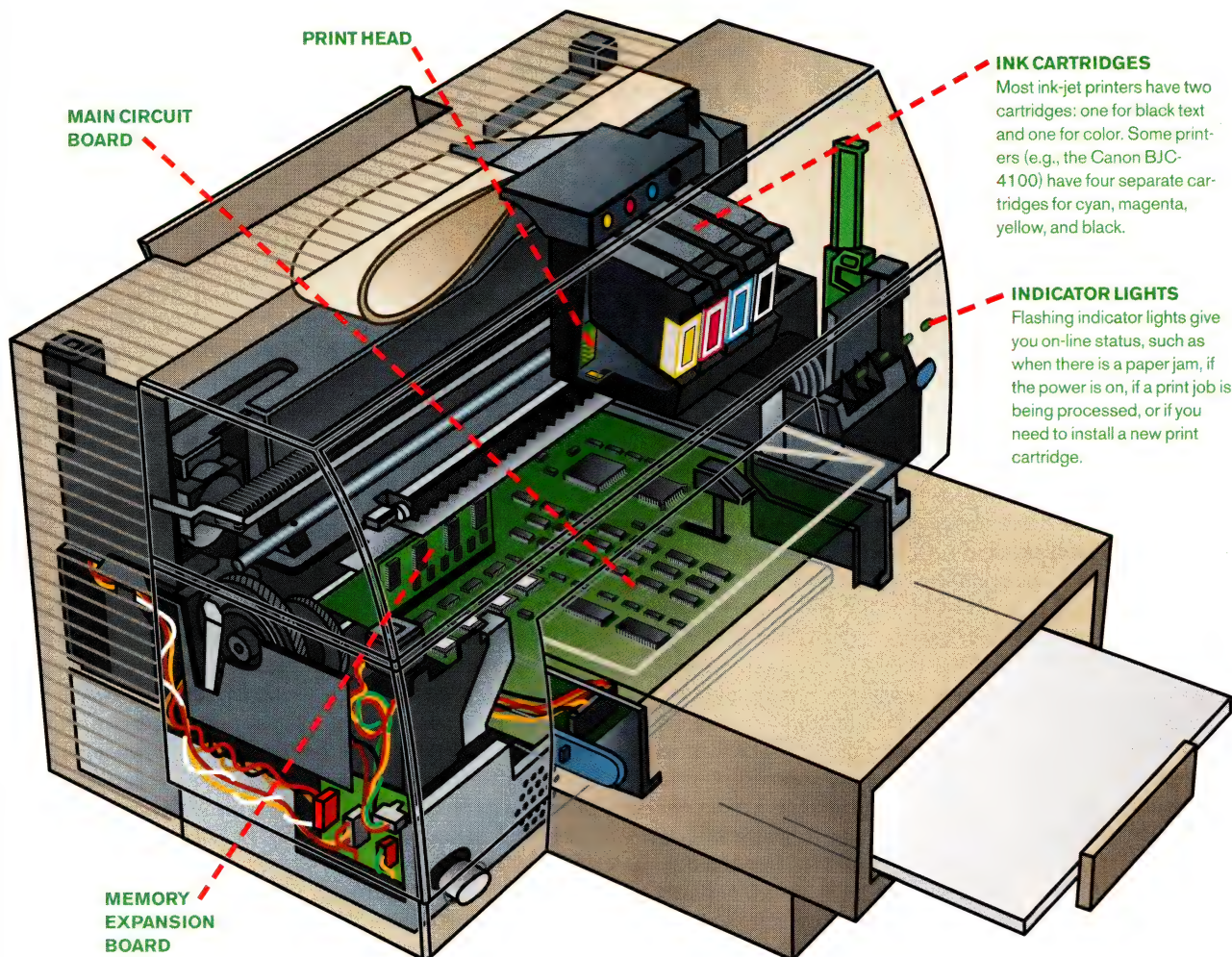
can cost between 10 and 40 cents a page.

Even though affordable color-printing capability is the strong suit of ink-jets, speed has always been their Achilles' heel. Lasers are faster, and the ink-jet printers we tested have vendor-specified print speeds of 3 to 10 pages per minute in black-text mode. We discovered that the PC-based printers have an average combined print speed of 1.9 ppm at their standard-resolution setting when processing the ASCII text, bit-mapped images, and various fonts in our test pages. At 4.9 ppm, the HP DeskJet 1600CM is in a class by itself. Color printing, however, generally takes much longer, depending on how many colors are being applied to the print job.

High on Quality

Not everyone is concerned with print speed. If you spend hours in a desktop-publishing application, you want to make sure your output is right on the mark. We find that the printers with the highest print resolutions are best for black-only text. The maximum monochrome resolutions range from 600 by 300 dpi to 720 by 720 dpi (see the features chart on page 122). In reality, it is hard to tell the difference between resolutions when looking at text on a piece of paper. You should save high-resolution settings for when you're producing newsletters and other documents that have graphics or art.

Printers with the best color quality, like Epson's Stylus Pro, HP's DeskJet 1600CM, Lexmark's Color JetPrinter 2070 (\$399), and Apple's StyleWriter 2500 (\$379), come closest to producing the realism of a photograph. Color quality



INK CARTRIDGES

Most ink-jet printers have two cartridges: one for black text and one for color. Some printers (e.g., the Canon BJC-4100) have four separate cartridges for cyan, magenta, yellow, and black.

INDICATOR LIGHTS

Flashing indicator lights give you on-line status, such as when there is a paper jam, if the power is on, if a print job is being processed, or if you need to install a new print cartridge.

PAPER INPUT TRAYS

The ink-jet printers we tested typically have rear-entry paper-input trays that hold about 100 sheets of paper. Most can handle envelopes and labels.

INTERFACES

Most ink-jet printers have just a parallel interface for direct connection to your PC. Hewlett-Packard's DeskJet 850C and DeskJet 1600CM support workgroup environments and can attach to a network through optional HP JetDirect Print Server interface cards.

doesn't rely on high resolutions as much as it does on the printer drivers and the color management programs provided with the printers.

We tested the printers on vendor-supplied glossy paper; the quality is much better than on plain paper but not up to grade with that of more expensive dye-sublimation printers. The output results of our subjective color-quality test range from tight colors to washed-out colors with banding. If you want deeply saturated colors, we recommend that you buy only those printers that have scored highest in our quality ratings.

Two Printers to Go

Canon's BJC-70 (\$399) and Apple's StyleWriter 2200 (\$419) are portable units. They weigh only about 3 pounds each, but their portability doesn't hinder their performance and quality when compared to some of the bigger desktop units. The BJC-70 offers 720- by 360-dpi high-resolution printing. Its performance is adequate with its vendor-specified 3-ppm print engine when outputting black text in draft mode. You can even print T-shirt transfers on this tiny printer. Apple's Mac-based StyleWriter 2200 has a faster

print engine (5 ppm) than that of the BJC-70, and it actually does better than Apple's StyleWriter 2500 (\$379) desktop printer in our black-text performance benchmarks. The performance of the StyleWriter 2200, however, flip-flops with that of the StyleWriter 2500 when it comes to high-resolution printing.

Contributors

Jim Kane, Project Manager/NSTL
Dorothy Hudson, Project Manager/NSTL
John McDonough, Technical Writer/NSTL
Maggi Bender, Technical Analyst/NSTL
Susan Colwell, Technical Editor/BYTE

Best Overall

INK-JET PRINTERS

Picking the right color ink-jet printer depends on the person who's picking the printer. If you want quick speeds and feeds, then the Hewlett-Packard printers with faster engines and big memory buffers are your ticket. If you require exquisite image quality, then the 720-dpi printers and the ink-jets with lush color output are the way to go. There are also some excellent lower-cost printers for thrifty SOHO users and several printers for Apple users.

Best Overall

We awarded the best-overall printer laurels to Hewlett-Packard's DeskJet 1600CM (\$2479) because it is by far the fastest ink-jet at pushing paper into the output tray (see the lab results on page 117). HP's DeskJet 850C is second best in performance. At \$618, the DeskJet 850C is much easier on the wallet than the network-ready DeskJet 1600CM; it is more of a traditional ink-jet than its big brother because it has just a parallel port for direct connection to a desktop system. The 850C has 1 MB of buffer memory. Black-text print speed is 6 ppm, and color print speed is 1 ppm at its highest (600-dpi) resolution, according to vendor specifications. HP provides an excellent

user's manual with the 850C, and its software-based control panel makes printer management easy. The two HP ink-jets also performed better than the others when hooked up to Apple's Quadra 640 AV for our Macintosh tests.

The Epson Stylus Pro (\$799) is number one in our black-text and color-quality tests. It provides excellent overall value and has good performance (1.8 ppm) when set at its lowest print density of 180 by 180 dpi. You see the performance hit, however, when going from the Stylus Pro's low-resolution draft mode to its intense 720-dpi high-resolution mode. At the higher resolution, you get output at only 0.3 ppm.

The Canon BJC-610 (\$599) also deserves mention. This 720- by 720-dpi printer puts out sharp, high-quality documents. The BJC-610 has decent performance, and our test team preferred the control panel located on the printer rather than the software-based control panel that most of the ink-jet devices use.

High Quality

Epson's Stylus Pro is our top pick for producing high-quality brochures and professional-looking reports. It also has the highest usability rating of all the printers due to its easy-to-understand status

indicators, its easy-to-install ink cartridges, and its above-average user's manual. Not far behind is Canon's BJC-610 and HP's two high-performance ink-jets—the 1600CM and DeskJet 850C. They both offer excellent speed and quality output. Apple's StyleWriter 2500 (\$379) had the fifth-best rating in our subjective color test.

Low Cost

One of the best features about ink-jets is that they are inexpensive. Of the 12 printers we tested, five cost less than \$400, making them affordable for most people. The Lexmark Color JetPrinter 2070 (\$399) has one of the best scores in our subjective color tests, where we compare documents that contain complex graphics. The Canon BJC-4100 and the portable BJC-70 scrape the \$400 limbo pole at \$399 each. The Canon printers have excellent software utilities, and among the low-cost models we tested, they are the easiest ones to set up and use.

At about \$282, Lexmark's Color JetPrinter 1020 is the lowest-priced unit we tested. Its specifications are typical of low-cost ink-jets: 600- by 300-dpi edge sharpness and 3-ppm print speed for black text. The Lexmark is a good mate for a student's home system.

BEST OVERALL

Hewlett-Packard's
DeskJet 1600CM



HIGH QUALITY

Epson Stylus Pro



LOW COST

Lexmark Color
JetPrinter 2070



Canon BJC-4100



These output samples are part of a series of complex graphics that we use to subjectively judge color quality.

LAB RESULTS

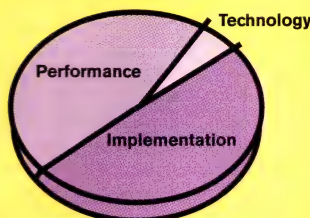
I N K - J E T P R I N T E R R A T I N G S

BEST OVERALL

Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 1600CM

A network-ready printer primed for small workgroups, the HP DeskJet is blazingly fast in our performance benchmarks. It offers 6 MB of memory (with support for up to 70 MB of RAM), has a vendor-specified 9-ppm print engine, and support for DOS, Windows, and Mac environments. To justify its \$2479 price tag, it's best wired to an Ethernet or LocalTalk network with HP's JetDirect Print Server card.

WEIGHTING



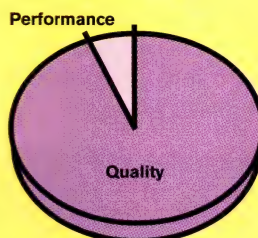
	PRICE	TECHNOLOGY	IMPLEMENTATION	PERFORMANCE	QUALITY	USABILITY	FEATURES	OVERALL VALUE
HP DeskJet 1600CM	\$2479	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Epson Stylus Pro	\$799	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
HP DeskJet 850C	\$618	★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Canon BJC-610	\$599	★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★

HIGH QUALITY

Epson Stylus Pro

At 720- by 720-dpi, the Epson Stylus Pro (\$799) scores highest in our subjective color-quality tests with its near-photographic images. With quality this good, it's easy to ignore its sloth-like high-resolution printing performance. In 180-dpi black-text draft mode, however, its performance is decent. It also has the best usability rating due to its easy-to-install ink cartridges and user-friendly manual and control panel.

WEIGHTING



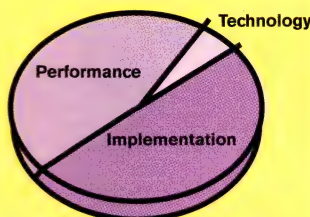
	PRICE	TECHNOLOGY	IMPLEMENTATION	PERFORMANCE	QUALITY	USABILITY	FEATURES	OVERALL VALUE
Epson Stylus Pro	\$799	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
HP DeskJet 1600CM	\$2479	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
HP DeskJet 850C	\$618	★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Canon BJC-610	\$599	★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Lexmark Color JetPrinter 2070	\$399	★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★

LOW COST

Lexmark Color JetPrinter 2070 and Canon BJC-4100

At \$399 each, the Lexmark Color JetPrinter 2070 and the Canon BJC-4100 take two different routes to affordable excellence. In draft mode, the JetPrinter scored an impressive 3-ppm performance in our tests. The 720- by 360-dpi Canon BJC-4100 is a four-cartridge printer that excels in usability and features.

WEIGHTING



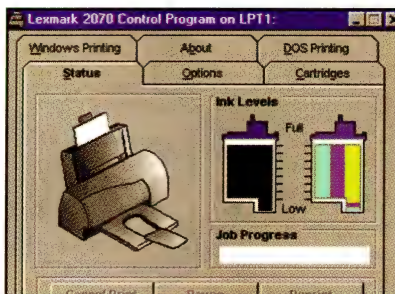
	PRICE	TECHNOLOGY	IMPLEMENTATION	PERFORMANCE	QUALITY	USABILITY	FEATURES	OVERALL VALUE
Lexmark Color JetPrinter 2070	\$399	★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Canon BJC-4100	\$399	★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Canon BJC-70	\$399	★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Lexmark Color JetPrinter 1020	\$282	★★★	★★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Lexmark WinWriter 150C	\$349	★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★

★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor

Details

Talk to Me

If you can deal with your car telling you your "door is ajar," then you'll love Canon's talking BJC-610. The printer uses Microsoft's Windows Printing System to let you know via 11 different WAV audio files that you should "add paper to printer" or "replace ink cartridge." The utility also worked with the Lexmark and Okidata printers we tested.



On-Line Printer Status

The software printer management utilities for Lexmark's Color JetPrinter 1020 and 2070, as well as Okidata's OkiJet 2010, pops up and lets you know exactly what's happening when a print job is in progress. The window displays how much ink is in each cartridge, lets you know what page is printing (i.e., two of five), and how long it will take to print. You can also cancel, pause, or reprint the file from within the status window.

A Whole Lotta Shakin'

You'd better have a sturdy table to support HP's DeskJet 1600CM. During testing, it shook the banquet-size table it was on so much that our testers had to move to a different table to jot down notes. At 25 pounds, the DeskJet 1600CM weighs twice as much as most of the printers, and the force with which its print heads whip back and forth may have something to do with its outstanding performance numbers.



HP's CopyJet Does It All

Hewlett-Packard ((408) 246-4300; (800) 752-0900) had an idea: Why not combine its wealth of experience in color ink-jet printing and digital scanning into one product. HP's brainchild is the CopyJet (\$2949), a two-in-one ink-jet printer and legal-size color copier for small workgroups. We find that the CopyJet handles both jobs well enough so that you won't have to shell out the bucks for an expensive color copier and a color ink-jet.

A 66-pound giant compared to the smaller desktop models, the CopyJet falls in between HP's DeskJet 1600CM and the DeskJet 850C (second overall) in our performance benchmarks. As for copying speed, the CopyJet pumps out 4 copies per minute (cpm) in black-

text mode and 1 cpm in color mode, according to HP. You can buy a network-ready version (the HP CopyJet M) with a JetDirect card so that workgroups can share the device. The printer has a 180-sheet, front-loading paper-input tray.

The CopyJet uses the same print engine for both printing and copying. As a printer, the CopyJet receives text, graphics, and images as digital objects to be placed on paper. As a copier, the device uses its 8½-by-14-inch flatbed scanner to digitize the original into a single raster image. You just raise the cover and insert a document on the scanner bed to make a copy. The machine has several print options on the front panel: photograph, black only, high quality, and emphasize light color. There are also color controls, and document scaling ranges from 50 percent up to 400 percent.

HP's two-headed device makes 300-by-300-dpi copies and prints 600-by-300-dpi text documents. Fifth-best among the ink-jets in our print-quality tests, the CopyJet does a good job of copying color documents. We inserted several CD art covers on the scanner, and the reproduction on plain paper was almost flawless, if not a little too dark. An internal heater dries the ink while printing to help prevent smudges.

Color copying and printing isn't cheap with the CopyJet. It has four print cartridges (cyan, yellow, magenta, and black) that cost a bundle to replace: \$135 in retail outlets. You may want to consider using color sparingly in your documents. It costs only 7 cents a page for a document with 15 percent color, while it costs 42 cents a copy with 100 percent color, according to HP.

Circle 1092 on Inquiry Card.



A two-in-one printer, the Hewlett-Packard CopyJet lets you print and copy documents.



ELIMINATE DATA ENTRY

With **TELEform**,
The Number One
Forms Processing
Solution.

"Teleform has established a price/performance combination that makes it a benchmark for...ICR/forms processing products."

Imaging Magazine
1995 Product
of the Year



Reduce data entry costs and cut days from turnaround time using **TELEform®**, the most accurate and affordable forms processing software available.

Now for **WIN 95/NT**,

TELEform's easy-to-use interface allows you to utilize **existing forms** or **create new ones**, in both paper and electronic formats. Whether you input forms via fax, scanner, Internet, or modem, TELEform offers the flexibility you need to automatically capture data into leading file formats.

TELEform reads hand print text (ICR), machine print text (OCR), optical mark recognition entries

"Cardiff's Teleform offers the best value and highest accuracy for PC processing of faxed or scanned forms."

American Facsimile
Association Best Fax Forms
Processing 1995 & 1996

"Incredibly accurate and affordable forms-processing software that eliminates data entry, shortens turnaround and improves productivity...Its payback is measured in days."

Maury Kauffman
1995 Best Fax OCR/OMR Software,
Computer Telephony

(OMR), and barcodes with the highest level of accuracy using its powerful, advanced **Tri-CR®** character recognition technology.

Process registration forms, sales orders,

time cards, claims, surveys, and more. TELEform can handle your forms processing needs, whether your organization processes dozens or thousands of forms. Call **800-659-8755** today to order or for more information.

"You won't find another OCR forms program with as much power and practicality as Teleform."

PC Computing

619-752-5200
Fax 619-752-5222
<http://www.cardiffsw.com>

Tri-CR includes technologies licensed from Advanced Telecommunications Technologies, reRecognition GmbH and others.

Circle 224 on Inquiry Card.

Come See Us at **COMDEX** June 3-6, Chicago, IL
Spring '96 Booth #W2151

Cardiff Software

Test Specs

Our test suite lets us evaluate a printer's performance, quality of printed output, usability, and features. We tested and scored each element separately and then computed an overall score by assigning a weight to each element (see page 117).

We ran the PC-based tests on a Compaq Deskpro 66M running MS-DOS 6.22 and Windows 95. Printers with Mac ports were tested with a Quadra 640 AV, running System 7.5. We used the print drivers the vendors supplied, and we disabled print servers, spoolers, and buffers during performance testing.

Our performance tests measure the speed at which a printer can produce six different elements: dense text, sparse text, bit-mapped images,

monochrome graphics, color graphics, and a minimum of two fonts. We tested each model in two different output modes: the next-to-lowest and the highest PCL resolutions (except for the Mac platform) that each printer supports.

We judged printers for the quality of their monochrome output and also tested how well they could print two color pages. The first color page is judged using objective criteria, such as the output's range of hues and the absence of smearing on fine lines. A group of technicians subjectively judges the second color page, which contains a series of complex graphics.

Usability scores are based on such aspects as the ease of installing the ink media, the intuitiveness of the control panel, the ease of driver installation,

and the clarity and usefulness of the provided manuals. For features, we weight and score the important characteristics that we believe a color ink-jet printer should have.

These Quality, Usability, Features, and Value scores form the basis for the Implementation score. A separate Technology rating scores each printer according to the newness and importance of its technology. We then combine the Technology, Implementation, and Performance ratings to come up with an Overall rating.



Two of the samples used in our quality tests.

Evaluations in this report represent the judgment of BYTE editors, based on tests conducted by NSTL, Inc., as documented in a recent issue of NSTL's monthly PC Digest. To purchase a copy of the full report, contact NSTL at 625 Ridge Pike, Conshohocken, PA 19428; (610) 941-9600; fax (610) 941-9950; on the Internet, editors@nstl.com. For a subscription, call (800) 257-9402. BYTE Magazine and NSTL are both operating units of The McGraw-Hill Companies.

Unlock your Profits ...



Visit our Web sites:
<http://www.wibu.de>
<http://www.griftech.com>

Order your evaluation kit now: 800-986-6578

Your software unlocks its true profits through WIBU-KEY, the ultimate copy protection hardware, which prevents illegal pirate copies. Your one time investment in WIBU-KEY is returned multiple times. You need only one WIBU-BOX per customer and there are no further costs for updates or additional sales.

We are looking
for Distributors
worldwide

WIBU-KEY

High Quality in Copy Protection

A Message to Our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies whose products or services would be of interest to our readers. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable. Furthermore, subscriber names are made available for direct mail purposes only; telemarketing calls are strictly prohibited.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this carefully managed program, and look forward to receiving information of interest to them via the mail. While we believe this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, please send your request (including your magazine mailing label, name, address, and subscription account number) to:

BYTE

BYTE Magazine Subscriber Services
PO Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

WIBU
SYSTEMS

WIBU-SYSTEMS AG
Rueppurrer Strasse 54
D-76137 Karlsruhe, Germany
Phone: +49-721-93172-0
FAX: +49-721-93172-22
email: info@wibu.de, CIS 100142,1674

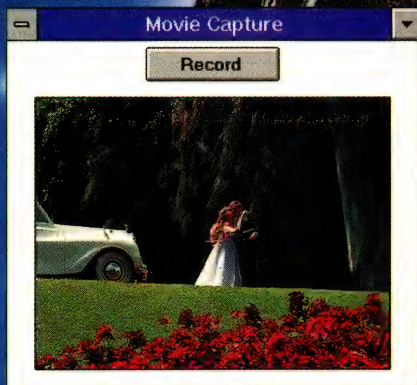


GRIFFIN
TECHNOLOGIES INC.

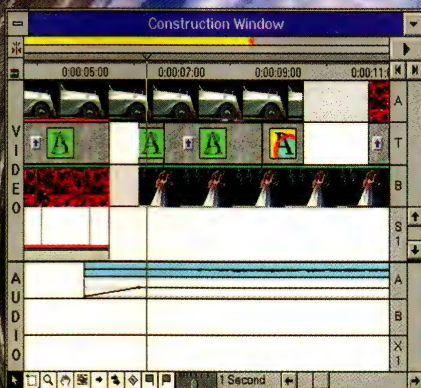
1617 St. Andrews Drive, Lawrence, KS 66047
Phone: (913) 832-2070, FAX: (913) 832-8787
email: info@griftech.com, CIS 71141,3624

The World is alive! Take it:

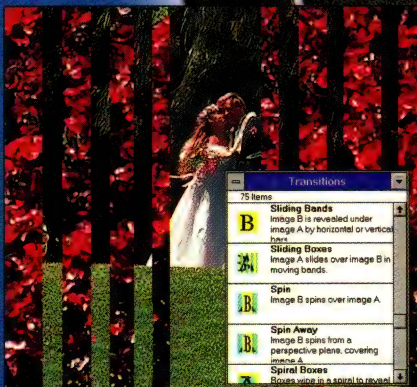
VIDEO LENS / AUTO FOCUS



Capture it...



...edit it...



...add special effects...



...watch the final movie and print it to tape.

Digital Video Editing - Now on your PC!

The prerequisite for
PCI
Technology
Guarantee S-Video Quality



miro

miro US (415) 855-0940 - miro D (531) 2113-200 - Internet: <http://www.miro.com> - CompuServe: GO MIRO

Professional Quality Nonlinear Video Editing System

miroVIDEO DC20

- S-Video quality digitization
- Complete editing system
- Amazing special effects
- Full-format NTSC/PAL video output

Circle 80 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 81).

INK-JET PRINTERS

FEATURES

	Apple Computer Color StyleWriter 2200	Apple Computer Color StyleWriter 2500	Canon Computer Systems BJC-70	Canon Computer Systems BJC-610	Canon Computer Systems BJC-4100 BYTE BEST
Price as tested	\$419	\$379	\$399	\$599	\$399
Overall value	★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★
Pages per minute (standard/max. resolution)	2.3/0.6	2.0/1.3	1.1/0.4	0.9/0.4	1.1/0.8
Installed memory	512 KB	512 KB	35 KB	60 KB	64 KB
Memory as tested	512 KB	512 KB	35 KB	60 KB	64 KB
Standard memory/maximum	512 KB	512 KB	35 KB/35 KB	60 KB/60 KB	64 KB/64 KB
COLOR					
Output in high-quality/draft mode (millions)	16.7/4	16.7/16.7	16.7/16.7	16.7/16.7	16.7/16.7
Resolution in high-quality mode	360 × 360	720 × 360	720 × 360	720 × 720	720 × 360
Resolution in draft mode	180 × 180	180 × 180	180 × 180	360 × 360	180 × 180
Maximum resolution (dpi)	720 × 360	720 × 360	720 × 360	720 × 720	720 × 360
PostScript standard		Optional			
PRINTER SPEED					
Engine manufacturer	Canon	Canon	Canon	Canon	Canon
Monochrome/color (rated ppm)	5/0.33	5/0.66	3/0.8	3/1.3	5/0.8
Monthly duty cycle (pages)	500	1000	Not available	Not available	Not available
Controller manufacturer	Canon/Apple	Toshiba	Canon	Canon	Canon
Processor clock speed (MHz)	20	20	16	16	20
STANDARD INTERFACES					
Centronics parallel			✓	✓	✓
RS-232C					
RS-422A	✓	✓			
Other					
Auto-switching					
STANDARD DRIVERS					
Windows 3.1			✓	✓	✓
Macintosh	✓	✓			
Windows 95			✓	✓	✓
Windows NT					
PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS					
Number of jets (color/black)	64/128	72/64	136/128	192/64	136/128
Number of print heads	2	1	2	1	2
Dimensions in inches (W × D × H)	11.6 × 6.2 × 2.2	14.4 × 9.2 × 8.3	11.8 × 2.2 × 6.2	16.1 × 7.2 × 10	14.4 × 7.8 × 8.8
Weight (lbs.)	3.1	6.9	3.1	9.9	7.1
Voltage	110	120	120	120	120
MTBF (hours)	250	250	Not available	Not available	N/A
Energy Star-compliant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SUPPORTED PAPER SIZES					
Letter (8.5 × 11 in.)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Legal (8.5 × 14 in.)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
A4 (8.26 × 11.69 in.)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
B5 (7.17 × 0.12 in.)					
Tabloid (11 × 17 in.)					
Executive (7.25 × 10.5 in.)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Envelope	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
OHP film	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Adhesive-backed labels	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
TRAYS					
Input/output tray capacity (sheets)	30/30	100/100	30/30	100/100	100/100
Maximum number of input trays	1	1	1	1	1
Standard feed mechanisms	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	Friction	Friction
FONTS					
Number of resident fonts	64	64	7	7	7
Downloadable font support		✓	✓	✓	✓
EMULATIONS					
Auto-sensing					
PostScript Level I/Level II					
HP PCL4/PCL5/PCL5C					
HPGL					
Epson LQ/FX			✓	✓	✓
IBM Proprinter			✓	✓	✓
Other					
Warranty (years)/coverage	1/P, L, F, R	1/P, L, F, R	2/P, L, F, R	2/P, L, F, R	2/P, L, F, R
Phone	(408) 996-1010	(408) 996-1010	(714) 438-3000	(714) 438-3000	(714) 438-3000
Toll-free phone	(800) 538-9696	(800) 538-9696	(800) 848-4123	(800) 848-4123	(800) 848-4123
On-line address	http://www.apple.com	http://www.apple.com	http://www.usa.canon.com	http://www.usa.canon.com	http://www.usa.canon.com
Inquiry number	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084

BYTE BEST = BYTE Best

✓ = yes

Warranty: P = parts; L = labor; F = freight to repair center; R = return to customer.
 ★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor

Epson America Stylus Pro	Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 850C	Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 1600CM	Lexmark International Color JetPrinter 1020	Lexmark International Color JetPrinter 2070	Lexmark International WinWriter 150C	Okidata Okijet 2010
\$799 ★★★★ 1.8/0.3 64 KB 64 KB 64 KB/64 KB	\$618 ★★★ 2.6/1.9 1 MB 1 MB 1 MB/1 MB	\$2479 ★★★★ 4.9/4.6 6 MB 6 MB 6 MB/70 MB	\$281.95 ★★★ 0.6/0.2 29 KB 29 KB 29 KB/29 KB	\$399 ★★★ 3.0/0.4 29 KB 29 KB 29 KB/29 KB	\$349 ★★★ 1.2/0.3 29 KB 29 KB 29 KB/29 KB	\$499 ★★★ 1.2/0.3 None None None
16.7/16.7 720 × 720	16.7/16.7 600 × 600	16.7/16.7 300 × 300-color/ 600 × 600-black	16.7/16.7 600 × 300	16.7/16.7 600 × 600	16.7/16.7 600 × 300	16.7/16.7 600 × 300
180 × 180 720 × 720 Optional	300 × 300 600 × 600	300 × 300 600 × 600 ✓	300 × 150 600 × 300	300 × 150 600 × 600	300 × 150 600 × 300	300 × 300 600 × 300
Epson 3/1 Not available Epson 50 to 60	Proprietary 6/2 160-C/1000-B Proprietary 16	Hewlett-Packard 9/4 12,000 Intel i80960 20	Lexmark 3/25 to .5 500 Motorola 10	Lexmark 7/1 to 2 1500 Motorola 10	Hewlett-Packard 3/25 to .5 1000 Motorola 10	Lexmark 3/25 to .5 1000 Not available Not available
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
✓		HP Bitronics parallel ✓	High-speed bidirectional parallel	High-speed bidirectional parallel	High-speed bidirectional parallel	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
48/64 2 19 × 20.9 × 7.2 16.5 120 4000 ✓	64/300 2 17.5 × 15.6 × 8.9 14.3 100 to 240 20,000 ✓	104/300 4; 1 per cartridge 20 × 17 × 11 25 110 to 240 20,000 ✓	48/52 1 14.2 × 8.2 × 7.8 9 90 to 137 10,000 ✓	96/104 2 17.2 × 10.6 × 11.7 17 90 to 259 25,000 ✓	48/52 2 17.2 × 10.6 × 11.7 9.75 90 to 259 25,000 ✓	48/56 2 17.2 × 10.6 × 11.3 9.75 90 25,000 ✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
100/30 1 Friction	150/50 2 Automatic	180/100 2 Manual and automatic	100/25 1 Automatic	150/75 1 Automatic	150/75 1 Automatic	150/150 1 Manual and automatic
9	8 built-in/ 14 TrueType	35 with PostScript; 10 TrueType; 35 Intellifonts ✓	All Windows fonts ✓ (CorelDraw 3)	All Windows fonts ✓ (CorelDraw 3)	All Windows fonts ✓ (CorelDraw 3)	5
PS Level II		✓ PS Level II PCL5/PCL5C ✓				
Epson ESC/P2 2/P, L, F, R (310) 782-0770 (800) 289-3776 http://www. .epson.com 1085	HP PCL3 1/P, L Contact HP dealer (800) 752-0900 http://www.hp.com 1086	1/P, L, R Contact HP dealer (800) 752-0900 http://www.hp.com 1087	2/P, L, F, R (606) 232-2000 (800) 358-5835 http://www.lexmark.com 1088	2/P, L, F, R (606) 232-2000 (800) 358-5835 http://www.lexmark.com 1089	2/P, L, F, R (606) 232-2000 (800) 358-5835 http://www. .lexmark.com 1090	GDI, PCL3 for DOS 2/P, L, F, R (609) 235-2600 (800) 654-3282 http://www. .okidata.com 1091

New Leaders of the Client/Server Migration

"Upstarts" Delphi 2.0 and Visual Basic 4.0 offer the fastest ways of building client/server applications for Windows users.

By Mark Hettler

Before the client/server "revolution," most companies' data resided in old flat-file databases on legacy mainframes. Today, companies face the challenge of tracking and efficiently using the data as it migrates to network servers and users' local hard disks. Spreadsheet programs, desktop DBMSes, or specialized query tools can help, but they're not easily tied together into integrated applications.

The best answer lies in software that helps you build mechanisms for users to enter, sort, filter, and report on your organization's data. With such client/server development packages, you can create custom programs that incorporate your business policies, procedures, and data operations into stand-alone applications.

We tested four leading packages for Windows: Borland International's Delphi Client/Server Suite 2.0, Microsoft's Visual Basic 4.0 Enterprise Edition, PowerSoft's PowerBuilder Enterprise 4.0, and Gupta's SQLWindows 5.0.

How We Tested

NSTL tested the products for performance, versatility, and usability. We used each product to develop a standard database of books, authors, and customer orders for an order-entry system. Our test applications allow users to browse a database of 50,000 existing orders in various ways, and to enter new orders. Test users also run two reports: one detailing order status for customers within a user-specified range of zip code values, and the other covering all orders within a range of order numbers. This latter report can

be achieved using either a five-table join or a three-level nested report.

We tested nondatabase functions with a string-parsing test that's based on an actual data collection mechanism NSTL uses. This is a significant performance indicator because database access speed often depends largely on the back-end server, not on the application.

BYTE BEST
C/S DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

Borland's Delphi Client/Server Suite is the fastest, most versatile, and easiest to use of the client/server development tools that NSTL evaluated. It offers superior performance across the board and provides many useful data access features.

Delphi Client/Server Suite

We tested an advanced beta version of Borland's Delphi; the final code release for version 2.0 wasn't available at press time, but the product is now shipping. In BYTE's experience, the performance of prerelease versions is often inferior to that of final products, but in our tests Delphi was head and shoulders above all its competitors. And this wasn't in just one area; Delphi was superior across the board: in database and nondatabase operations, browsing entire database tables, executing queries, and searching for data.

Delphi's navigation control allows scrolling, adding, updating, deleting, or canceling changes to records with a sin-

gle button click and no programming. A field editor allows quick placement of fields on forms and easy specification of calculated and lookup fields. Once a developer has specified a table or query object, he can select multiple fields and drag them onto the form. Delphi also includes Database Explorer, a powerful database administration tool.

The program offers a unique data control grid, which is essentially a grid of miniforms. Developers can place multiple fields, labels, and other objects in the upper left cell of the grid in any arrangement they desire, just as they would on a form. Each cell of the grid then displays a different record.

Delphi has unique facilities for synchronizing master/detail display—displaying a single record from one table and multiple related records from another. For example, our order-browsing form displays the matching entry records for the current order record. With most other products, you have to program a procedure that executes each time the user moves to a new master record, to query the detail section. With Delphi, however, you link fields in the master and detail tables. As the user scrolls through the master records, the form automatically maintains synchronization based on the specified link fields.

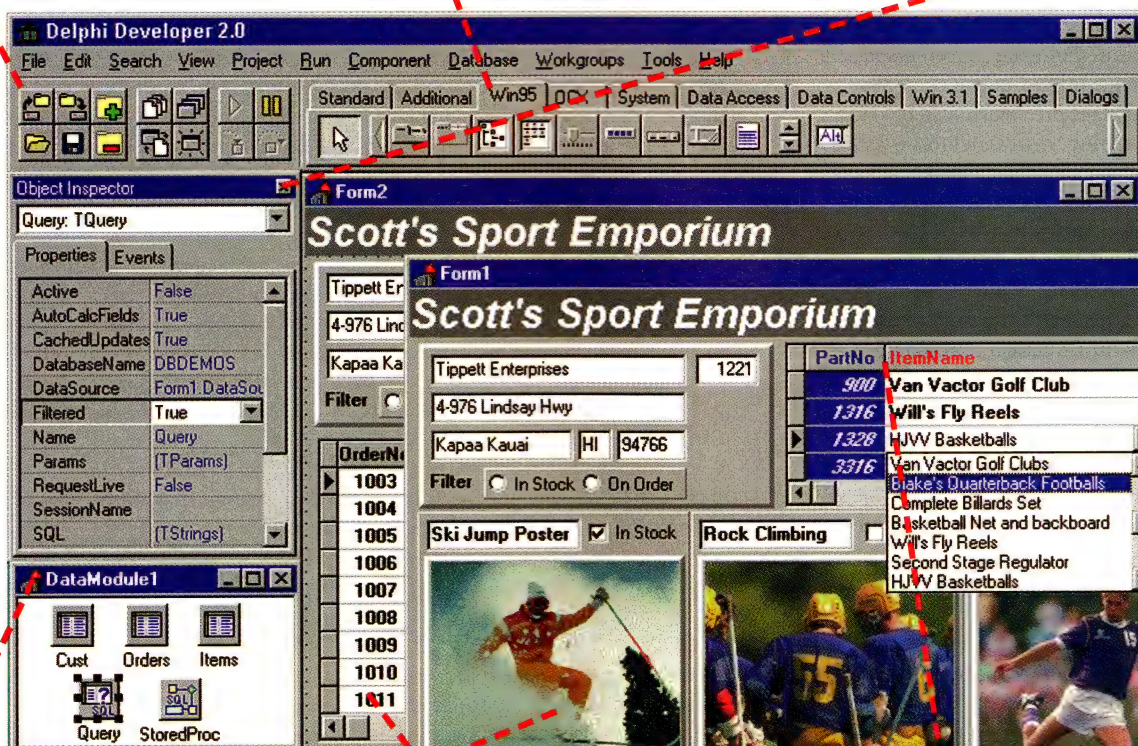
Delphi is the only product in this group that cannot execute an event procedure each time the user moves to a new record. However, it allows a program to search for a specific value in any indexed field.

Delphi comes with two separate report-writing facilities. QuickReports

1. Frequent Filers File-based operations are common, and this compact group of icons makes them readily accessible.

2. Creating Objects. This Windows 95-inspired 10-tabbed toolbar makes it easy to pick from the many types of operators and on-screen devices available, with a different toolbar just a click away.

3. That's Not Quite What I Meant. Once you've placed an object on a form or in a data module, the Object Inspector allows you to examine and set its properties and any associated events.



4. Dat's My Data. With Delphi, you can group all the components of an application into related modules. This example window shows three data tables, a query (which can include multiple forms), and a stored procedure.

5. Good Form. Delphi's form designer lets you place almost any type of data object, operator, or function. Form1 shows how graphics can be brought into a query screen.

6. Easy Pickings. Pull-down pick lists are just one of many interactive tools at the application designer's disposal that simplify the work of the eventual user.

uses Delphi forms and controls to tightly integrate reports with applications, but designing reports is confusing and cumbersome. ReportSmith has better facilities for designing reports, but applications must launch the ReportSmith run-time program in order to run the reports. The Delphi package includes a component repository that developers can store in a client/server database. All in all, an outstanding product.

PowerBuilder Enterprise

Powersoft's PowerBuilder Enterprise 4.0 uses two main interfaces, the Window Painter for designing forms and the DataWindow Painter for defining visual

interfaces to databases. Windows can contain embedded DataWindows. PowerBuilder's interfaces are the most intuitive and user-friendly of this group, but it's inconvenient to move between the two painters and awkward to manipulate embedded DataWindows.

With PowerBuilder you can implement standard SQL cursors, where the program executes a SQL statement and can step forward (and backward, if the database engine permits) through the result set. With cursors, the developer must programmatically move data from cursor fields to form fields for users to be able to view the data.

DataWindow Painter provides a visu-

al query design interface, placing result fields in a window automatically. You can customize record layouts and display a multirecord view. This is the only product here that builds in "query by form," where the user puts a form into query mode and enters selection criteria directly. You can search on any DataWindow field.

With PowerBuilder you can produce sophisticated reports, including multi-level grouped reports, that users can launch directly. However, previewing, browsing, or printing selected pages requires a separate program, InfoMaker, that's also included but is particularly awkward to launch from 32-bit PowerBuilder applications. *continued*

SQLWindows 5.0

With Gupta's SQLWindows, developers work in an interface called the Outliner, a program editor in which you can drill down to varying levels of detail. The Outliner lists, in outline form, the components and subcomponents making up an application. Code is related to specific components in the outline.

The package provides a variety of tools for developing forms, including QuickForms. However, NSTL was unable to use all these facilities in testing because of a 32,768-record limit; instead, we were forced to use standard SQL cursors.

Developers use ReportWindows to design reports, although the main SQLWindows application manages actual record retrieval. It incorporates the data into the report format via a complicated set of event procedures.

The TeamWindows module stores the pieces of an application in a repository on a database server. This repository stores reusable objects that might be needed for multiple applications, as well as serving as a version control system.

This is a short summary of a complex product that clearly finished last in these tests. However, Gupta has changes in the pipeline for the next version (see "New Releases Move the Target" at right), so successors to SQLWindows should not be counted out.

Visual Basic 4.0

Historically, Microsoft's Visual Basic has suffered from weak database access facilities. But version 4.0 (Enterprise Edition)

New Releases Move the Target

The two products that finished last in our comparison—PowerBuilder and SQLWindows—aren't standing still. Powerful new versions of both will likely be out when you read this.

Gupta considers its new release so important that it's giving both the company and the product the same new name: Centura. Actually, Centura will be a family of products. Centura Team Developer offers component-based application development, database access, and team development support. Centura Application Server is specifically designed for three-tier development and application partitioning. Centura Ranger manages data replication for easier deployment of decentralized applications, and Centura Web Data Publisher takes aim at the World Wide Web. Centura Team Developer is \$4995, with discounts for current SQLWindows customers. Centura Web Data Publisher and Centura Application Server are scheduled to ship in the second or third quarter.

PowerBuilder 5.0 offers what Powersoft calls "practical application partitioning." PowerBuilder 4.0 already has the ability to create nonvisual user objects—custom-designed components, such as windows with fields and scripts that you can copy between applications—that work in the background and return results to a visual component. Version 5.0 takes the next logical step, allowing you to move these nonvisual objects to a remote server. Powersoft claims there is virtually no learning curve for developers already familiar with nonvisual user objects.

Version 5.0 also has Object-Cycle, a server-based object management system that supports multiple versioning, plus a compiler for improved performance. Other enhancements include OLE 2.0 automation for both clients and servers, Windows 95 functionality, an improved script editor, and an object browser. While these enhancements are extensive, they bring PowerBuilder only up to functional parity with its competitors.

catapults it to the top tier of client/server products, introducing remote data control, which bypasses the Jet database engine to provide direct access to client/server databases. This remote data control is especially well integrated with Microsoft SQL Server, providing support for such server features as server-side cursors. Microsoft also provides clear instructions on how to implement remote automation, which allows for partitioned

applications (see the Technology Focus on page 130.)

Visual Basic's interface is similar to Delphi's. A new project begins with a blank form, on which you place controls selected from a palette. You set properties for the form or individual controls by entering options in a property grid. Double-click on a component icon when you want to write code.

VB uses Open Database Connectivity

CLIENT/SERVER DEVELOPMENT TOOLS RATINGS

BEST OVERALL

Borland Delphi Client/Server Suite 2.0

Outstanding performance that's head and shoulders above the competition, plus features on par with the best of the rest.

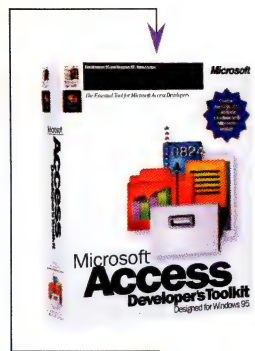
Overall Performance Rating

Delphi Client/Server Suite
Visual Basic Enterprise Edition
PowerBuilder Enterprise for Windows
SQLWindows



	PRICE	TECHNOLOGY	IMPLEMENTATION	PERFORMANCE	USABILITY	OVERALL VALUE
Delphi Client/Server Suite 2.0	\$2000	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★	★★★★★
Visual Basic 4.0, Enterprise Edition	\$999	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★
SQLWindows 5.0	\$3495	★★★	★★★★★	★★	★★★	★★
PowerBuilder Enterprise for Windows 4.0	\$3295	★★★	★★★	★★	★★★	★★

★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor



Prebuilt OLE controls let you add power to solutions without having to write all the code yourself.

Tools for incorporating enhanced replication management in your solutions.

Royalty-free license enables you to distribute Microsoft Access solutions to all your users.

When **tools** do it for you, is it still considered **work**?

➤ Tools can do many things.

Unfortunately, completely eliminating work is not one of them. Still, tools do make work less laborious, whether you're building a house or a relational database.

Should you be building the latter, the Microsoft® Access Developer's Toolkit delivers the tools you need to get the most out of the new, more powerful Microsoft Access for the Windows® 95 operating system. Tools like a new Setup Wizard and additional OLE controls, pre-built software components you can plug into your applications.

Microsoft Access for Windows 95

Data Replication lets you easily synchronize data between multiple copies of a database.

Visual Basic® for Applications gives you an improved integrated development environment.

New wizards make importing, analyzing, and creating databases even easier.

Plus, a language reference guide and a royalty-free license to distribute solutions to all your users. By adding enhanced capabilities to Microsoft Access applications, the Microsoft Access Developer's Toolkit lets you develop and distribute better solutions.

The way we see it, your job is to create. Let the tools take care of the tedious stuff. After all, they don't mind. They're tools.

To find out more about the Microsoft Access Developer's Toolkit and Microsoft Access for Windows 95, call us at (800) 259-7242, Dept. 7GY, for your free Developer Roadmap CD, or visit us on the World Wide Web at <http://www.microsoft.com/accessdev>.

Microsoft®

WHERE DO YOU WANT TO GO TODAY?™

PROGRAMMERS SHOP
(800) 446-1185

EGGHEAD
(800) 741-4395

STREAM
(800) 692-2117

FEATURES

	DELPHI	VISUAL BASIC	POWERBUILDER	SQLWINDOWS
APPLICATION FEATURES				
Form design				
Visual query builder	✓		✓	✓
Query by form			✓	
Quick form from database table	✓	✓	✓	✓
Move fields after generating	✓	✓	✓	✓
Quick master/detail form	✓		✓	✓
Multiple record display	✓	✓	✓	✓
Application control				
Dynamic menu building	✓			✓
Multitab dialogs	✓	✓	1	✓
Form can call another form	✓	✓	✓	✓
Event handling				
Procedures triggered by events	✓	✓	✓	✓
Detect keystroke/mouse click/time event	✓	✓	✓	✓
Process based on old or new value	✓	✓	✓	2
Cancel any event			✓	✓
Advanced functionality				
Incorporate VBX & OCX controls	✓	✓	✓	✓
OLE 2.0 edit-in-place		✓	✓	✓
Store OLE objects in database	✓	✓	✓	✓
SQL language support				
Generic SQL	✓	✓	3	✓
Engine-specific native SQL	✓	✓	✓	✓
Transparent joins across engines	✓	4		
Report generation				
Specify selection criteria, sort order at run time	✓	✓	✓	✓
Event procedures	✓		✓	✓
Multiple records across page	✓	✓	✓	✓
APPLICATION MANAGEMENT				
Application repository				
Store application components, reusable objects	✓	5		✓
Store multiple versions	✓	5		✓
Store form/report templates	✓			✓
Workgroup features				
Check-out/check-in	✓	✓	✓	✓
Built-in version control	✓	✓		✓
Version control for external files	✓			✓
Remote automation				
Produce remote programs	✓	✓	1	
Call, exchange data with remote programs	✓	✓	1	✓
Remote procedures can access database	✓	✓	1	
Call in-process OLE server	✓	✓	1	✓
Call out-of-process OLE server	✓	✓	✓	✓
Produce OLE servers	✓	✓	1	
Object management				
Copy objects between applications	✓	✓	✓	✓
Copy code snippets between applications	✓		✓	✓
Reusable object classes	✓	✓	✓	✓
Subclasses with inheritance	✓		✓	✓
Multiple inheritance				✓

1 Available in next version

2 By retrieving status codes from database

3 Extensions to native commands for processing query results, e.g., INTO and FETCH

4 Using Jet engine only

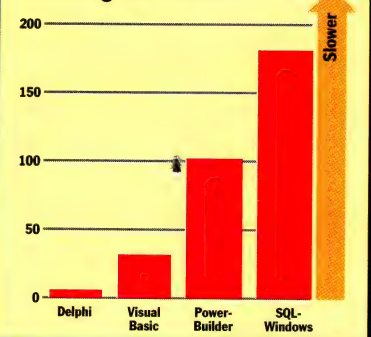
5 Visual SourceSafe provides equivalent functionality but not in client/server database.

✓=yes

PERFORMANCE

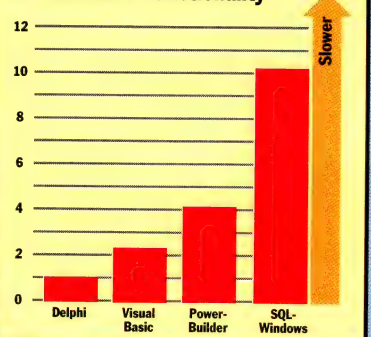
We ran all test client applications on a Dell Dimension XPC P90 with 24 MB of RAM and a 1-GB hard disk, running Windows NT Workstation 3.51. The test database resided on a Digital DECpc LPx 560 with 32 MB of RAM and a 1-GB hard disk, running Windows NT Server 3.51 and Microsoft SQL Server 6.0. All times are shown in seconds.

Accessing Full Database



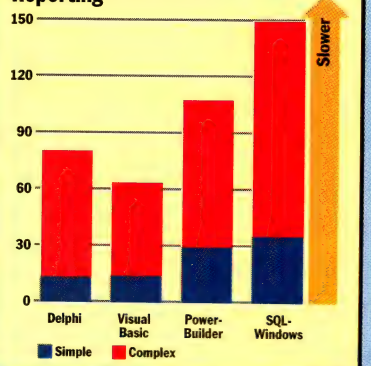
A string-parsing program that doesn't access the server isolates front-end application performance. Delphi's compiled application easily beats the interpreted programs.

Nondatabase Functionality



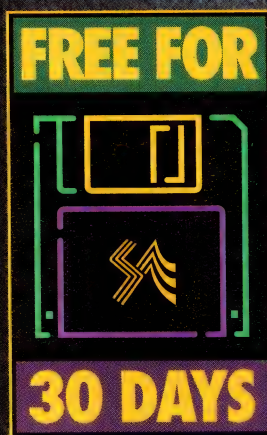
Delphi is in a class by itself in terms of the time needed to load the order browser, display the first record, then move to the end of the database.

Reporting



Two reports, one simple and one complex, point up significant speed differences between the four development tools.

We're **Free**
for the next
30 days,
if you are.



System Architect is
the award winning
client/server soft-
ware engineering
tool that delivers

higher performance — at a lower
price. And to show you, we'll send you
a copy of System Architect™ to evalu-
ate for 30 days — absolutely free.

OBJECT-ORIENTED A&D

Implement your OO design using SA
Object. Some of the features include:

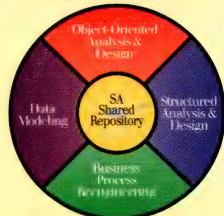
- Support for Booch, Shlaer/Mellor, OMT, Coad/Yourdon, and Use Case
- User-extensible repository
- Automatic creation of data models from class models
- Roundtrip engineering with C++
- Generates Smalltalk



ADVANCED DATA MODELING

Develop your server design using SA's
data modeling capabilities:

- Comprehensive support for the DBA function
- Generates DDL from data models for Oracle, Informix, SQL Server, Access, SYBASE and many others
- Support for physical/logical data modeling
- Specify referential integrity rules
- Trigger & Stored Procedure editors



SA's family of tools stores BPR, Structured
Analysis & Design, Object-Oriented Analysis
& Design and Data Modeling information
in a multi-user, shared repository.

STRUCTURED A&D

Develop your client/server design using:

- Information Engineering
- Yourdon/DeMarco (event-driven)
- Gane & Sarson
- Ward & Mellor (real-time)
- Decomposition diagrams
- SSADM IV

BPR

Popkin Software has introduced a business
process reengineering tool. Call for details.

**55,000 USERS
CAN'T BE WRONG**

That's the number of satisfied SA users
worldwide, and it's growing every day.

TRY IT FREE FOR 30 DAYS.*

TO QUALIFY FOR AN
EVALUATION COPY OF SA,
CALL 800-732-5227, EXT. 736
OR FAX 212-571-3436.

* Offer good in US and Canada only. See distributor
telephone numbers below for international response.

**POPKIN SOFTWARE
& SYSTEMS, INC.**

11 Park Place, New York, NY 10007
REAL TOOLS FOR THE REAL WORLD.

Circle 225 on Inquiry Card.

Australia/New Zealand 1-800-658660 * Benelux 31-30-666-55-30 * Brazil 55-11-546-0246 * Chile 56-2-334-1869 * Colombia 57-1-410-1303 * Denmark 45-45-999300
England 44-1926-450858 * France 33-89-44-4476 * Germany 49-6151-866-620 * Iceland 354-5-671920 * Italy 39-49-8700366 * Japan 81-462-73-5922
Korea 1-212-751-1109 * Malaysia 60-3-757-1806 * Spain 34-3-415-7800 * Sweden 46-8-626-8100 * Switzerland 41-61-6922-666

©1996 Popkin Software & Systems, Inc. The System Architect logo is a trademark of Popkin Software & Systems, Inc.
All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

PRODUCT INFO

Delphi Client/Server Suite 2.0 \$2000 (Windows 95 or NT 3.51; 486/25 or faster; 8 MB RAM, 50 MB disk space) Borland International Scotts Valley, CA (408) 431-1000 http://www.borland.com Circle 1023 on Inquiry Card.	SQLWindows 5.0 \$3495 (Windows 3.1, 95, NT, or OS/2; 486 or faster; 8 MB RAM; 24 MB disk space) Gupta (now Centura) Menlo Park, CA (800) 444-8782 fax: (415) 321-5471 http://www.gupta.com Circle 1025 on Inquiry Card.
PowerBuilder Enterprise for Windows, version 4.0 \$3295 (Windows 3.x or NT; 386 or faster; 8 MB RAM; 19 MB disk space) Powersoft Corp. Concord, MA (508) 287-1500 fax: (508) 369-3997 http://www.powersoft.com Circle 1024 on Inquiry Card.	Visual Basic 4.0, Enterprise Edition \$999 (Windows 3.1, 95, or NT 3.51; 486/25 or faster; 6 MB RAM; 20-80 MB disk space) Microsoft Corp. Redmond, WA (206) 882-8080 fax: (206) 936-7329 http://www.microsoft.com Circle 1026 on Inquiry Card.

(ODBC) for database access. You define data sources for applications by specifying ODBC data sources directly. An add-on, Data Form Designer, lets you select fields in a table or query from a pick list, and then it automatically generates a form with those fields.

Visual Basic, like Delphi, provides powerful debugging features. Besides setting breakpoints, stepping through code, and inspecting variables, users can know the routine that called the current routine, and the routine that called that one, etc. You can also have the program break whenever a selected variable's value changes.

You generate reports with Crystal Reports. You can place a report control inside applications, which can assign properties, such as selection criteria and sort order, at run time.

Making a Choice

The last time NSTL evaluated this kind of software, PowerBuilder was the top-rated product. Its first-to-worst slide reflects mainly considerable improvement by the competition. SQLWindows, a very close second-place finisher last time, has also fallen behind the times. Both are due for heavy-duty upgrades, as detailed in "New Releases Move the Target."

Visual Basic has always been a powerful tool for developing Windows applications, with a wide variety of built-in and

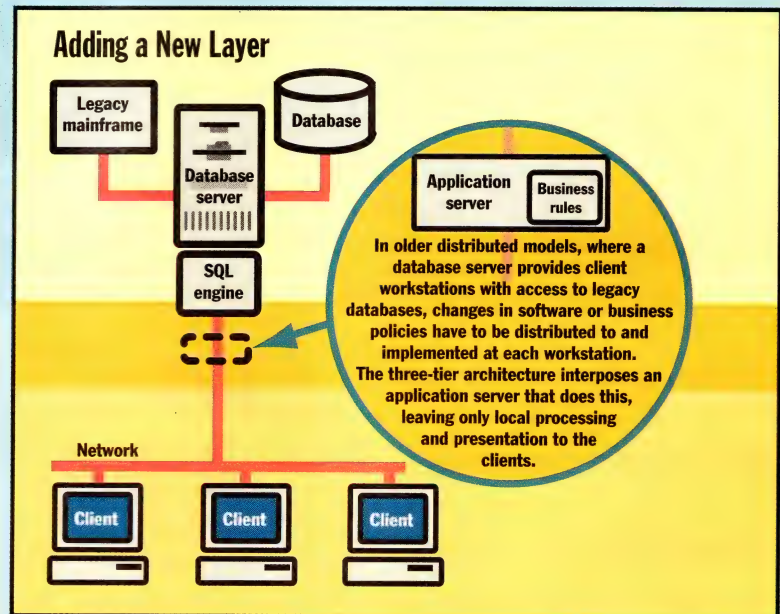
TECH FOCUS

ARCHITECTURE

Partitioning Adds a Middle Layer

Application partitioning defines the next generation of client/server tools, some analysts say. Sometimes referred to as a "three-tiered architecture," application partitioning adds a third component, the application server, between the client and the database server. Not only the data but portions of the application reside on a remote machine and are accessible by multiple workstations.

An important aspect of partitioning is remote automation—allowing a client program to execute remote procedures running on an application server. This can be achieved with



OLE 2.0. The real benefit comes when OLE clients can communicate with OLE servers on different machines.

Like a database server, an application server can maintain business logic in a central location and make it available to client applications. When business rules change, the server application can be modified without the need to distribute new client applications throughout the organization.

Delphi doesn't emphasize partitioning, but it provides equivalent functions and even offers sample applications. Application partitioning is also the centerpiece of new releases recently announced by Powersoft and Gupta (now called Centura).

third-party controls. And with extensive remote data support in this version, it's better than ever.

Evaluations in this report represent the judgment of BYTE editors, based on tests conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories, as documented in a recent issue of NSTL's monthly Software Digest. To purchase a copy of the full report, contact NSTL at 625 Ridge Pike, Conshohocken, PA 19428; (610) 941-9600; fax (610) 941-9950; editors@nstl.com. For a subscription, call (800) 257-9402. BYTE and NSTL are both operating units of The McGraw-Hill Companies.

But good as those products are, Borland's Delphi takes top honors. Developers will find its procedures for form design and accessing of components similar to Visual Basic's, but in many little ways Delphi simply makes it easier and more convenient to access data from a client/server database. And its speed, both in database and nondatabase operations, is far ahead of all the competition. **B**

Mark Hettler has been with Software Digest for five years, where he pioneered NSTL's coverage of SQL servers and multiuser databases. You can reach him at editors@bix.com.

Web Project



Web Conferencing

First-generation Web-conferencing applications confront four barriers common to all Web-server-based applications

Last month we explored conferencing software based on NNTP. This time we'll look at some purely Web-based conferencing systems. There are a lot of them—<http://freenet.msp.mn.us/people/drwool/webconf.html> enumerates more than 50. All that I've tried offer the same benefits and suffer from the same drawbacks (see the text box "Web-Conferencing Benefits and Drawbacks" on page 136). None of those that I made publicly available on The BYTE Site—[net.Genesis' net.Thread](http://net.Genesis.net), Allaire's Cold Fusion Forums, and Lundeen and Associates' Web Crossing—captured as much message traffic as did the NNTP-based conference that I ran in parallel.

Why the low participation? Site visitors (and BYTE staffers) found the Web

conferencing applications slow and awkward compared to the NNTP applications, such as Free Agent and the Netscape 2.0 newsreader. So for now, I'm inclined to meet BYTE's own private and public conferencing requirements with NNTP technology. But don't write off Web conferencing. Today's first-generation systems are already useful. Once they break through the four barriers common to all Web applications, conferencing systems will be off and running.

Barrier 1: Installation

Conferencing springs into action with a mouse-click. Any Web browser can run these applications: Users don't have to

acquire and install other client software. Administrators, of course, do have to acquire and install the server software. Web technology doesn't make this job any easier than it ever was. In fact, it's more complicated. You have to deal with the usual paths and permissions, plus a whole new set of paths and permissions arising from your Web server's Common Gateway Interface (CGI) environment.

I put net.Thread on our BSD/OS machine running the NCSA Web server, net.Thread and Web Crossing on an SGI Indy running the Netscape Commerce Server, and Cold Fusion Forums on a Pentium-based NT server running Microsoft's Internet Information Server. None of the installations went like clockwork. But none required more than a little fiddling, either. It wasn't a lot of effort to create a conference that's instantly open to every Web browser on the planet.

Once installed, Web conferencing systems offer spectacularly easy administration. You do everything through a Web browser. Of course, browser interfaces are becoming the de facto standard for all sorts of network administration nowadays. Printers, mail servers, Web applications—anything that lives on a network can benefit from the ubiquity of a browser-based management interface. The Netscape News Server, I'm told, wraps such an interface around the standard INN engine we're running on The BYTE Site. So the administrative convenience of Web-based conferencing isn't a unique advantage.

Barrier 2: Missing HTML Widgets

Management interfaces work well on the Web because they're simple and forms-based. But applications with more de-

Using HTML, you can customize the look of your conference.

There's a very active [net.Thread](http://www.nytimes.com) installation at www.nytimes.com. See www.netgen.com for more info about net.Thread and other products from net.Genesis.

Information hierarchy can be encoded in HTML but only statically. To expand a thread requires a complete display refresh—a new HTML page that represents the expanded view.

User-interface controls appear as clickable buttons. Their actions are defined by code that's auto-generated with this page. When you click on a button, the system generates a new page with a new set of (possibly user-customized) buttons.

Combat HTTP's statelessness, Web-conferencing applications continually retransmit user identity, preferences, and other session-specific information.

• [net.Thread is up and running](#) by Jon Udell, 1/26/96
 □ [Web-based Conferencing](#) by Jeff Whatcott, 1/29/96
 ■ [Much to be desired](#) by Rex Baldazo, 1/30/96
 ■ [perl?](#) by Jon Udell, 1/26/96
 ■ [Slowness of Web conferencing](#) by Mark J. Dulcey, 1/2
 ■ [Web Conferencing - the right way to go, but with a tool](#) by Martin Zitz, 1/30/96
 ■ [Faster at the New York Times](#) by Alex Fisher, 2/2/96
 ■ [Agreed](#) by Jon Udell, 2/4/96
 ■ 1 reply
 ■ [Slow Site](#) by G. McDowell, 2/2/96

up ↑ Next →

Post Thread Help ?

Document: Done

manding user-interface requirements tend to suffer. HTML lacks the advanced widgetry that enlivens modern GUI applications. In particular, it lacks a tree control. Smalltalk pioneered this widget 15 years ago, and now it's everywhere: Notes 4, the Windows 95 Explorer, the Netscape 2.0 mail and news clients.

Because conferencing often involves some kind of forum/topic/message hierarchy, tree controls that enable users to dynamically expand and collapse levels of this structure play an important role. However, Web developers must attempt

to emulate these effects with a series of pages that creates the illusion of accordion structure. This method works—but not too well.

One solution might be Netscape frames. A frame set can express an information hierarchy as a group of linked panels—see “Web Design,” March BYTE, for a prototype of a frame-enabled BYTE Site. But frames aren't a panacea. They work only in Netscape Navigator 2.0, and they are tricky to use effectively. Even Netscape's own newly frame-enabled site isn't as easy to understand or navigate

A Message to Our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies whose products or services would be of interest to our readers. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable. Furthermore, subscriber names are made available for direct mail purposes only; telemarketing calls are strictly prohibited.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this carefully managed program, and look forward to receiving information of interest to them via the mail. While we believe this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, please send your request (including your magazine mailing label, name, address, and subscription account number) to:

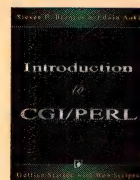
BYTE

BYTE Magazine Subscriber Services
PO Box 555 Hightstown, NJ 08520

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies



BOOKNOTE



Introduction to CGI/Perl

\$19.95

by Steven E. Brenner
and Edwin Aoki
M&T Books/MIS:Press

www.mispress.com/

If you're new to both CGI and Perl, here's the tutorial you'll want by your side when you take the plunge.

TOOLWATCH

cgi-lib.pl

www.bio.cam.ac.uk/cgi-lib/

www.mispress.com/introcgi/cgi-lib/

Steven Brenner points out that the version of `cgi-lib.pl` that I referred to in earlier columns is outdated. This new version includes support for the multipart/multiform data encoding that's required for uploading files by way of HTML forms.

as you would like it to be. And because a frame set can include another frame set—even itself—an inadvertently recursive uniform resource locator (URL) creates a disconcerting hall-of-mirrors effect. Perhaps for these reasons, I've yet to run across a frame-based Web-conferencing system, although I'm certain they're coming.

Another solution to the problem would be to add a tree control to the browser's arsenal of widgets. Such a control will surely be one of the first killer Java applets. Expect an ActiveX OLE implementation of the same idea to emerge from the Microsoft camp. Wielding these components, Web developers will be able to break through the Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) barrier. The user-interface advantage that fixed-function conferencing clients now enjoy will erode. Extensible Web browsers will suffice for conferencing and for many other kinds of applications.

Barrier 3: Stateless HTTP

You'd soon lose patience with a conferencing system that forced you to log in not just once per session but once per message. Yet that's just how a naive imple-

PC EXPO in New York

June 18-20, 1996 • Jacob K. Javits Convention Center

Logon to
Shownet 365
for show

information:

<http://www.shownet.com>

IT's time to face facts about PC EXPO in New York.

fact: PC EXPO is where 130,000+ of the IT industry's most influential decision makers and 800 of the most innovative manufacturers get down to business.

fact: PC EXPO is designed for volume buyers from major corporations. Including financial services, health care, manufacturing, utilities, retail, communications, education and entertainment. Plus consultants, dealer/retailers, software developers, VARs, OEMs, service vendors and distributors.

fact: One out of six attendees at PC EXPO '95 came from companies with more than 10,000 employees. More than one in four were with companies employing over 2,500 people.



fact: 95% of attendees at PC EXPO '95 visited at least one of its seven technology Pavilions. 78% visited at least three. PC EXPO '96 will feature:

- WEB.X - The Internet Business Event
- ISDN
- Networks Expo at PC EXPO
- Windows
- SOHO Pavilion/Showcase
- CD-ROM Business Solutions
- Fax Business Solutions
- Mobile Office/Wireless Communications
- Speech Recognition Solutions
- Music Technology Showcase
- Multimedia

fact: The time to be thinking about the 1996 PC EXPO in New York is right now. For exhibitor information, call 800-829-3976, ext. 9240 or 201-346-1400. Or fax: 201-346-1602. For attendee information, call 801-829-3976.

PC EXPO in New York. IT's a matter of fact.



PC EXPO in New York is produced and managed by Blenheim Group USA, Inc.
Fort Lee Executive Park • One Executive Drive • Fort Lee, NJ 07024

PC EXPO in New York is a registered service mark of Blenheim Group USA, Inc.
PC EXPO in New York is a professional trade event only. Minors under the age of 18 may not register and are not permitted on site.
Show statistics obtained from research conducted at PC EXPO in New York, June 1995, Exhibit Surveys, Inc. Audience Survey.

Circle 768 on Inquiry Card.

mentation of Web conferencing would have to work. HTTP owes much of its huge success to its connectionless (i.e., stateless) mode of operation. That's what enables Web traffic to flow reasonably well despite the high latency and lousy fidelity of a large portion of the Internet. However, HTTP's statelessness greatly complicates applications—such as conferencing—that require persistent user identity.

The classic solution to this problem retransmits user credentials on each CGI invocation. Both net.Thread and Web

Crossing work this way. Because these systems dynamically generate all the HTML pages that users see, they can insert credentials into the `action=` attribute of each page's `<form>` tag. Hidden fields are another way to achieve the same result. (See "Perl Magic," December 1995 BYTE, for an explanation of how hidden fields maintain state in the Virtual Press Room application.)

A consequence of this on-the-fly generation of pages is that conference messages don't live in normal Web space where indexers can find them. That's a

moot point if the system keeps messages in a database anyway, as do all three systems discussed here. But even if messages were stored as plain HTML files, this architecture would hide those files from standard Web indexing and search tools.

Cold Fusion Forums implements an alternative way to create persistent user identity. This technique exploits the Netscape cookie, a name-value pair that a server script can create, store on the client, and retrieve on subsequent interactions with the client. The cookie works in Netscape Navigator (which accounts for 75 percent of BYTE Site visits) and Microsoft Internet Explorer (9 percent), but not in Mosaic (8 percent) or WebExplorer (3 percent). Because the cookie remains on the client until it expires, Cold Fusion Forums can remember a user not only during a conference session, but also across sessions.

Systems that use cookie-based authentication typically generate pages on the fly, as do systems that transmit credentials on the CGI command line (or in hidden form variables). The program that writes the HTML pages governs access to them using cookie data that it extracts from the CGI environment.

Can you use cookie-based authentication in an application that's based on a static archive? Yes. Some Web servers, including Quarterdeck/StarNine's WebStar and Microsoft's Internet Information Server, can insert filters into the processing of client requests. These filters can inspect and act on CGI environment variables. So you can extract cookie data without having to wrap an entire CGI application around every page of an archive. Of course, the mechanisms are server-dependent.

Barrier 4: The CGI Bottleneck

The 16-MB 486/50 Dell on which INN 1.4 runs happily couldn't handle net.Thread. It was unusably slow. (On an SGI Indy, however, it ran quite well.) Why the molasses-like performance on the Dell? Every user action in net.Thread requires the server to suck in and interpret a big chunk of Perl code. The only way to scale up, given this architecture, is to throw more hardware at the problem.

Net.Genesis says version 2 will rely less on Perl, more on compiled C code. Does that mean an interpreted language like Perl can't break through the CGI bottle-

Corporations trust their data to Cheyenne Software.

Now Available:
Velocis Web
Server Gateway

Cheyenne trusts their data to Raima's database technology.

Cheyenne, like many leading application developers around the world, uses Raima's Velocis™ Database Server.

Why?

Because they want to know their customers' data is secure and can be restored quickly.

And because they've compared client/server database engines and found Velocis' performance and reliability are second to none.

Velocis provides scalability, flexibility, reliability and, above all, superior price and performance.

Find out why companies like ADP, IBM, and Siemens use Raima's embeddable, high performance, database technology to develop leading commercial applications.

Isn't it time you start trusting the leaders and try Raima?

Available Platforms:

Server	Client
Netware 3 & 4	DOS
Windows NT	Windows NT
Windows 95	Windows 95
OS/2	OS/2
SCO	SCO
AIX	AIX
HP-UX	HP-UX
Solaris	Solaris

Call: 1-800-ASK-4-RAIMA

Contact Raima for a user profile of Cheyenne Software and other demanding Raima users.

RAIMA

If it's fast - it's Raima.

Raima Corporation, 1605 NW Sammamish Rd. #200, Issaquah, WA 98027 USA
Inside the USA: 1-800-275-4724, Outside the USA: 206-557-0200,
Fax: 206-557-5200, Internet: sales@raima.com

Germany: 49 7022 9256 0 Singapore: 65 334 0061 Italy: 39 49 80 77 140 Argentina: 54 1 954 1414
Spain: 34 3 225 39 95 Raima UK Ltd.: 44 1 273 819 292 France: 33 1 44 61 00 42
Australia: 61 2 419 7177 Denmark: 45 44 88 99 00 Raima Benelux: 31 2159 44 738
Colombia: 57 1 62 10 070 Taiwan: 886 2 503 3006 Norway: 47 22 110 950 Sweden: 46 13 111 588
Finland: 358 0 8045 130 Japan: 81 3 5548 4831 Russia: 7 812 316 1965
Distribution Opportunities Available

Introducing the **EtherLite™** Port Server

Real Ports. Real Easy.

Adding serial ports to your TCP/IP network is now easier than ever—with Central Data's new **EtherLite Port Server**.

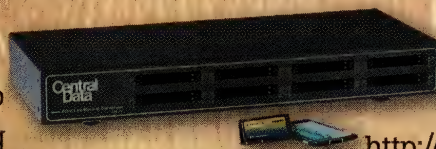
Conventional terminal servers create awkward "pseudo" ports that are difficult to configure. The *EtherLite* Port Server is different. Its "real" serial ports are not weighed down by bulky telnet protocols and confusing configuration options.

**CALL FOR
30-DAY
FREE
TRIAL!**

The result is increased performance (115K baud on all 16 lines), less Ethernet congestion, and a cost per port of under \$100. Optimized device drivers are available for Windows NT™ and RISC-based UNIX®.

Modems.

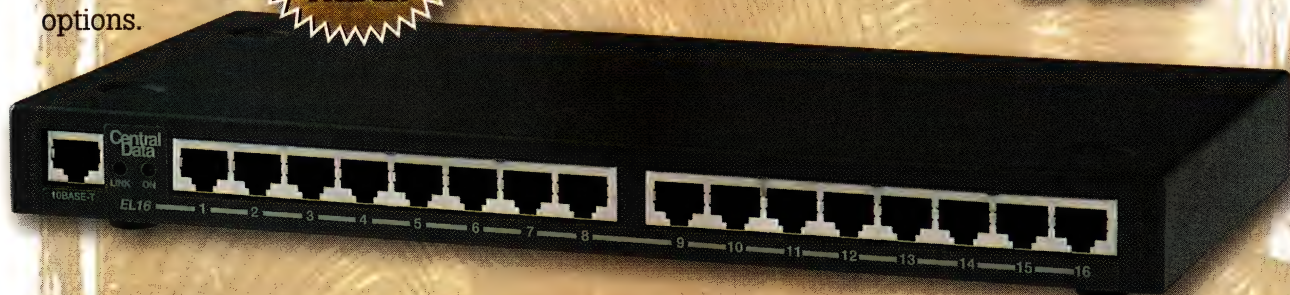
Put an end to modem cabling hassles with the new **EtherLite Modem Server**. It adds up to 16 PCMCIA modems in a single chassis.



When you need the performance of local ports with Ethernet 10BASE-T convenience, try an *EtherLite* solution from Central Data. Evaluate one free for up to 30 days. Call toll-free 1-800-482-0397.

Or check out our web site at <http://www.cd.com/>.

Central Data



800-482-0397

<http://www.cd.com/>

Circle 119 on Inquiry Card.

Email: c-info@cd.com • WWW: <http://www.cd.com/> • FTP: <ftp.cd.com> • Fax Hotline: 800-482-0301
1602 Newton Drive • Champaign, IL 61821-1098 • 217-359-8010 • 800-482-0397 • Fax 217-359-6904

©1996 Central Data, Inc. All rights reserved. Central Data product names are trademarks of Central Data Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Web-Conferencing Benefits and Drawbacks

BENEFITS

Web conferencing

- ① Universal client; no software installation required
- ① Relies on connectionless HTTP, which scales well and tolerates lousy networks
- ① Supports public and private conferencing
- ① Rich text, graphics, and hyperlinking
- ① Travels easily through many gateways and firewalls

NNTP comparison

- ② Relies on separate newsreader (but these are common)
- ② Relies on connection orientation, which is less scalable and less fault-tolerant (but still usable)
- ① Also supports public and private conferencing
- ② Hyperlinking and rudimentary graphics supported in some newsreaders (e.g., Navigator 2.0)
- ③ Won't go easily through firewalls

DRAWBACKS

Web conferencing

- ② Immature; cumbersome user interfaces
- ③ No server-to-client replication
- ③ No server-to-server replication

NNTP comparison

- ① Sophisticated and responsive user interfaces
- ② Some newsreaders (e.g., Forte's Free Agent) work off-line
- ① Mature server-to-server replication: It's the backbone of the Usenet

● Full benefit ● Partial benefit ● No benefit

dbml.dll is the ISAPI version, more efficient than dbml.exe (the CGI version) because it shares the Web server's address space.

Running on top of Cold Fusion, a Web-to-ODBC (Open Database Connectivity) integration layer, version 1 of Forums handles basic text search. Version 2, Allaire says, will work with ODBC-compliant text indexers. See www.allaire.com for more information about Allaire products.

Importance of database substrate? [[*edit thread*](#)]

6 Messages posted to thread:

- 02/01/96 - [This conferencing product showcases an underlying Web-to-dat...](#) (Jon Udell)
- 02/01/96 - [Jon: You raise several good questions about various techn...](#) (Jeremy)
- 02/25/96 - [I'm a long time BIX member, and the question of underlying D...](#) (Bill Nicholls)
- 02/26/96 - [I agree, Bill. That's why I like raw text -- because it's so...](#) (Jon Udell)
- 02/26/96 - [Raw text. Maybe we have a definition problem here. Raw...](#) (Bill Nicholls)
- 02/29/96 - [OK. Point taken. It's not raw text anymore. It's structured...](#) (Jon Udell)

[Post Message](#)

[[top](#)] [[post reply](#)] [[*edit*](#)]

Date: 1.Feb.1996 (Thu) - 10:41
 Author: Jon Udell
 eMail: jon_u@dev5.byte.com

This conferencing product showcases an underlying Web-to-dat... technology, Cold Fusion, for which there are clearly a zillion applications.

Forums uses local references from message titles (above) to message bodies (below). This technique minimizes the number of pages users must request from the server—a single HTML page contains a whole thread. However, when the thread hierarchy is visible, messages aren't, and vice versa. It's a real challenge to build a rich and responsive user interface in vanilla HTML.

neck? Not necessarily. Consider building an application engine in Perl that runs as a daemon, along with a lightweight CGI stub that transmits user requests to the engine and receives data from it. This architecture will improve any CGI application, compiled or not.

Two compiled applications that take this approach are Web Crossing, whose engine ran as a Unix process on the Indy, and Cold Fusion Forums, whose engine ran as an NT service on a Pentium-based Dell. Web browsers talk to both applications' engines by way of compiled CGI stubs. With the engine always running, the bottleneck becomes the Web server's ability to execute the stubs. Conventional CGI technology requires the server to spawn a process for each stub invocation. That's expensive, particularly on NT. High-performance alternatives are emerging in the form of APIs that enable Web-server-based applications to run as extensions of Web servers.

Cold Fusion Forums supports three of these: the Netscape server API (NSAPI), the WebSite API (WSAPI), and the Process Software/Microsoft Internet Server API (ISAPI). I downloaded the ISAPI version of Forums (see the screen at left). It replaces the regular stub (dbml.exe) with an alternative one (dbml.dll) that runs in-process as an extension of the MS Internet Information Server. (In theory, it also works with Process Software's Purveyor, although I didn't try that.) Was it faster? Not noticeably; however, our conference didn't generate enough traffic for a real stress test.

Web vs. News

Scanning the chart above, it's easy to see what requirement disqualifies either an HTTP- or NNTP-based conferencing system. Need to cross firewalls? NNTP loses. Need replication? HTTP loses.

It's harder to judge the benefits of each approach because both are evolving at warp speed. Based on the reactions of visitors to The BYTE Site, NNTP wins. But the boundaries are already blurry. Newsreaders are rapidly becoming more browserlike and vice versa. What matters is not how you deploy conferencing, but that you deploy this vital and underutilized communications tool. **B**

Jon Udell is BYTE's executive editor for new media. You can contact him by sending e-mail to judell@bix.com.

Must-See 3-D Engines

An inside look at the most popular 3-D environments:

OpenGL, QuickDraw 3D, and Direct3D.

By Tom Thompson

In the film *Amadeus*, the Emperor says to Mozart, "Too many notes." Developers trying to create 3-D applications could just as easily say, "Too many APIs." At last informal count, we knew of more than 50 (see www.cs.tu-berlin.de/~ki/engines.html for excellent information on many of them). What's a developer to do?

We looked at the information about many of these 3-D engines and created a short list of three you should look at first: Silicon Graphics' OpenGL, Apple's QuickDraw 3D, and Microsoft's Direct3D. Before committing your development efforts to any one of them, you should know how they work and what their strengths are. One caveat: As we went to press, we had only preliminary information on Direct3D.

For cross-platform work, consider OpenGL (available on Unix, Windows NT and 95, and the Mac), especially if you're developing technical applications. Its client/server architecture enables desktop systems to off-load graphics processing to servers. QuickDraw 3D (QD3D) also has an advantage here, running on both Power Macs and Windows (NT and 95).

OpenGL, however, does not handle some high-level functions (e.g., file formats). QD3D and Direct3D both do, removing that particular headache from your development list. QD3D also has hardware abstraction, plus ready-made objects and built-in editing support.

Which one is for you? If you program for the Mac as well as Windows, you want to develop for QD3D. If you want to take full advantage of PC hardware (as a game might), both Direct3D and Apple's RAVE (Rendering Acceleration Virtual Engine, the device-independent interface that QD3D uses) offer solutions.

OpenGL

OpenGL is the only graphics engine we looked at that extends beyond the PC and Mac to many flavors of Unix. On a Unix sys-

tem running the X Window System, a GLX extension library consisting of approximately a dozen calls initializes the windowing environment. The extension library then sets up a rendering context and makes a connection to the window's frame buffer. OpenGL implementations on other platforms use a similar interface library to handle these system-dependent details.

Compared to QD3D and Direct3D, OpenGL is not a high-level API. Its purpose is to draw objects. Such high-level tasks as object editing and file I/O are left up to the application (e.g., Silicon Graphics' Open Inventor). Instead, OpenGL provides a platform-independent interface to a low-level rendering engine. This interface consists of about 250 drawing commands that let the programmer describe objects and perform a set of operations to produce the final image. You can call OpenGL from a variety of languages, including C/C++, FORTRAN, Ada, and Java.

The most interesting feature about OpenGL is that it uses a client/server mechanism to handle graphics processing (see the figure "Inside OpenGL's Rendering Engine" on page 138). A graphics client (e.g., a 3-D application) uses the OpenGL interface and the host's OS to

transmit such graphics primitives as vertex coordinates, colors, and texture coordinates to a graphics server process that runs the OpenGL rasterizer.

The rasterizer performs one or more graphics operations based on the current OpenGL graphics state and generates pixels. The pixel values undergo a final processing stage that includes texture-mapping, fogging, antialiasing, depth testing, and blending. This information goes to the client for display in the application window.

Normally, the client and server run on the same system. However, the advantage to the separation is that a low-cost desktop system can transmit OpenGL commands across a network to a



high-performance system running the server process, which returns images to the desktop machine.

OpenGL supports both an *immediate* mode and a *retained* mode for graphics operations. In the immediate mode, an application sends graphics commands to OpenGL, which promptly executes them. This provides a quick response to any changes to an image, a critical feature for interactive graphics applications.

In the retained mode, sequences of graphics commands are stored in data structures known as *display lists*. Display lists have two important advantages. First, if you must display a complex object frequently, you only have to reference its display list. Second, they let object information be shipped quickly through a network. A disadvantage is that frequent modifications to an object require generating new object descriptions.

A number of vendors provide 3-D applications and toolkits for use with OpenGL. Open Inventor is a 3-D toolkit that supplies a number of built-in graphics tools such as color and texture editors. It is available on workstations and Windows. It saves 3-D graphics in an Inventor

OPENGL CONTACT INFORMATION

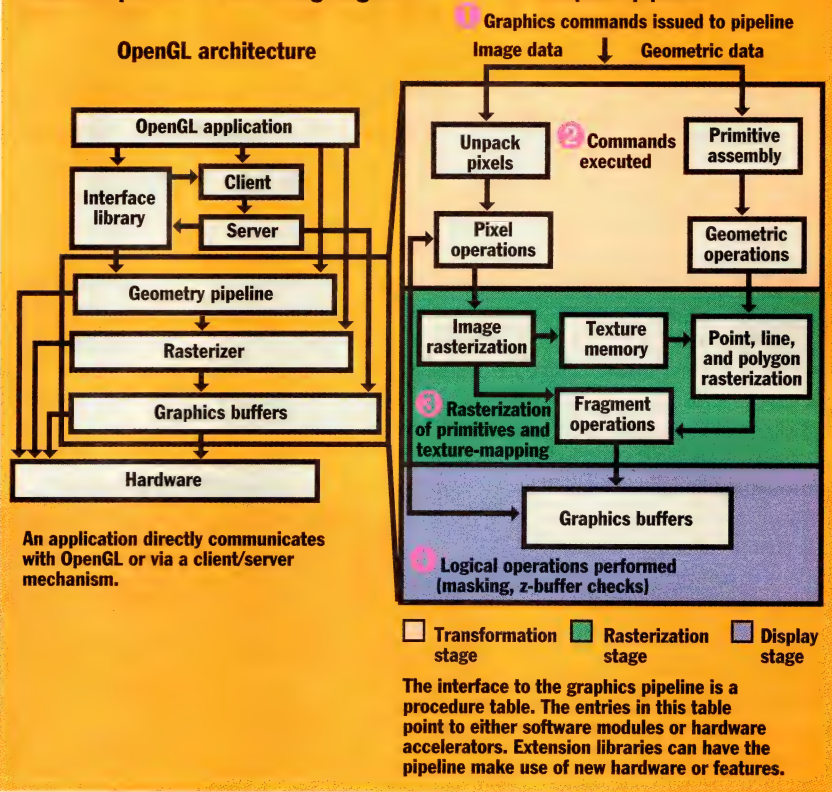
Applications developers don't need to license OpenGL. Companies that are creating and distributing OpenGL implementations and extension libraries need a license. They should contact Silicon Graphics at (415) 993-3062 for licensing information.

file format that's a superset of the Virtual Reality Modeling Language (VRML), the industry-standard file format that describes 3-D objects on the Web.

Here's the lowdown: OpenGL lacks an object-oriented design like QD3D or Direct3D, but it's available on Unix, Windows (NT and 95), and the Mac. It is also a standard, managed by a group called the Architecture Review Board, whose members include Digital Equipment, Microsoft, and Evans & Sutherland.

OpenGL supports a wide range of graphics environments that cover the spectrum in terms of cost and performance. On the low end, it provides software-only rendering for desktop PCs. But it can also communicate directly with high-end workstations equipped with visualization hardware that can draw 10 million polygons per second. With its industrial-strength graphics primitives, it is ideal for CAD and architectural design programs.

Inside OpenGL's Rendering Engine



OpenGL's Command Structure

OpenGL's core API provides a number of primitives that deal with points, lines, polygon surfaces, rational polygon curves and surfaces, and bit-mapped images. These primitives can specify position coordinates, colors, surface normals, and texture coordinates. The rasterizer uses these primitives, along with OpenGL's current graphics state, to perform such graphics operations as stippling, fogging, texture-mapping, antialiasing, blending, masking, and depth testing on the resulting output pixels.

To maintain portability, OpenGL doesn't support certain basic geometric objects (e.g., a box). However, you can assemble such objects by combining multiple primitives. The OpenGL Utility Library (GLU) provides commands for building such common objects as spheres, cylinders, and cones.

GLU has functions to coordinate transformations and tessellating polygons, and describe nonuniform rational B-splines (NURBS) curves and surfaces. (A NURBS curve is a 3-D surface, analogous to a Bézier curve in the 2-D PostScript language.) These NURBS surfaces can be trimmed (i.e., have holes cut in them, or irregularly shaped surfaces can be joined without cracks or overlaps), a useful property for CAD work or character animation. GLU also has utilities for scaling images and building texture-maps.

QuickDraw 3D

QD3D is a complete 3-D graphics environment (see the figure "QuickDraw 3D Supports the Mac and Windows" on page 140). The top level is an API that enables developers to create and manipulate 3-D objects and to read or write 3-D data to files. This API talks to an extensible graphics pipeline that processes drawing operations. The pipeline in turn talks to a thin hardware abstraction layer (HAL) that provides a device-independent API

for game designers. (This HAL is known as QD3D RAVE. It shipped as a separate development kit for both Mac and Windows in March. For more information, see "Crave the RAVE" on page 49.)

QD3D supports an immediate mode and a retained mode. The immediate mode is identical to OpenGL's in that it's up to the application to supply drawing commands to the renderer. In the retained mode, the object-oriented-programming (OOP) structures maintain the scene's geometry for display and manipulation.

continued

Let Microway build your next Graphics Workstation,
Web Server or Personal Supercomputer using

The fastest motherboard on the planet...

333 MHz, 666 Mflops

It's a Screamer™

The Microway family of "Screamer" motherboards utilizes the fastest processor to hit the workstation market in the last ten years! The DEC Alpha 21164 not only blows away all other CPUs, but has the VLSI support needed to build memory systems that take full advantage of its numeric speed. Microway Alpha based products set a new standard in price/performance for workstations. The 266/300 MHz Alpha is a clear winner in both the numerics and integer processing arenas. With its ability to issue four pipelined instructions per cycle, the 21164 hits peak speeds of 1200 MOPS. Common numeric operations, such as dot products, peak at mind-boggling, on-chip throughputs of 600 megaflops! This results in Linpack ratings that go from 100 to 400+ mflops (as vector lengths increase) and scalar rates of 80 to 150 mflops. Motherboards priced from \$4995 for 266NT, systems from \$8995.

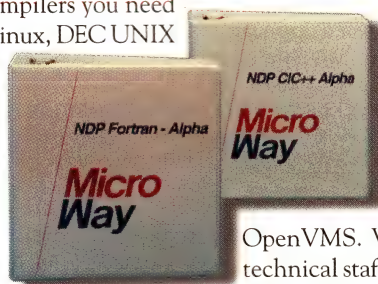
Memory, Cache, PCI . . .

The biggest challenge to running numeric intensive code on CPU's clocked over 200 MHz is building a cache/memory subsystem capable of keeping up with the CPU's numeric units. The 21164's Harvard architecture starts with two 32 deep 64-bit register files, followed by two 8K primary caches and an internal 96K cache. The 21164's external 128-bit data bus gets fed by 2 to 8 MB of Bcache built with 10ns SRAMS. The 256-bit wide interleaved memory subsystem that backs up the Bcache can hold up to 512 MB of DRAM. The coup de grace is the Screamer's PCI bus interface, which can accommodate both 32- and 64-bit PCI add-in cards. The Screamer is the biggest numeric winner Microway has introduced since we made it possible to run an 8087 in the IBM-PC in 1982!

A motherboard by itself does not a system make.

Microway adds the operating systems and compilers you need to put the 21164 to work. These include NT, Linux, DEC UNIX and OpenVMS, which now run thousands of applications including AutoCad, Excel and Word. The Screamer and Microway's NDP Fortran, C/C++ and Pascal compilers are available to both OEMs and end users.

DEC, Alpha, OpenVMS and DEC UNIX TM Digital.
NT, Excel and Word TM Microsoft. AutoCad TM Auto Desk.
Screamer, NDP Fortran and Microway TM Microway.



And more . . .

Microway also designs DSP cards based on the i860, personal SuperComputers that run up to 24 i860's, Alpha add-in cards and 32-bit globally optimized, RISC-scheduled compilers for the Alpha, Pentium and i860; running on DOS, OS/2, UNIX, Linux, NT, DEC UNIX and OpenVMS. Whether you are an end user or an OEM, our technical staff will gladly configure the correct solution. Since 1982, Microway has earned a solid reputation for designing state-of-the-art products and following up with excellent technical support.

Microway®

Technology You Can Count On

Corporate Headquarters: Research Park, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678
<http://www.microway.com> • info@microway.com • France 33 146229988 • Germany 49 6997650000 • India 91 806637770
• Italy 39 24984655 • Italy 39 27490749 • Japan 81 6 459 3113 • Poland 48 22 487 172 • United Kingdom 44 1815415466

While the immediate mode offers fine-grained control for those applications that need it (e.g., animation, where all the objects change constantly), the retained mode lets you store the scene's geometry in an object database. The retained mode makes it easier to read and write objects, and it enables data structures to be cached for fast display or hardware acceleration. Programmers can opt to use one image mode exclusively, or both as the situation demands it.

Where QD3D differs radically from OpenGL is that it is an object-oriented graphics system. A new instance of an object can inherit characteristics from its class, including the geometry, size, orientation, color, texture-maps, and lighting, which makes for rapid construction of a scene's objects. This also simplifies the maintenance of each object's information for manipulation and display.

High-level API commands let you create, rotate, edit, illuminate, and apply transformations to objects. A widgets mechanism provides visual "handles" that allow you to edit or scale an object interactively. Thanks to QD3D's object-oriented design, you need no knowledge of the 3-D object's internal structure to perform these actions. Currently, you can use only C/C++ to make QD3D calls.

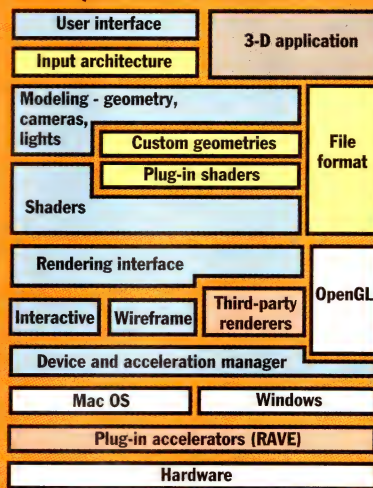
Also unlike OpenGL, QD3D lets you read and write 3-D images in a common 3-D metafile (3DMF) format. This format saves not only each object's geometry, but also its lighting and texture-maps. Also, 3DMF enables applications to copy and paste 3-D graphics or drag and drop them into other applications.

Apple provides the ANSI source code for the parser functions that read 3DMF files. You can find Unix, Windows, and Mac versions of the parser code at <http://product.info.apple.com/qd3d/Parser.HTML>. In March, Netscape, Silicon Graphics, and Apple jointly announced plans to develop a binary file format for Moving Worlds, a cross-platform specification for dynamic 3-D environments on the Web based on the 3DMF format.

QD3D is for those who want the OS to sweat 3-D's technical details. The API supplies a wide variety of basic objects (e.g., lines, spheres, and cones) that let you prototype a scene rapidly. It provides an interface that lets you visually edit these objects. Its architecture is extensible, so you can use third-party renderers or obtain access to hardware accelerators.

QuickDraw 3D Supports the Mac and Windows

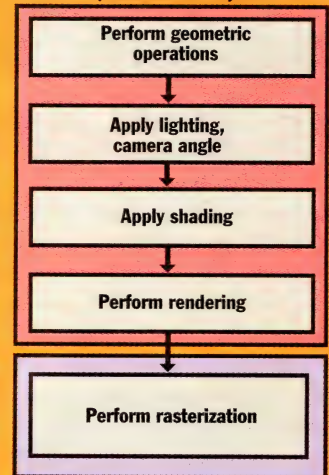
QuickDraw 3D architecture



Third-party geometric and rendering engines can be seamlessly added to the QD3D graphics environment under either Mac or Windows implementations.

Graphics pipeline

QuickDraw 3D object



QD3D has a two-stage virtual graphics pipeline. Because QD3D objects use an object-oriented-programming inheritance, the graphics state of the pipeline is updated automatically.

QuickDraw 3D's Command Structure

Like OpenGL, QuickDraw 3D (QD3D) is a platform-independent graphics API, implemented as shared libraries on the Mac OS and as DLLs on Windows. Similar to OpenGL's platform-specific GLX library, QD3D has approximately 10 system-dependent calls that initialize the graphics environment, create a window, and obtain a pointer to the window's frame buffer. In all, QD3D has approximately 1050 calls, but remember that this API manages not only rendering and display, but applications support and file I/O.

The QD3D API offers a number of drawing primitives, called geometries in Apple parlance. (A geometry includes the graphics command and its data. That is, a triangle geometry also stores its vertices' coordinates. Geometries are similar to OpenGL's display lists, except that they provide additional support for editing and file I/O.) The initial release supported primitives such as a line, polyline, triangle, point, simple polygon, mesh (polygons that share common vertices), box, marker, and nonuniform rational B-splines (NURBS) curve, to name a few. Release 1.1 supports more complex objects, such as cylinders, cones, tori, ellipsoids, triangle meshes, and NURBS patches with view-dependent tessellation.

You can also cut and paste graphics between applications or save the information into the cross-platform 3DMF format.

QUICKDRAW 3D CONTACT INFORMATION

There are no licensing fees for QD3D. Developers should obtain a QD3D license from sw.license@applelink.apple.com.

mat. Because of its acceptance as part of Moving Worlds, QD3D's 3DMF format is becoming a de facto standard. Finally, QD3D is available on both Macs and PCs.

Direct3D

Direct3D is Microsoft's 3-D API. It's a new addition to the company's DirectX inter-

active-media technology family. At the time of this writing, it is scheduled to ship in the second quarter, for Windows 95 only. Microsoft tells us we can expect releases for Windows NT and the Power Mac by the end of the year. On the basis of preliminary specifications, we believe that Direct3D will provide an excellent environment for Windows 95 3-D developers—especially game developers. Its cross-platform capabilities, however, are currently nonexistent.

Although it is not cross-platform, Direct3D hides some of the differences in vendors' 3-D acceleration hardware (see the figure "Microsoft's 3-D Platform"). It

Looking For A Data Compression Utility for Windows?

There Is Only One Choice.

PKZIP® for Windows



The growth of the Internet and the increased use of World Wide Web browsers is creating a greater need to compress data files. Saving disk space and saving on-line phone charges are big benefits of compressing data files with *PKZIP® for Windows*. PKZIP for Windows compresses files an average of 50-70% with many large text and database files compressing well over 90%. PKZIP's simple point-and-click interface lets you easily compress one file or all files on an entire hard drive, and store them in the .ZIP file. PKWARE® provides the best and fastest data compression technology on the market, try it and see!

PKZIP for Windows allows you to easily open files created with PKZIP for DOS Version 2.04g. PKZIP is also compatible with Windows 3.1 or higher and Windows 95.

Use PKZIP compression whenever you are:

At Home

The Internet contains many .ZIP files you can access through a World Wide Web browser. PKZIP also lets you archive files such as the digitized family photo album or annual budget in .ZIP files, saving you space on your hard drive.

On the Road

Use .ZIP files when sending email, storing presentations, or transferring files between your office PC and your laptop.

At the Office

Network and system administrators save space on their servers and reduce traffic over the intranet or corporate network using .ZIP files.

Data compression is as important now as it was when hard drives were small and modems were slow. New software applications and the files they create continue to grow in size. Intranet and Internet traffic are growing at a phenomenal rate. These growing trends make zipping and unzipping data files an important utility for everyone who uses a personal computer.

PKZIP for Windows \$49, PKZIP for DOS \$47 plus shipping and handling.

Call (414) 354-8699



9025 N. Deerwood Drive / Brown Deer, WI 53223 USA
FAX: 414-354-8559 BBS: 414-354-8670
Email: info@pkware.com WWW: http://www.pkware.com



1992 Dvorak/Zoom Award
1992 Premiere Computing Magazine Award
1992-1995 PC Computing World Class Award
1993 Shareware Industry Award

Other PKWARE Products

Put Your Executables on a Diet



PKLITE™ increases your valuable disk space by compressing DOS and Windows 16-bit executable (.COM, .EXE and .DLL) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent, all you will notice is more available disk space! Price \$46

Software developers, save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional™. PKLITE Professional gives you an extra option to compress files so that they cannot be expanded by PKLITE. This discourages reverse engineering of your programs. Price \$146

Put Compression Into YOUR Application

The PKWARE Data Compression Library® products allow you to incorporate data compression technology into your software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data, allowing data to be compressed to or extracted from any device or area of memory.

The all-purpose Data Compression Algorithm compresses ASCII or binary data quickly. The routines can be used with most compatible language compilers. Separate DOS, DOS32, Windows, OS/2, Win32 and UNIX versions are available! Call for pricing.



BY-696

Copyright 1996 PKWARE, Inc. All Rights Reserved. All trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 120 on Inquiry Card.

does this by using a HAL. The HAL interface lets programmers obtain information about the underlying hardware's characteristics, including device-specific and performance information. Because some systems might lack acceleration hardware, a Hardware Emulation Layer (HEL) emulates these features in software. The HEL ensures that all the Direct3D services are available to an application on any system, possibly at reduced performance.

Like OpenGL and QD3D, Direct3D supports both immediate and retained modes of operation. Direct3D's retained mode resembles QD3D in that it offers developers an object-oriented high-level interface to applications for manipulating 3-D objects. After you load an object using one API call, you can rotate and scale it using other API calls. The retained mode provides API calls that read and write a file format that stores 3-D data. This data consists of predefined 3-D objects, meshes, textures, and animation sets. This file format lets applications exchange 3-D information and play back animation sequences in real time.

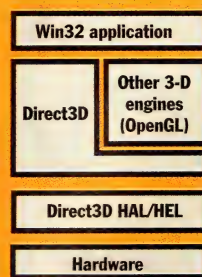
Direct3D's immediate mode is a thin API layer that deals with polygons and vertices. The immediate-mode API passes display lists composed of vertex data and graphics commands—known as *execute buffers* in Microsoft terminology—to the rendering engine for processing. This system provides a high-performance device-independent mechanism that lets programmers access a system's graphics hardware or tap into hardware accelerators. This mode doesn't offer any object or scene management engines; such functions are the application's responsibility.

The immediate mode is best suited for developers who have an application with its own rendering engine, yet wish to access a system's hardware-acceleration features. Currently, you use C/C++ to access Direct3D calls. Support for Visual Basic is planned.

Direct3D offers a variety of graphics objects. In the immediate mode, these objects include execute buffer, matrix (for transformations), light, texture, material (an object's surface properties), viewport (the screen region owned by the object), device (the hardware managing the screen), and interface. The retained mode provides additional objects based on the immediate-mode objects, including polygon face, mesh, frame (manages the position of all the objects in a scene

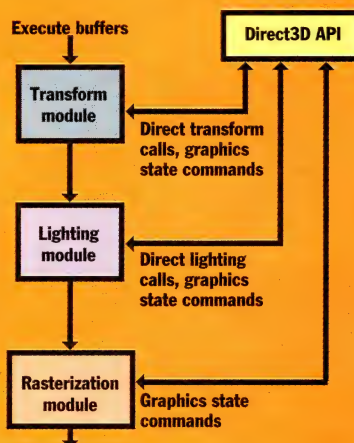
Microsoft's 3-D Platform

Direct3D architecture



The Direct3D pipeline uses three software modules to create an image. These modules can be switched under software control or pass data and commands to acceleration hardware.

Graphics pipeline



Direct3D's Engine

At the heart of the Direct3D architecture is a 3-D rendering engine that consists of a three-stage graphics pipeline. Each stage is a separate dynamically loaded software module. You start a rendering operation by first making Direct3D API calls to set up the graphics state for each module and then dropping an execute buffer into the engine. The first module, the transformation module, processes any required geometric transformations on the object. The second module, the lighting module, computes the illumination for each object and can handle several types of light sources (e.g., ambient, point, directional, and spot lighting). The final module is the rasterization module, which takes the results of the first two modules and generates a bit-mapped scene.

You can switch each of these modules on the fly via software control. This allows modules with different or enhanced capabilities to be substituted in the pipeline. Some of these modules might communicate with hardware accelerators. Note that it's possible for every stage of the graphics pipeline to be accelerated by hardware.

and their orientation), shadow, and animate (used to apply transformations to an object, such as scaling and position).

Direct3D is more like OpenGL in that it provides drawing primitives, but not such basic objects as spheres, cylinders, or cones, as QD3D does. It's not clear at this time whether such objects will be available in a separate library, or whether you will have to construct them from scratch. Also, information on the interactive editing of these objects is lacking.

Direct3D has been a long time coming,

DIRECT3D CONTACT INFORMATION

You don't need a special licensing agreement or have to pay royalty fees to use DirectX 2.0 SDK, which contains Direct3D. To obtain further information about DirectX, consult the Microsoft Web site (www.microsoft.com/imedia).

but it stands to exorcise all the hardware headaches that plague both 3-D programmers and game designers. It and the other DirectX technologies promise to clean up the PC's low-level act, possibly achieving real device independence for all software, not just 3-D applications. Like QD3D, it has an extensible architecture and can take advantage of systems with hardware accelerators. It also provides animation features that will be of use to game and multimedia programmers. However, Direct3D is available only on systems running Windows 95, which limits its audience in the short term.

Three 3-D Choices

Your choice of API clearly depends on your needs. The easiest question is, "What platforms will the final application run on?" OpenGL runs on Unix, Mac, and PCs running Windows NT and Windows 95. QD3D has the next largest audience, running on Power Macs, Windows NT, and Windows 95. At present, Direct3D has the smallest audience, running only on Windows 95.

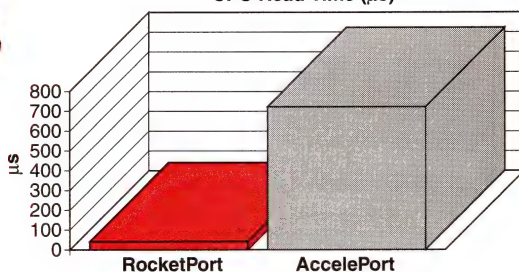
After that, the questions get more difficult and the answers become less black-and-white. OpenGL is particularly good at technical applications such as CAD and architectural drawing. QD3D is here today. It offers high-level access to 3-D acceleration hardware. It also provides

HOLD ON TIGHT! CONTROL'S ROCKETPORT RA™ GIVES YOU TWICE THE SPEED FOR HALF THE PRICE OF DIGI'S ACCELEPORT™!

Control's RocketPort RA is the industry's fastest, most reliable serial communications board for remote access. This breakthrough performance is achieved by putting eight ports and a RISC processor onto one chip. So you get **all ports sustained at 460 Kbps full duplex** at half the price of the Digi!*

In the fast-paced world of V.34 modems and ISDN terminal adapters, users demand higher performing communications boards that **avoid data loss**. RocketPort RA uses larger FIFOs to provide faster read times, increase throughput, streamline host utilization and ensure data integrity.

CPU Read Time (μs)**



Unlike other boards, RocketPort RA is I/O mapped, so conflicts in configuring shared memory are a thing of the past. And it doesn't take a rocket scientist to install.

RocketPort improved reliability without compromising performance. Our fully integrated, powerful ASIC technology **uses 80% fewer components** to yield unmatched standards for reliability.

Our 30-day trial and 5-year warranty are supported by accessible, expert technical people and 24-hour BBS access.

*Based on published connect speed and retail price. All product and company names are trademarks of their respective companies.

**Measurement based on driver call times.

**See for yourself, call 1-800-926-6876
or e-mail at INFO@CONTROL.COM.
Ask for our Performance Benchmarks
study and a list of distributors.**

ROCKETPORT™

MultiPort Serial Boards

Now Available...
RocketPort PCI

CONTROL 
Powerful Choices

2675 Patton Road • St. Paul • Minnesota • 55113
Telephone: (612) 631-7654 • FAX (612) 631-8117
BBS (612) 631-8310 • ©Control Corporation, 1995.
Circle 233 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 234).



nonuniform rational B-splines (NURBS) support, which makes it attractive for CAD work. Direct3D should boast such impressive features as a high degree of

hardware abstraction, and its animation features will be of use to game and multimedia programmers.

Game designers probably have the

hardest decision to make regarding a 3-D API, especially for the Christmas season. Direct3D's presence is limited at present. Combined with the fact that the Power Mac implementation will arrive too late in the year to be of value, those going the Direct3D route should anticipate a small market. Apple's QD3D RAVE has been available for several months on Power Macs and PCs. Thus, this API offers the developer a larger market.

While Apple's lead of several months in this area seems slim, remember that most of the QD3D components shipped last year and have been field-tested on the Mac. Although Microsoft released a beta version of Direct3D in October 1995, the specification has been under constant flux until recently. Direct3D thus starts out new when it ships. Practically, game programmers might opt for QD3D RAVE for this year, or write to the Reality Lab interface until the Direct3D situation settles. **B**

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. You can reach him on the Internet at tom_thompson@bix.com.

Three Ways to Tackle Multithreading

Three-dimensional rendering often consists of many small tasks that need to be done almost in parallel. To boost performance, all three of the APIs we talk about in this article consist of reentrant code, which makes them well suited to work in multithreaded OSes. However, there are subtle differences in how they handle threads.

OpenGL can handle several program threads, where each thread manages a separate window. Alternately, several threads can divide and conquer an imaging job within a single window. It's important to note that reentrant code by itself doesn't guarantee concurrent graphics processing. The OpenGL commands that control the graphics state make concurrent processing possible by saving and restoring the graphics environment for each window as the execution context switches among threads.

Release 1.1 of QuickDraw 3D (QD3D) supports interactive rendering using multiple processors or a multithreaded application. Because QD3D's View class object retains the graphics context, context switches between different graphics states for different threads or different processors are handled automatically. Unlike OpenGL, QD3D has no support for distributed processing over a network, but QD3D's architecture permits third-party plug-ins to do this.

Direct3D supports a multithreaded environment where different applications can draw to different windows simultaneously. It is not optimized for multiprocessing, because Windows 95 is optimized for single-processor systems. Like QD3D, retained-mode objects encapsulate graphics state information. This allows the graphics state of the rendering pipeline's modules to be updated automatically when a context switch occurs between threads that manage different scenes. Applications using the immediate mode must save and restore the graphics state of the pipeline themselves on a context switch.

MOVING?

To change your subscription mailing address, please complete the form below and send it to:

BYTE

BYTE Magazine Subscriber Services, PO Box 555, Hightstown NJ 08520

Fax: 609-426-7087

Phone (9 a.m. to 8 p.m., Eastern Time, Monday through Friday): 800-232-2983 (U.S.), or 609-426-7676

Current/Old Address:

Account Number

New Address:

Name

Name

Company

Company

Address

Address

City/State/Zip

City/State/Zip

PLACE MAILING LABEL HERE

Please allow up to 8 weeks for this change to become effective.

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies



PRESENTING THE

photonTM microGUI



Breakthrough Technology for Embedded Systems

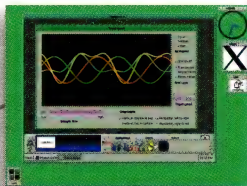
Looking for ways to achieve more with less? More performance with less hardware? More productivity in less time? More bang with less buck?

Presenting the Photon microGUI.TM QNX's full-featured windowing system that can give even your smallest PC-based realtime systems a phenomenal front end.

Breakthrough Architecture

Photon is built around a 45K microkernel and modular processes, so you can easily add or remove graphics functionality to fit your target.

The cornerstone of Photon's event-driven architecture is the QNX realtime OS. Which means Photon applications inherit



QNX's scalability, message-based IPC, and network-distributed processing. The result is a realtime graphical platform never before seen in the PC world.

...a window into your embedded system from an X workstation.

Breakthrough Connectivity

Imagine being able to see into your embedded device — and control it — from a remote QNX box. Or from an X workstation. Or from a Windows-based PC.

Photon's *jump-gate connectivity*TM even lets you "beam" or transport an application from one QNX node to another!

Breakthrough Efficiency

Photon can deliver high-end, workstation-class graphics even on low-cost PC hardware. It uses memory wisely. And it comes with a low runtime price tag.

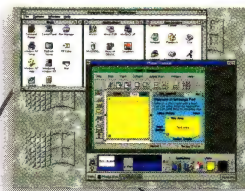
You can also expect to save development time, thanks to Photon's easy-to-use API and extensible widget library.

And when you use the code-generating Photon Application Builder, you won't have to spend any time coding your interface by hand — and it won't cost you an arm and a leg either.

Breakthrough Performance

Imagine the power of a high-end graphics system, but with the agility of a realtime executive. With

Photon's impressive drawing speeds (even across phone lines!) and intuitive UI design, your embedded PCs will look and feel like turbo-charged workstations.

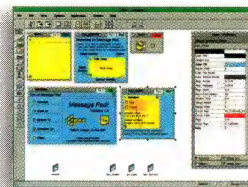


...a window into your embedded system even from within MS-Windows.

Photon Takes You Places

With Photon's phenomenal performance, incredible efficiency, unique jump-gate connectivity... there's no telling how far you can go. And since Photon supports

Unicode, you'll be able to take your realtime solutions anywhere in the world.



The Photon Application Builder beats tedious hand-coded GUI building hands down!



The Leading Realtime OS for PCs

To find out more about the leading realtime OS for PCs, call **800 676 0566** or 613 591 0931. (EXTENSION #1025)
Or reach us via email at info@qnx.com or on the web at <http://www.qnx.com>.

At last, a window into the black box. Photon lets you monitor and control your embedded system from remote computers — even from non-QNX platforms.



Comparison

Building Bandwidth

A year ago, buying ISDN terminal adapters was easier than it is now. There were only a handful to choose from. Today, you must sort through a crowded field to find the terminal adapter (TA) that best meets your business needs, but you'll find an improved product. The most capable TAs can handle jobs ranging from PC-to-PC communications to videoconferencing.

We've selected three external, single-line units that have the features we believe

or two. Thus, you can make outgoing calls with your old analog phone or send faxes from your fax machine. The TAs handle the A/D conversion. In addition to feature sets, we also evaluated performance, interoperability, and—because of the difficulties encountered with ISDN installations—technical support.

The three TAs we tested are ADAA Communications' Model 221, Motorola Information Systems Group's BitSurfr Pro, and 3Com's Impact ISDN External Digital Modem. (These products are not technically modems.) All come with DOS/Windows 3.x software. The TAs from Motorola and 3Com also support the Mac. Under other OSes, you must resort to AT commands. By the time you read this, other TAs will have similar feature sets, including Farallon's Netopia and U.S. Robotics' Courier I-modem.

Interface and Configuration

ISDN has two physical interfaces, U and S/T. The telephone network delivers a two-wire U interface. A device called a network terminator (NT-1) converts the

ADAA



RATINGS

TECHNOLOGY	★	★	★	★
IMPLEMENTATION	★	★		
PERFORMANCE	★	★	★	

U interface to an eight-wire S/T interface. In a typical single-line installation, you'll want a TA with a built-in NT-1 to convert the U interface. All three reviewed TAs have this feature.

In an environment with a large network, such as the test facility that was used for this review, you may have many incoming ISDN channels arriving via rack-mounted NT-1s located in a building's wire room. In such a case, only the S/T interface is provided at the faceplate. However, because they all have a built-in NT-1, the TAs we tested couldn't connect to an S/T interface. Therefore, we had to rewire the ISDN feeds in the wire room. Ideally, a TA should have a built-in NT-1 and provide both U and S/T interfaces on the unit.

ISDN line configuration, which is normally a nasty issue, was no problem with any of these devices, once we wired U interfaces. The TAs from Motorola and 3Com support the ISDN Ordering Code (IOC) system. IOCs relate the device's ISDN configuration to predefined code words such as *Capability S*. This spares you from having to provide complex configuration parameters to the telephone company.

3COM



RATINGS

TECHNOLOGY	★	★	★
IMPLEMENTATION	★	★	★
PERFORMANCE	★	★	

are most important for serial-port communications, including remote LAN and Internet access. All three support the PPP used by Internet service providers (ISPs) and Multilink PPP (MP) for channel aggregation. PPP supports a single 64-Kbps ISDN B channel, while MP aggregates up to six B channels for greater throughput (see the Tech Focus on page 147).

The reviewed TAs support V.120, the lingua franca for PC-to-PC ISDN links. It's an international standard for single-channel serial communications that supports rate negotiation. These devices also include the convenience of an RJ-11 jack

MOTOROLA

BYTE BEST



RATINGS

TECHNOLOGY	★	★	★	★
IMPLEMENTATION	★	★	★	★
PERFORMANCE	★	★	★	

We test single-line ISDN terminal adapters that can handle any job. **By Jeffrey N. Fritz**

ADAK 221

ADVANTAGES:

- + feature-rich
- + best performance
- + supports a plethora of protocols
- + quick, competent technical support

DISADVANTAGES:

- complicated configuration/operation
- lacks autobaud
- no Internet access software

The ADAK 221 TA has more features than the other two TAs we tested, but it's also the most difficult to set up and use. It handles both switched and packet data, and it operates with many protocols, including clear-channel data, V.120, X.25, SLIP, PPP, and MP. Besides supporting analog devices, such as modems and fax machines, this TA also provides connections for external ISDN devices through its S/T output jack.

The front panel has two RJ-11 jacks for analog devices, two RJ-45 jacks for the ISDN U and S/T interfaces, and two RS-232 connectors. LEDs indicate power, network activity, and error status. The network activity lights indicate U and S/T interface synchronization but not call status, which sometimes left us wondering whether we had a call active.

The ADAK 221 is the only one of the three with both U and S/T interfaces. However, the S/T jack is deceiving; it handles only external ISDN devices, not an incoming S/T interface. Because the ADAK 221 carries FCC Class A certification, it isn't legal for residential use.

The intimidating 136-page manual is a highly technical document, and configuration options are complex. The documentation devotes nine pages, for example, to flow diagrams that illustrate the unit's many menu options. Clearly, this is a device that's designed for network

and communications professionals, not for home or small office use.

You can configure the ADAK 221 through AT commands, the ITU X.28 packet-data command set, its built-in menu system, with a Windows 3.x configuration utility, or, most interestingly, through a voice interface. The Windows utility had several bugs. With one bug, scroll bars disappeared from a text window, hiding off-screen data. Another bug prevented the saving of configuration files to the host PC's hard drive. Because the utility could properly read and write configuration information to the TA's nonvolatile memory, the configuration file was somewhat redundant. ADAK promised an updated version of the

configuration utility (it didn't arrive).

The voice-configuration interface works through a telephone you plug into one of the analog line jacks. Voice commands are supposed to guide you through the configuration of the device, but it didn't work well enough to make it worth using.

One flaw we noted was the ADAK 221's inability to adapt to the terminal speed. The Motorola and 3Com units monitor terminal speed and automatically adapt themselves to speed changes. By comparison, changing speeds with the ADAK 221 requires you to do a series of awkward commands. If you intend to use the unit at a single preset rate, this won't be much of a problem. Otherwise, its lack of autobaud capability is very limiting.

TECH FOCUS

ARCHITECTURE

Using All Your Pipes

A Basic Rate Interface (BRI) ISDN connection provides two 64-Kbps B channels for data communications. Inverse multiplexing can aggregate both into a single 128-Kbps virtual channel—if your terminal adapter supports it. Two of the most popular ISDN inverse multiplexing schemes are Bandwidth on Demand Interoperability (Bonding) and Multi-link PPP (MP).

Bonding is typically used for aggregating multiple B channels during videoconferencing sessions. MP, as defined in the specification called RFC 1717, is more commonly used for network connectivity. The main difference between the two protocols is in how the additional bandwidth is handled.

Bonding aggregates channels in hardware, and the bandwidth negotiation occurs during call setup. Once the call is in place, there is no mechanism to add or remove channels. MP channel aggregation, on the other hand, is generally done less expensively in software. MP can also allocate and deallocate channels on the fly, and negotiation is rapid, making it ideal for the bursty nature of data applications.

A proposed MP extension is called Bandwidth Allocation Control Protocol (BACP). BACP allows both ends of an ISDN connection to inform each other when they are about to bring up an additional channel or when they are preparing to tear down a channel. This will allow for cleaner administration of bandwidth changes than occurs now with MP.

For remote LAN connections and Internet hookups, the ability to add or shed B channels is desirable, making MP preferred. For a WAN, it keeps remote-connection costs down by trimming channels to fit the current load. For a single user, you can have a fast two-channel Internet connection and yet drop a channel to take an incoming voice call. V.120 doesn't support channel aggregation.

Motorola BitSurfr Pro**ADVANTAGES:**

- + straightforward installation and use
- + lots of bundled software

DISADVANTAGES:

- long holds for technical support
- lacks B channel indicators (this is not a biggie)

Instead of the usual utilitarian box, Motorola's BitSurfr Pro is a sleek, rounded design. With a small footprint, it fits unobtrusively on a desk. Front-panel lights indicate ISDN link status, analog call status, and ISDN call status. LEDs also indicate receive and transmit data. Unfortunately, there are no lights to indicate how many or which B channels are connected. BitSurfr Pro supports both MP and Bandwidth on Demand Interoperability (Bonding) channel aggregation.

The rear panel provides two analog ports with RJ-11 connectors, an RJ-45 connector for the ISDN U interface, and a single RS-232 connector. There is also a four-position DIP switch, but other than making sure that all switches are off, you don't need to bother with it.

An intimidating barrage of errata, addenda, and advisories greets you upon opening the BitSurfr Pro carton. There are no less than nine separate documents bundled with the unit. Motorola should update its manual and do away with some of the superfluous sheets.

Some of the additional documentation is due to the generous amount of software that Motorola bundles with the unit. Besides the Windows configuration software, Motorola included NetManage's Internet Chameleon, a Windows-based

TCP/IP package; Pacific CommWare's TurboCom/2, a Windows communications driver set; and a limited version of Hilgraeve's excellent HyperAccess communications program. Motorola also offers a version of the BitSurfr Pro with Mac software (for the same price).

It's relatively straightforward to configure and use the BitSurfr Pro. You can configure the device with the Windows configuration manager (the most convenient way), AT commands, or a rudimentary menu system invoked by typing AT@MENU. If you have experience with modems, you will feel at home using the BitSurfr Pro.

3Com Impact**ADVANTAGES:**

- + straightforward installation and use
- + individual B channel indicators
- + compact, useful documentation
- + competent technical support

DISADVANTAGES:

- Spartan configuration utility
- no Internet access software
- doesn't let you set certain options

The boxy 3Com Impact ISDN External Digital Modem is also fairly simple to use, though it comes with fewer extras than Motorola's offering. Unlike the BitSurfr Pro, front-panel indicator lights do show the call status for both B channels. There are also D channel status, test mode, and power indicators. Strangely, the D channel status light goes off when the line is synchronized. Also, the Impact has no receive or transmit data indicators.

The rear panel includes one RJ-11 phone out jack for an analog device and an RJ-45

for the ISDN U interface. The Impact has one DB-9 serial connector instead of the larger DB-25 connectors used by the other ISDN TAs, but it comes with the appropriate cable and a nine-to-25-pin adapter.

Bundled software is limited to a copy of the TurboCom/2 communications drivers and a Windows-based configuration manager. The brief but well-written user's manual is packed with useful information. A quick start guide is also included.

The Impact's simple configuration utility is too Spartan. A single screen provides only five configuration parameters, and there are things it can't do (e.g., switch between PPP and V.120 or use 64-Kbps ISDN connections). These and several other options require setting S registers through AT commands.

Strangely, the Impact is set up for 56-Kbps connections by default. You have to specifically set it to 64 Kbps by typing the command ATS60=64. Also, each time you run the configuration utility, it resets the S60 register back to 56 Kbps. If you don't know this, you will sacrifice 8 Kbps of throughput in end-to-end ISDN calls.

Performance and Interoperability

We asked each vendor to provide two production units for testing. We connected one unit to the serial port of a Dell Latitude 4100CX notebook with a 100-MHz 486 processor and the other to a 120-MHz Dell OptiPlex XMT 5120 Pentium system. Both systems had up-to-date serial ports with buffered 16550 universal asynchronous receiver/transmitters (UARTs).

As a V.120 throughput test, we transferred a 155-KB bit-map file from one system to the other over an ISDN connection using the ZMODEM protocol with Procomm Plus under DOS. At 9.6 and 19.2 Kbps, the transfer performance of all three pairs of TAs was similar. At 57.6 Kbps, we started seeing throughput differences, with the BitSurfr Pro leading slightly (see the figure "ISDN TA Comparison" on page 150).

When we pushed TA settings to 115.2 Kbps, all the devices experienced frequent cyclic-redundancy-check (CRC) errors as data was corrupted at the higher speeds. The errors and resulting transmission slowdown may have been due, in part, to serial-port limitations on one of the Dell systems. However, some of the CRC errors were due to the inability of the TAs to process asynchronous data at rates of

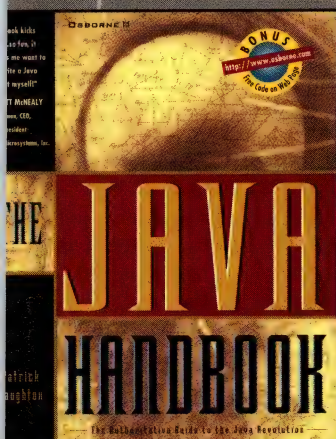
Feature Comparison Table

	ADAK 221	MOTOROLA BITSURFR PRO	3COM IMPACT
PPP	✓	✓	✓
MP	✓	✓	✓
V.120	✓	✓	✓
POTS connection	Two RJ-11	Two RJ-11	One RJ-11
Built-in NT-1	✓	✓	✓
U interface	✓	✓	✓
S/T interface	Output only	-	-
FCC class	A	B	B
Serial ports	Two RS-232	One RS-232	One RS-232
Supports IOC	-	✓	✓

✓ = yes; - = no

GET IT RIGHT THE FIRST TIME WITH THE LATEST PROGRAMMING BOOKS FROM OSBORNE/MCGRAW-HILL

KNOW CODE



The Java Handbook

by Patrick Naughton
Founder of the Java Team
at Sun Microsystems

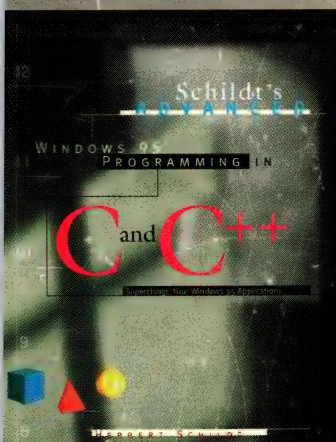
\$27.95 U.S.A.
ISBN 0-07-882199-1

"This book kicks butt...

*so fun, it makes me want to go
write a Java Applet myself!"*

—Scott McNealy

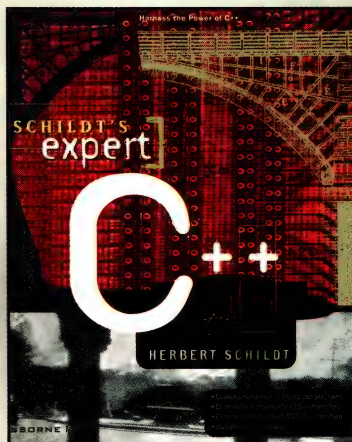
Chairman, CEO, and President
Sun Microsystems, Inc.



Schildt's Advanced Windows 95 Programming in C and C++

by Herbert Schildt

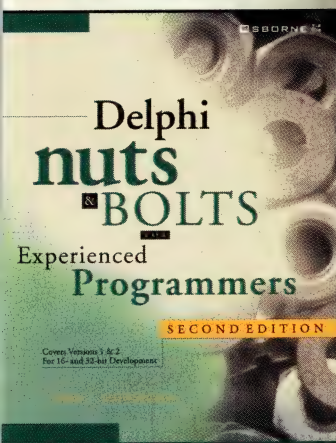
\$29.95 U.S.A.
ISBN 0-07-882174-6



Schildt's Expert C++

by Herbert Schildt

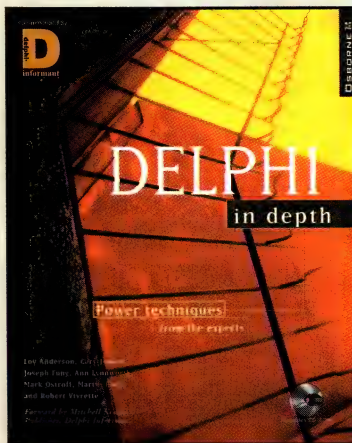
\$34.95 U.S.A.
ISBN 0-07-882209-2



Delphi Nuts & Bolts: For Experienced Programmers, Second Edition

by Gary Cornell

\$24.95 U.S.A.
ISBN 0-07-882203-3



Delphi In Depth

by Cary Jensen,
Loy Anderson, et al.

\$42.95 U.S.A.
ISBN 0-07-882211-4
Includes One CD-ROM

Available at Book and Computer Stores Everywhere.

Or Call 1-800-822-8158 Any Time and Use Your American Express, Discover, MasterCard, or Visa

Circle 770 on Inquiry Card.

OSBORNE 

<http://www.osborne.com>

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies



above 57.6 Kbps. As it was, the three TAs reacted differently to the problem. While the ADAK's transmission speed dropped less than 10 percent, the BitSurfr Pro cut to around half-speed, and the Impact couldn't complete the file transfer at all.

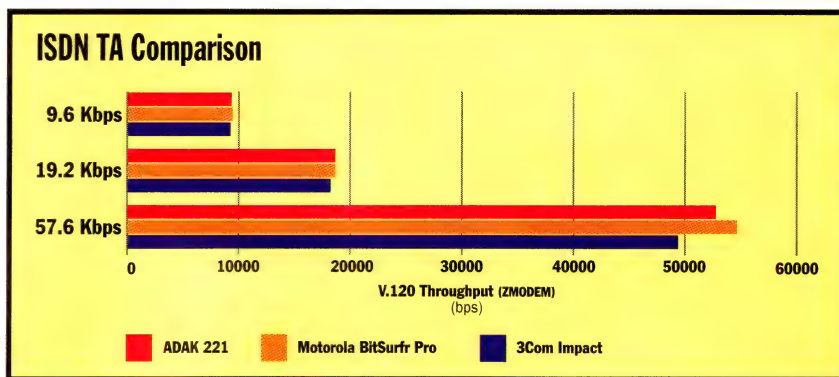
If you plan to use MP with one of these devices for an Internet hookup, make sure your system's serial port supports a 115.2-Kbps rate. Also, the Microsoft Windows 3.1 communications driver (COMM.DRV) supports data rates of only 38.4 Kbps or below. This is why the Motorola and 3Com TAs include a copy of Pacific CommWare's TurboCom/2.

We found that interoperability was excellent with PC-to-PC communications, proving that V.120 is a well-implemented standard. Each device could place and receive calls with both of the other vendors' devices and complete a Kermit transfer without difficulty.

However, PPP interoperability was a different story. None of the TAs could establish a PPP session with a Cisco Combinet CB-900 Primary Rate Interface (PRI) bridge operating on an enterprise network. In each case, a connection occurred and authentication completed, but then the PPP session would simply die. This is surprising considering the amount of attention given to the "ISDN interoperability bake-offs" sponsored by the California ISDN User's Group. It would seem that vendors have more work to do putting to practice what they learn from testing.

Technical Support

Given that ISDN installation can be tricky and frustrating, a TA vendor's technical support is an important purchase consideration. Although the ADAK 221 has the most complex installation, ADAK also has the most responsive technical support. It's not accessible through an 800 number, and support is limited to regular business hours, but an answer is just a ring or two away. The person we talked to was knowledgeable about the product, understood ISDN well, and was generally helpful.



Over a single 64-Kbps B channel, Motorola's BitSurfr Pro topped the field with 54.9-Kbps throughput.

As might be expected from a networking giant, 3Com provides good technical support through a toll-free number. When we called the company late in the day, 3Com indicated that there were eight calls ahead of us and that its support people would call us back the following business day. Not only was 3Com true to its word, we also received several follow-up calls from the same support technician on a problem we encountered with high-speed data transfers.

The same efficiency cannot be ascribed to 3Com's customer service. The test units arrived with the wrong power supplies (from marketing). Technical support indicated that this was a packaging problem, assigned a case number, and referred us to customer service. Customer service issued an RMA number and promised to ship replacement supplies to us the following day. It took a week and several follow-up calls before the power supplies finally arrived.

Like 3Com, Motorola offers an 800 support number. Unfortunately, while support is competent, it requires great patience. It takes nearly 3 minutes just to navigate Motorola's voice-mail system and get into the support area. Once you arrive in the support queue, be prepared for a long wait. Our first call took 34 minutes before we got a human on the line. A

follow-up call the next day put us in the hold queue for 31 minutes. Our third attempt took 46 minutes. Considering the long hold times, one can only marvel at what Motorola's 800 phone bill must look like every month.

Careful Choices

The three TAs we tested worked well for PC-to-PC communications using V.120. Because of its complicated configuration and operation, the ADAK 221 is not a good choice unless you have experience with ISDN. The best choice is a trade-off between the Motorola BitSurfr Pro and 3Com Impact. Both of them get the job done. Because of its unique design, bundled software, and better performance, the BitSurfr Pro is a somewhat better choice for home users.

If your intent is to access an ISP or enterprise network, PPP and MP interoperability is still a problem. Be sure to check with your ISP and the TA vendor before you buy any of these devices. You may also want to look at some of the ISDN bridge/router products. These devices typically implement a more robust and mature implementation of PPP and MP. **B**

Jeffrey N. Fritz is a telecommunications engineer who plans and manages WINnet, West Virginia University's network. He chairs the National Information Infrastructure Working Group and the North American ISDN Users' Forum Enterprise Network Data Interconnectivity Family. He is the author of Sensible ISDN Data Applications (West Virginia University Press) and Remote LAN Access (Prentice-Hall). You can contact him on the Internet at jfritz@wvu.edu. The author thanks Ralph Chapman and Bird Vilseck for their assistance in testing these terminal adapters.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

ADAK 221/\$999
ADAK Communications Corp.
Lansing, MI
(517) 882-5191
fax: (517) 882-3194
www.adak.com
Circle 1074
on Inquiry Card.

BitSurfr Pro/\$495
Motorola Information Systems
Group
Huntsville, AL
(800) 365-6394
(205) 430-8000
www.mot.com/isdn
Circle 1075
on Inquiry Card.

3Com Impact ISDN External Digital Modem/\$499
3Com Corp.
Santa Clara, CA
(800) 638-3266
(408) 764-5000
fax: (408) 764-5001
www.3com.com
Circle 1076
on Inquiry Card.

A Universe of Connections



New SmarTerm® Enterprise Suite gets you connected to the Internet and your company's hosts around the world! SmarTerm lets you standardize your company's connectivity software by providing everything you need in one package.

SmarTerm Enterprise Suite provides top-notch connectivity to UNIX, IBM, and Digital hosts **PLUS** X server connectivity **PLUS** Windows Sockets TCP/IP and LAT **PLUS** PPP/SLIP access to the Internet **PLUS** Netscape Navigator and newsreader **PLUS** free technical support beyond 90 days. You don't need to purchase anything else.

Connect to the universe: call your software dealer today!



Persoft, Inc., 465 Science Dr., P.O. Box 44953, Madison, Wisconsin 53744-4953 U.S.A.
Phone (608)273-6000, Fax (608)273-8227, 1-800-368-5283, or sales@persoft.com,
World Wide Web: <http://www.persoft.com>

Persoft Inc, European Headquarters, Lower Woodend Barns, Fawley, Henley-on-Thames,
Oxfordshire, RG9 6JF, United Kingdom, Phone +44 (0)1491 638090, Fax +44 (0)1491 638010

persoft
CONNECTIVITY SOLUTIONS
DOS • Windows • Ethernet • Token Ring

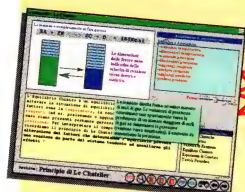
Cheer up!



Taken from: TRAVEL NOTES ON CD - AFRICAN FELINES

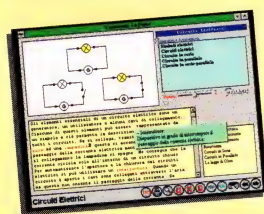
Finson Software is here!

EXPLORING CHEMISTRY EXPLORING PHYSICS EXPLORING MATHEMATICS



**\$44
each**

Multimedia products for learning educational subjects quickly. It allows you to learn the information either following the topics step by step, in the order in which they are presented in the table of contents, or navigating through the contents according to your own interests.

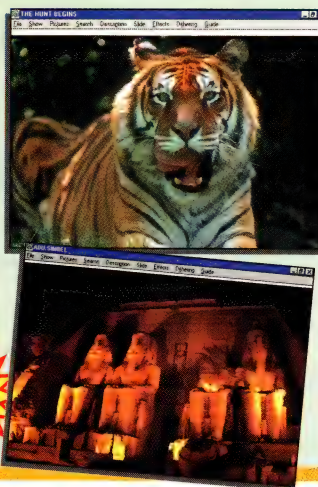


Available in English, German and Italian.

TRAVEL NOTES ON CD

This is a genuine collection of publications allowing you to rediscover nature, places and the peoples who have inhabited the earth over the centuries. The program, developed specifically for this collection, lets you navigate through all the information on the CD.

**\$24
each**



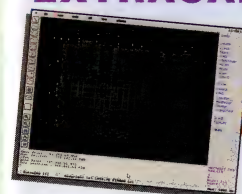
Available in English, German and Italian.



FINSON srl - Via Montepulciano, 15
20124 Milano (ITALY)
Tel. +39-2-66987036 - Fax +39-2-66987027
E-MAIL: MC8468@MCLINK.IT

FINSON (UK) Ltd. - Parallel House - 32 London Road
Guildford - Surrey GU1 2AB
Tel. +44-1483-451856 - Fax +44-1483-452144
E-MAIL: 101333.564@compuserve.com

EXTRACAD III



\$79

Extracad III is an exceptional tool for drafting projects and diagrams for technical applications such as mechanical, architectural, electronic and civil system engineering design and so on.

Although Extracad III stands out among other products of this type thanks to its power, it remains unbeatable in terms of flexibility and speed of use.

Extracad III libraries

The Extracad III libraries are the ideal tool for drafting projects in a very short time, however complex they may be, without having to worry about the details required to create a quality product.

**from
\$24
each**

Available in English, German and Italian.

No "Notes killer," Exchange Server is a very good e-mail system for Microsoft-centric sites. **By Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols**

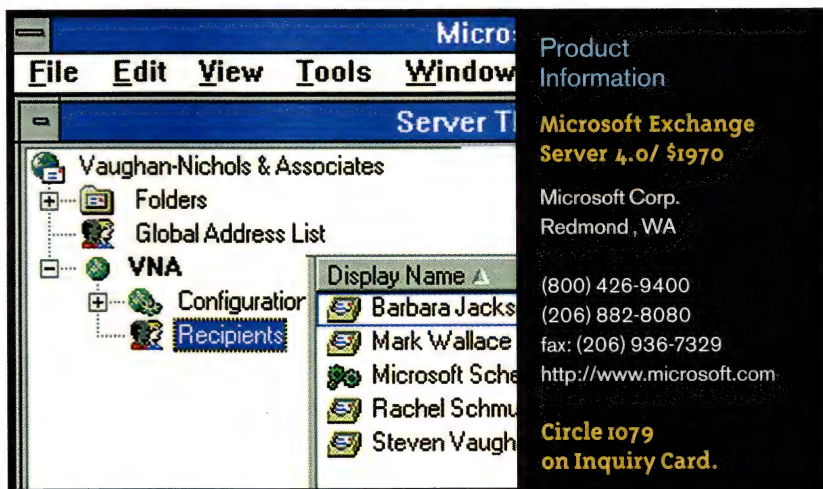
Exchange: E-mail on Steroids

Iet's get this out of the way first: Microsoft Exchange Server is no Lotus Notes killer. If it's groupware you want, programs like Notes and Netscape's ColabShare are better choices. If you want to move up from your existing Microsoft Mail setup, however, Exchange Server will do the trick while expanding the ways you use e-mail.

However, if your server isn't state of the art, chances are Exchange won't even start. With a minimum RAM requirement of 24 MB (32 MB is recommended), Exchange Server isn't for companies making do with older machines. Furthermore, the new Exchange client, in its Macintosh, Windows 3.1x, and Windows 95 incarnations, is itself a memory hog, requiring at least 8 MB. On our test network, Exchange ran like an overweight fullback with a guaranteed contract. Lotus cc:Mail 2.01 ran circles around it.

Both mail servers ran on 33-/66-MHz 486DX2s with 32 MB of RAM and gigabyte hard drives. Previous tests have shown that these machines are as close to two peas in a pod as any two servers can ever be. To connect with the rest of the network, both test systems had Artisoft NPro Ethernet cards set to run in NE2000 mode using the IPX protocol. On the same machines, Exchange edged out Lotus Notes in raw mail transaction speed, but Exchange has only a fraction of Notes' groupware functions.

Exchange's slow design does have one thing going for it. Unlike most network mail systems, including its predecessor Microsoft Mail, Exchange puts all its mail eggs in one basket. Almost all mail systems place the mailboxes in one database or directory set while farming out mail gateways and message transfer agents (MTAs) to other systems. Exchange, in stark contrast, puts all mail services on a single machine. The slight increase in



An Exchange recipient is any object in the directory that can receive messages. Here, Schedule+ is identified as a mail recipient.

danger to the mail system is more than made up for by having a single, integrated, easy-to-manage server.

Exchange Server works and plays well with the rest of the NT Back Office Suite. But this is a good news/bad news situation. The good news is that if you're already committed to NT, you can buy a

RATINGS				
TECHNOLOGY	★	★	★	
IMPLEMENTATION	★	★	★	
PERFORMANCE	★	★		

complete, homogeneous network solution for all your office problems. The bad news is that you're tying your office to a single vendor.

Beyond Microsoft

Even though Exchange Server runs only on NT, it communicates well with other networks. Besides Microsoft's NetBEUI, Exchange speaks fluent TCP/IP, NetBIOS, IPX/SPX, and AppleTalk. Better still, Exchange Server comes ready to chat with SMTP and Multipurpose

Internet Mail Extensions (MIME); Open Systems Interconnect's X.400/X.500 services; and, of course, mail programs compatible with Microsoft's MAPI. It would have been better still if Exchange Server could talk politely to the other popular LAN mail transfer protocols—Lotus' Vendor Independent Mail (VIM) and Novell's MHS.

Exchange Server also works well at migrating data from preexisting networks and mail systems. For example, the program can take user information from the NetWare bindery or from NT's user register to create instant mail accounts. If you already have mail accounts on cc:Mail or Microsoft Mail, Exchange Server can switch hundreds of accounts from the old systems to Exchange in less time than it takes to read this review.

Groupware: Not!

If you ignore the idea that Exchange Server is groupware, it compares well with "mere" e-mail programs like Novell's GroupWise and Lotus' cc:Mail. And,

Exchange vs. Notes: No Contest

For a time before the product's release, Microsoft was positioning Exchange Server as a possible direct competitor to Lotus Notes, the top-selling groupware program. The version of Exchange that Microsoft finally shipped turned out to be more of a beefed-up e-mail program than an entire groupware platform like Notes.

HERE ARE HOW THE TWO COMPARE IN SOME IMPORTANT CATEGORIES:

	Lotus Notes 4.0	Exchange Server 4.0
Server operating systems	All major PC/network/workstation OSes	NT 3.51
Client software	Windows/DOS/Mac	Ditto
Supported mail protocols	VIM, MAPI, SMTP, X.400	MAPI, SMTP, X.400
Internet integration	Mail, Web use, Web publishing	Mail, Web use
Development languages	LotusScript	Visual Basic
Database support	Notes DBMS, NotesPump for ODBC-compliant data	None

unlike the still cranky Notes, it's much easier for developers and administrators. Of course, you can't do as much with Exchange Server as you can with Lotus Notes. For example, Notes users have more freedom to pick and choose exactly which files will be replicated from their home system or server to their laptop. Exchange users, on the other hand, are stuck with either choosing all folders or tediously selecting each file one by one. When you're on the road trying to get only your vital mail while paying a hotel's usurious phone rates, this can become a major annoyance.

Exchange could also stand improvement to its mail-filtering controls. Notes and cc:Mail make automatic mail management much easier with their more extensive and simple-to-use mail rule system.

Things don't get better if you're a developer. Notes' LotusScript isn't a world-beater for application design, but it produces better results than Exchange—with its reliance on Visual Basic—does. Notes' agent approach enables you to quickly build time-sensitive applications. For example, it's easy with Notes to construct a canned report relying on data from several different databases at the close of the business day and have it mailed to the top brass. Exchange does let you take full advantage of OLE, but you'll spend a good deal of your coding time building basic work-flow functions that come shrink-wrapped with Notes.

Exchange does include one excellent, ready-to-run groupware application: Microsoft Schedule+. This has always been an outstanding network scheduling and calendar package. Unfortunately, Exchange doesn't add much that's new. For example, even though Exchange adds Internet mail as part of the base package, you can't synchronize appointments across the Internet the way you can with Campbell Services OnTime 3.0.

TECH FOCUS MAIL STANDARDS

Changing Addresses and the Universal Inbox

To provide a Universal Inbox, Exchange Server must be able to translate and manage different e-mail addressing conventions. It does this by requiring the administrator to assign to each directory object a distinguished name (DN) that provides the information Exchange Server needs to generate equivalent addresses in X.400, Internet (SMTP), and MS Mail formats (see the figure).

"Multilingual" Translation

Exchange Server
Distinguished
Name (DN)

O=FAB/ou=NAmerica-W/cn=recipients/cn=MariaBl

X.400 address

g=Maria; s=Black; o=NAmerica-W; p=FAB; a=mci; c=us

MS Mail

FAB/NAmerica/MARIABL

Internet (SMTP)

mariabl@NAmerica-W.FAB.com



Organization name



Site name



Mailbox name

Exchange takes the names of objects in the directory and converts them to addresses understood by different e-mail systems.

Each DN must contain an organization name, a site name, and the user's mailbox name. The organization name may be 64 characters long. The example here shows a mailbox name that consists of both the user's alias (helpful in avoiding conflicts with e-mail systems that support fewer than 64 characters) and the name of the directory container on the server.

To the Net and Beyond

Despite Microsoft's all-out assault on the Internet, the company is still a Johnny-come-lately to the Net, and Exchange shows this. While Exchange's Internet mail does well, with MIME and the ability to launch a Web browser by clicking on an embedded URL in a message, it still falls short of other programs.

For example, InterNotes enables Notes servers to be more than just Web gateways; it lets them act as actual Web sites as well. Exchange's information, by comparison, remains locked within its own databases unless you feel up to some Visual Basic,

Hypertext Markup Language (HTML), and OLE programming.

The bottom line is clear. If you want an advanced mail system, and you have the hardware to support it, Exchange Server deserves a look. Still, there's little that makes it stand out from cc:Mail and GroupWise. And if it's groupware or software for collaborative real-time work you want, Lotus Notes and Netscape Collabra are unquestionably better choices. **B**

Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols is a freelance writer. You can reach him by sending e-mail to sjvn@bix.com.

INTERNET UNLIMITED & UNCENSORED



**(Compatible with Windows 95 Windows 3.x,
or Macintosh™. Includes Free Netscape™ 2.0)**

For just \$19.95/month (no sign-up-fees, no hidden extras) IDT will provide you with unlimited, uncensored Internet access (compatible with DOS, OS/2, Windows™ 3.x/95 or Macintosh) including free Netscape 2.0.



Or get it all for just \$15.95 if you also sign up for IDT's long-distance phone service (always 20-50% cheaper than AT&T). No other national carrier can make this offer. So what are you waiting for? Call IDT anytime, 24 hours a day.

1-800-245-8000
How smart people communicate™

Rated #1 for network reliability by the Wall Street Journal's Smart Money Magazine

FULL FEATURED REAL-TIME MPEG ENCODER

MPEGator

- ◆ Full MPEG 1 IPB-frame video compression during capture
- ◆ Synchronous audio MPEG 1 compression (optional)
- ◆ Plays back MPEG streams
- ◆ S-Video and Composite inputs
- ◆ Uses PCI bus
- ◆ Native Windows® 95 software

There's no justification in buying a competing product because there's no competition! Using Samsung's revolutionary **VIDEOFLOW™** chipset, Darim's **MPEGator** provides uncompromised highest quality, full featured, real-time MPEG 1 encoding and playback at an unbelievable price. No more words necessary - just call with your orders today.

Call Toll Free

1- 888- GET- MPEG
(438 - 6734)

Phone: (213) 637-1700/4

Fax: (213) 637-1705

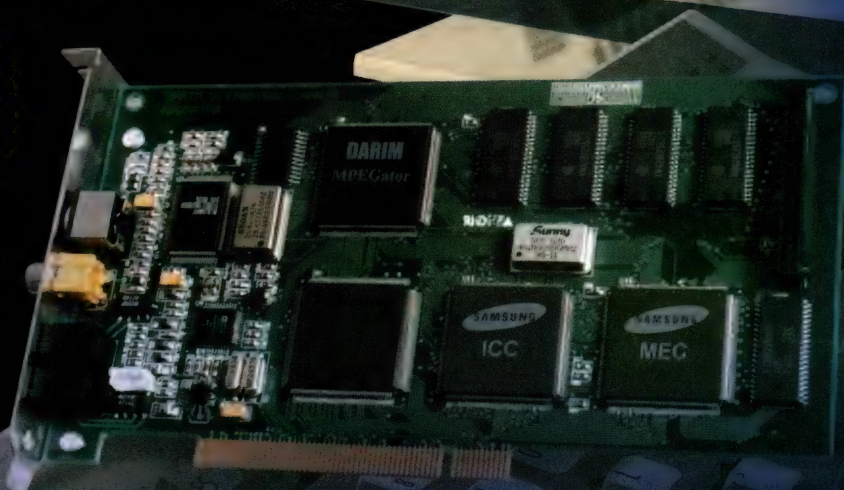
<http://darvision.kaist.ac.kr>

Circle 235 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 236).

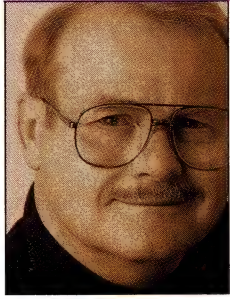
DARIM

SAMSUNG

ELECTRONICS



Pournelle



When D Equals E

Global environmental models capture Dr. Pournelle's attention—and installing a removable drive on PentaPluge brings on a world of problems.

This year, the annual meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science was in Baltimore. There wasn't as much about government policy and the Internet as I'd expected, but there were some surprises.

The digital-recording TV camera is revolutionizing the TV documentary business. Video News International (VNI) is turning print journalists into TV journalists: they lend them an editing camera, train them in what they call the "grammar of TV reporting," and send them off on assignments. Traditional TV journalism requires a large crew and several crates of equipment, meaning that it's terribly expensive to keep reporters

mysterious Tunguska event of 1908 in Siberia wasn't a small black hole or a comet, but instead a stony asteroid that exploded with 15 to 20 megatons of energy about 10 kilometers above ground zero—fortunately, before the U.S.S.R. had retaliatory weapons poised and waiting. The asteroid had to be stone, because an iron asteroid would have left an impact crater like the one near Flagstaff, Arizona, while an ice-ball would have exploded so high that it wouldn't have had much effect. It would be pretty easy to use Chyba's data and Allegiant Technologies' SuperCard on a Mac to build a general case model of asteroid and comet impacts, and one of these days I may do that.

For the first time, I've seen a convincing case for doing something about human action in the atmosphere.

on-station for long. VNI's system sends one reporter with a hand-held camera, so that it costs little more than putting a print journalist on the scene; the camera lets the journalist do the editing as well.

A recent documentary about a reporter on a cruise and expedition to the South Pole was finished in weeks and cost about 5 percent of what such documentaries usually cost. Look for many others in the future.

With the Niven/Pournelle novels *Lucifer's Hammer* and *Footfall*, I've made quite a lot of money out of hitting the Earth with large and heavy objects. Chris Chyba of Princeton presented a general model of meteoric impacts; did you know that the Earth is hit with megatons of impact energy every year? Fortunately, most of it burns up at high altitude.

Chyba's model makes it clear that the

Another new model: for the first time, I've seen a convincing case for doing something about human action in the atmosphere. NASA's Goddard Institute for Space Studies now understands how fluorine/chlorine compounds, such as Freon, can affect ozone in the high stratosphere. It's complicated, requiring aerosols injected into the upper atmosphere by volcanic action like that of Mt. Pinatubo to act as reaction surfaces for halogen catalytic activity. The bottom line is that the stratosphere is saturated with halogens from human activities, and it doesn't take a lot of new halogen release to sustain high levels.

The best general data source up to now has been the Stratospheric Ozone CD-ROM from Lenticular Press, for Macs only. The CD was compiled before the role of aerosols was understood; even so,

analysis shows that ozone depletion tracks volcanic events.

Alas, there aren't comparable data sources for a cost/benefit analysis of what to do about this. Banning Freon entirely has some heavy costs, mostly financial in the U.S., but life-threatening in much of the Third World. The costs of ozone depletion and consequent increases in UV levels, particularly in the tropics, have hardly been looked at. There is probably enough data floating around on the Web for a decent analysis, but I haven't seen that done. The important thing is that we're running an uncontrolled experiment on the atmosphere, and that doesn't sound like a very good idea.

On the other hand, the evidence for global warming is where it was a year, or even a decade, ago. The theory has been around since the turn of the century, when Arrhenius made back-of-the-envelope calculations. If you increase greenhouse gases like CO₂ (from burning fossil fuels) and methane (a lot comes from the flatulence of domestic cattle), there ought to be consequent warming.

We've certainly added significant greenhouse gases to the atmosphere in this century. However, our most sensitive instruments—earth satellites that can detect the night temperature differences between a full and new Moon—aren't finding new warming.

There's certainly been warming in the past 200 years. In 1776, Lt. Col. Alexander Hamilton dragged cannons captured at Fort Ticonderoga across the frozen Hudson; nowadays, the Hudson doesn't freeze that hard. It's difficult to connect that warming with human industry, because most warming took place before 1900. In this century, most took place before 1950. There's been even less

Distribute C and C++ APIs—Fast!

EZ-RPC

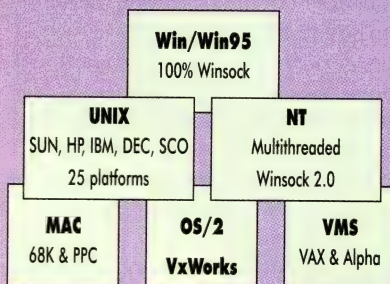
"Client/server made easy"

*Slashes development time
of distributed applications
with "breakthrough"***
third generation
RPC technology.*

* BYTE Magazine
** Patricia Seybold Group

Call
800-809-8988
for
FREE
Eval

- Distribute any database, compute-engine, or device API
- Rapid prototyping of distributed architectures
- Generates clean readable commented 'C' code
- Supports complex 'C' data structures
- Generates Windows DLLs for VB, PB, and Delphi
- Supports 20+ TCP/IP stacks
- Allows asynchronous and synchronous processing
- Full SPX/IPX for Windows, NT, and NetWare (NLMs)
- 100% ONC/RPC compliant
- **No per-user royalties**



NobleNet®

Tel: 508-460-8222 Fax: 508-460-3456
http://www.noblenet.com
Email: sales@noblenet.com

337 Turnpike Road, Southboro, Massachusetts 01772

Circle 226 on Inquiry Card.

cost/benefit analysis of global warming and its prevention than of stratospheric ozone depletion.

These matters are important. We rushed into "prevention" of "acid rain" without adequate understanding and wasted billions of dollars fighting the wrong problem. Now that the supercomputers at Los Alamos and Livermore aren't needed for weapons design, perhaps they ought to be turned loose on these potentially costly environmental issues.

Meanwhile, the economists keep looking for the increased productivity the computer revolution ought to have brought about, and they're not finding as much as they expected. I think I know where it went: small computers finally made it possible for governments and companies to collect all the information they want, and much of our productivity increase went into compliance with reporting requirements, enforcement of compliance, and not much study of the resulting reports.

While in Baltimore, I installed Earthlink Total Access for Windows on my elderly Zenith 486 notebook. In about 5 minutes, I had full access to my Earthlink Internet account. It couldn't have been more painless, partly because I used a Supra 28.8-Kbps external modem. PC Card modems are light and convenient, but they still can't beat a good Supra or U.S. Robotics external modem.

I'd also intended to test Zenith's new Z-Note MX Pentium notebook, but unfortunately its screen failed. My son Richard

transferred, use LapLink. It always works.

He tells me that Zenith's AccuPad mouse substitute takes getting used to, but once you've used it awhile, you will prefer it to trackballs and eraserheads. The machine also gets hot; at least once he had to shut it down after several hours of continuous use.

More next month. It looks like he'll buy the Z-Note MX, and after he does, I'll get another from Zenith. Laptops are getting so powerful that many businesspeople don't bother with desktops. Zenith's Z-Note MX is good enough for that.

If you have SCSI hard drives and Windows 95, be very careful what you add to the system.

Syquest has dominated the high end of the removable drive market, largely through speed. Their EZ135 drive works fine with Apple SCSI, and we had no problems with it in a Windows for Workgroups machine, or in RacingCow, the Gateway 2000 P5-133XL with Win 95—but RacingCow's hard drive is IDE.

The problem came when we installed it on Pentafluge, the Pentium 60 that seems terribly fast because it is all SCSI, including the boot drive. The Distributed Processing Technology SmartCache III SCSI Host Adapter really speeds up disk operations, and for what I do, disk operations are what limit system speed. When I write, I save early and often.

Installing the EZ135 on Pentafluge looked easy enough: just use a Granite Digital SCSIView Gold Diagnostic Cable to

**At first glance, it looked as if that had worked;
the drive appeared in My Computer...**

volunteered to do a test. He borrowed the machine and called Zenith without telling them it was an evaluation machine. Being a new model, it was under warranty, so the technical-support people told him to ship it to them. He sent it on Friday; Tuesday morning he got it back in perfect working order. Now my only problem is getting it away from him: he loves it.

Richard doesn't use a desktop, and for complex reasons had to give up his IBM ThinkPad. After exhausting the Windows serial-port file transfer options, he used LapLink for Windows 95 to move all the ThinkPad's files and programs to the Z-Note MX. Now he's experimenting with LapLink's Internet file transfer capabilities. If you simply have to get your files

connect it into the external SCSI port of the SmartCache and turn the machine on. At first glance, it looked as if that had worked; the drive appeared in My Computer, and I could read and write to it. I did some read/write tests before I realized that the EZ135 was the D drive. The D partition of my hard disk had become the E drive, the Maxoptix T3-1300 optical drive that's usually E had become F, and the CD-ROM drive had become G. Since a lot of programs have drive locations mapped into them, this wouldn't do.

I shut the system down and disconnected the SCSI drive. When I rebooted, Win 95 appeared to load, but the hourglass never went away; I couldn't get control of the system. Hardware reset and then

COMPEX.

Networks That Work.



When you need solid networking products that are ready to go to work, choose CompeX.

At CompeX, we take the extra step in quality assurance—testing every product we ship with live network data. It's been done millions of times for customers around the world.

That includes CompeX's broad line of 10 and 100 Mbps Ethernet products:

- Interface cards such as the CompeX FreedomLine PnP 32 PCI, a *Network Computing* Editor's Choice selection
- The CompeX MicroHub series of stackable and manageable hubs
- CompeX Paraport and LinkPort portable adapters
- The CompeX FreedomSwitch™, a new 24-port, 5-segment, load-balanced switching hub.

For tested and reliable network products at market-leading prices, trust CompeX.

Call today at **800-637-3202** for a free product booklet.

Designed for

Microsoft
Windows 95


yes
NetWare
Tested and
Approved



All CompeX products are tested with live network data before shipping.



Networks that work

CompeX, Inc. • Phone (714) 630-7302 • FAX (714) 630-6521 • World Wide Web www.cpx.com

AnthroCarts!®



AnthroCarts are so flexible. You have dozens of shapes and sizes to choose, plus over 50 accessories to configure your cart exactly the way *you* want.

And they have a Lifetime Warranty! Made of steel and high density particle board, these AnthroCarts are as tough as nails.



See them all in our catalog, then call us direct to order. We'll ship to you the very next business day!



Call for your
free catalog:

800-325-3841

6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M-F



**Anthro Corporation®
Technology Furniture®**
10450 SW Manhasset Dr.
Tualatin, OR 97062
Fax: 800-325-0045
<http://www.anthro.com>

Since 1984. Prices from \$299. For a lower cost line for the home, ask for our SOHO catalog. GSA contract. Available for OEM applications. Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

reboot in safe mode by holding down the Shift key as it starts up. That worked. Clicking on Disk Drives in the Device Manager tab inside the System icon in Control Panel revealed that the system still believed a Syquest drive was attached to it. I deleted it. Alas, the Maxoptix T3-1300 seemed to have vanished. You can't do a hardware search from safe mode.

Rebooting produced the eternal hourglass again. I tried booting with floppy disks and with the Norton Rescue disk. I tried curses. I tried evil and potent magic. Nothing worked. In desperation, I did Ctrl-Alt-Del at that hourglass. I found that Explorer, which launches automatically when Win 95 starts up, was hanging the system. I told Win 95 to halt Explorer, and behold, I had an active desktop again.

My Computer showed me what was wrong: several of the drives were mislabeled. Back to Control Panel, System, Device Manager, Disk Drives, cursing how

I tried curses. I tried evil and potent magic. Nothing worked. In desperation, I did Ctrl-Alt-Del ...

hard it is to find things nested that deep. Eventually, I had all the drives properly labeled. Reboot again. This time, Norton Utilities told me I had C drive problems. When I ran Norton Disk Doctor, it said I had over a hundred errors, one in nearly every subdirectory.

Disk Doctor said it had fixed all the problems, but when I ran it again, some remained. I shut down and rebooted in DOS; then in Win 95 DOS, I ran Disk Doctor one more time. It found errors and fixed them. That did it, and Pentafluge was his old self again.

I haven't the foggiest notion of what went wrong. Syquest has some notoriously bad device drivers for the EZ135, but we hadn't installed any. Whatever happened took place at a much lower level. I wasn't particularly eager to have this problem happen again, but it did seem important to understand the situation. Therefore, I got out the old Pioneer DRM-604X six-pack CD-ROM minichanger and hooked that up the same way I'd installed the EZ135. When I booted up, the DRM-604X installed itself as drives G to L, just as it was supposed to do, and everything worked fine.

The next experiment was to shut down, turn off the DRM-604X, and reboot. Again



Call the Observer and get the Picture

What's going on? What is the traffic like today? The Observer can provide instant answers for professionals in any business. Whether you work for the road traffic administration, a security company, the police, or are just an ordinary commuter, you can get a bird's eye view of any situation. Simply call the Observer from your laptop or desktop PC, or arrange for the Observer to call you.

The Observer - your intelligent eye

The Observer offers a wide range of practical applications for security companies, banks, post offices, railroads etc. Perhaps the Observer is exactly what you've been waiting for to give your WWW site a visual dimension? The number of applications is limited only by your imagination. Remember: The Observer is a tiny computer built into a camera, offering an extremely versatile combination.

This is the Observer

The MRT Observer consists of: A video camera (monochrome or full color), a 486 PC with 8 MB RAM and a Hard Disk. The entire system is miniaturized: H: 55 mm x W: 73 mm x L: 250 mm. The Observer is 100% PC compatible and can be supplied with Windows, DOS pre-installed. And for communication, you can choose from the open market and install ISDN, GSM, modem or network PC card (PCMCIA) type I or II.

Windows and DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation



MRT micro as. Strømsvn. 74 N-2010 Strømmen,
Norway Tel.: +47 63 89 63 00 Fax: +47 63 89 63 01
USA Tel.: +1 303 793 3660 Fax: +1 303 793 3061
Germany Tel: +49 8092 880 77 Fax: +49 8092 880 76

A NEW Generation In Power Protection

UPSTART™

MULTI-POWER SRS

The Ultimate UPS

World's First and Only 5-in-1 Uninterruptible Power Center

- 1 POWER BACKUP**
Maintains computer operation during power outages for up to 10 minutes
- 2 ELECTRONIC BOOKMARK™**
Automatically saves data with exclusive Save-and-Restore (SRS) software
- 3 SURGE SUPPRESSION**
Safeguards your system from power surges
- 4 MODEM PROTECTION**
Includes exclusive solid state modem protection
- 5 POWER CENTER**
Controls entire system with a master switch

EXCLUSIVE
SAVE-AND-RESTORE
SOFTWARE
INCLUDED

Electronic Bookmark™
For **UPSTART™**

SLWABER

SLWABER
THE LEADER IN POWER TECHNOLOGY

520 Fellowship Road, Mount Laurel, NJ 08054
1-800-634-1485 or 609-866-8888

Available at

COMPUTER City

**Office
DEPOT**

Circle 230 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 231).

all went well. The CD-ROM drive remained F, the Maxoptix T3-1300 was E, and the two partitions of the big SCSI hard disk were C and D. I then experimented with a Pioneer DE-UH7101 optical drive, with the same result. It became G without any problems, and the DE-UH7101 plus the DRM-604X worked together, without changing the designations of the C to F drives. All that SCSI stuff worked the way it's supposed to work with Win 95, real Plug and Play.

Finally I gulped hard, disconnected everything else, and reconnected the EZ135. The result was the same as before: it installed itself as the D drive and everything was a mess. I did as little as possible before exiting from the system and disconnecting the EZ135. Reboot gave me the endless hourglass. Reboot in safe mode; open Control Panel, System, Device Manager, Disk Drives; remove the EZ135 from the drive list; exit and reboot in regular mode. Ctrl-Alt-Del to close the endless hourglass.

If you have SCSI hard drives, be very careful, and if things lock up, Don't Panic.

Device Manager again, this time to tell it that the CD-ROM drive was F and not G (and I don't understand how it got displaced to G since I had done all I could to nail the drive-letter assignments down). Reboot once more, and rearrange my desktop, which was all crunched up because safe mode uses 640- by 480-pixel screen resolution and I like 1280 by 1024 pixels with my ViewSonic Professional Series PT810 21-inch monitor. Now I knew the problem was reproducible.

The next experiment: we have a new Pioneer DRM-624X six-pack CD-ROM minichanger. I tried it and got the eternal hourglass. When I got past that with Ctrl-Alt-Del, the system couldn't find the new drives, but everything else worked, and recovery consisted of turning off the machine and disconnecting the DRM-624X. Understand, the DRM-624X works fine on IDE systems under Win 95 and is a lot faster than the DRM-604X. I'm pretty sure it will work if I install its drivers. The question is, why does the older one work automatically, while the new one does not?

Next a call to Distributed Processing Technology. Their Win 95 drivers are on

Q: What does it take to deploy a superior client/server application? A: A SUPERIOR SERVER

START with the most advanced client-side SDK on the market: c-tree® Plus at \$895.

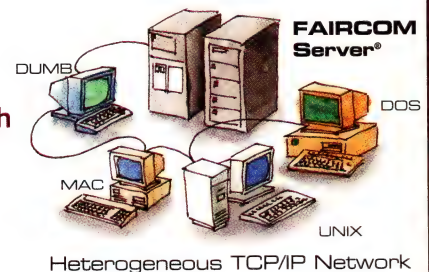
- Complete "C" Source code
- ROYALTY FREE (Client Side)
- Multiple supported protocols
- Fast, portable, reliable
- Powerful features like transaction processing
- Win95, NT, and Windows 3.1 ready

ADD a strong, multi-platform, industrial-strength Server that supports.

- File mirroring
- Heterogeneous networking
- Automatic disaster recovery
- Multi-threaded design
- Best price/performance available: from \$445- \$3745

RESULT? A solid, economical, easily deployable product that fits your needs.

- Portable
- Scalable
- Exceptional Performance
- Flexible
- Easy Server distribution
- Convenient OEM terms



You can't find a better client SDK with these features!
Over sixteen years of proven reliability and performance.
No one else supports over 30 platforms in this price range!

c-tree Plus®

- Complete C Source
- Single/Multi User
- Client/Server (optional)
- Full ISAM functionality
- No Royalties
- Transaction Processing
- Fixed/Variable Length Records
- High Speed Data/Index Caching
- Batch Operations
- File Mirroring
- Multiple Contexts
- Unsurpassed Portability

FairCom Server®

- Client/Server Model
- Transaction Processing
- Requires <2MB RAM
- Online Backup
- Disaster Recovery
- Rollback - Forward
- Anti-Deadlock Resolution
- Client-side "C" Source
- Multi-threading
- Heterogeneous networking
- File Mirroring
- OEM/Source Available

FOR YOUR NEXT PROJECT CALL FAIRCOM: YOU CAN'T FIND A BETTER HETEROGENEOUS CLIENT/SERVER SOLUTION!

Also inquire about these FairCom products:

d-tree™ r-tree® ODBC Driver

FAIRCOM® CORPORATION

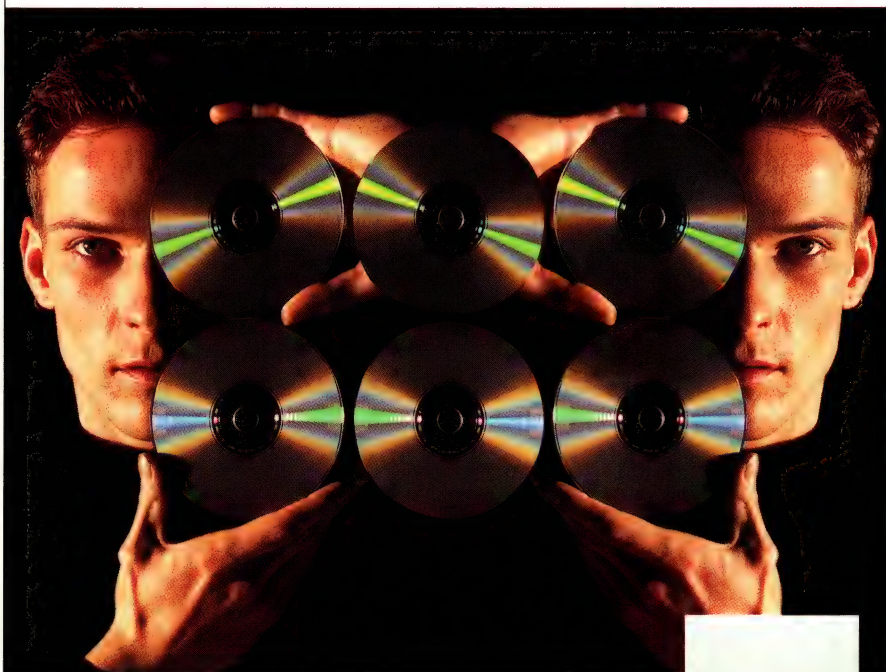
WWWWeb Address: <http://www.faircom.com/>
800-234-8180

U.S.A. 4006 W. Broadway - Columbia, MO 65203-0100
phone (573) 445-6833 fax (573) 445-9698

EUROPE Via Patrioti, 6-24021 Albino (BG) - ITALY
phone (035) 773-464 fax (035) 773-806

JAPAN IKEDA Bldg. #3,4f-112-5, Komei-chou - Tsu-city, MIE 514 Japan
phone (0592) 29-7504 fax (0592) 24-9723

AMAZING JUKEMAN



IXOS-JUKEMAN is the leading management system for CD jukeboxes and recorders. It provides simple and effective access to all available optical storage devices. With its unrivalled performance and flexibility, IXOS-JUKEBOX redefines the state of the art in high-performance jukebox servers.

- Presents a standard file system: NFS or native file system for NT or both
- Presents CD-Recordable as a standard writable file system
- Access from UNIX, Windows, Windows NT, Macintosh, NextStep, VMS...
- High throughput thanks to sophisticated caching and scheduling strategies
- Configurable access rights for specific user groups

IXOS-JUKEMAN
READS, WRITES AND
MANAGES UNLIMITED
NUMBERS OF JUKE-
BOXES AND CDs IN
ANY LAN...

Download your free evaluation copy from:
<http://www.ixos.de/jukeman.html>

IXOS Software Inc.
1070 Sixth Ave Suite 200,
Belmont, CA 94002, USA
Tel: (415) 610 82 40 Fax: (415) 802 95 70
Internet: info@belmont.ixos.com

IXOS Software GmbH
Bretonischer Ring 12
D-85630 Grasbrunn/Munich, Germany
Tel: (49) (89) 460 05-0 Fax: (49) (89) 460 05-199
Internet: office@munich.ixos.de
<http://www.ixos.de/>

SOFTWARE
PROJECTS
PRODUCTS
TRAINING
SUPPORT

IXOS
WE SERVE OUR CLIENTS

Pournelle

the Microsoft installation disks, so I didn't need any updates. No one had asked them about support for Syquest removable drives, but they did understand why the drive wanted to be D; the disk cartridge was formatted as a primary partition. Try booting up with no cartridge in the EZ135.

I did that, and this time it didn't displace the D hard drive, nor the E optical drive. However, it did brush aside the F CD-ROM drive and take over its spot. Installing the latest Syquest drivers obtained from their Web site didn't help. The drive worked, but it was determined to be the F drive, and nothing I could do with Device Manager would convince it otherwise.

What if I booted up with the drive installed but turned off? I tried that, and the system blew up; it was back to boot in safe mode and all the rest. Needless to say, we have consigned the Syquest EZ135 to work with the Mac, where it seems better behaved.

I don't know what is going on. Apparently, Win 95 can handle some SCSI devices—particularly older ones—but not others. Perhaps the new Service Pack patches will cure the problem. Perhaps not. The bottom line is, if you have IDE hard drives and Win 95, adding SCSI devices is simple. If you have SCSI hard drives, be very careful, and if things lock up, Don't Panic. Just remember to Ctrl-Alt-Del at the endless hourglass and shut down all non-responding programs. Then get to Device Manager and fix things. It's tedious, but not as tedious as reinstalling Win 95. By next month I'll know more. Meanwhile, be careful.

Eric Pobirs, who helps out at Chaos Manor, got an Iomega Zip/Z100P drive at Fry's last week. This connects to the parallel port; you then install some driver software, and it looks like another drive. We tested it on RacingCow, and it worked perfectly. It also worked on SuperCow and everything else we tried it on.

The Zip/Z100P is rapidly becoming the standard sneakernet method for large file transfers. It's not as fast as the EZ135, but it's small, lightweight, and, most important, extremely easy to install and use. It works for backup, archiving, and file transfer. While it's slow compared to Ethernet, it's darned fast compared to floppy disks, and when you remove it, there's no evil aftereffect.

If you've invested in a big machine, you should seriously consider getting an Iomega Zip/Z100P not only for backup, but to carry your working environment

Now you can use the **WORLD WIDE WEB** *to reach the* **WHOLE WIDE WORLD**



...and WIN \$2,000 and valuable prizes

*How many languages do you know—
English? German? Spanish? A few
words of French peut-être?*

*Do you have any friends or associates
that know Russian, Dutch or Arabic?*

Until now you could reach people over the
Internet...as long as they spoke English.
Today, you can reach millions of people
who prefer to speak their own language
using *Internet with an Accent™*.

Participate now in our contest and direct
new traffic to your site:

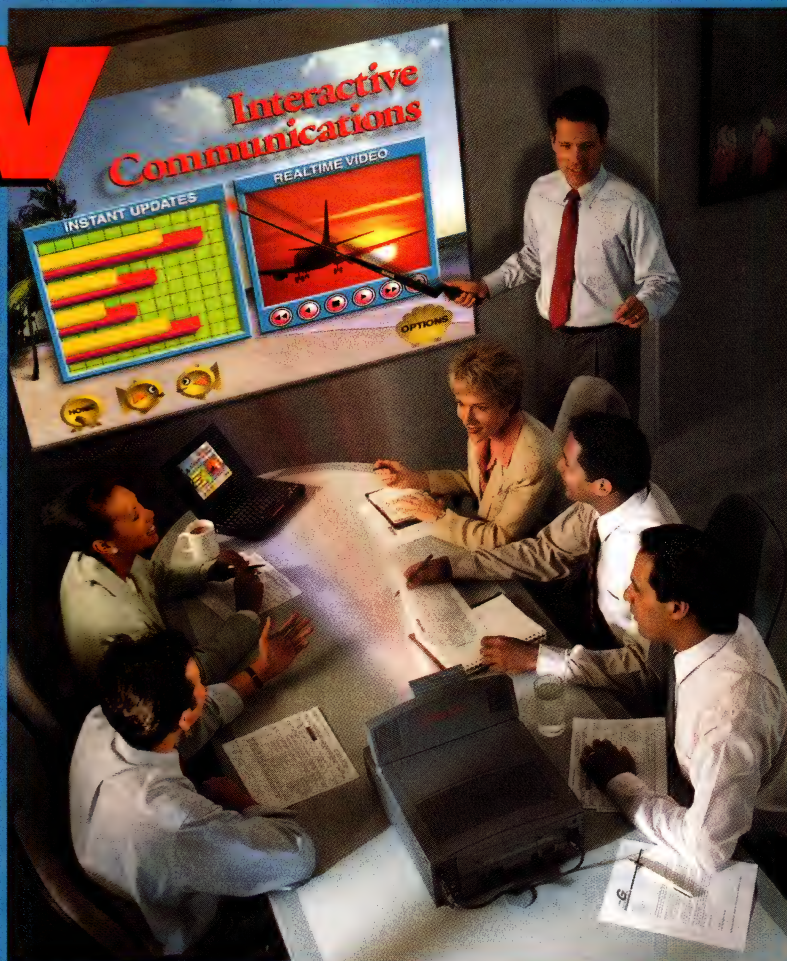
- Download free software and create an enticing web page using 2, 3, or 30 languages.
- Enter your multilingual web page in the Best Global Site Contest.
- Vote for the best, most interesting and effective web page in the whole wide world!

FOR REGISTRATION AND OR VOTING DETAILS, VISIT OUR WEB SITES AT:

<http://www.byte.com> or <http://www.accentsoft.com>

Contest open only to residents of the U.S., Canada, European Union countries, (except Belgium and Ireland), Australia, Mexico and Israel.
Entrants must be 18 years of age or older. Entries must be submitted by June 30, 1996 at 12 am GMT. No purchase necessary.
Contest void where prohibited. Entries receiving the most votes will be the winners.

HOW TO KEEP YOUR AUDI- ENCE

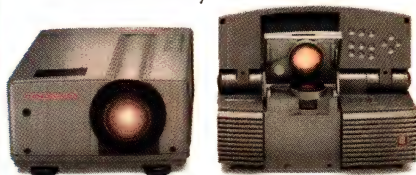


WIRED

PLUG INTO PROXIMA®

Want a better way to connect with your audience? Discover the power of Proxima.

With a Proxima Desktop Projector,™ you can make a bigger impact with your presentations. Communicate your ideas more



The Proxima DP5100 and the best-selling DP2810 lead the way in brightness, image quality, and price/performance.

clearly. And be more productive. Without the limitations of slides and transparencies.

Just plug a Proxima Desktop Projector into your PC or Mac, and you'll be able to project images from your computer screen onto a large screen or wall. It's that simple.

Want to add audio and video to your presentations? Make last-minute changes on the fly? No problem. Proxima gives you the flexibility and performance to take your multimedia presentations to a higher level.

FIND OUT MORE

about Proxima today. And keep your audience wired.

FREE

"Get Wired With Proxima" Kit!
Get the facts on the latest Proxima products. Call for your free "Get Wired With Proxima" Kit* today!

1-800-655-5155 ext. 102

* Limit one kit per customer.

PROXIMA®
THE DESKTOP PROJECTION COMPANY

Main Office: 9440 Carroll Park Drive, San Diego, CA 92121-2298, (619) 457-5500, FAX (619) 457-9647. European Office: Horstenweg 24, 6191 RX Beek, The Netherlands, +31-43-650 248, FAX +31-43-649 220. Proxima and Cyclops are registered trademarks of Proxima Corporation. Desktop Projector and Desktop Projection are trademarks of Proxima Corporation. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. U.S. and foreign patents are pending. Copyright 1995 Proxima Corporation. All rights reserved. Specifications subject to change without notice.

more sophisticated than the "Internet computer" was supposed to be. The next generation of game boxes like Sega Saturn will incorporate those and should eat out the bottom of the dumb terminal market. Gateway is coming at them from the top with what amounts to a really smart TV set.

Gateway already makes a dream game machine. RacingCow can take a game like 7th Level's Arcade America and run it with action faster than I can keep up with. Arcade America isn't the kind of game I enjoy playing, but I like watching it played. It's a sort of Super Mario Brothers with incredible detail, and very cleverly done. The P5-133XL I have came with a Gravis Gamepad game controller (also known as a four-button joystick) that most of these arcade-like games recognize and most game addicts are accustomed to.

Arcade America in theory will run under Windows, but in fact installation is difficult. It's also less fun: you have to use the keyboard controls (or do weird things with a two-button joystick) because there's no support for the Gamepad. What this game really wants is Win 95.

Coming from the opposite direction is Interplay's Whiplash, a car-racing game that in theory will run in DOS; in fact, even on the IBM Dominator, the fastest 486 we know, it's no fun at all. Whiplash really requires a 90-MHz Pentium or better. One wonders why, given that anyone with a P-90 or better is likely to be running Win 95, Interplay rushed it out as a DOS game that can't use the Win 95 sound interface. On a high-end machine like RacingCow, though, it's pretty spectacular, both sound and graphics.

Over a year ago, I noted that Intel believed the home market—particularly the game market—was their best bet for really high-end systems. That's proven to be true, and the game developers have rushed in. With games comes sophisticated multimedia capability, and, except for text-to-speech, the Intel platforms have caught up with and passed the Mac in that regard. (What this will do to traditional Mac dominance in education isn't clear.)

Tools like SuperCard made it possible to build something as wonderful as Myst on the Mac; but more copies of Myst sold

for Intel platforms than for Macs. When Myst first went to the PC, Broderbund Software got about 100 times as many technical-support requests as the Mac version did; but that was before Win 95. Now, the Discovery Channel's Multimedia's Connections, a game built around James Burke's TV series and book, and Interplay's Frankenstein: Through the Eyes of the Monster, both far more sophisticated (if not more interesting) than Myst, run on RacingCow right out of the box. No technical support needed.

Apple has finally come around to making it easier to port games from Intel systems to the Mac, and SuperCard continues to improve in both capabilities and ease of use. So does Visual Basic. Of course, most games aren't developed in either SuperCard or Visual Basic; but when the hardware gets good enough, that will change. The neat part is that competition is driving the industry toward better hardware and easier-to-use development tools; and that's good.

The book of the month is *The Beginnings of Rome* by T. J. Cornell (Routledge Publishing, 1995). As much as you want to know about the founding of Rome. If you like that kind of book, you will like this one a lot. The computer book of the month is *BYTE Guide to Optimizing Windows 95* by Lenny Bailes (McGraw-Hill, 1996). It doesn't tell everything I would like—I wish someone would explain how to make Windows lock in a drive letter to a device—but it's as complete as any such book and quite readable. The game of the month is Westwood Studios' Command & Conquer, a tactics/strategy game you can play against the computer or on-line against live opponents. Good action and graphics, and, alas, addicting.

The program of the month is Intuit's TurboTax—it's certainly the most vital to me as I get my taxes done.

I know I promised more on the Intergraph; next month for sure, as artist David Em reports on what he's been able to do with it. Also, starting next month, a Web site of the month. **B**

Jerry Pournelle is a science fiction writer and BYTE's senior contributing editor. You can write to Jerry c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope and put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on the Internet at jerry@bix.com.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Arcade America \$39.99

7th Level, Inc.
Richardson, TX
(800) 884-8863
(214) 437-4858
fax: (214) 437-2717
www.7thlevel.com
Circle 1065 on Inquiry Card.

Command & Conquer \$59.95 to \$69.95

Westwood Studios/Virgin Interactive
Entertainment, Inc.
Irvine, CA
(800) 874-4607
(714) 833-8710
fax: (714) 833-8717
www.virgin.com
Circle 1066 on Inquiry Card.

EZ135 internal or external, \$199; external parallel-port version, \$249

Syquest Corp.
Fremont, CA
(800) 245-2278
(510) 226-4000
fax: (510) 226-4108
www.syquest.com
Circle 1067 on Inquiry Card.

DRM-624X \$575

Pioneer New Media Technologies, Inc.
Long Beach, CA
(800) 444-6784
(310) 952-2111
fax: (310) 952-2100
www.pioneerusa.com
Circle 1068 on Inquiry Card.

MailRoom \$85

Sierra Solutions
Los Angeles, CA

(310) 478-2531
fax: (310) 477-4586
www.sierrasol.com/sierrasol
Circle 1069 on Inquiry Card.

Stratospheric Ozone CD-ROM \$49.95

Lenticular Press
College Station, TX
(409) 693-0622
fax: (800) 315-3365 or (409) 693-0729
www.lenticular.com
Circle 1070 on Inquiry Card.

TurboTax CD-ROM version, \$49.95; floppy disk version, \$35.95

Intuit, Inc.
San Diego, CA
(800) 964-1040
(619) 453-4446
fax: (619) 453-1367
www.intuit.com/turbotax
Circle 1071 on Inquiry Card.

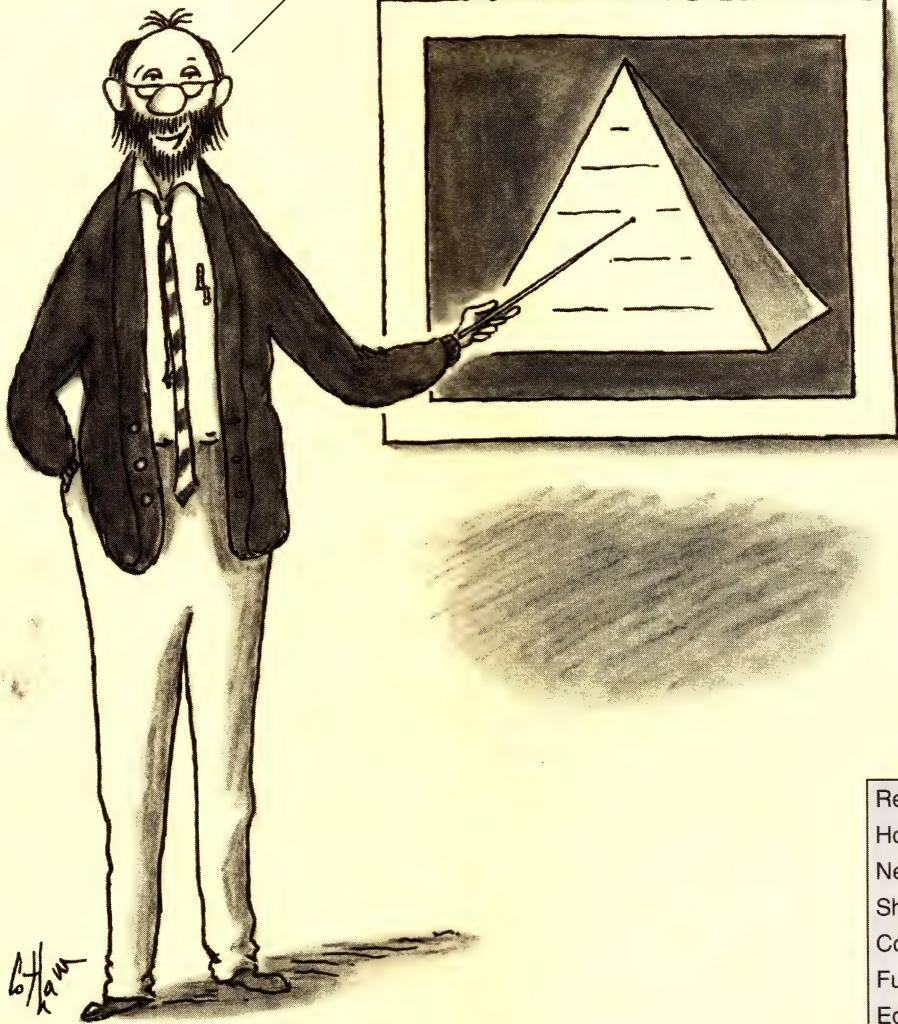
Whiplash \$49.95

Interplay Productions, Inc.
Irvine, CA
(800) 969-4263
(714) 553-6655
fax: (714) 252-2820
www.interplay.com
Circle 1072 on Inquiry Card.

Zip/Z100P \$239.95

Iomega Corp.
Roy, UT
(800) 697-8833
(801) 778-1000
fax: (801) 778-5763
www.iomega.com
Circle 1073 on Inquiry Card.

"In today's class we'll be studying these pointy buildings that were built by those sweaty people in that really hot area."



Sometimes life calls for deeper answers ►

Reference
Home/Leisure
News
Shopping
Computers
Fun & Games
Education ▼

Science Math Forum
Academic American Encyclopedia
Petersons College Guide

Travel
Entertainment
Sports

If you thought all online services were the same, think again. For just \$9.95 a month, CompuServe gives you Internet access and more detailed information on the subjects you're interested in than any other online service. Because CompuServe has the strongest relationship with the best sources for news, sports and entertainment, you're always plugged in to *Fortune*, *Comedy Central* and *Entrepreneur*, just to name a few. Don't be left only half-informed ever again. Sign up today.

CompuServe®
1-800-487-4838

**FREE SOFTWARE
AND 10 FREE HOURS**

If you thought *creating* custom solutions from off-the-shelf software was time consuming,

read on.

"With its intuitive and flexible interface, the new release of SmartPad Pro gives businesses an excellent way to customize, combine, and get more out of off-the-shelf and in-house Windows applications."

PC Week

"it is an effective means of appending core applications with a subset of the functions of other applications."

Info World

"Take one giant step towards a do-it-yourself suite."

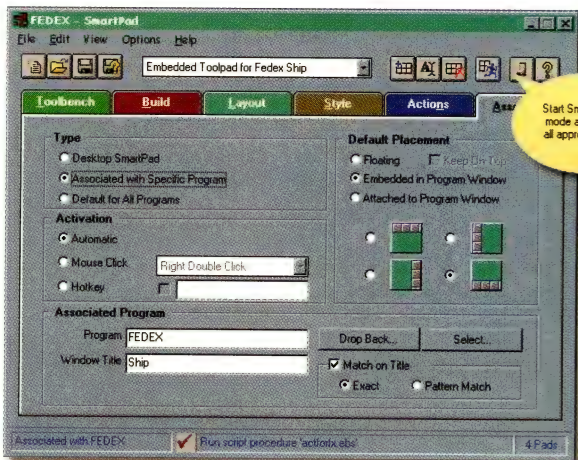
Windows Sources

"A super-powerful tool for anyone involved in integrating Windows applications. With these capabilities you can give all your Windows applications a common look and feel, and link them with push-button ease."

Computer Shopper

"SmartPad is one killer application. It's definitely worth checking out."

PC Computing



SmartPad embeds buttons and menu triggers in any Windows, DOS, or host-based application. This in conjunction with our universal scripting, enables you to instantly create deep integration amongst any set of applications.

To order SmartPad or for a free evaluation kit: call 1-800-434-0202, fax us at 404-892-0981, or visit our Web site at www.softblox.com

SMARTPAD™

REDEFINING APPLICATION INTEGRATION

Softblox
A new way to think about software

Circle 232 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE

BUYER'S GUIDE

Essential Products
and Services for
Technology Experts

Mail Order

Top mail-order vendors offer the latest hardware and software products at the best prices. **Page 172**

Hardware/Software Showcase

Your full-color guide to in-demand hardware and software products, categorized for quick access. **Page 196**

Buyer's Mart

The BYTE classified directory of computer products and services, by subject so you can easily locate the right product. **Page 204**



This monitor stands alone.

Datalux® VGA compatible, Active Matrix LCD monitors



Mounting Options



Panel mount



Wall mount



Swivel mount

Prices start at \$1,595

RUGGED • SEALED HOUSING • OPTIONAL TOUCH SCREEN

Datalux®, the industry leader, introduces the Active Matrix 10.4" LCD Monitor with optional resistive or capacitive touch screen. The active matrix panels have bright vibrant colors and a wide viewing

angle. It is VGA compatible – no special card required. Like all Datalux products, it is manufactured in the USA.

Applications

Industrial, Medical, Mobile Data, Marine

Other Datalux products

- DataBrick® – compact 486 PC
- Space-saver keyboard
- DVS – Databrick Vertical System

(Large photo shows desk mount option)

Complete specs & pricing on the Internet

<http://www.datalux.com>

DATALUX Corporation
155 Aviation Drive
Winchester, VA 22602
1-800-DATALUX
Fax 540-662-1682

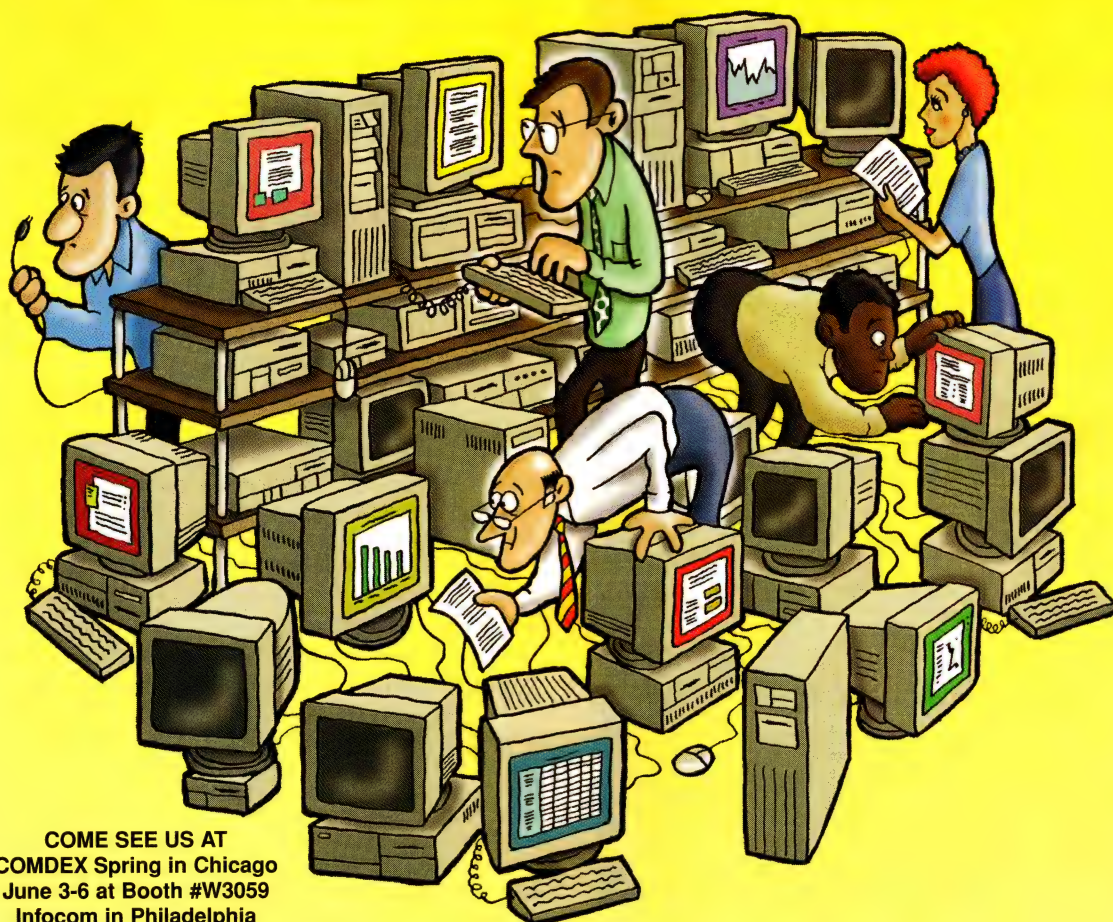
DATALUX

1-800-DATALUX • (540) 662-1675 fax back specs

DATALUX International
11 Pelham Court, Broadfield
Crawley, West Sussex
RH11 9SH U.K.
011-44-1-293-540092
Fax 011-44-1-293-540094

Circle 141 on Inquiry Card.

Lost in the Maze?



COME SEE US AT
COMDEX Spring in Chicago
June 3-6 at Booth #W3059
Infocom in Philadelphia
June 13-15 at Booth #112

Here's the Way Out.

Our Commander products let you control and operate all of your computers through one keyboard, monitor and mouse. Get rid of all of those costly, space eating peripherals, and suddenly your network isn't quite so scary anymore. And since there's a whole family of Commanders, one is right for you. Whether you need fast, easy, access



to a few PCs, or you manage a multiplatform server room, system control is right at your fingertips. Today's configurations are more challenging than ever - but they shouldn't make you feel like a laboratory experiment! For simple, consolidated control of all your system resources, give us a call.



4912 Research Drive Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
1-800-932-9239 (205) 430-4030 fax
<http://www.cybex.com>



PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. The Inc.500 logo is a registered trademark of Goldhirsch Group, Inc.. Cybex and Commander are trademarks of Cybex Computer Products Corporation.

Get the best, most accurate diagnostics for problem PCs...

Low-Level Formats IDE Drives!

the **UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTICS TOOLKIT**

Compatible with any PC & Operating System!



Call Now for Information on Special Pricing:

1-800-864-8008

or Fax (818) 547-0397



1100 East Broadway, Suite 301, Glendale, California
Phone 818/547-0125 • Fax 818/547-0397

Web Page: <http://www.micro2000.com>

International Orders please call:

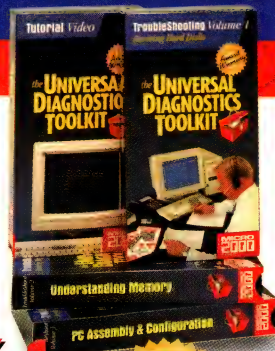
Micro 2000 Australia.....61-42-574-144

Micro 2000 UK.....44-462-483-483

Micro 2000 Amsterdam31-206-384-433

New Releases:

*Call about our Tutorial
and Troubleshooting
Series on video cassettes!
A wealth of technical
help at your fingertips.*



Micro-Scope 6.1™

UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE

**Fully O/S independent
diagnostic software...**

*Call for upgrade pricing &
complete new features list!*

MICRO-SCOPE Universal Computer Diagnostics was developed to satisfy the expanding need for accurate system diagnosis in the rapidly growing desktop computer market. Patterned after super-mini and mainframe diagnostic routines, MICRO-SCOPE runs independently of any standard operating system, and is therefore at home on any machine in the Intel world. Speed, ease-of-use, and razor sharp **ACCURACY** are a few of the advantages that arise from this system independence. **Jerry Pournelle** awarded MICRO-SCOPE & POST-PROBE the User's Choice Award in the May 1994 issue of Byte Magazine, saying: **"You name it, this tests it. If you maintain PCs you'll love it."**

- ◆ **LOW-LEVEL FORMAT**—Performs Low-level format on all drive types including IDE drives. This function cannot hurt IDE drives.
 - ◆ **TRUE HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS**—Accurate testing of CPU, IRQ's, DMA's, memory, hard drives, floppy drives, video cards, etc.
 - ◆ **IRQ CHECK**—Talks directly to hardware and shows I/O address and IRQ of devices that respond.
 - ◆ **O/S INDEPENDENT**—Does not rely on O/S for diagnostics. Talks to PC on hardware level. All tests are full function regardless of O/S (i.e. Windows, Novell, UNIX, OS/2).
 - ◆ **IRQ DISPLAY**—Show bits enabled in IRQ chip for finding cards that are software driven (Network, Tape Backup, etc.).
 - ◆ **MEMORY EXAMINE**—Displays any physical bit of memory under 1 Meg. Very useful for determining memory conflicts and available memory space.
 - ◆ **AND MUCH MORE...**
- We don't have enough space here for everything this software can do!

Post-Probe™

First Ever Universal P.O.S.T. Card for All PCs!

**Use this Power-On Self-Test card to debug
any "dead" PC that won't boot...**

"This is the only card that will function in every system on the market. The documentation is extensive, and not only covers the expected POST Codes for different BIOS versions, but also includes a detailed reference to the bus signals monitored by the card." —**Scott Mueller** from his globally recognized book, *'Upgrading & Repairing PCs, Second Edition'*

- ◆ Includes pads for voltmeter to attach for actual voltage testing under load.
- ◆ 4 LEDs monitor +5vdc -5vdc +12vdc -12vdc.
- ◆ Monitors Hi & Lo clock and OSC cycles to distinguish between clock chip or crystal failure.
- ◆ Monitors I/O Write and I/O Read to distinguish between write and read errors.
- ◆ Accurately monitors progress of POST for computers *without* POST codes.
- ◆ Reads POST codes from any IBM or compatible that emits POST codes. ISA/EISA/MCA.
- ◆ Compatible with Micro Channel computers.
- ◆ Dip switch allows easy selection of I/O ports to read.
- ◆ Includes tri-state **LOGIC PROBE** to determine actual chip failures.
- ◆ Manual includes chip layouts and detailed POST procedures for all major BIOS's.
- ◆ **AND MUCH MORE...** call for more details.



Govt. Serv. #: GS-00K-94AGS-5396



When disaster strikes your computer, be prepared with advanced technology from MICRO 2000...

All computer equipment will eventually fail...

It may take years before your hard drive crashes. It may be months before you have any serious data loss, problems with your memory or experience chip failure. Then again, it could be today!

At MICRO 2000 we are constantly thinking ahead to provide you with the products you'll need to protect yourself from hours of frustration and downtime. Our expanding line of products can assist you to recover data from a crashed disk when all the others have failed.

We can help you diagnose what's wrong with your PCs in a flash, on-site or remotely—without a modem!

Tech Support you can count on in the crunch...

Good products are one thing, but how about someone to walk you through the tough stuff? Even though a large percentage of our clients are professional technicians and power users, we regularly receive calls from novice users who need help getting started. After all, these are tomorrow's power users and technicians.

Advanced technology based on what you need...

You can help us to serve you. If you use any of our products, please let us know what you like about them, or what improvements we could make. We will try to fulfill as many needs and wishes as possible, because your business and success are important to us. Give us a call or write to us with any comments or suggestions.

Call Now for Pricing on Our Complete Product List:
1-800-864-8008

Micro-Scope CLIENT™

A MUST-HAVE REMOTE DIAGNOSTICS TOOL for PC Service

Technicians everywhere. Supply your customers with this inexpensive software and let CLIENT diagnose what's wrong with their PCs without leaving your office! When your customer calls you with a service problem, simply have him boot his PC with the Micro-Scope CLIENT floppy disk in drive A and select either the Quick Test or the Extensive Test. Then just look up the resulting error codes in your CLIENT manual and you'll know exactly what's wrong and be able to bring the correct replacement chips, drives, cables, etc. Ensures complete system compatibility. Available in packs of 10, 50 and greater.



Micro-Scope CENSUS™

LETS YOU KEEP TRACK OF HUNDREDS or even thousands of computers and know each one's exact hardware and system

configuration at a glance. Many technicians and MIS Directors use this software tool to save hours of downtime in companies with multiple computers.

Simply load the supplied disk into each computer on site (up to 100 PCs recordable on each disk). CENSUS automatically records complete system information and assigns each PC a unique ID number. The data can now be downloaded from the disk into any database program so it's ready to

retrieve at a moments notice. For even greater productivity and speed, use CENSUS in combination with MICRO-SCOPE CLIENT to remotely diagnose each PC and arrive with the exact parts required, fully compatible. You'll be in and out in a flash with a greater profit margin. Call us for information on increasing productivity.

Micro-Scope BURN-IN™

A PROVEN WAY TO INCREASE QUALITY CONTROL. Completely accurate and thorough diagnostic routines repeatedly test the system's resources to the fullest extent to find any hidden bugs or problems. Essential for OEMs and Repair Facilities—reduces the number of returned PCs dramatically! Runs

with or without a monitor or keyboard. User definable run time. Detailed system log written to disk after testing.



All products are
Windows 95 Compatible



Circle 140 on Inquiry Card.

**MICRO
2000**

MEMORABLE PRICE DRIVE

DISCOUNTS FOR HOME USE

1-800-636-6792/FAX 1-215-922-0116

HOURS: MON.-FRI. 9:00-7:30/SAT. 10:00-4:00 E.S.T.

Same Day Shipping
most cases we will ship your order
same day, where it is available.
Overnight Delivery
orders can be delivered Next Day
for a small added delivery charge.
Express Replacement
If you should experience a problem
with any of our Brand Name products,
we'll replace it! Call for details.

IBM THINKPAD

2 1/2"	755, 355, 360, 750
REMOVABLE THINKPAD HARD	524MB \$795
	710MB \$895
	810MB \$995
	1.2GB \$1395

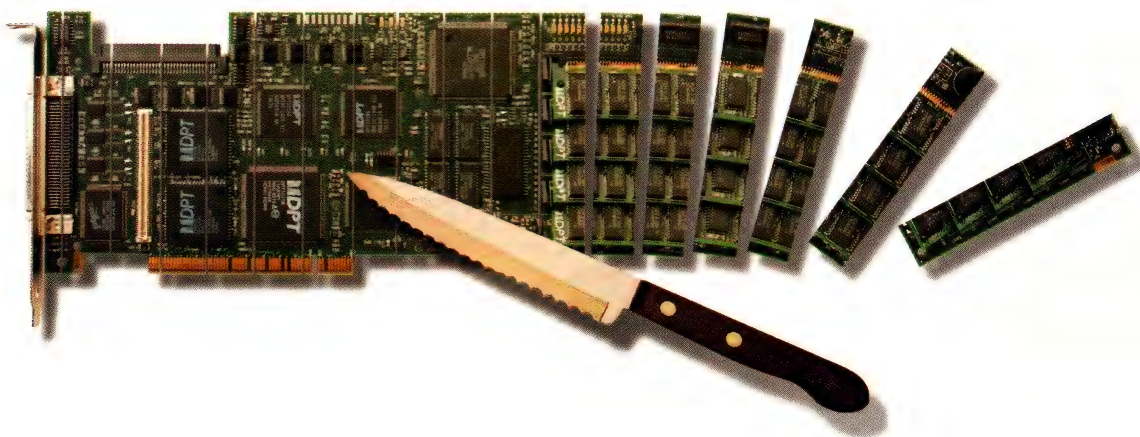
Seagate

FACTORY NEW 1-5 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT

ST31200	1.2GB	10MS	IDE	\$179-329
ST31600	1.6GB	10MS	IDE	\$199-349
ST32120A	1.3GB	12MS	IDE	235-389
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	249-399
ST31600	1.6GB	10MS	IDE	269-429
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	289-459
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	299-469
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	309-479
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	319-489
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	329-499
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	339-509
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	349-519
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	359-529
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	369-539
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	379-549
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	389-559
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	399-569
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	409-579
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	419-589
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	429-599
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	439-609
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	449-619
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	459-629
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	469-639
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	479-649
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	489-659
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	499-669
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	509-679
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	519-689
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	529-699
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	539-709
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	549-719
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	559-729
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	569-739
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	579-749
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	589-759
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	599-769
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	609-779
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	619-789
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	629-799
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	639-809
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	649-819
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	659-829
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	669-839
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	679-849
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	689-859
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	699-869
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	709-879
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	719-889
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	729-899
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	739-909
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	749-919
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	759-929
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	769-939
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	779-949
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	789-959
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	799-969
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	809-979
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	819-989
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	829-999
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	839-1009
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	849-1019
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	859-1029
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	869-1039
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	879-1049
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	889-1059
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	899-1069
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	909-1079
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	919-1089
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	929-1099
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	939-1109
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	949-1119
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	959-1129
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	969-1139
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	979-1149
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	989-1159
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	999-1169
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1009-1179
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1019-1189
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1029-1199
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1039-1209
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1049-1219
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1059-1229
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1069-1239
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1079-1249
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1089-1259
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1099-1269
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1109-1279
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1119-1289
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1129-1299
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1139-1309
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1149-1319
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1159-1329
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1169-1339
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1179-1349
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1189-1359
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1199-1369
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1209-1379
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1219-1389
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1229-1399
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1239-1409
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1249-1419
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1259-1429
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1269-1439
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1279-1449
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1289-1459
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1299-1469
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1309-1479
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1319-1489
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1329-1499
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1339-1509
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1349-1519
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1359-1529
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1369-1539
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1379-1549
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1389-1559
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1399-1569
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1409-1579
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1419-1589
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1429-1599
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1439-1609
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1449-1619
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1459-1629
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1469-1639
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1479-1649
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1489-1659
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1499-1669
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1509-1679
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1519-1689
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1529-1699
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1539-1709
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1549-1719
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1559-1729
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1569-1739
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1579-1749
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1589-1759
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1599-1769
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1609-1779
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1619-1789
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1629-1799
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1639-1809
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1649-1819
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1659-1829
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1669-1839
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1679-1849
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1689-1859
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1699-1869
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1709-1879
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1719-1889
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1729-1899
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1739-1909
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1749-1919
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1759-1929
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1769-1939
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1779-1949
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1789-1959
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1799-1969
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1809-1979
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1819-1989
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1829-1999
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1839-2009
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1849-2019
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1859-2029
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1869-2039
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1879-2049
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1889-2059
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1899-2069
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1909-2079
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1919-2089
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1929-2099
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1939-2109
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1949-2119
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1959-2129
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1969-2139
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1979-2149
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1989-2159
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	1999-2169
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	2009-2179
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	2019-2189
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	2029-2199
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	2039-2209
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	2049-2219
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	2059-2229
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	2069-2239
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	2079-2249
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	2089-2259
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	2099-2269
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	2109-2279
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	2119-2289
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	2129-2299
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	2139-2309
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	2149-2319
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	2159-2329
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	2169-2339
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	2179-2349
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	2189-2359
ST32120A	1.3GB	10MS	IDE	2199-236

Introducing **SMARTRAID[®] IV**

The Best Thing Since Sliced Bread.



Any way you slice it, DPT's new SmartRAID IV SCSI RAID adapters are the best.

SmartRAID IV adapters are compatible with more operating systems than any other brand, offer hardware RAID levels 0, 1 and 5, and support for up to 64MB of cache. Available in one, two or three channel configurations, all SmartRAID IV adapters come with Storage Manager[®], the software utility that makes RAID setup and maintenance as easy as point-and-click.

Call for more information on the best thing since sliced bread...SmartRAID IV.

You'll find out why SmartRAID IV is the Smart Choice.

1-800-322-4378



The Leader in SCSI, RAID & Caching
Technology Worldwide

B9606



140 Candace Drive, Maitland, FL 32751 • Tel: 407-830-5522 • Fax: 407-260-6690 • sales@dpt.com • <http://www.dpt.com>

Circle 145 on Inquiry Card.

SEE US AT
**PC
EXPO**
BOOTH 5203

SEE US AT
**COMDEX
SPRING**
BOOTH W3753





One Portable CD-ROM Drive — Two Simple Steps



With the backpack quad-speed CD-ROM drive, you're one cable connection away from a world of multimedia business advantages: Plug it into your PC parallel port to access a universe of CD-ROM titles. Take it with you for portable data retrieval. Or share it with other PCs.

**Come See us at COMDEX Spring,
Chicago, June 3-6, Booth #M4746**



backpack

MicroSolutions

Call Toll Free - 800.295.1214

No compatibility problems with virtually any IBM-compatible PC—Windows, DOS or OS/2. No taking your PC apart to install this quad-speed drive. Just plug it into your PC printer port—plug your printer into the backpack. A simple solution from the backpack family of tape, diskette and hard drives.

FamilyPC Rating

★★★★

NOW AVAILABLE WITH 16-BIT BUILT-IN SOUND OPTION!

132 W. Lincoln Hwy. DeKalb, Illinois 60115 • Telephone 815.756.3411 • FAX 815.756.2928

Circle 137 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 138).

MEC Computer Express

800.632.6913

Desktops & Minitowers

★NEW★ ★NEW★ ★NEW★ ★NEW★

AST ADVANTAGE SERIES—

ADV821: P/100, 8MB RAM, 1.2GB HD, 6x multimedia, 28.8 modem	\$1799.—
ADV822: P/100, 16MB RAM, 1.2GB HD, 6x multimedia, 28.8 modem	\$1999.—
ADV824: P/133, 16MB RAM, 1.6GB HD, 6x multimedia, 28.8 modem	\$2299.—
ADV826: P/150, 16MB RAM, 2.1GB HD, 6x multimedia, 28.8 modem	\$2599.—
ADV828: P/166, 16MB RAM, 2.1GB HD, 6x multimedia, 28.8 modem	\$2799.—

COMPAQ—

Prolinea E 575: P/75, 8MB RAM, 630MB HD	\$1299.—
Prolinea E 575: P/75, 8MB RAM, 1GB HD	CALL
Prolinea E 5100: P/100, 8MB RAM, 630MB HD	\$1499.—
Prolinea E 5100: P/100, 8MB RAM, 1GB HD	CALL
Prolinea E 5120: P/120, 8MB RAM, 630MB HD	\$1599.—
Prolinea E 5120: P/120, 8MB RAM, 1GB HD	CALL
Prolinea E 5150: P/150	★★★New★★★ CALL

All Compaq Models in Stock!!!!

★NEW★ ★NEW★ ★NEW★ ★NEW★

NEC POWERMATES—

P/75: 8MB RAM, 850MB HD, minitower	\$1369.—
P/75: 16MB RAM, 1.6GB HD, multimedia, minitower	\$1969.—
P/100: 8MB RAM, 850MB HD, minitower	\$1569.—
P/100: 16MB RAM, 1.6GB HD, multimedia, minitower	\$2199.—
P/120: 16MB RAM, 1.2GB HD, multimedia, minitower	\$2369.—
P/133: 16MB RAM, 1.6GB HD, multimedia, minitower	\$2469.—
P/150: 16MB RAM, 1.6GB HD, multimedia, minitower	\$2769.—
P/166: 16MB RAM, 1.6GB HD, multimedia, minitower	\$2999.—

For these prices, mention this ad

Monitors:

Magnavox/Philips:

CM2089: 14", 1024x768 interlaced	\$244.—
CM2099: 14", 1024x768 non-interlaced	\$264.—
CM2015: 15", 1024x768 non-interlaced	\$334.—
CM1215: 15", 1280x1024 non-interlaced	\$374.—
1215DC: 15", 1280x1024, speakers	\$425.—
CM4018: 17", 1280x1024 non-interlaced	\$644.—

NEC:

MultiSync C400	\$329.—
MultiSync XV15+	\$479.—
MultiSync XV17+	\$799.—
MultiSync XE21	\$1799.—

NOKIA:

449E: 15", 1024x768 non-interlaced	\$449.—
447L: 17", 1024x768 non-interlaced	\$679.—
447X: 17", 1600x1200 non-interlaced	\$939.—

Products may not be returned without a prior RETURN AUTHORIZATION NUMBER from MEC COMPUTER EXPRESS INC. All returns must be in new condition, properly packaged in the original boxes, with all manuals, warranty cards, cables, packing materials, etc. NO returns are permitted on products that have been used, software, and "special order" products. A "special order" product is a product that MEC does not normally keep in stock and that was ordered specifically for a particular customer. When a product is returned, the customer is responsible for freight and insurance. All returns for credit or refund must be within 15 days of purchase. Certain returns are subject to a restocking fee. NOT responsible for typographical errors. All prices are subject to change without notice.

Notebooks—

NEC:

Versa 2200 Series: ★★New★★	CALL
Versa 4000D: P/75, 8MB RAM, 540MB HD, 10.4" passive, 3-year warranty	\$2599.—
Versa 4000D: P/75, 8MB RAM, 540MB HD, 10.4" passive, CD-ROM, 3-year warranty	CALL
Versa 4000C: P/75, 8MB RAM, 810MB HD, 10.1" active, 4x CD-ROM, 3-year warranty	\$3699.—
Versa 4050C: P/90, 8MB RAM, 810MB HD, 10.1" active, 4x CD-ROM, 3-year warranty	\$4349.—
Versa 4080H: P/120, 8MB RAM, 1GB HD, 10.4" active, 3-year warranty	\$4799.—
Versa 6000 SERIES: P/133 ★★New★★	CALL

COMPAQ:

LTE 5000: P/75, 8MB RAM, 510MB HD, 10.4" passive, 3-year warranty	CALL
LTE 5000: P/75, 8MB RAM, 810MB HD, 11.3" passive, 3-year warranty	\$3299.—
LTE 5000: P/75, 8MB RAM, 810MB HD, 10.4" active, 3-year warranty	CALL
LTE 5100: P/90, 8MB RAM, 810MB HD, 10.4" active, 3-year warranty	\$3999.—
LTE 5100: P/90, 8MB RAM, 810MB HD, 10.4" active, CD-ROM, 3-year warranty	CALL
LTE 5200: P/120, 8MB RAM, 1.3GB HD, 10.4" active, 3-year warranty	\$4799.—
LTE 5200: P/133 ★★★★★New★★★★★	CALL

EXABYTE

The leader in 8mm tape technology.
Exceptional value when you need to back up large amounts of data.
Call for information & pricing.

PCMCIA (PC CARD)—

Hayes 14.4 EZ-Jack	\$129.—
Simple 14.4 ★★★★★Limited★★★★★	\$79.—
Megahertz XJack™ 1144	\$89.—
Megahertz XJack™ 2144	\$99.—
MultiTech 28.8	\$249.—
Hayes 28.8 EZ-Jack (Limited Time)	\$229.—
Megahertz XJack™ 2288	\$279.—
Megahertz 10BT/14.4, XJEM1144	\$259.—
Megahertz 10BT/28.8, XJEM3288T	\$429.—
Xircom 10BT II PS	\$169.—
3COM Etherlink III B Combo	\$215.—
CardCam Video Capture	\$329.—
NewMedia Bus Toaster SCSI II	\$199.—

NEW!NEW!NEW!

HP Omnibook 5500— CALL for Pricing

Printers:

EPSON:

Epson Stylus Color II: 720x720dpi, 4ppm in black, holds 2 ink cartridges (color & black), 2-year limited warranty	\$299.—
Epson Stylus Color IIs: 720x720dpi mode, 2.5ppm in black, uses color or black cartridge, 2-year limited warranty	\$219.—
Epson Stylus Pro: 720x720dpi & 360x360dpi on plain paper, 3ppm black, 1ppm color, 2-year limited warranty	\$499.—
Epson Stylus Pro XL: Wide carriage, prints up to 13"x19", 720x720dpi, & 360x360dpi, 3ppm black, 1ppm color, 2-year limited warranty	\$1799.—

MEC Specials

COMPAQ:

DeskPro XE 560: P/60, 8MB RAM, 525MB HD, 14.4 modem, 4x CD-ROM, multimedia, Microsoft Windows 95 & Office 95, 3-year warranty, 1-year on-site	\$1199.—
---	----------

NEC:

Versa V50D: 486DX2/50, 4MB RAM, 340MB HD, 9.5" passive, 3-year warranty	\$999.—
Versa V50C: 486DX2/50, 4MB RAM, 340MB HD, 9.5" active, 3-year warranty	\$1199.—
4MB Upgrade for the above	\$125.—
Versa P/75HC: 8MB RAM, 540MB HD, 9.5" high resolution TFT color, 3-year warranty	\$2199.—
Versa P/75C: 8MB RAM, 540MB HD, 10.4" active-matrix TFT color, 3-year warranty	\$2249.—

TOSHIBA:

Docking Station for 4900: T2155CDS (remanufactured): 486DX4/75, 4MB RAM, 510MB HD, 10.4" passive, multimedia, 1-year warranty	CALL
	\$1675.—

NOKIA:

Multigraph 448S: 14" SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch, 1024x768 non-interlaced (76Hz), low radiation	\$229.—
---	---------

Unbelievable Prices on:

AS/400 peripherals, Monitors, Printers, Terminals, Network boards & hubs.

Call for Information

CD-ROM & Multimedia:

DIAMOND:

Multimedia 4000: 4x kit, 11 titles	\$289.—
Multimedia 7000: deluxe 4x kit, 22 titles	\$329.—
Multimedia 7000: deluxe 8x kit, 22 titles	CALL

TURTLE BEACH:

4x speed multimedia kit	\$229.—
6x speed multimedia kit	\$279.—
8x speed multimedia kit	CALL

Call today
for FREE
passes!



MEC Computer Express

A subsidiary of Manchester Equipment Co. Inc

50 Marcus Blvd • Hauppauge, NY 11788
800.632.6913 <http://www.mecnet.com>
T. 516.435.1109 F. 516.435.2113



MEGAHERTZ is a leading manufacturer of data/fax modems for **MOBILE COMPUTERS**. The company is customer driven, integrating emerging technologies with innovative designs to provide solutions tailored to mobile computer users.

The **MEGAHERTZ** patented XJack™ connector has raised PCMCIA standards by eliminating the need for extra cords and connectors. **MEGAHERTZ** also manufactures a 10BaseT PCMCIA card, affording an economical way to attach a notebook computer to your ethernet network.



XJ1144: 14,400 bps	\$89.00
XJ2144: 14,400 bps, gold	\$99.00
XJ2288: 28,800 bps	\$279.00
Ethernet/Modem: XJEM1144T	\$259.00
Ethernet/Modem: XJEM3288T	\$429.00
XJ4288M: 28,800 bps, Cellular for Motorola	\$299.00



The monitor chosen by many OEMs can now be ordered directly from MEC EXPRESS. Their legendary performance and quality have earned PC magazine's "Editorial Choice" award for four years.



DX1495: 14", non-interlaced, digital, P&P	\$275.00
DX1595: 15" 1280 x 1024 resolution	\$385.00
DX1795: 17", 1280 x 1024 resolution, 26mm dot per inch	\$695.00



TM5000 TM5100 TM5200

Extensa 450: DX4/75, 4MB RAM, 340MB HD, 10.4" passive, 1-year warranty	\$1299.00
Extensa 450T: DX4/75, 8MB RAM, 340MB HD, 9.4" active, 1-year warranty	\$1499.00
Extensa 560CD: P/75, 8MB RAM, 810MB HD, 10.4" passive, 4x CD-ROM, 1-year warranty	\$2799.00
Extensa 560CDT: P/75, 8MB RAM, 1.2GB HD, 10.4" active, 4x CD-ROM, 1-year warranty	\$3699.00
TM5000: P/75, 8MB RAM, 810MB HD, 10.4" active, 3-year warranty	\$2899.00
TM5100: P/90, 8MB RAM, 1.2GB HD, 10.4" active, 3-year warranty	\$3399.00
TM5200: P/120, 16MB RAM, 1.2GB HD, 11.3" active, 2 Lithium Ion batteries, 3-year warranty	\$4649.00
TM5300: P/133, 16MB RAM, 1.2GB HD, 11.3" active, 3-year warranty	\$5249.00



What do you need in a desktop printer? Do you want high speed? How about color? Is crisp graphics output a necessity? Whatever your requirements, look to MEC

Computer Express, your authorized HP dealer, for the solution.

Laser Printers

HP LaserJet 5L-FS printer:	\$489.00
4ppm, 600x600dpi, straight paper path	
HP LaserJet 5P printer:	\$879.00
6ppm, 600x600dpi, 45 scalable typefaces	

InkJet Printers

HP DeskJet 340 printer:	\$279.00
3ppm, up to 600x300dpi, portable	
HP DeskJet 600C printer:	\$259.00
Up to 4ppm, up to 600x600dpi black, up to 1ppm, up to 600x300dpi color	
HP DeskJet 680C printer:	NEW! CALL
Color printer, up to 1.5ppm in color, 5ppm in black, up to 600dpi	
HP DeskJet 820CXi printer:	\$399.00
High performance under Microsoft Windows, up to 6.5ppm black, up to 4ppm color	
HP DeskJet 855CXi printer:	\$479.00
Color inkjet, up to 3ppm in color, 7ppm in black	



BLOWOUT SPECIALS



Bravo MS: 486DX2/50, 8MB RAM, 540MB HD, Windows 3.1, desktop	\$849.00
Bravo MS-T: 486DX2/66, 8MB RAM, 270MB HD, Windows 3.1, mini-tower	\$679.00
Bravo MS-L: P/750, 8MB RAM, 54MB HD, Windows 3.1, low profile desktop	\$999.00
Bravo MS-L: P/90, 16MB RAM, 1.0GB HD, Windows 95, low profile desktop	\$1399.00
Bravo LC: P/100, 8MB RAM, 420MB HD, Windows 95 or Windows for Workgroups 3.11, desktop	\$1099.00
Bravo LC: P/100, 8MB RAM, 850MB HD, Windows 95 or Windows for Workgroups 3.11, desktop	\$1199.00
Bravo MS: P/100, 16MB RAM, 1.2GB HD, Windows 95, desktop	\$1499.00

LIMITED QUANTITIES

CALL for prices on other members of the quality line of AST computers.

We also carry the full line of AST Advantage PC's, the feature packed computers for the home or small office.

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA continues to lead the portable computer marketplace. Their leadership and quality are evident in their implementation of breakthrough technology to advance portable computing. **TOSHIBA's** current product line features the most advanced technologies together with compact, durability and their lightweight designs. Best of all, these computers are available from MEC COMPUTER EXPRESS.



T100CS: P/75, 8MB RAM, 504MB HD, 10.4" passive, 1-year warranty	\$1941.00
410CS: P/90, 8MB RAM, 810MB HD, 11.3" passive, 3-year warranty	\$3199.00
410CDT: P/90, 8MB RAM, 810MB HD, 11.3" active, 4x CD-ROM, 3-year warranty	CALL
Portege 610CT: P/90, 8MB RAM, 720MB HD, 9.5" active, 3-year warranty	\$3899.00
TECRA 700CS: P/120, 8MB RAM, 1.2GB HD, 11.3" passive, 3-year warranty	\$3999.00
TECRA 700CT: P/120, 16MB RAM, 1.2GB HD, 11.3" active, 3-year warranty	CALL
TECRA 710CDT & 720CDT: P/133, 16MB RAM, 1.2GB HD, CD-ROM, 12.1" active, 3-year warranty	CALL

MEC Computer Express Inc.

A subsidiary of Manchester Equipment Company Inc.

800.632.6913 <http://www.mecnet.com>

50 Marcus Blvd. Hauppauge, NY 11788
T. 516.435.1199 F. 516.435.2113

Circle 144 on Inquiry Card.



When software can make the difference
between life or death, you need a
serious development tool.

DATA FLEX[®] MEANS BUSINESS

When you choose the DataFlex application development system, you can count on delivering powerful solutions. DataFlex's greatest strength is in the language, a 4GL strong enough to sustain anything you can build on it. Powerful enough to take you far beyond the point at which most other products leave you stranded.

Over 350,000 installations and 2,000,000 users in 40 countries make DataFlex a proven solution for a wide range of business applications for companies like Mercedes-Benz, Coca-Cola, and Streetgard.

"In the business of saving lives, no other development software offers the performance and reliability we need. Clients also like the fact that we can transparently port to any hardware or operating system they may have. The power of DataFlex's language and database have shaved two minutes off Paramedic response time for the St. Louis 911 operators. We would not consider application development in anything but DataFlex."

John Rich, Streetgard

DataFlex means business. We speak your language because we want you to speak ours. Call us today for a free information kit.



In the United States, Phone 1-800-451-3539 For Sales Information

Country

Australia

Telephone

1-800-65-3545

1-800-63-3539

Belgium/Luxembourg

(02) 270.27.60

Brazil

(011) 872-9266

Canada

416-226-2181

Denmark

36 72 46 46

England

0181-426-1416

0181-742-8055

01222-763773

Germany

06172-9568-0

Greece

(1) 6517945

Italy

(0184) 231.606

Japan

(3)-3296-7324

Fax

(09) 481-1874

(03) 888-9950

(02) 270.27.50

(011) 653-899

416-226-4341

36 72 46 47

0181-866-3725

0181-742-7843

01222-763774

06172-9568-12

(1) 6536891

(0184) 231.243

(3)-3296-7329

Country

Malta

Telephone

356-241246

Mexico

(525) 631-4663

Netherlands

074-55 56 09

Northern Ireland

01762-362002

Norway

(22) 55 99 66

Poland

(42) 30 76 43

Scotland

0141-554-1185

Spain

(1) 372-95-17

Sweden

(0) 300-19530

Thailand

(02) 276-2559

Trinidad

(809) 628-9330

Wales

(01222) 763773

Fax

356-230631

(525) 631-4538

074-50 34 66

01762-362003

(22) 56 28 25

(42) 30 76 46

0141-554-6183

(1) 372-81-56

(0) 300-70910

(02) 275-9156

(809) 628-9259

(01222) 763-774

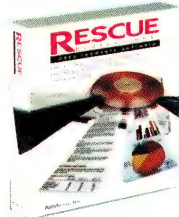
DATA ACCESS
CORPORATION

CompuServe: GO DACCESS - Internet (WWW): <http://www.daccess.com>
Phone (305) 238-0012



FIX ANY PC ...FAST!

GET DATA BACK FROM CRASHED DRIVES!



RESCUE Data Recovery Software™ is the only program to easily recover lost data from crashed floppies & hard drives even when DOS can't read them! RESCUE recovers data other recovery programs cannot. RESCUE automatically recovers DOS & Windows files including data from compressed drives. Be prepared for any problem. RESCUE is the insurance and security you need to safeguard your valuable data. Call now! Don't wait until your data is lost!

#1 WINDOWS TROUBLESHOOTING TOOL!



WinWorks™ is the #1 rated Windows diagnostic (PC Magazine) that tunes, optimizes & troubleshoots Windows for maximum speed and performance. Edits all .INI files safely. Graphically displays how Windows is using memory, system resources, system metrics, G.D.I.

heap usage plus much more with hundreds of reports! A must for all Windows users! Call now for full list of features!



DEBUG ANY DEAD PC...FAST!



Don't throw away expensive motherboards, use PocketPost™ to debug dead PCs. Feature packed diagnostic add-on card displays B.I.O.S. P.O.S.T. codes and tests 9 critical bus & clock signals. 300+ page manual has all the B.I.O.S. manufacturer codes you need to isolate the source of failures. Includes detachable logic probe for optional component level testing. Call today and start saving money! "Pinpoint any PC failure. An amazing system." - John C. Dvorak, PC Magazine

NEW COMPLETE VIRUS PROTECTION!



Software alone is not enough. The AllMicro Anti-Virus Survival Kit™ arms you with a powerful arsenal of virus-fighting weapons. Four levels of defense will keep your PC virus-free and your data safe. You get protection from over 8,000 known viruses, plus optional access to updates

and our New Virus Emergency Team. Also included is RESCUE™, the foremost data recovery utility available! Call NOW for complete features!

PC DIAGNOSTICS THAT REALLY FINDS THE BUGS!



The Troubleshooter™ is the most advanced PC diagnostic software available that really finds the bugs. The Troubleshooter bypasses O/S & tests all major hardware components directly for true accuracy. Works with Windows, Windows NT, Windows 95, Novell, MS DOS, Windows 95, Novell, MS DOS,

OS2, etc. — fully O/S independent. Loaded with all the tests you'll need to accurately isolate the source of PC or File Server failures. Priced far below all competitors. Call now for full list of latest features!

FIX OR INSTALL ANY HARD DRIVE...FAST!



DrivePro™ provides fast, precise installation and maintenance for any hard drive. Override BIOS limitations for user-definable drive types. DOS format any size hard drive in under 30 seconds. IDE drives installed in less than 60 seconds. Allows use of IDE drives with MFM/RL or ESDI drives in the same system. Retrieves manufacturers' recommended specs from the drive itself, plus much more! Call now for full list of features!

VITAL HARDWARE SPECS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS!



The Micro House Technical Library™ on CD-ROM is compiled from over 50,000 pages of technical hardware manuals! Contains complete configurations, specifications, diagrams, settings, component locations and other vital hardware technical information all at your

fingertips on CD-ROM. Includes main boards, network interface cards, hard drives, controller and I/O cards. A must for any service department. Call today for special pricing!



NEW! BECOME A CNE...FAST!



The AllMicro CNE Self-Study Course™ on CD-ROM is the first 100% Computer Based Training (CBT) program to fully prepare you for Novell's CNE exams. Its innovative design provides fast, effective and convenient training to anyone wishing to become a Certified NetWare Engineer, even when hampered by a busy schedule. Our CNE CBT allows you to learn and practice everything you need for full NetWare certification.

The AllMicro CNE Self-Study Course offers you flexibility and portability unmatched by traditional training methods. You can study when and where it is convenient, at your own pace. Because this program contains interactive exercises, you'll gain practical hands-on knowledge under simulated situations without the need for a working network.

- All on one CD
- Interactive NetWare simulation for hands-on exercises
- Study at your own pace
- Hundreds of practice questions
- Priced below competitive products
- Everything you need to prepare for Novell's tests!

NOTE: As of 6/30/96 current CNE's lose their certification unless they pass Novell's new 3.1x-4.1 update test. We have the course! **CALL TODAY!**

RESOLVE ANY IRQ OR DMA CONFLICT...100%



The Discovery Card™ is the first tool to accurately resolve any IRQ or DMA conflict in less than 5 minutes. 18 L.E.D. lights (11 for all interrupts and 7 for all DMA) immediately report actual usage thus saving time when configuring, upgrading or debugging PC's.

Software alone cannot detect DMA usage and is often wrong when reporting IRQ conflicts! Call now, save time and end the frustration!

"...the most valuable tool in your diagnostic kit."



Free Technical Support • Next Day Shipping • Performance Guaranteed



(800) 653-4933



International: (813) 539-7283 • Fax: (813) 531-0200

AllMicro, Inc.

18820 U.S. Hwy. 19 N, #215, Clearwater, FL 34624

AllMicro Italy: 39-2-891-0832 • AllMicro South Africa: 27-11-823-5121 • AllMicro Germany: 49-89-272-5802

OUR LOWEST MEMORY PRICES EVER!

Always your BEST BUY on the widest selection of memory upgrades!

DESKTOP COMPUTER MEMORY

- ▼ 100% GUARANTEED
- ▼ LIFETIME WARRANTY
- ▼ EASY TO INSTALL
- ▼ FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

AST

Brovo LC, MS (all models)			
4MB 500987-002	\$79	8MB 500987-003	\$159
16MB 500987-004	\$329	32MB 500987-005	\$599
Premia GX (all models)			
8MB 501565-001	\$159	16MB 501566-001	\$369
32MB 501567-001	\$759	64MB 501568-001	\$2,199
Premia MX (all models)			
8MB 500987-003	\$159	16MB 501340-002	\$159
32MB 500987-005	\$329	64MB 501569-001	\$2,359

COMPAQ

Presario 720, 724, 744, 774, 920, 924, 860, 992, 982, 972, 978, 954, 526, 524, 528, 520, 510			
4MB 147522-001	\$79	8MB 147523-001	\$159
16MB 147524-001	\$329	32MB 147525-001	\$759
Presario 650, 660, 663, 433, 425, 864, 833, 833, 866			
4MB 141684-001	\$89	8MB 141685-001	\$179
16MB 149320-001	\$369	32MB 149147-001	\$759
Proline 575M, 590M, 5133, 5130, 575, 590, 4100, 466, 460			
4MB 172712-001	\$79	8MB 172713-001	\$159
16MB 172714-001	\$329	32MB 172715-001	\$759
Proline Enhanced (all models)			
4MB 141864-001	\$89	8MB 141865-001	\$179
16MB 149320-001	\$369	32MB 172715-001	\$759
Deskpro 590M, 575M, 575, 590, 5100			
4MB 172712-001	\$162	8MB 172713-001	\$299
16MB 172714-001	\$369	32MB 172715-001	\$759
Deskpro XL (all models)			
4MB 148187-001	\$89	8MB 148188-001	\$339
16MB 148189-001	\$669	32MB 148190-001	\$1,299

CACHE MEMORY

Your 486 or Pentium computer should have at least 256k of cache memory for optimal performance!

STANDARD CACHE CHIPS

8k x 8 15ns DIP	\$2.25
8k x 8 20ns DIP	\$2.25
32k x 8 15ns DIP	\$4.00
32k x 8 20ns DIP	\$4.00
32k x 9 15ns DIP	\$4.00
32k x 9 20ns DIP	\$4.00
64k x 4 15ns DIP	\$4.00
64k x 4 20ns DIP	\$4.00

Intel Pentium Motherboards

256k Pipeline Burst Cache Module	\$49
Compaq	\$49
256k Cache Module	\$49
IBM	\$69
256k Cache Module	\$69
AST	\$59
256k Cache Kit	\$59

CALL FOR VIDEO RAM UPGRADES

DELL

Dimension P75, P90			
4MB n/a	\$79	8MB n/a	\$159
16MB n/a	\$329	32MB n/a	\$759
Dimension P100+, P75+			
4MB [EDO] n/a	\$89	8MB [EDO] n/a	\$179
16MB [EDO] n/a	\$469	32MB [EDO] n/a	\$959
Dimension XPS (all models)			
4MB n/a	\$79	4MB [EDO] n/a	\$89
8MB n/a	\$159	8MB [EDO] n/a	\$179
16MB n/a	\$329	16MB [EDO] n/a	\$469
32MB n/a	\$759	32MB [EDO] n/a	\$959

GATEWAY 2000

P5-166XL, P5-166, P5-150, P5-133, P5-120, P5-75, P5-75			
Family PC, P5-100 Fam. PC, P5-120 Family PC, P5-133 Fam. PC			
4MB n/a	\$89	8MB n/a	\$179
16MB n/a	\$469	32MB n/a	\$959

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Vectra VE, VL3, VL2 66/100, XM3, XM2, M2			
4MB D2590A	\$79	8MB D2591A	\$159
16MB n/a	\$329	32MB n/a	\$759

IBM

PC 700 Series (all models) & Valuepoint Performance Series			
4MB n/a	\$79	8MB n/a	\$159
16MB n/a	\$329	32MB n/a	\$759
PC 300 Series (all models) Aptiva (all models)			
4MB n/a	\$79	8MB n/a	\$159
16MB n/a	\$329	32MB n/a	\$759
Aptiva 300, 500 and 700 series			
4MB n/a	\$79	16MB n/a	\$329
Edquest 55			
4MB 740G1299			
Edquest 30, 40 and 50 models			
4MB 60G0896	\$174	16MB 60G0898	\$549
2MB 92F9935	\$79	4MB 92F9694	\$149
Valuepoint Performance models			
4MB 92G9201 or 73G3131	\$89		
8MB 92G7520 or 73G3132	\$179		
PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x43, x44, PS/Valuepoint all models except Cux models			
4MB 96F9290	\$177	16MB 96F9291	\$369
PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models			
16MB 96F9291	\$369		

PS/2 25/286, 30/286			
2MB 30F5360	\$79		
PS/2 355X, LS, 405X, 502, 555X, LS, 655X, LS, 70, XStation			
2MB 6450604	\$57		
PS/2 70A21, A61, B21, B61, PS/Valuepoint Cux models			
PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models			
2MB 6450608	\$85		
PS/2 355X, LS, 405X, 555X, LS, 655X, LS, XStation, PS/Valuepoint Cux models			
4MB 34F9333 or 87F9977	\$159		
PS/2 355X, LS, 405X, PS/Valuepoint			
8MB 6450129	\$179		
PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (point) 56, 57 (all) PS/1 Pro M2123			
2MB 6450902	\$85		
PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (point) 56, 57 (all models)			
PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models, PS/1 Pro M2123			
4MB 6450128	\$89	8MB 6450130	\$179
PS/2 80-111; 311; 121; 321; 081; 161			
2MB 6450379	\$88		
PS/2 80A21; A31; A16			
4MB 6451060	\$169		
Expansion boards for PS/2 80286 based models			
4-16MB w/4MB 6450609 (use 72-pin)	\$299		
Expansion boards for PS/2 80386 based models			
2-16MB w/2MB 34F3077 (use 72-pin)	\$299		
4-16MB w/4MB 34F3011 (use 72-pin)	\$299		



Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

Pro 180 Magnum, Pro 200 Magnum Plus, P133 Power Server			
SM2, P266 Power Server, SM2, 4100 PCI Magnum			
4MB n/a	\$79	8MB n/a	\$159
16MB n/a	\$329	32MB n/a	\$759
P150 PCI Millennium, P166 PCI Millennium Plus, P75 Power Station, P100 Power Station, P100 Home MPC, P150 Home MPC Pro			
4MB n/a	n/a	8MB n/a	\$89
16MB n/a	n/a	32MB n/a	\$179
32MB n/a	n/a		\$959

NEC

PowerMate Express II (all models) & Image Series (all models)			
4MB CR41030001	\$89	8MB CR41030002	\$179
16MB CR41030002	\$613	32MB CR41030003	\$1,199
PowerMate Value Series (all models) & Ready Series (all models)			
4MB CR41014003	\$79	8MB CR41014004	\$159
16MB CR41014005	\$329	32MB CR41014006	\$759
Image 425, 433, 465			
4MB 41012002	\$79	16MB 41012003	\$329
Ready 425, 433			
4MB n/a	\$59	16MB n/a	\$329
PowerMate 386/333, Express Te, e models			
4MB CR41042005	\$89	16MB CR41042006	\$613

PACKARD BELL

Force Series (all models) & Executive Series (all models)			
4MB n/a	\$79	8MB n/a	\$159
16MB n/a	\$329	32MB n/a	\$759

UPGRADES

30-PIN

1 x 3-70ns (3-chip/1MB) ... \$23

1 x 9-70ns (1MB) ... \$27

4 x 3-70ns (3-chip/4MB) ... \$79

4 x 9-70ns (4MB) ... \$89

72-PIN

Non-parity

1 x 32-70 (4MB) ... \$68

2 x 32-70 (8MB) ... \$119

4 x 32-70 (16MB) ... \$261

8 x 32-70 (32MB) ... \$619

72-PIN

Parity

1 x 36-70 (4MB) ... \$78

2 x 36-70 (8MB) ... \$159

4 x 36-70 (16MB) ... \$319

8 x 36-70 (32MB) ... \$649

First Source International Always Includes Installation Instructions! (on standard simms)

ALWAYS CALL FSI BEFORE YOU BUY!

LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK MEMORY

• Call for Apple notebook memory •

COMPAQ

Model	MB	Part No.	Price
Contura Aero	4MB	190532-001	\$125
	8MB	190597-001	\$225
	16MB	190598-001	\$459
Contura 4/25, 4/33	4MB	144790-001	\$125
	8MB	144790-002	\$225
	16MB	144790-003	\$459
ITE Elite 4/40, 4/50, 4/75	4MB	199013-001	\$125
	8MB	199015-001	\$225
	16MB	199017-001	\$459
Contura 400, 410, 420, 430	4MB	147553-001	\$125
	8MB	147555-001	\$225
	16MB	147557-001	\$459
Elite 5000	8MB	213515-001	\$225
	16MB	213515-002	\$459
	32MB	213515-003	\$999
	64MB	213515-004	\$2,089

DELL

Model	MB	Part No.	Price
Latitude XPI, P75, P90	8MB	3103435	\$259
	16MB	3103436	\$579

IBM

Model	MB	Part No.	Price
ThinkPad 360	4MB	84G5689	\$125
	8MB	84G5692	\$225
	16MB	84G5995	\$459
ThinkPad 365, 365CD	4MB	92G7287	\$151
	16MB	92G7293	\$599
ThinkPad 701	4MB	04H6193	\$125
	8MB	04H6194	\$225
	16MB	04H6195	\$459
ThinkPad 700, 720	4MB	07G1419	\$125
	8MB	07G1420	\$225
	16MB	07G1421	\$579
ThinkPad 760, 760CD	8MB	92G7316	\$599

NEC

Model	MB	Part No.	Price
Verio S, Verio 2000	4MB	OP410-1201	\$125
	8MB	OP410-1202	\$225
	16MB	OP410-1203	\$599
Verio V, M, R, 4000, 4050, 4080	4MB	OP410-4001	\$125
	8MB	OP410-4002	\$225
	16MB	OP410-4003	\$459
	32MB	OP410-4004	\$999

WHY ADD MORE MEMORY?

Microsoft

"We recommend 16MB of RAM (for Windows 3.1 or Windows 95), particularly if you plan to run multiple applications."

- PC Magazine, May 16, 1995

DIGITAL

Model	MB	Part No.	Price
HiNote	4MB	FRCP7MAA	\$141
	8MB	FRCP7MAB	\$265
	16MB	FRCP7MAC	\$579
	4MB	FRCP8MAA	\$141
	8MB	FRCP8MAB	\$265
	16MB	FRCP8MAC	\$579

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Model	MB	Part No.	Price
Extensa 450	4MB	9803922000	\$151
	8MB	9803950000	\$309
	16MB	9803933000	\$599
	32MB	9803910000	\$285
Extensa 550, 550CD, 560, 560CD	16MB	9804841000	\$599
	32MB	9808911000	\$1,139
TA5000, 5010, 5030, 5100, 5200, TM 4000M	8MB	9798164000	\$303
	16MB	9798164002	\$719
	4MB	9793357	\$171
	16MB	9793358	\$759

TOSHIBA

Model	MB	Part No.	Price
T2100, T2105, T2110, T2115, T2120, T2135, T2150, T2155	4MB	NW2020U	\$125
	8MB	NW2027U	\$225
	16MB	NW2028U	\$459
	24MB	NW2029U	\$859
T1900, T4600, T4700, T4800, T4850, T4900	4MB	PCA2012U	\$140
	8MB	PCA2013U	\$249
	16MB	PCA2014U	\$599
	32MB	PCA2015U	\$1,139
T3400, T3600	4MB	PCA2019U	\$141
	8MB	PCA2020U	\$269
	16MB	PCA2023U	\$549
	32MB	NW2031U	\$279
T400, T405, T410, T415, T610 Portage, T100, T105	16MB	NW2034U	\$459
	32MB	NW2035U	\$829
	16MB	NW2036U	\$409
	32MB	NW2037U	\$1,799

AST

Model	MB	Part No.	Price
Ascendia 800N, 810N	4MB	501488001	\$125
	8MB	501488002	\$225
	16MB	501488003	\$459
Ascendia 900N, 910N	4MB	501392001	\$125
	8MB	501392002	\$225
	16MB	501392003	\$459
Ascendia 950N	8MB	501728002	\$289
	16MB	501728003	\$599

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

HP	C2024A		\$48
HP LaserJet 5L			
1MB C3939A	\$50	2MB C3147A	\$79
8MB C3148A	\$129	8MB n/a	\$239
HP LaserJet II, IIP, IID			
2MB 3347S	\$79	4MB 33477S	\$129
HP LaserJet II, IID			
2MB 3344AS	\$79	4MB 33445S	\$129
HP LaserJet II, 4, 4M, 4S, 4X, 4X4M, XL300, DeskJet 200c			
1MB C2063A	\$48	2MB C2064A	\$79
8MB C2067A	\$99	8MB C2068A	\$199
HP LaserJet 4A, 4A, Color LaserJet			
2MB C3131A	\$79	4MB C3132A	\$99
HP DeskJet 500, 500C, 520, 520C, 550C, 560, 560C, 250K			
	22707B		\$49
HP DesignJet 5P, 5MP			
1MB C3132A	\$99	8MB C3133A	\$199
Kiddata OL400			
1MB	7001470		\$79
2MB	n/a		\$129
Kiddata OL400E			
2MB	n/a		\$119
4MB	n/a		\$189

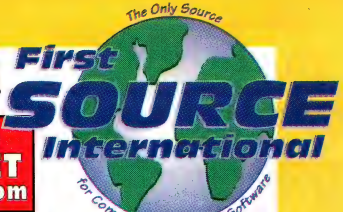
OVER 36,000 HARDWARE & SOFTWARE PRODUCTS AT DISCOUNT PRICES!

■ **DISCOUNT PRICES**
■ **HUGE SELECTION**
■ **OVERNIGHT DELIVERY**
■ **FREE SUPPORT FOR FSI CUSTOMERS**

■ **SATISFACTION GUARANTEED**
■ **NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS**

■ **CORPORATE PO'S WELCOME**
■ **GOVERNMENT & EDUCATIONAL PRICING**

SEE US ON THE INTERNET
www.firstsource.com



If You Don't See What You Are Looking For - CALL!

INTEL OVERDRIVE PROCESSORS

With Intel OverDrive™ processors, you can afford to upgrade.

OverDrive processors are available in a range of price/performance options. Boost your software's speed in any PC operating system: Windows™, MSDOS, OS/2 and Unix.

Original Processor	OverDrive Processor	Price
486SX/DX 25MHz	75MHz DX4	\$142
486SX/DX 33MHz	100MHz DX4	\$183
486SX/DX 50MHz	63MHz Pentium	\$140
486SX/DX 33/66MHz	83MHz Pentium	\$187
Pentium 60/66MHz	120/133MHz Pentium	\$357
Pentium 75MHz	125MHz Pentium	\$357
Pentium 90MHz	150MHz Pentium	\$437
Pentium 100MHz	165MHz Pentium	\$592

NEW PENTIUM UPGRADES

MEGAHERTZ 28.8BPS PCMCIA FAX/MODEM WITH XJACK®

• 14.4 or 28.8 data transmission
• Hot swappable
• XJACK connector
• 5 year warranty

XJACK 14.4 Fax/Modem\$79
XJACK 28.8 Fax/Modem\$282
Combo 14.4 Fax/Modem + 10 BT Ethernet\$246
Combo 28.8 Fax/Modem + 10 BT Ethernet\$423

U.S. ROBOTICS PILOT 1000 POCKET ORGANIZER

New!

New! This organizer fits your shirt pocket and pocketbook. Touch a button and you're in sync with your PC. Everything's included. Expandable, upgradeable, incompatible!

Pilot 1000 for Windows\$289
Pilot 5000 for Windows\$359

AST ASCENTIA P SERIES

New!

• High performance 100MHz or 133MHz Intel Pentium CPU
• 16-bit sound, mic & speakers
• Infrared port
• 4X CD-ROM drive module

• 11.3" color display
• SVGA 800x600 res.
• Lithium Ion Battery
• Smart Point Touch Pad

Ascentia P- Pentium/100, 8MB, 11.3" Dual Scan, 800MB\$3,255
Ascentia P- Pentium/100, 8MB, 11.3" Dual Scan, 1.2GB\$3,719
Ascentia P- Pentium/133, 8MB, 11.3" Active, 800MB\$4,185
Ascentia P- Pentium/133, 8MB, 11.3" Active, 1.2GB\$4,649

EPSON STYLUS COLOR II INKJET PRINTER

New!

• 720 DPI or 360 DPI mode
• Extra sharp blacks - two modes
• Exclusive EPSON Stylus Technology
• Two year limited warranty
• Windows & Macintosh compatibility

Stylus Color IIS\$207
Stylus Color II\$282
Stylus Color Pro\$465
Stylus Color Pro XL\$1,694

REMOVABLE STORAGE

YQUEST
Z133 Drive Int EIDE/Ext. SCSI/Parallel\$189/\$199/\$259
Z135 13.5mm cartridge\$19

HEWLETT PACKARD
urestore CD-Writer 4X/24X/40X\$999
CD 74 blank CD 74 single unit\$21

CD-ROM

GoldStar 4X, Int. EIDE\$109
TEAC 4X, SCSI Int./Ext.\$199
Toshiba 4X, Int. EIDE Kit\$136
Toshiba 4X, SCSI Int./Ext.\$267/\$336
Nec 4X, SCSI Int./Ext.\$341/\$486
Nec 4X, EIDE, Int.\$271
Nec Multimedia 4X Internal SCSI/EIDE\$167/\$179
Plextor 4X Plus 4X, SCSI Int./Ext.\$258/\$340
Plextor 4X, SCSI Int./Ext.\$294
Panasonic 2X Portable PCMCIA\$294
Panasonic 4X Portable PCMCIA\$392

NOTEBOOKS

AST
Ascentia J10, Pentium/75, 8MB, 10.4" DS, 500MB\$2,119
Ascentia J10, Pentium/75, 8MB, 10.4" DS, 800MB\$2,311
Ascentia J10, Pentium/100, 8MB, 10.4" DS, 800MB\$2,599
Ascentia J50, Pentium/100, 8MB, 10.4" DS, 800MB\$2,799
Ascentia J50, Pentium/133, 8MB, 10.4" DS, 800MB\$3,255
Ascentia P- Pentium/100, 8MB, 11.3" DS, 1.2GB\$3,719
Ascentia P- Pentium/133, 8MB, 11.3" Active, 800MB\$4,185
Ascentia P- Pentium/133, 8MB, 11.3" Active, 1.2GB\$4,649

TOSHIBA
T100CS, Pentium/75, 8MB, 10.4" DS, 500MB\$1,936
T210CS, 486DX/75, 8MB, 10.4" DS, 500MB\$1,549
T410CS, Pentium/70, 8MB, 11.3" DS, 810MB\$3,099
T410CS, Pentium/90, 8MB, 11.3" DS, 810MB\$3,261
T610CT, Pentium/90, 8MB, 11.3" Active, 810MB, CDROM\$3,874
T610CT, Pentium/120, 8MB, 11.3" DS, 1.2GB\$4,842
T610CT, Pentium/133, 16MB, 11.3" Active, 1.2GB\$7,264

PRINTERS

CANON COLOR BUBBLEJET
BJC-70\$349 BJC-210\$233
BJC-61\$434 BJC-4100\$321

OKIDATA
OKIJET 2010\$329 OKI600e\$394
OKI610e\$488 OKI810e\$755
OL1200\$1,098

EPSON
Stylus Color IIS Inkjet\$207 Stylus 1000 Inkjet\$473
Stylus Color II Inkjet\$282 Stylus Color Pro Inkjet\$465
Stylus 1500 Inkjet\$878 Stylus Color Pro XL Inkjet\$1,694

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
MicroLaser W/Win\$422 MicroLaser 600\$844
MicroLaser Pro/B\$1,097 MicroLaser Pro/12\$1,390

HEWLETT-PACKARD
Deskjet 340C\$290 Deskjet 600\$203
Deskjet 660C\$354 Deskjet 850C\$501
Laserjet 5L/FS\$504 Laserjet 5P\$874
Laserjet 5MP\$1,024 Laserjet 4V\$1,930

COSTAR
Label Writer XL for Windows\$149
Label Writer XL Pro for Windows\$229

NETWORKING

3COM Multiple packs available
Etherlink III ENET ISA-16 10mb/s r45 opt tp\$104
Etherlink III ENET ISA-16 10mb/s r45 bnc opt\$123
Etherlink III ENET PCI 10mb/s r45 no opt tp\$124
Etherlink III ENET PCI 10mb/s r45 bnc opt\$166
Etherlink III ENET PCMCIA 10mb/s r45 opt cable\$158

NTEL Multiple packs available
Therexpress Pro/10 10bt 10BT, thin flash upgd\$103
Therexpress Pro/10 10bt 10BT, thin flash upgd\$117
Therexpress Pro/10 PCI ENET 32bit tp only\$141
Therexpress Pro/10 PCI ENET 32bit combo\$166
Therexpress Pro/10 PCI ENET 32bit 10bt\$219
Therexpress hubsCall

SCANNERS

KODAK
DC 40 Digital Camera w/sw\$699
DC 50 Digital Camera w/sw\$999

MICROTEK
PageWiz for windows 300dpi pagesuite OCR sw\$189
Scanner E3 flatbed 600dpi 24bit clr SCSI w/sw\$377
Scanner IHR flatbed 1200dpi 24bitclr SCSI w/sw\$565
Scanner IIR flatbed 600dpi 687c-bclr SCSI w/sw\$2,023

PLAY INCORP.
Snappy Video Frame Grabber 24bit clr pnr port w/sw\$189

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado T1000 800mb Int/Ext\$157/\$186
Conner TapeStar 800mb Int/Ext\$119/\$230
Conner TapeStar 3200mb Int/Ext\$239
Iomega Dito Easy 800mb Int/Ext\$119/\$146
Iomega Dito 3200 Int/Ext\$237/\$291
Microsolutions Back Pack 800mb to Ext\$159
3M Travan Tape Cartridge 800mb/3200mb\$31/\$35
TapeStar 4000, 1.6GB, SCSI, Int./Ext.\$383/\$509
TapeStar 4000, 1.6GB, EIDE, Int.\$383

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Extensa 450T, 486DX/75, 4MB, 9.5" Active, 340MB\$1,465
Extensa 560CD, Pentium/75, 8MB, 10.4" DS, 810MB\$2,736
Extensa 560CDT, Pentium/75, 8MB, 10.4" Active, 1.2GB\$3,713
TM5100, Pentium/90, 8MB, 10.4" Active, 1.2GB\$3,712
TM5200, Pentium/120, 8MB, 10.4" Active, 1.2GB\$4,306
TM5300, Pentium/133, 8MB, 11.3" Active, 1.2GB\$5,373

Free e-mail. But you don't need to pay for it.

If you've got a PC running Windows® and a modem, Juno gives you everything you need to use Internet e-mail, free. Not a free trial. Free, period!

To get Juno, call 1-800-398-JUNO, ext. C
Or e-mail us: firstsource@offer.juno.com

MULTIMEDIA

CREATIVE LABS Plug-N-Play
Audio CD 4X\$239
Jazz CD 4X/6X/8X\$129/\$199/\$239
Speaker 16 Value IDE\$95
Speaker 32 IDE\$159
Discovery CD16 4X/8X\$279/\$349
Performance CD16 8X\$404

MONITORS

NEC
Multisync XV15+ 15" 28mm 1024x768 60hz flat\$479
Multisync M500 15" 25mm 1280x1024 65hz flat\$571
Multisync M700 17" 25mm 1280x1024 65hz flat\$857
Multisync XV17+ 17" 28mm 1280x1024 60hz flat\$807
Multisync XE17 17" 28mm 1024x768 60hz flat\$1,008
Multisync XP17 17" 28mm 1280x1024 60hz flat\$1,044
Multisync XP21 21" 28mm 1600x1200 60hz flat\$2,182

HARD DRIVES

MAXTOR
1GB EIDE\$218
1.3GB EIDE\$234
1.6GB EIDE\$242
2GB EIDE\$329

WESTERN DIGITAL
1GB EIDE\$246
1.6GB EIDE\$299
2.5GB EIDE\$433

SEAGATE
1GB FAST-ATA2\$229
1.6GB FAST-ATA2\$311
2GB FAST-ATA2\$351

QUANTUM
850MB FAST-ATA2\$202
1.7GB FAST-ATA2\$280
2.6GB FAST-ATA2\$438

CONNER
1.2GB EIDE\$284
1.6GB EIDE\$337

FUJITSU
1GB EIDE\$223
1.6GB EIDE\$253

MICRO SOLUTIONS
BackPack 1.2GB connects to printer port\$446
BackPack 1.6GB connects to printer port\$477

CASES

TARGUS
Notebook\$35 Leather Case\$79*
Universal Case\$68 Convertible Back Pack\$68
Premier Notebook Case\$78 Business Nylon Case\$123
Prestige Leather Case\$228 Encore Nylon Case\$98
Encore Leather Case\$168 Business Traveller\$198
Sherpa Rolling Travel Case\$179

*\$79 w/ purchase of notebook computer (regularly priced at \$98)

FAX/MODEMS

US ROBOTICS
Sportster 14.4 data/fax Int/Ext\$93/\$110
Sportster V1 14.4, v-mail Int/Ext\$112/\$131
Sportster 28.8 Win Modem Int.\$185/\$204
Sportster 28.8 Int/Ext\$216/\$244
Sportster 28.8 Voice Int/Ext\$204/\$223

ZYXEL (ISDN Fax/Modem)
Elite 2864 28.8 ext. v.34 up to isdn\$427
Elite 2864s/1 isdn 128bps 2-wire leased led\$541

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
PC 14HC/MT 14.4 Int/Ext\$75/\$91
PM28HC/MT 28.8 Int/Ext\$169/\$189

BOCA
OnLine Express 14.4 Int/Ext\$55/\$79
Boca Modem 14.4 Int/Ext\$79/\$99
Multimedia Voice Modem Int.\$89
Office Communicator V.34 Int.\$197
Sound Expression 28.8 Int.\$291
WebGlider 450 ISDN Ext.\$299

BATT. BACKUP/UPS

AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION
Back UPS Pro 280, Win 95\$145
Back UPS Pro 450, Win 95\$237
Back UPS Pro 650, Win 95\$369
Smart UPS 700\$502
Smart UPS 1000\$629
Surge Arrest Network\$32
Surge Arrest Pro\$29

VIDEO CARDS

ATI Graphics Xpression 1mb/2mb\$140/\$187
ATI WinPro 2mb\$119/\$170
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo 2mb/4mb\$317/\$446
Diamond Stealth 64 2120/2120\$119/\$147
Diamond Stealth 64 3200/3240\$258/\$340
Diamond Stealth 64 3400XL\$493
Creative Labs 3D Blaster\$321
Jazz Multimedia Jakarta MPEG\$371
Jazz 3D Magic\$209
Matrox MGA Millennium 3D 2mb/4mb\$312/\$452
Number 9 99X Vision 330 1mb/2mb\$132/\$177
Number 9 99X Motion 531 1mb/2mb\$177/\$220
Number 9 99X Motion 771 2mb/4mb\$291/\$441
Number 9 Imagine 128 2mb/4mb\$486/\$822

CALL FOR ALL SCSI DRIVES

E-IDE & SCSI CONTROLLERS

GSi
Model 18, Co-Resident IDE Accelerator\$49
Model 21, Combo IDE, Fly, Accelerator\$69
Model 32, Multi-Port IDE, w/21 16550 Uart\$129
Model V1, 32-bit Vesa Extender Board for VLB\$79

ADAPTEC
AHA-1515 16-bit SCSI 16bit no Rop w/cable w/sw lite\$85
AHA-1520a SCSI 16bit no Rop w/cable dos\$89
AHA-1540d SCSI 16bit no Rop w/cable dos\$193
AHA-2842a 16-bit FAST/SCSI2 VLB 28bp w/cable\$241
AHA-2940 FAST/SCSI2 PCI no Rop w/cbl w/sw\$217

PC CARDS (PCMCIA)

EPSON
28.8 Fax/Modem with XJACK\$259
340MB PC Card Hard Drive\$459
Ethernet 10BaseT/Combo\$103/\$129
1700MB PC Card /260MB PC Card HD\$360/\$404
SRAM 5MB - 2MB/FLASH 2.5MB - 40MBCall

MEGAHERTZ
XJACK 14.4 Fax/Modem/28.8 Fax/Modem\$79/\$282
Ethernet 10BaseT/Combo\$122/\$158
Ethernet 14.4 Modem XJACK 10BaseT\$246

XIRCOM
CredCard IPS Ethernet, 10BaseT/Combo\$138/\$185
CredCard Ethernet + 14.4 Modem, 10BaseT\$352
CredCard Ethernet + 28.8 Modem, 10BaseT\$450

MAIL OR FAX ORDERS TO:

(714) 448-7750 • FAX: (714) 448-7760
EMAIL ADDRESS: sales@firstsource.com
First Source International
7 Journey • Aliso Viejo, California 92656

FSI SALES HOURS
Monday - Friday • 9am - 6pm
Saturday, 7am - 4pm

TECH. SUPPORT HOURS
Monday - Friday • 7am - 5pm
All hours Pacific Standard Time

ADDITIONAL PRODUCTS

NOKIA
Energy 17" multi 28mm 1024x768 60hz flat\$685

VIEWSONIC
Viewsonic 17GS 17" 27mm 1280x1024 flat\$684
Viewsonic 17GA 17" 27mm 1024x768 flat spk\$772
Viewsonic 17PS 17" 25mm 1600x1280 60hz flat\$859

GOLDSTAR
Energy 15", 28mm, 1024x768 flat, MPRII\$338
Energy 17", 28mm 1280x1024 flat, MPRII\$662
Multimedia 1527 15" 28mm 1280x1024 flat MPRII\$409

Call the Upgrade Experts
ORDER NOW
800-847-9866

International Orders Call **714-448-7750**

Circle 149 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 150).



CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!

FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL

CD RECORDERS

2X CD Recorder 4X CD Reader

BEST
VALUE!

- Complete PC Internal with drive, mastering software, controller, & 5 disks \$949
- Complete PC External with drive, mastering software, controller, & 5 disks \$1019
- Complete Mac External with mastering software & 5 disks \$999

4X CD Recorder 4X CD Reader

BEST
PERFORMANCE!

- Complete PC Internal with drive, mastering software, controller, & 5 disks \$1489
- Complete PC External with drive, mastering software, controller, & 5 disks \$1559
- Complete Mac External with mastering software & 5 disks \$1539

- Hewlett Packard 2Xr4Xw Complete PC Kit \$989
- Smart & Friendly 2Xr2Xw Complete PC Kit \$895
- Yamaha bare drive 2Xr4Xw \$749 4Xr4Xw \$1119

Call for the best pricing in the industry on recordable CD media!

CD ROM DRIVES

SCSI CD ROM (add \$90 for external)

- Sanyo 4X 190ms \$139 NEC 4X 200ms \$129
- Plexor 4.5X130ms \$279 NEC 6X 150ms \$289
- Plexor 6X 145ms \$329 Toshiba 6.7X 120ms \$249
- Plexor 8X 145ms \$325 Toshiba 8X 145ms \$299

IDE (ATAPI) CD ROM

- Toshiba 4X 190ms \$85 Teac 6X 110ms \$155
- Toshiba 6X 170ms \$139 Teac 8X 110ms \$189
- Toshiba 8X 145ms \$194 NEW! 10X 130ms \$289

CD ROM CHANGERS

- IDE-Internal
- NEC 4X 4Disk \$189
- SCSI-External
- Pioneer 4.4X DRM-624X 6 Disk 190ms 256K \$319
- Pioneer 4X DRM-1804X 8Disk 300ms 612K \$1899

7 Drive CD ROM TOWERS

- Sanyo 4X \$1429 NEC 4X \$1429 Pioneer 4.4X \$1529
- NEC 6X \$2599 Toshiba 6.7X \$2599 Toshiba 8X \$3449

(1-21 Drive towers & other brands available!)

REMOVABLES

OPTICAL DRIVES

- 230MB Fujitsu DynaMO Bare \$419
- 230MB Fujitsu DynaMO PC Ext with 1 disk \$439
- 230MB Fujitsu DynaMO Mac Ext w/software, cable, & 1 disk \$479
- 2.6Gig Maxoptix Int/Ext/Mac Ext \$2019/\$2119/\$2209
- 2.6Gig HP Int/Ext/Mac \$2209/\$2309/\$2399

SYQUEST DRIVES

- EZ 135MB • 13.5ms, 3600rpm, 128K buffer, 3 1/2" drive
- Internal IDE with disk / External SCSI with disk \$189/\$198
- External parallel port with 1 disk \$249

- 270MB • 13.5ms, 3600rpm, 128K buffer, 3 1/2" drive
- Internal IDE (SQ3270A) / with 1 disk (SQ3270AC) \$299/\$339
- External for parallel port with 1 disk \$489

- SCSI drive (SQ3270S)/SCSI external (SQ3270X) \$339/\$399
- 200MB • 15.7ms, 3220rpm, 64K buffer, 5 1/4" form factor.
- SCSI drive (SQ5200)/SCSI external (SQ5200CX) \$339/\$399

- Genuine Syquest Media Qty 2-5/5-9/10+ or with drive
- 44MB \$48/43/40 88MB \$53/48/45 105MB \$56/54/51
- 135MB \$27/24/21 200MB \$79/74/71 270MB \$60/58/55

IOmega DRIVES

- 100MB ZIP • 3.5" x 1" high form factor
- External SCSI w/ 1 disk \$199
- Parallel External w/ 1 disk \$199

- 1 Gig JAZ • 3.5" x 1" high form factor
- Internal SCSI w/ 1 disk \$499
- External SCSI w/ 1 disk \$599

Adaptec
controller
A1505CDKIT
only \$49 when
purchased with
Zip or Jaz drive.

TAPE DRIVES

Prices include 1 free tape! Save \$10 with hard drive!

- 1 Gig Seagate \$172 800MB Colorado \$199
- 1.7Gig Seagate \$229 4.4Gig Seagate \$289
- Parallel External for printer port 1 Gig \$269

SCSI TAPE DRIVES (bare, no tape)

- 2Gig HP DAT \$699 2-4Gig Seagate DAT \$799
- 2Gig Seagate DAT \$699 4-8Gig Seagate DAT \$909
- 2-4Gig Seagate QIC \$379 4-8Gig HP DAT \$949
- 2-4Gig HP DAT \$799 7-14Gig Exabyte 8mm \$1889

For backup media and software - Call us with your needs!

Look for us on the Internet at <http://www.megahaus.com>

Daily specials • Complete product listings

Closeout items • Plus much more

Call for our new catalog.

Circle 154 on Inquiry Card.

4.6 GIG OPTICAL

- Largest optical system in the industry.
- Perfect for archival storage.
- Store up to 4.6Gigs on a single removable optical disk.
- High performance allows you to use this drive as primary storage.
- Top of the line drive mechanism.
- Sustained transfer rate 4.5MB/sec.
- Burst transfer rate up to 6MB/sec.
- Compatible with Rewritable, Direct overwrite and write once media.
- Compatible with 2.6 or 4.6Gig media.
- Complete with everything you need: Controller, software, & 1 FREE disk.

- Internal for PC \$1489
- External for PC \$1559
- Mac External \$1539

(other configurations available)

SCSI HARD DRIVES

SCSI	Speed	RPM	Brand	Model	Wty	Price
850MB	14ms	4500	Quantum	TB850S	3	\$195
1050MB	12ms	5400	Quantum	FB1080S	3	\$259
1050MB	9ms	5400	Seagate	ST31051N	3	\$349
1080MB	11ms	5400	Seagate	ST51080N	3	\$239
1280MB	12ms	5400	Quantum	FB1280S	3	\$279
2050MB	8.5ms	7200	Micropolis	MC4221	5	\$609
2050MB	8.5ms	7200	Micropolis	MC4221AV	5	\$685
2147MB	9ms	5400	Micropolis	MC4421	5	\$499
2147MB	9ms	5400	Conner	CFP2105S	5	\$595
2147MB	9ms	7200	Conner	CFP2107S	5	\$645
2147MB	9ms	5400	Seagate	ST32151N	5	\$619
2147MB	9ms	5400	Seagate	ST32430N	5	\$609
2147MB	8ms	7200	Seagate	ST32550N	5	\$675
2150MB	8ms	7200	Quantum	XP32150	5	\$639
4290MB	8ms	7200	Seagate	ST15150N	5	\$999
4290MB	9ms	5400	Seagate	ST15230N	5	\$905
4294MB	9ms	7200	Conner	CFP4207S	4	\$935
4294MB	8.9ms	7200	Micropolis	MC3243	5	\$929
4294MB	8.9ms	7200	Micropolis	MC3243AV	5	\$1015
4300MB	8.6ms	7200	Quantum	XP34300	5	\$919
9091MB	12ms	5400	Micropolis	MC1991	5	\$1919
9091MB	12ms	5400	Micropolis	MC1991AV	5	\$2029
9080MB	11ms	5400	Seagate	ST410800N	5	\$1969

WIDE SCSI

2050MB	8.9ms	7200	Micropolis	MC4221W	5	\$719
2050MB	8.9ms	7200	Micropolis	MC4221WAV	5	\$769
2147MB	8ms	7200	Seagate	ST32550W	5	\$749
2176MB	8.5ms	7200	Fujitsu	M2915W	5	\$619
4294MB	8.9ms	7200	Micropolis	MC3243W	5	\$1019
4294MB	8.5ms	7200	Micropolis	MC3243WAV	5	\$1099
4294MB	8ms	7200	Seagate	ST15150W	5	\$1099
9080MB	11ms	5400	Seagate	ST410800W	5	\$2069
9100MB	12ms	5400	Micropolis	MC1991W	5	\$1939
9100MB	12ms	5400	Micropolis	MC1991WAV	5	\$2059

SCSI CONTROLLERS

Save \$10 when you purchase any SCSI controller with any SCSI drive.

ADAPTEC

Adaptec kits include controller, cable, and EZ-SCSI software to support hard drives, Optical, Removable, CD ROM.

1505	ISA 16Bit SCSI (no hard drive support)	\$60
1515	ISA 16Bit SCSI	\$97
1522	ISA 16Bit SCSI, Floppy	\$155
1530	ISA 16Bit SCSI Win 95npn	\$165
1542	ISA 16Bit Busmaster SCSI, Floppy	\$270
1640	MicroChannel SCSI	\$339
2742	EISA 32Bit SCSI, Floppy	\$379
2842	Local Bus 32Bit SCSI, Floppy	\$255
2920	PCI 32Bit SCSI (PIO)	\$169
2940	PCI 32Bit SCSI (Bus Master)	\$239
2940UW	PCI ULTRA WIDE SCSI	\$295
T358	EPP to SCSI adapter	\$129
T460	PCMCIA type 2, 3, or 4 to SCSI	\$189
A3940	Twin Channel PCI SCSI (14 Drives)	\$419
A3940W	Twin Channel PCI WIDE SCSI	\$489
A2825KIT	VESA Local Bus IDE & SCSI	\$155

Tekram

All Tekram SCSI controllers include Corel SCSI software to support most SCSI devices.

DC300B	ISA, floppy, Bus Master	\$163
DC380B	VESA, floppy Bus Master	\$175
DC320E	EISA, Bus Master	\$219
DC390	PCI	\$115
DC390U	PCI, Ultra SCSI	\$139
DC390W	PCI, Wide SCSI	\$185
DC390F	PCI, Ultra Wide SCSI	\$209

We stock RAID controllers for PCs and Macintoshes. Call!

REMOVABLE DRIVE BRACKET



Converts any 3 1/2" hard drive into a removable drive. Great for transportability, data interchange, or security needs. Extremely high quality construction. Metal cartridge and frame, cooling fan, SCSI unit has ID select on the cartridge. Qty discounts available.

	System	Extra Cartridge	Extra Frame
IDE	\$79	\$39	\$49
SCSI	\$85	\$40	\$54
WIDE SCSI	\$129	\$64	\$75

IDE HARD DRIVES

IDE	Speed	RPM	Brand	Model	Wty	Price
541MB	14ms	3600	Conner	CFS541A	2	\$179
631MB	14ms	3800	Seagate	ST3630A	3	\$179
639MB	11ms	4500	Western Digital	AC2635	3	\$179
850MB	10ms	4500	Western Digital	AC2850	3	\$195
850MB	14ms	4500	Quantum	TB850A	3	\$195
1080MB	11ms	5400	Seagate	ST51080A	3	\$209
1080MB	9.5ms	5400	Fujitsu	M1606T	3	\$209
1080MB	14ms	3600	Conner	CF51081A	2	\$209
1084MB	14ms	4480	Maxtor	M71084A	2	\$205
1090MB	11ms	4500	Fujitsu	M1614T	3	\$195
1250MB	15ms	3600	Quantum	BF1250A	3	\$215
1275MB	14ms	3600	Conner	CF51275A	2	\$229
1280MB	12ms	5400	Quantum	FB1280A	3	\$229
1280MB	10ms	4500	Western Digital	AC31200	3	\$230
1280MB	10ms	5200	Western Digital	AC21200A	3	\$219
1282MB	10.5ms	5400	Seagate	ST51270A	3	\$229
1330MB	12ms	4480	Maxtor	M71336A	3	\$220
1620MB	14ms	3600	Conner	CF51621A	3	\$269
1624MB	10ms	5200	Western Digital	AC31600A	3	\$269
1625MB	10.5ms	5400	Seagate	ST31640A	3	\$285
1626MB	12ms	4480	Maxtor	M71626AP	3	\$259
1700MB	11ms	4500	Quantum	SR31700A	3	\$255
2004MB	12ms	4480	Maxtor	M72004A	3	\$299
2100MB	10ms	5200	Western Digital	AC32100	3	\$329
2167MB	10ms	5400	Seagate	ST32140A	3	\$309
2500MB	15ms	3600	Quantum	BF2500A	3	\$349
2500MB	12ms	4480	Maxtor	M72504A	3	\$349
2500MB	11ms	4500	Quantum	SR32550A	3	\$369
2559MB	11ms	5200	Western Digital	AC32600	3	\$399

IDE CONTROLLERS

Save \$5 when you purchase any IDE controller with any IDE drive.

TEKRAM

DC200E	ISA, 2 IDE, 2 flop, 2 (16550) ser, 1 (EPP) par, 1 game	\$40
DC280E	VESA, 4 IDE, 2 flop, 2 (16550) ser, 1 (EPP) par, 1 game	\$55
DC290S	PCI, 4 IDE, Bus Mastering	\$39
DC600CD	16Bit ISA, 4 IDE, 2 ATAPI, caching, RAID 1	\$95
DC680CD	32Bit VESA Local Bus, 4 IDE, 2 ATAPI, caching, RAID 1	\$109
DC690CD	32Bit PCI Bus, 4 IDE, 2 ATAPI, caching, RAID 1	\$139

GSI

GSI controllers have on board BIOS to allow any size drive to be used in any system without the use of device drivers.

GS1533-18	ISA, 2 IDE	\$41
GS1533-21	ISA, 2 IDE, 4 floppy	\$53
GS1533-32	ISA, 2 IDE, 4 floppy, 2 ser, 1 par	\$100
GS1533-4C	ISA, 8 IDE	\$119
GS1645-V1	VESA extender, requires GSI ISA	\$74
GSI VESA combo kit	18&V1 \$109 21&V1 \$121	

Promise

EIDE4M	ISA, 2 IDE	\$36
EIDE2300+	VESA, 4 IDE, 2 flop, 2 ser, 1 par	\$59
EIDE4030+	VESA, 6 IDE, 2 flop, 2 ser, 1 par, 1 game, caching	\$143

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA

MegaHaus

2201 Pine Drive, Dickinson, Texas 77539
(713)534-3919 FAX (713)534-6580

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. Shipping charges are nonrefundable. Returns must be in new condition and in original packaging. Defective items may not be returned. No refunds on software or special orders (items not listed in ad.) All refunds subject to 15% restocking fee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Personal checks held for clearance. We reserve the right to refuse any sale for any reason. Bundle price good only if sold at ad price. ©1996 MegaHaus Inc.

IBM

ThinkPad Pad Notebook

ThinkPad 701CS

Dx4/75, 8/540mb passive
\$ call

Thinkpad 365CD

Dx4/75 8mb/540mb Active
\$ call

Thinkpad 760C

P120 8/1.3gb 12.1" active
\$ call

Thinkpad 760CD

P120 8/1.3gb 12.1" active
\$ call

Thinkpad 760L

P90 8/810mb 10.4" active
\$ call

Thinkpad 760LD

P90 8/810mb 10.4" active
\$ call

IBM PC330/350/360 & 750

657637H PC330 P/75 16/850MB

WIN 95\$1703

658659H PC330 P/100 16/1.2GB

WIN 95\$1984

65865XH PC350 P/100 16/1.2GB

WIN 95, 4XCD\$2142

65867XH PC350 P/133 16/1.2GB

WIN 95, 4XCD\$2407

65869XH PC350 P/168 16/1.2GB

WIN 95, 4XCD\$2936

6598CXX PC360 P/150 16/1.2GB

WIN 95, 4XCD\$4444

PC730 100/133MHz 16/1.2GB

(SCSI/IDE)\$call

PC750 100/133MHz 16/1.2GB

(SCSI/IDE)\$call

PC760 100/133MHz 16/1.2GB

(SCSI/IDE)\$call

IBM PC SERVERS

PC SERVER

310 P/100 16/1GB 4XCD \$3465

PC SERVER

310 P/133 16/1GB 4XCD \$3888

PC SERVER 520 P/100 32MB

2X2.25GB CD\$10243

PC SERVER 520 P/133 32MB

4X2.25GB CD\$12603

PC SERVER 720 P/100 64MB

4X2.25GB RAID\$26391

PC SERVER 720 P/100 64MB

MODEL 1\$call

Accessories for IBM Systems

Ac adapter 110/220V for All

thinkpad models\$call

Battery pack for all Thinkpad

Models\$call

540mb/810mb/1.3gb Hard disk for

Thinkpads\$call

8/16/32mb for Thinkpad Series\$call

32/64/128mb Memory for PC

Servers\$call

2.1GB/4.3gb scsi/wide scsi plug-

gable drive\$call

Call us before you buy IBM

NOVELL

Network 3.12/4.1 Promotion
5/10/25/50/100/250 USERS

RED or WHITE BOX

call for best price

* free network card with Purchase over \$2500.00 *

BRAND NAME LOW PRICES LEADER SINCE 1983

We export with international warranty

HEWLETT PACKARD

Printers

HP DESKJET 340\$295

HP DESKJET 600/660C\$289/392

HP DESKJET 850C/1600C\$495/call

HP LASERJET 5L/5P\$485/call

HP LASERJET 4+/4M+\$1340/1845

HP LASER 4V/4MV\$1840/call

HP SCANJET 4S/4C\$call/892

HP LASER 5SI/5SIMX\$call

COMPUTERS

VECTRA XU SYSTEMS

XU 6/150 16/1GBscsi+CD+Matrox\$stock

XU 6/150 16/2GBscsi+CD+Matrox\$stock

XU 6/200 16/1GBscsi+CD+Matrox\$stock

XU 6/200 16/2GBscsi+CD+Matrox\$5825

built in Network card, Win NT preloaded

HP NETSERVER

Netserver LC P/100 32/1gb+CD\$3266

Netserver LC P/133 32/1gb+CD\$3732

Netserver LH P/133 32mb, no disk, Array . \$7491

Netserver LH P/133 32mb, no disk,\$5713

Netserver LH P/133 64mb, 4.2gb, Array . \$13454

HP VECTRA & NETSER ACCESSORIES

32/64 MB DIMMS for vectra xu\$call

32/64/128 MB ECC for Server\$call

2/4gb scsi/wide scsi Pluggable Drives\$call

COMPAQ

Contura Notebook Systems

Contura 420c DX4/75 8/420MB ..\$call

Contura 430c DX4/100 8/720MB ..\$call

LTE Notebook Systems

LTE 5100CDT P/90 8/810MB ...\$call

LTE 5100CDT P/90 8/810MB ...\$call

Compaq Prolinea E

Prolinea P/75 8/630\$1299

Prolinea P/100 8/1GB\$1560

Prolinea P/120 8/1GB\$1675

Prolinea E Pentium Pro

Prolinea 6/150 1620CD ...\$3899

Prolinea 6/180 1620CD ..\$41851

Prolinea Mini Towers Pentium Pro

Prolinea 6/150ML 2GB+CD+Matrox 3D . \$31991

Prolinea 6/166ML 2GB+CD+Matrox 3D . \$33991

Deskpro XL Series

DP XL 5/133 2GB+Matrox 3D\$call

DP XL 6/150 2GB+Matrox 3D\$call

DP XL 6/150 2.1GB+Matrox 3D+PD\$call

DP XL 6/200 2.1GB+Matrox 3D+PD\$call

Compaq Servers

Prosignia 300 Pentium90/120Mhz\$call

Prosignia 500 Pentium 120/150Mhz\$call

Prolinat 1500 Pentium 100/120/150/166Mhz ...\$call

Prolinat 4500 Pentium 100/133/166Mhz ...\$call

Prolinat 1500R Pentium 100/120/150/166Mhz . \$call

Prolinat 4500R Pentium 100/133/166Mhz . \$call

Compaq Server Options

4.3gb scsi/wide scsi\$call

Smart SCSI Array\$call

32/64 128MB memory modules\$call

TOSHIBA

T2110CS DX4/75 4/330MB Stock

T100CS P/75 8/540MB Stock

T2135CS P/75 8/540MB Stock

T2155CDS DX4/75 4/540MB Stock

T2155CDT DX4/75 8/540MB Stock

T400CDT P/75 8/810MB Stock

T410CS P/90 8/810MB Stock

T410CDT P/90 8/810MB Stock

T700CT P/120 8/1.3GB Stock

T700CS P/120 8/810MB Stock

T710CDT P/133 8/1.3GB Stock

SPECIAL

Modems

U.S. Robotics 28.8\$189

Creative Lab Modem Blaser 28.8\$145

Hayes Accura 28.8\$165

Matrola ISDN\$call

Hayes optima 28.8 (Int)\$369

Multimedia CD-ROM & Sound Cards

Creative Lab 6x\$135

Toshiba 4X/6X\$call/119

Creative Lab AWE-32\$119

4X parallel port CD\$call

Video Cards

Matrox Millunium 2MB/4MB\$298/445

#9 Imagine 128 2MB/4MB\$499/609

ATI Turbo VRAM 2MB/4MB\$319/445

Monitors

MAG MXP 17F .26 NI 1600x1200 ..\$899

MAG MXP 21F .26 NI 1600x1200 ..\$1,799

Nokia 447L 17" 1280x1024\$699

Nokia 447X .25 1600x1200\$929

Tape Drives

HP Colorado T1000 1GB\$179

HP Jumbo 1400 Internal\$225

Conner Tapestor 4GB scsi (Int/Ext) ..\$279/389

ZIP Drive 100MB SCSI\$195

ZIP Drive 100MB Parallel Port\$195

Syquest EZ SCSI 135MB ide\$229

Software

Microsoft Academic Partner

Microsoft Office

Professional for Win 95

\$160

☆☆

call for

other Microsoft
Academic Prices

☆☆

OPTICAL DRIVES

Recordable CD Drives

Pinnacle RCD 5040 Quad Speed(Int) \$call

Pinnacle RCD 5040 Quad Speed(Ext)\$call

Sony Sypress 920 (int).....\$881

Sony Sypress 921 (ext)\$1785

PD Rewritable & CD Drives

Panasonic 4x PD Drive (Int) ...\$475

Panasonic 4x PD Drive (Ext) ...\$599

Rewritable CD Drives

Pinnacle 4.6GB (Int/ext) . \$1482/1482

HP Surestore 402011 cd writer . \$975

☆☆☆ call for ☆☆☆

SONY, FUJITSU, PANASONIC

CD Towers

Plextor 6X with 4 CD 7 bays. ...\$call

Procom 6X with 21 CD bays ...\$call

Procom 6X with 56 CD bays ...\$call

Pinnacle Alphone Library System\$call

Pinnacle Incline

Optical Library System\$call

Also carry Toshiba
Refurbished Models
* Call for Price *

Computerlane Inc.

Corporate Accounts
Volume
Discounts
Welcome

Outside California: 1-800-526-3482
Inside California: 818-884-8644 • Fax: 818-884-8253
ssolim01@sprynet.com
7500 Topanga Cyn Blvd., Canoga Park, CA 91303
Hours: Monday - Friday 9-6, Saturday 10-5

Compaq is A Registered Trademark of
Compaq. IBM is A Registered Trademark of
International Business Machines.
All Quoted Prices Reflect A 5% Cash
Discount. VISA, MasterCard, Wire Transfer
Also Accepted.
Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.

Incredible!

FREE!!!

Software Offer

CALLING ALL DIGITAL VIDEO RANGERS!



Captain Digital VIDEO

Now's your chance to grab great looking video clips compressed with TrueMotion-S (TM-S) from Horizons Technology. You'll never look at digital video the same way again! TM-S provides great flexibility and superior video performance for a practical solution to interactive multimedia. TM-S provides improved image quality and rapid playback speed with *no additional* hardware requirements. To download your **FREE** TrueMotion-S video clips, just look for the hitch hiker or call **800-828-3808**.



Horizons Technology, Inc. 3990 Ruffin Rd. San Diego, CA 92123 • 800.828.3808 • 619.292.9439 FAX
Internet: <http://www.horizons.com> • European Office: +31.23.5685558 • +31.23.5685554 FAX

MAC | WIN
COMPATIBLE



award winning



★★★★★
Presentations MAGAZINE

Free!!!
Video Clips



COMPRESSED WITH
TrueMotion-S 

SUPPLY LIMITED-MAIL COUPON TODAY!

Second-chance offer exclusively for Internet users:

<http://www.horizons.com/freesoftware>



© 1996 HTI. TrueMotion is a registered trademark of The Duck Corp. QuickTime and the QuickTime logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. used under license. All other product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Lose 500 pounds in 10 minutes



with a Rose keyboard monitor switch

Streamline your computer room by reducing excess equipment. Access up to 256 CPU's from a single keyboard, monitor, and mouse. ServeView is our best-selling switch, has every feature you can imagine, and installs in minutes. Compare price, features, performance, quality, and support and you'll find Rose can't be beat.



Call today for free catalog

- ◆ Print servers
- ◆ Data switches
- ◆ Keyboard/video control

800-333-9343

Come See Us at

Spring COMDEX, June 3-6, Booth #C771 & PC Expo, June 6-18, Booth #2221
P.O. Box 742571 ♦ HOUSTON, TEXAS 77274
TEL 713/933-7673 ♦ FAX 713/933-0044

Call us to discuss your application or to receive your free information kit.



WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE. CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!

WE ACCEPT PO'S
FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

30 DAY
MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE

HOT BOX SPECIALS

★ LIMITED QUANTITIES ★

Thinkpad 750, 720, 700, 4Meg.....	\$ 99.00
Zeos Meridian Notebook, 16Meg.....	\$ 379.00
HP 5000/Twinhead Slimnote 8 Series, 16Meg.....	\$ 419.00
Winbook, 8Meg.....	\$ 89.00
Compaq LTE LITE, 4Meg.....	\$ 89.00
HP 5L, 4Meg.....	\$ 89.00
256 x 3-80, 30 Pin.....	\$ 5.00
256 x 3-70, 30 Pin.....	\$ 6.00
1 x 3-70.....	\$ 19.00
512 x 36-80, 2Meg, 72 Pin.....	\$ 30.00
IBM 6450603, 1Meg.....	\$ 19.00
IBM 6450604, 2Meg.....	\$ 29.00
NEC Versa, 32Meg.....	\$ 519.00

CACHE MEMORY

	12NS	15NS	20NS	25NS
8Kx8				
32Kx8	14.00	9.00	8.00	7.00
64Kx8	17.00	11.00	10.00	9.00
128Kx8	21.00	14.00	13.00	12.00
256Kx8	25.00	17.00	16.00	15.00
512Kx8	29.00	21.00	20.00	19.00
1024Kx8	33.00	25.00	24.00	23.00
2048Kx8	37.00	29.00	28.00	27.00

Call for SOU Version

CACHE MODULES

	12NS	15NS	20NS	25NS
256K (160 pin) Pipeline Burst Cache Module				
512K (160 pin) Pipeline Burst Cache Module				
256K (160 pin) Async Cache Module				

Individual D-RAM Chips

	MEMORY FOR IBM AT/Apple	SONES	60NS	70NS	80NS	90NS	100NS
1Megx1		6.85	6.45	5.95	4.95		
1Megx1 9 (8 chip)		48.00	39.00	36.00	33.00		
1Megx4 (2ip Pk)		24.00	22.00	21.00	19.00		
1Megx1 9 (8 chip)		7.25	6.75	6.50	5.95		
256Kx4 (2ip Pk)		9.95	9.95	9.95	9.95		
256Kx4 (2ip Pk)		9.25	9.00	8.95	8.95		
256Kx4 (2ip Pk)		12.25	12.25	11.95	9.95		
256Kx4 (2ip Pk)		19.00	18.00	17.25	16.25		
256Kx4 (2ip Pk)		3.25	2.95	2.75	2.50		
64Kx4		3.25	2.95	2.75	2.50		
64Kx4		3.25	2.95	2.75	2.50		
16Mx4		32.00	29.00	27.00	25.00		
16Mx4 512k Edo		39.00	36.00	34.00	32.00		
16Mx4 512k Edo		49.00	46.00	44.00	42.00		

CYRIX DRX* 386 to 486 Upgrade

Clock Doubler

CX486 DRX2-25/50.....	199.00
CX486 DRX2-33/66.....	199.00
CX486 SRX2-25/50.....	199.00

SIMM MODULES (Add \$5.00 for SIPP)

	40NS	50NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
256 x 9						
1Meg x 9 (3 chip)			35.00	32.00	30.00	
1Meg x 9 (9 chip)			124.00	119.00	105.00	
16Meg x 9 (9 chip)			439.00			

72 PIN SIMMS (EISA), EDO

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
256 x 36 1 Meg	39.00	39.00	39.00	39.00
256 x 36 2 Meg	74.00	69.00	69.00	69.00
256 x 36 4 Meg	114.00	109.00	109.00	109.00
256 x 36 8 Meg	219.00	214.00	213.00	213.00
256 x 36 16 Meg	449.00	419.00	419.00	419.00
256 x 36 32 Meg	929.00	909.00	909.00	909.00
256 x 36 64 Meg	1969.00	1949.00		
256 x 36 128 Meg	3749.00	3729.00	86.00	
256 x 36 256 Meg	7499.00	7479.00	177.00	
256 x 36 512 Meg	14999.00	14979.00	334.00	
256 x 36 1024 Meg	29999.00	29979.00	669.00	
256 x 36 2048 Meg	59999.00	59979.00	97.00	
256 x 36 4096 Meg	119999.00	119979.00	197.00	139.00
256 x 36 8192 Meg	239999.00	239979.00	397.00	289.00
256 x 36 16384 Meg	479999.00	479979.00	797.00	549.00
256 x 36 32768 Meg	959999.00	959979.00	1597.00	1049.00
256 x 36 65536 Meg	1919999.00	1919979.00	3197.00	2049.00
256 x 36 131072 Meg	3839999.00	3839979.00	6397.00	4049.00
256 x 36 262144 Meg	7679999.00	7679979.00	12797.00	8049.00
256 x 36 524288 Meg	15359999.00	15359979.00	25597.00	16049.00
256 x 36 1048576 Meg	30719999.00	30719979.00	51197.00	32049.00
256 x 36 2097152 Meg	61439999.00	61439979.00	102397.00	64049.00
256 x 36 4194304 Meg	122879999.00	122879979.00	204797.00	128049.00
256 x 36 8388608 Meg	245759999.00	245759979.00	409597.00	256049.00
256 x 36 16777216 Meg	491519999.00	491519979.00	819197.00	512049.00
256 x 36 33554432 Meg	983039999.00	983039979.00	1638397.00	1024049.00
256 x 36 67108864 Meg	1966079999.00	1966079979.00	3276797.00	2048049.00
256 x 36 134217728 Meg	3932159999.00	3932159979.00	6553597.00	4096049.00
256 x 36 268435456 Meg	7864319999.00	7864319979.00	13107197.00	8192049.00
256 x 36 536870912 Meg	15728639999.00	15728639979.00	26214397.00	16384049.00
256 x 36 1073741824 Meg	31457279999.00	31457279979.00	52428797.00	32768049.00
256 x 36 2147483648 Meg	62914559999.00	62914559979.00	104857597.00	65536049.00
256 x 36 4294967296 Meg	125829119999.00	125829119979.00	209715197.00	131072049.00
256 x 36 8589934592 Meg	251658239999.00	251658239979.00	419430397.00	262144049.00
256 x 36 17179869184 Meg	503316479999.00	503316479979.00	838860797.00	524288049.00
256 x 36 34359738368 Meg	1006632959999.00	1006632959979.00	1677721597.00	1048576049.00
256 x 36 68719476736 Meg	2013265919999.00	2013265919979.00	3355443197.00	2097152049.00
256 x 36 137438953472 Meg	4026531839999.00	4026531839979.00	6710886397.00	4194304049.00
256 x 36 274877906944 Meg	8053063679999.00	8053063679979.00	13421772797.00	8388608049.00
256 x 36 549755813888 Meg	16106127359999.00	16106127359979.00	26843545597.00	16777216049.00
256 x 36 1099511627776 Meg	32212254719999.00	32212254719979.00	53687091197.00	33554432049.00
256 x 36 2199023255552 Meg	64424509439999.00	64424509439979.00	107374182397.00	67108864049.00
256 x 36 4398046511104 Meg	128849018879999.00	128849018879979.00	214748364797.00	134217728049.00
256 x 36 8796093022208 Meg	257698037759999.00	257698037759979.00	429496729597.00	268435456049.00
256 x 36 17592186444416 Meg	515396075519999.00	515396075519979.00	858993459197.00	536870912049.00
256 x 36 35184372888832 Meg	1030792151039999.00	1030792151039979.00	171798691397.00	1073741824049.00
256 x 36 70368745777664 Meg	2061584302079999.00	2061584302079979.00	343597382797.00	2147483648049.00
256 x 36 140737491555328 Meg	4123168604159999.00	4123168604159979.00	687194765597.00	4294967296049.00
256 x 36 281474983110656 Meg	8246337208319999.00	8246337208319979.00	1374389531197.00	8589934592049.00
256 x 36 562949966221312 Meg	16492674416639999.00	16492674416639979.00	2748779062397.00	1717986916049.00
256 x 36 1125899932442624 Meg	32985348833279999.00	32985348833279979.00	5497558124797.00	3435973824049.00
256 x 36 2251799864885248 Meg	65970697666559999.00	65970697666559979.00	10995116489597.00	6871947648049.00
256 x 36 4503599729770496 Meg	131941395333119999.00	131941395333119979.00	21990232979197.00	1374389536049.00
256 x 36 9007199459540992 Meg	263882790666239999.00	263882790666239979.00	43980465958397.00	2748779072049.00
256 x 36 18014398919081984 Meg	527765581332479999.00	527765581332479979.00	87960931916797.00	5497558144049.00
256 x 36 36028797838163968 Meg	1055531162664959999.00	1055531162664959979.00	175921863933597.00	10995116288049.00
256 x 36 72057595676327936 Meg	2111062325329919999.00	2111062325329919979.00	351843727867197.00	21990232976049.00
256 x 36 144115191352655872 Meg	4222124650659839999.00	4222124650659839979.00	703687455734397.00	43980465952049.00
256 x 36 288230382705311744 Meg	8444249301319679999.00	8444249301319679979.00	1407374911468797.00	87960931904049.00
256 x 36 576460765410623488 Meg	16888496602639359999.00	16888496602639359979.00	2814749822937597.00	175921863808049.00
256 x 36 1152921530821246976 Meg	33776993205278719999.00	33776993205278719979.00	5629499645875197.00	351843727616049.00
256 x 36 2305843061642493952 Meg	67553986410557439999.00	67553986410557439979.00	11258999311750397.00	703687456232049.00
256 x 36 4611686123284987904 Meg	135107972821114879999.00	135107972821114879979.00	22517998623500797.00	1407374914848049.00
256 x 36 9223372246569975808 Meg	270215945642229759999.00	270215945642229759979.00	45035997447001597.00	2814749829696049.00
256 x 36 18446744493139951616 Meg	540431891284459519999.00	540431891284459519979.00	90071994894003197.00	5629499649392049.00
256 x 36 36893488986279903232 Meg	1080863782568919039999.00	1080863782568919039979.00	180143989788006397.00	11258999318784049.00
256 x 36 73786977972559806464 Meg	2161727565137838079999.00	2161727565137838079979.00	360287979576012797.00	22517998637568049.00
256 x 36 147573955945119612928 Meg	4323455130275676159999.00	4323455130275676159979.00	720575959152025597.00	45035997495136049.00
256 x 36 2951479118902392256 Meg	8646910260551352319999.00	8646910260551352319979.00	144115191830451197.00	90071994990272049.00
256 x 36 5902958237804784512 Meg	17293820521102704639999.00	17293820521102704639979.00	288230383660902397.00	180143989984544049.00
256 x 36 11805916475609569024 Meg	34587641042205409279999.00	34587641042205409279979.00	576460767321804797.00	360287979969088049.00
256 x 36 23611832951219138048 Meg	69175282084410818559999.00	69175282084410818559979.00	1152921544643609597.00	720575959938176049.00
256 x 36 47223665902438276096 Meg	138350564168821637119999.00	138350564168821637119979.00	2305843089287219197.00	144115191987352049.00
256 x 36 94447331804876552192 Meg	276701128337643274239999.00	276701128337643274239979.00	4611686178574438397.00	281474983974704049.00
256 x 36 188894663609753104384 Meg	553402256675286548479999.00	553402256675286548479979.00	9223372357148876797.00	562949967949408049.00
256 x 36 377789327219506208768 Meg	1106804513350573096959999.00	1106804513350573096959979.00	18446744742297753597.00	1125899939988816049.00
256 x 36 755578654439012417536 Meg	2213609026701146193919999.00	2213609026701146193919979.00	36893488884584507197.00	2251799879977632049.00
256 x 36 1511157308878024835072 Meg	4427218053402292387839999.00	4427218053402292387839979.00	73786977769169014397.00	4503599799955264049.00
256 x 36 3022314617756049670144 Meg	8854436106804584775679999.00	8854436106804584775679979.00	147573955538338028797.00	9007199499910528049.00
256 x 36 6044629235512099340288 Meg	17708872213609169551359999.00	17708872213609169551359979.00	295147911076676057597.00	18014398999821056049.00
256 x 36 12089258471024198680576 Meg	35417744427218339102719999.00	35417744427218339102719979.00	590295822153352115197.00	36028797999642112049.00
256 x 36 24178516942048397361152 Meg	70835488854436678205439999.00	70835488854436678205439979.00	1180591644306844230397.00	72057595999284224049.00
256 x 36 48357033884096794722304 Meg	141670977708873356410879999.00	141670977708873356410879979.00	2361183288613688460797.00	144115191995684448049.00
256 x 36 96714067768193589444608 Meg	283341955417746712821759999.00	283341955417746712821759979.00	4722366577227376921597.00	281474983991368896049.00
256 x 36 193428135536387178889216 Meg	566683910835493425643519999.00	566683910835493425643519979.00	9444733154454753843197.00	562949967982737792049.00
256 x 36 386856271072774357778432 Meg	1133367821670986851287039999.00	1133367821670986851287039979.00	18889466288909507686397.00	1125899939854475584049.00
256 x 36 773712542145548715456864 Meg	2266735643341973702574079999.00	2266735643341973702574079979.00	37778932577819015372797.00	2251799879808951168049.00
256 x 36 1547425084291097430913728 Meg	4533471286683947405148159999.00	4533471286683947405148159979.00	75557865155638030745597.00	4503599799617902336049.00
256 x 36 3094850168582194861827456 Meg	9066942573367894810296319999.00	9066942573367894810296319979.00	151115730311276061491197.00	9007199499235804672049.00
256 x 36 6189700337164389723654912 Meg	18133885146735789620592639999.00	18133885146735789620592639979.00	302231460622552122982397.00	18014398998471609344049.00
256 x 36 12379400674328779447309824 Meg	36267770293471579241185279999.00	36267770293471579241185279979.00	604462932245104245964797.00	36028797998943218688049.00
256 x 36 24758801348657558894619648 Meg	72535540586943158482370559999.00	72535540586943158482370559979.00	1208925864690208491929597.00	72057595999886437376049.00
256 x 36 49517602697315117789239296 Meg	145071081173886316964741119999.00	145071081173886316964741119979.00	2417851612380416983859197.00	144115191999772674752049.00
256 x 36 99035205394630235578478592 Meg	290142162347772633929482239999.00	290142162347772633929482239979.00	4835703224760833967718397.00	281474983999545349504049.00
256 x 36 198070410789260471156957184 Meg	580284324695545267858964479999.00	580284324695545267858964479979.00	9671406449521667935436797.00	562949967999090699008049.00
256 x 36 396140821578520942313914368 Meg	1160568649391090535717928959999.00	1160568649391090535717928959979.00	19342812899043335870873597.00	1125899939998181398016049.00
256 x 36 792281643157041884627828736 Meg	2321137298782181071435857919999.00	2321137298782181071435857919979.00	38685625798086671741747197.00	2251799879996362796032049.00
256 x 36 1584563286314083769255657472 Meg	4642274597564362142871715839999.00	4642274597564362142871715839979.00	77371255596173343483494397.00	4503599799992725592064049.00
256 x 36 3169126572628167538511314944 Meg	9284549195128724285743431679999.00	9284549195128724285743431679979.00	154742511192346686966988797.00	9007199499985451184128049.00
256 x 36 6338253145256335077022629888 Meg	18569098390257448571486863359999.00	1856909839025744		

Making these two environments work together has been like mixing oil and water...



MICROSOFT
WINDOWS NT

...until now

announcing

OPENNT™ for Microsoft Windows NT™

Call 1-800-GET-UNIX today!

Softway Systems, Inc.

185 Berry Street, Suite 5514, San Francisco, CA, USA, 94107

Tel: 415-896-0708 • Toll Free: 800-438-8649 • Fax: 415-896-0709

Email: sales@softway.com • WWW: <http://www.softway.com/OpenNT>

OPENNT is a trademark of Softway Systems, Inc. This product includes software developed by the University of California, Berkeley and its contributors. All other registered trademarks and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

OPENNT, from Softway Systems, is the first product to provide true POSIX.1 and POSIX.2 conformance for the Microsoft Windows NT operating system. By providing an enhanced POSIX.1 sub-system and a complete set of POSIX.2 utilities and shell, NT users are finally given a 100% POSIX conforming environment. The same POSIX environment that most UNIX systems use but without sacrificing your investment in Windows NT. The same POSIX environment required by the U.S. Government for all operating system purchases as specified by FIPS 151-2 & FIPS 189. Conformance means file links, case sensitive file names, user and group ownership, background processing and more. Add to this a real POSIX shell and all your favorite UNIX utilities (like *find*, *grep*, *awk*, *sed*, *ls*) and you end up with an environment so close to UNIX that you won't know it isn't UNIX!

OPENNT is available today. OPENNT Commands and Utilities is only **\$199** — and we include free updates for a year.

Our 30-day money back guarantee and free technical support makes this a no risk opportunity to give your Windows NT system the POSIX punch it needs!

Call for
Availability
on Our Other
OPENNT
Products

Softway Systems

Pollution Solution.

This symbol identifies high performance energy-efficient computers, monitors and printers that save you money and reduce air pollution by "powering

down" when not in use.

Be part of the solution.

Start buying Energy

StarSM equipment

today. To receive

a list of available

products, call

the Energy StarSM

Hotline at

202 775-6650.



Buy It And Save.

Up to 4 Users can Access Multiple PC, Macintosh and Sun Computers from a Central Location!

- **Multiuser**

Up to 4 users have simultaneous access to any attached computer!

- **Multiplatform**

Supports any combination of PC, Macintosh and Sun computers; use any platform's peripherals to access any type of computer in the system.

- **Multimedia**

Every user has full multimedia capabilities; supports keyboard, mouse, video, speakers, microphone and serial port.



COME SEE US AT

PC Expo in New York, June 18-20 at Booth #4934

Networks UK in Birmingham, UK, June 25-27 at Booth #E82

AUTOBOOT COMMANDER 4XP™

Cybox Computer Products Corporation
4912 Research Drive • Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
1-800-932-9239 • FAX (205) 430-4030
<http://www.cybox.com>



PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Sun is a trademark of Sun Microsystems. The Inc. 500 logo is a registered trademark of Goldhirsch Group. Cybox, Commander, AutoBoot and 4xP are trademarks of Cybox Computer Products Corporation.

Dealer Program Available

Circle 151 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 152).

Made in USA

POLYWELL POWERLINE

for Animation, Video Editing, Internet Server, NT Workstations... Starting at \$2995



**Polywell introduces
the Alpha Server/
Workstation
to the PC market.**

**Mainframe
performance at
PC prices!**

Operating Systems:
Windows NT,
DEC UNIX (OSF/1),
OpenVMS

Supports:
Video/Animation/
Image Editing,
3D Graphics,
CAD/CAM,
Internet/ Networking/
FileServer.

digital
SEMICONDUCTOR

ALPHA
GENERATION

- 275MHz (128-bit DEC Alpha 21064A) basic system with 1GB HD From \$2,995
- 300MHz (256-bit DEC Alpha 21164) standard system with 2GB HD From \$6,995
- 333MHz (256-bit DEC Alpha 21164) advanced system with 4GB HD From \$9,995
- 400MHz (256-bit DEC Alpha 21164) super system with 9GB HD From \$14,995

Polywell also carries a line of Alpha Portables, Disk Array Subsystems.
Polywell specializes in custom configurations.

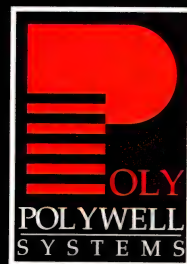
800-300-Poly (7659)

Tel: 415-583-7222 Fax: 415-583-1974

Internet: www.polywell.com

e-mail: polywell@ix.netcom.com

Polywell Computers, Inc. 1461 San Mateo Ave., So. San Francisco, CA 94080, USA



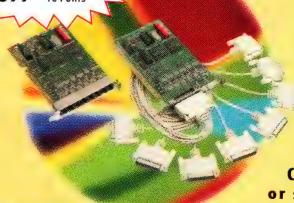
Service & Warranty:
5-Year in-house Labor,
2-year standard parts,
10-year toll-free tech support.

Circle 153 on Inquiry Card.

Add-In Boards

RISC-BASED MULTIPORT CARDS

PROMOTION*
\$199 8 PORTS
\$399 16 PORTS



- Faster than 16550 multiport cards
- 115 Kbps
- ISA and PCI available
- One IRQ per board
- Full modem supported
- 4-32 ports per board

CALL 1-800-88-CYCLADES
or sales@cyclades.com



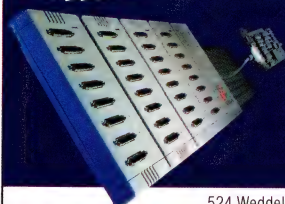
*Call for Details

Cyclades Corporation • Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: 510.770.9727 FAX: 510.770.0355 <http://www.cyclades.com>

Circle 167 on Inquiry Card.

We Build Multiport Serial Solutions

60-Day Money Back Guarantee!



Economy Board Series

- 2/4/8 ports
- Full range IO addr/IRQ selectable
- Speed up to 921.6 Kbps
- On chip FIFO, auto hardware flow control
- Surge protection up to 2000V
- Switchless and jumperless
- Life time warranty

Intelligent board series also available



524 Weddell Drive, Suite 1
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
Tel: 408-734-2224
Fax: 408-734-4442
E-Mail: info@moxa.com

54-08 83 Street
Elmhurst, NY 11373
Tel: 718-672-7354
Fax: 718-565-9273
WWW: <http://www.moxa.com>

Circle 168 on Inquiry Card.

Add Four Comm Ports
To Your Laptop

With One Small Card

An expanding new world of communication for laptop and portable computing can be found through a new and innovative PC-card from Quatech. The QSP-100 has four RS-232 asynchronous communication channels accessed via four separate D-9 connectors.

Ideal for multi-tasking environments, the QSP-100 is powered by 16550 UARTs allowing for a maximum baud rate of 120K. In order to minimize resources while communicating to multiple devices the QSP-100 requires only one hardware interrupt. For information on this card and other innovative PC-card products please call 800/553-1170 for a free catalog.



Circle 165 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 166).

Bar Coding

Factory Data Collection



The TransTerm 5 is a work station data entry/display terminal for on-line shop floor data collection into PC/AT/PS-2 systems. The unit is one of a family of such terminals which feature LC displays for operator prompting and data entry via sealed touch keys or an optional barcode scanner or badge reader (Code39, UPC+). A multi-terminal network controller (up to 250 stations) and a dBASE IV compatible software package are also available. System costs start below \$300 per station. Options include display backlighting, barcode scanning, counter inputs, control output.

COMPUTERWISE®

302 N. Winchester • Olathe, KS 66062

913-829-0600 • 800-255-3739 • FAX 913-829-0810

Circle 169 on Inquiry Card.

The Portable Solution



Videx manufactures portable, durable, and programmable data collectors for applications such as:

- inventory • warehousing
- security • asset tracking
- field inspections

and virtually any application requiring data collection at the work site.

Cast-metal cases protect the products and allow them to work reliably in harsh environments. Each is designed to fit in the palm of your hand.

Call for a free information kit today!

See us at COMDEX, booth #2132
1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330
541-758-0521 • Fax 541-752-5285
<http://www.videx.com>



Videx, TimeWand, DuraWand, TouchProbe, and OmniWand are registered trademarks of Videx, Inc. GCO582

Circle 170 on Inquiry Card.

RS-232/RS-422/RS-485/Current Loop Serial Interface – Yes, Single Card Does It All!

- Uses standard RS-232 commands – no special drivers needed
- Automatic data flow control
- 16C550 UART with 16-byte FIFO buffer
- Transmission speeds up to 115K bps
- Complete RS-232 modem control signals
- Supports 2-wire or 4-wire operation for RS-422/485
- Both DB-9 and DB-25 connectors included
- PC-ComLIB software included, but not necessary
- Multi-port cards also available

Part # PCL-740

ADVANTECH

750 East Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Tel. 408-245-6678 • Fax: 408-245-8268
Home page: <http://www.advantek.com> • e-mail: info@advantek.com

Circle 171 on Inquiry Card.

From \$259
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

STARVIEW

PS/2 Model SV421

Control up to 216 Servers with just 1 Monitor, Keyboard, and Mouse

- Supports SVGA, VGA, and Multisync Monitors
- Keyboard or pushbutton CPU selection
- Autoboots Keyboards and mice (SV421)
- Cascadable

Models	Connectors	Servers per unit	Cascade	Price
SV621	AT	6	216	\$349
SV421	PS/2	4	64	\$349
SV102	AT	2	8	\$259

Listed Price Applies to CSA/UL model

USA/Canada: 800-265-1844 (ext. 231)

France Office: 0-590-3661 / UK Office: 0-800-96-7710
Fax: (519) 455-9425 / Internet E-Mail: startech.computer@onlinesys.com
<http://www.startechcomp.com>

StarTech
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

USA • Canada • UK • France
Netherlands • Hong Kong

European/International Distribution
use Fax or Internet
or Call: (519) 455-9675 (ext. 231)
Visa/Mastercard/American Express

Circle 178 on Inquiry Card.

CONTROL ALL YOUR SERVERS

FROM ONE KEYBOARD, MONITOR AND MOUSE

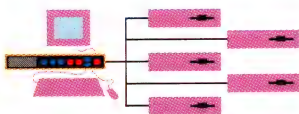


Save
space, time
and money

MasterConsole®

Rock solid, reliable control

- 2 - 64 computers
- Any mix of PCs; PS/2 & serial mouse
- Add Mac & Sun
- Keyboard/mouse emulation
- AUTOSCAN™
- Front panel & keyboard selection
- Remote access to 150'
- Desktop or rack mount



See us at COMDEX/Spring, Chicago, June 3-6,
Booth W3760 and
PC Expo, June 18-20, New York, Booth 5006

CALL TODAY! 800-RCI-8090 X 71

RCI OFFICES AND DISTRIBUTORS LOCATED WORLDWIDE
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

RCI Europe (31)-10-458-6673
fax (31)-10-451-9610

RCI Taiwan (886) 2-218-1117
fax (886) 2-218-1221



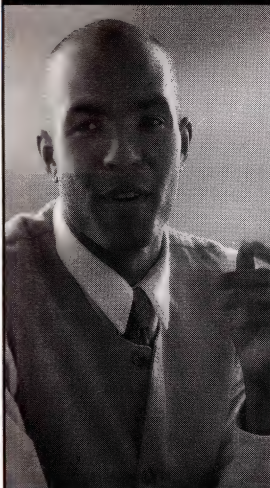
Raritan Computer, Inc. 908.874.4072 fax 908.874.5274

10-1 Ilene Court, Belle Mead, NJ 08502 ■ sales@raritan.com ■ <http://www.raritan.com>

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE FULL 1-YEAR WARRANTY

Circle 176 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 177).

Is it too much to ask for a single CT developer's kit that includes everything I need to get started?



Apparently Not.

Are you a Computer Telephony Developer? Then get the Visual Telephony Developer's Kit from Rhetorex. It contains everything you need to start developing Computer Telephony applications such as voice mail, telephone database access and LAN-based messaging. With hooks to plug telephony into your applications using powerful visual languages like Visual Basic and Visual C++, the Visual Telephony Developer's Kit makes Computer Telephony application development faster and easier than ever. And here's a feature you'll come to appreciate: scalability. Any Rhetorex application you develop for Windows '95 runs in larger, client/server Windows NT environments, automatically.

As a bonus, the Visual Telephony Developer's Kit includes sample versions of red hot Windows '95 telephony development tools and applications from our Team Rhetorex partners.

As with all Rhetorex products, the Visual Telephony Developer's Kit includes the best technical support in the business. Technical support that's fast, efficient, and free. So give us a call at (408) 370-0881. Hook up with the Rhetorex Visual Telephony Developer's Kit. And get your applications talking, today.



Computer Telephony Starts Here™

Rhetorex, Incorporated, an Ocel company
151 Albright Way • Los Gatos, CA 95030
Tel: 408.370.0881 • Fax: 408.370.1171 • <http://www.rhetorex.com>
All trademarks identified by the TM symbol are trademarks of Rhetorex, Inc. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners. © 1996 Rhetorex, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 172 on Inquiry Card.

LET YOUR COMPUTER DO THE TALKING!

Integrated Voice/Fax Mail

integrates major voice/fax applications plus program control into one full-featured high performance software. PC-AT/386/486 based. Menu driven. Easy to use. Full support for Rhetorex, New Voice, Dialogic, Bicomp, Pika, TTI and Intel voice and fax hardware. Supports up to 32 voice lines and up to 8 fax lines.

Hardware + Software Kits
2 voice lines kit starts at **\$595**
Fax-on-Demand lines: 818-368-4566 or 818-368-8848

SigmaTech Software

Tel: (818) 368-6132 Fax: (818) 368-7859
10801 Bismarck Ave., Northridge, CA 91326 USA
(Resellers/Dealers/OEMs/Private labels are welcome)

- Automated Attendant
- Unlimited Audiotex
- Voice Mail
- Talking Yellow pages
- Telemarketing
- Fax Mail
- Fax-on-Demand
- Fax Broadcasting
- Date/Party lines
- Int'l Call Back

Circle 174 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 175).

YOU CAN REACH THE WORLD BUT CAN THE WORLD REACH YOU?

TTI PC-BASED VOICE MAIL & CALL PROCESSING SYSTEMS

1-800-934-4884

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
1125 ATLANTIC AVE. ALAMEDA, CA 94501
VOICE: 510-522-3800 FAX: 510-522-5556

Circle 173 on Inquiry Card.

Computer Systems

Industrial Rackmount Computers



Low Profile 3.5" Rack chassis
PCI/ISA Backplane

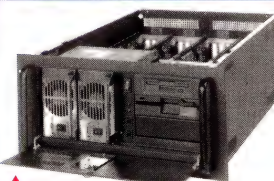
- 19" Rackmount chassis (3-20 slots)
- All-in-one 80486 to PENTIUM CPU cards
- 3-20 slot ISA/PCI Backplanes
- 200-350W, 85-265 VAC Power Supplies, 48VDC, 24VDC, 12 VDC Version Available
- NEMA 4/12 Industrial Workstations
- Panel Display PCs



Western Region: 1-800-983-1177
Eastern Region: 1-800-886-2243

Circle 189 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 190).

Industrial Strength PC Solutions



20 Slot Hot Swap Redundant PS

800-927-5464
408-452-9200 • 408-452-9210 FAX

In-House Design & Manufacturing



Call or Fax for Full Catalog
2032 Bering Dr. • San Jose, CA 95131

Rack Mount Products

- Rack mount Systems - 386 to Dual Pentiums
- Rack mount Chassis - Up to 20 Slots
- Custom Design & Modifications available
- Rack mount Monitor - Up to 20"
- Rack mount Cherry 101 Keyboard
- HDD / CD-ROM Enclosure - Hot Swappable
- NEMA 4/12 Workstation

Single Board Computers

- 386/486/Pentium - ISA / EIAS / VESA / PCI
- Passive Backplanes - from 3 slots to 20 slots
- Segmented Backplane Available

VISIT our World Wide Web

<http://www.appro.com>

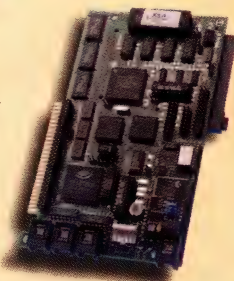
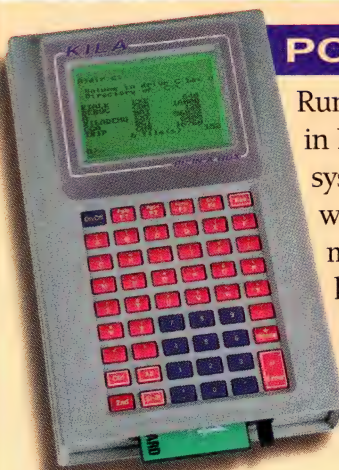
E-Mail: appro@appro.com

Circle 184 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 185).

Computer Systems

PC-IN-A-BOX

Run DOS applications in ROM on portable systems. Complete with CPU, LCD, memory, peripherals, keypad, supply, support. \$299* up.



CPU CARDS

With Rom, Ram, Flash, Pcmcia

KS-7 All in one 486 SLC - \$299*
VGA, Ethernet, 4 Srl, 2 Par, Ide, Flop, Keybd, sound, 8M Ram/Flash.

KS-8 Portable Elan 386 - \$399*
5M mem, 3 Srl, 2 Par, CGA, batt. op.

KS-1 Low Cost Nec V40 - \$129*
3 Srl, 2 Par, 10 bit A/D, Modem.

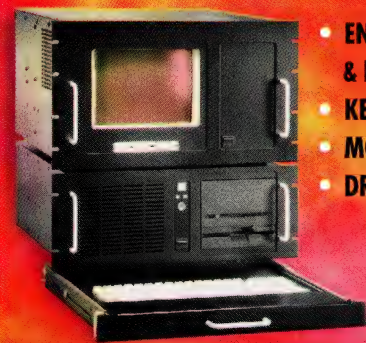
*q 100, oem version see fine print for details

800-505-6749 • Fax 303-786-9983

KILA

Circle 180 on Inquiry Card.

Rackmount



- ENCLOSURES for 386, 486 & Pentium® Processors
- KEYBOARDS
- MONITORS
- DRIVE ENCLOSURES

PC Enclosures
from \$300

Monitor:
10" Super VGA
Color from \$650

Keyboards:
Drawer, Shelf &
Panel from \$85

- Excellent Air Flow & Cooling
- Accepts Most ISA, EISA, VESA, PCI Motherboards & Passive Backplanes
- Rack & Desk Models • Up to 20 Slots • Rugged, Modular Construction
- 200, 300 & 400 Watt Supplies, UL, CSA, TUV • Made in U.S.A.

Call or write for descriptive brochures, prices or applications assistance:

INTEGRAND

8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291

209/651-1203 FAX 209/651-1353

PC™ IBM • Pentium® is a registered trademark of Intel Corp.
Drives and computer boards not included.

Circle 179 on Inquiry Card.

Single Board Computers



A large variety of SBCs in stock for fast delivery

- 486 AND PENTIUM CPUs
- UP TO 200MHZ SPEEDS
- PCI SCSI INTERFACE
- E-IDE INTERFACE
- SVGA VIDEO OUTPUT
- DUAL SERIAL PORTS
- ISA & PCI BACKPLANES

CALL TOLL FREE

1-888-RECORTEC

Tel: 1-408-734-1290

Fax: 1-408-734-2140

e-mail: info@recortec.com

<http://www.recortec.com>

RECORTEC

1290 Lawrence Station Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Circle 182 on Inquiry Card.

Rack Mount Computers



Request our free Product Catalog

- COMPUTERS
- ENCLOSURES
- KEYBOARDS
- MONITORS
- PRINTERS
- CUSTOM DESIGNS

CALL TOLL FREE

1-888-RECORTEC

Tel: 1-408-734-1290

Fax: 1-408-734-2140

e-mail: info@recortec.com

<http://www.recortec.com>

RECORTEC

1290 Lawrence Station Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Circle 183 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 188 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 186 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 187).

Circle 181 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 208 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 207 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 209 on Inquiry Card.

JUNE 1996 BYTE 199

DAQValue™**Portable Data Acquisition**

Performance and Portability –
We Give You Both.

**DAQCard™ Series**

- Six Type II PCMCIA cards
- Up to 100 ksamples/s
- 12-bit resolution
- Analog input and output
- Digital I/O and timing I/O

**DAQPad™ Series**

- Parallel port interface
- 100 ksamples/s
- 12 or 16-bit resolution
- Analog, digital, and timing I/O
- DC power, optional battery pack

**Software**

- NI-DAQ® driver software for:
 - LabVIEW®
 - LabWindows®/CVI
 - ComponentWorks
 - Basic, C/C++, Visual Basic, Pascal, and many more

**SCXI Signal Conditioning**

- Parallel port or PCMCIA interface
- Expandable to 384 channels
- DC power, optional battery pack



Call for FREE DAQ Designer® Software
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)



U.S. Corporate Headquarters • Tel: (512) 794-0100 • Fax: (512) 794-8411
E-mail: info@natinst.com • WWW: http://www.natinst.com

© Copyright 1996 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved.
Product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.

Circle 211 on Inquiry Card.

Custom Fast 20 SCSI Tools**SCSIVue™ Active Terminator**

From: \$59

- Benefits:**
- Improves SCSI Bus Performance
 - Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer
 - Diagnoses Problems • Analyzes Signal Quality
- Features:**
- Active Regulation • Supports 68 Pin, 50 Pin
 - Status Indicators • Gold Contacts



Optional Remote Display

Fast 20 & Ultra SCSI Compatible

From: \$39



Over 40 Cable Styles In Stock

SCSIVue™ Teflon Custom Internal Cables

- Benefits:**
- Less Errors, Ultimate Performance
 - Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality
- Features:**
- Perfect 90 Ohm Impedance Match
 - Triple Pronged Connector With Gold contacts



From: \$39

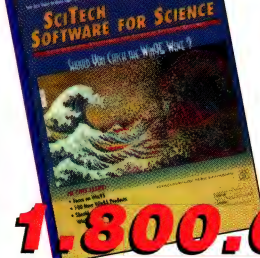
Custom Internal Cables in 1 DAY!

**SCSIVue™ Active Digital Switch**

- Benefits:**
- Share SCSI Devices Between 2 Computers
 - Attach up to 14 Devices to 1 Computer
- Features:**
- 2-1 Active Digital Switch/Repeater
 - Regenerates SCSI Signal for Long Runs

Granite Data Solutions The SCSI Solution Company
3101 Whipple Rd. • Union City, Ca. 94587 • Ph: 510-471-6442 • Fax 510-471-6267

Circle 191 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 192).

FREE Catalog

SOFTWARE FOR SCIENCE
is your only source for
the best values in more
than 2,000 scientific
and technical software
products!

1.800.622.3345

SciTech SciTech International 2525 N. Elston Ave., Chicago, IL 60647 • Tel 312.486.9191
Fax 312.486.9234 • e-mail info@scitechint.com • URL http://www.scitechint.com

Circle 212 on Inquiry Card.

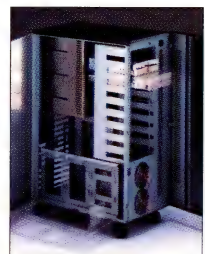
**ZERO DOWN TIME SERVER SOLUTION**
w/ Hot-Swap Redundant Power Supply**18 Bay File Server Case**

- 8 Open Drive Bays
- Removable Motherboard Rack
- 3 System Cooling Fans

**Hot-Swap Redundant Power Supply**

- Load-Sharing Design
- Power Fault Alarm/LED/Signal
- N+1 Redundancy

Also available other Server & RAID Cases



ANTEC
INCORPORATED

2859 Bayview Drive, Fremont, CA 94538
(510) 770-1200 ext 313 Fax (510) 770-1288

Circle 194 on Inquiry Card.

Parallel
& SCSI

Portable Disk Drives

Internal Battery Option!

- New 4.2 & 2.2 Gigs
- Fast 8ms access
- Fast SCSI-2 Transfer Rates
- Over 1MB/sec thru parallel port
- No power supply "Bricks"
- Rugged aluminum for field usage
- High impact 75 G Shock
- Built in power supply, Battery option

SCSI Connection

To Computer Parallel Port

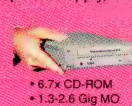
To Printer



540 MB Removable



230 MB Optical



6.7x CD-ROM



1.3-2.6 Giga MO



16 Giga DAT

No Power Supply Bricks



Liberty Systems

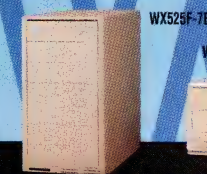
(408) 983-1127
Fax 408-243-2885

120 Saratoga Ave. #82, Santa Clara, CA 95051

Circle 193 on Inquiry Card.

if you were thinking of expanding your storage or adding a CD-ROM, you might want to give us a call.

We specialize in expansion housing, from one 3-1/2" portable, or one 5-1/4" "Mac" ZFP all the way up to eighteen 5-1/4"HH.



WX525F-7B

WX525F-2B

WX525F-4B

WX525F

Special \$55

CALL US FOR A PORTFOLIO TO ORDER 800-75-WETEX
OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA 93839

WETEX INTERNATIONAL (USA) CORP.

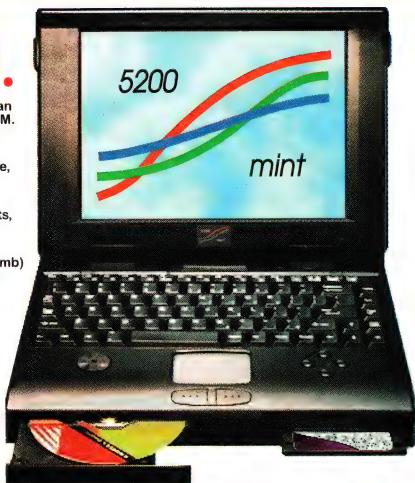
624 S. Hambleton Ave., City of Industry, CA 91744
Tel: (818) 854-6600, Fax: (818) 854-6611

Circle 195 on Inquiry Card.

150Mhz PENTIUM POWER

\$2880.

- 11.3" 800x600 Dual-scan Color screen. 2MB DRAM. Optional 12.1" or 10.4" TFT Active Matrix.
- Built-in 4x CD-ROM drive, 16-bit stereo sound, 2 speakers, & mic.
- Two type II PCMCIA slots, serial, parallel, MIDI, PS/2, & infrared ports.
- 8mb RAM (maximum 32mb) and 256K level 2 cache.
- 810mb removable PCI EIDE HD (up to 1.3GB available).
- 1 year parts and labor warranty. Extended warranties available.
- PS/2 Glide Point & Joystick.
- 3.5" removable floppy drive.
- Windows 95 or DOS/Windows.



Micro International, Inc. 10850 Seaboard Loop, Houston, Texas 77099. Top quality merchandise with excellent service and support since 1984! Internet: www.pcmint.com Byte recommended for best price/performance. Fax: (713) 495-7791 Hours: 8-6 Monday-Friday.

*Pentium is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

1-800-967-5667

Misc H/W • Multimedia • Programmable Hardware

American Made Chassis



- Complete line of models & sizes in stock
- Computer Chassis
- CD-ROM Enclosures
- RAID Enclosures
- 19" Rack Cabinets
- Hot Swapable Power Supplies
- Removable Disk Drive Modules
- Passive Backplanes
- Designed for FCC certification
- Competitive prices
- Custom colors & designs available

Call NOW for information and catalog

See us at:

Spring Comdex
Booth #2056

1-800-394-4122

VISA & MasterCard accepted - Same day shipment!
408-638-9460 - 205 Apollo Way - Hollister, CA 95023

CALIFORNIA
PC PRODUCTS

Circle 198 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 199).

Novell tested • 486, Pentium, MAC compatible • Designed in the USA (Patent pending) • One year warranty.

Hold on to your SIMMS with...

SimmVerter™
The easy and affordable way to convert your PC memory

1-800-440-7466
Distributor and reseller inquiries welcome
We also sell SIMMS!

SimmVerter 30x72 (\$19/\$25*)**: Converts four 30 pin SIMMS into one 72 pin SIMM. 6 models available to fit all systems. Also SIPP to SIMM. **SimmVerter 72x72 (\$25)**: Two single sided 72 pin SIMMS into one double sided 72 pin SIMM. **SimmVerter 30x30 (\$29)**: Four 1MB 30 pin SIMMS into one 4MB 30 pin SIMM. Available in Front and Back models.

*add \$5 for S&H CA residents add sales tax. **\$19 price is for original SimmVerter models A,B,C,D

Cameleon Technology, Inc. • 816 Charcot Ave • San Jose, CA 95131 • Tel: (408) 321-9880, Fax: (408) 321-9885

Circle 196 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 197).

Design, Print and Apply CD Labels for \$79⁹⁵

That's NEATO!

NEATO™ CD LABELER KIT

- 1 Create your own artwork *On Your Computer* with easy-to-use NEATO Templates.
- 2 Print on Any Laser Printer using NEATO pressure sensitive die-cut labels.
- 3 Using the NEATO Label Device, apply labels... **PERFECTLY EVERY TIME!**

ORDER NOW! FREE 100 LABELS

KIT INCLUDES

- Label Design Templates (PC & Mac)
- The Amazing Neato Labeler
- Complete Instruction Guide

800-648-6787

MicroPatent® 250 Dodge Ave. • East Haven, CT 06512
203-466-5055 • Fax 203-466-5054
In Europe: 44 181 932 0540 • Fax 44 181 932 0480

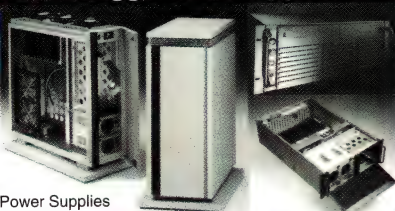
Circle 202 on Inquiry Card.

Siger

DESIGNS is a vertically integrated design and manufacturing company specializing in computer enclosures, disk subsystem enclosures and fully integrated systems.

15 Yrs. Experience - Supplier to Suppliers

Industrial PC Enclosures
Rackmount Drive Enclosures
Rackmount Accessories
Rack Systems
Tower PC Enclosures
Tower Drive Enclosures
CPU Cards and Backplanes
Industrial PS2 Power Supplies
Redundant N+1 Load Sharing Power Supplies



Phone: 1-702-356-5595 Fax: 1-702-356-6361 Email: info@siger.com
Internet: <http://www.siger.com> Postal: 1385 Greg St. Suite 101 Sparks, NV 89431

Circle 200 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 201).

Low Cost 16-bit Controllers

Easy to program in Borland/Microsoft C/C++.

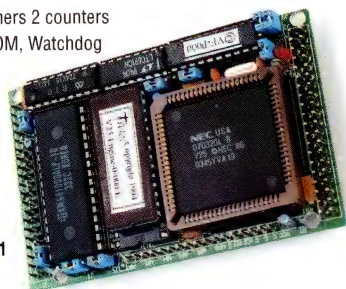
C-Engine™ Prices start at \$119 Qty 1, \$49 OEM

- 3.6x2.3", 24 I/O, 3 UARTs, 3 timers 2 counters
- Upto 512K SRAM, 512K EEPROM, Watchdog
- 11 12-bit ADC, 3 mA standby, Battery, RTC
- Networking, C library, Development kits



216 F St. #104, Davis CA 95616 USA
Tel: 916-758-0180 Fax: 916-758-0181
Internet Email: tern@netcom.com
<http://ftp.netcom.com/pub/tern>

Circle 205 on Inquiry Card.



Programmable H/W • RAID Drive Arrays

Tape Drives • On-Line Services • Security

Programmable Controllers Just Got Easier!

Develop reliable multi-tasking systems in hours, not weeks, with the new Micro-G™ EasyStart Kit. Beginners and experts alike will love our simplified version of C. It's everything you need: a Micro-G controller, 128K flash, prototyping board, and Dynamic C EasyStart software. **Only \$279**



1724 Picasso Ave.
Davis, CA 95616
916.757.3737
916.753.5141 FAX
<http://www.zworld.com>

After development,
OEM boards are **\$79**,
quantity 1.

For quick information:
Call our AutoFAX
916.753.0618 from
your FAX. Request
data sheet #35.

Circle 203 on Inquiry Card.

Tape Solutions

...The Tape Experts



- 9 TRACK
- 3480 • 3490 • 3490E
- LIBRARIES

Qualstar Corporation

6709 Independence Avenue
Canoga Park, CA 91303

FAX (818) 592-0116 TEL (818) 592-0061
(800) 468-0680

Circle 206 on Inquiry Card.

Control Practically Anything. from \$79.

LCD
RELAYS
ADC/DAC
RS232/485
SRAM
EPROM
FLASH
WATCHDOG
RTC

Our miniature controllers are ideal for machine control and data acquisition. Easy to program with our Dynamic C. Save time and money. Call our AutoFAX 916.753.0618 from your FAX. Request catalog #18.

Little Star, \$195
30 I/O Lines

ZWORLD ENGINEERING

1724 Picasso Ave.
Davis, CA 95616
916.757.3737
916.753.5141 FAX
<http://www.zworld.com>

Circle 204 on Inquiry Card.

Put your Company on the World Wide Web!

INTERNET

VIRTUAL WEB HOSTING

\$24.95
per month*

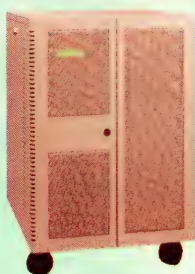
- Domain name registration provided (http://your_name)
- Unlimited updates via your own FTP account
- 500 MB of data transfer per month (10.12 per MB over 500 MB)
- 10 MB of disk space for your html documents & graphics (11 per MB over 10 MB)
- Full T1 to the Internet
- Unlimited e-mail address forwarding
- Custom CGI script support via your own cgi-local directory
- Detailed web usage statistics & access to raw log files
- Controlled anonymous FTP
- TrueSpeech® server support included (real-time audio)

sales@hway.net 1 800 339-HWAY

Circle 215 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 216).

All steel construction Server & RAID solution

- Front access with 14 "5 1/4" exposed drive bays
 - Lockable front and both side doors
 - 6 ball bearing cooling Fans pre-installed
 - 4 lockable casters pre-installed
 - Redundant & heavy duty power supply options
- Also available other Server & RAID Chassis



Economy Server & RAID Chassis

- Front access 10 "5 1/4" exposed drive bays
- Lockable front door, open able side doors
- w/300W AT UL P/S\$178
- w/2x300W R.P.M.\$399



Hot Swap Redundant Power Supply

- Balance Load-Sharing Design
- Power Fault Alarm/LED/Signal



\$178

Removable Hot Drive Modules

- SCSI or IDE Available, Patent protected
- Perfect for RAID & removable storage application



Senstron

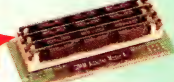
Heavy Duty Power Supply

- ETA-4600 600 watt AT\$221
- ETA-4500 500 watt AT\$165
- ETA-4000 400 watt AT\$146
- SP2-4400 400 watt PS2\$121
- SP2-4300 300 watt PS2\$ 61

Simm socket adapter

30 Pin Simm Module to 72 Pin

\$12



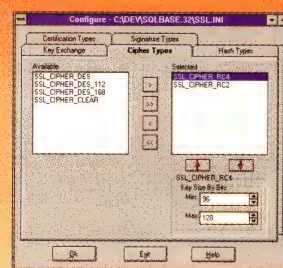
The **\$20** **thinnest CPU cooler in the world (8mm),**
6 years warranty



254 S. 5th Ave., La Puente, CA 91746
Tel: (818) 369-2608 • Fax: (818) 961-0468

Circle 213 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 214).

"Run Client/Server Applications Securely over the Internet"



- Use the Internet as a secure virtual Wide Area Network
- Develop powerful Internet applications using 4GL tools
- Use SQLWindows, Visual Basic, Powerbuilder, Delphi, C++...
- Provides automatic data-stream encryption for all SQL data
- Uses RSA security and Netscape's secure socket references
- Includes a complete enhanced version of SQLBase v6.1
- Transparent to users, developers and administrators

Use the Internet to securely access your client/server applications

Use Client/Server tools for remote access solutions!



Pricing starts at \$1,595 for a 5-user version
Call 1-800-486-DUNN ext. 405
<http://www.dunnsys.com>



DUNN
systems, inc.

Circle 217 on Inquiry Card.

Forward

**Microsoft Mail
Anywhere!****No Rules Needed! Leave Your PC Off**

With Redirection Server for Microsoft Mail you can leave for an hour or a month and have your mail handled automatically. Let's people know you are away and when you'll be back!

- Quick Installation
- Easy Operation
- Free Evaluations.. call today!

US (800) 449-0506 or (206) 885-7888 International +44 1734 511 211
http://www.seanet.com/vendors/c2cusa



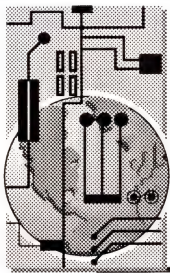
Circle 218 on Inquiry Card.

Let your "true colors shine through"
when you advertise your
computer products in the

BYTE**HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE**

our popular, affordable,
4-color advertising section!

For more information call your BYTE sales
representative (see listing,
page 209) or fax 603-924-2683

**U.S. Robotics®**

The Intelligent Choice in Information Access

"THE HOTTEST COMPANY IN IL. PERIOD" -Crain's
"TOP 20 HOT GROWTH COMPANY" -Business Week
"TOP 25 MANAGERS" -Business Week

When a company experiences growth above what even Wall Street expects, people notice. The Corporate/Systems Division of U.S. Robotics develops information access systems for a variety of Fortune 500 companies. While outstanding growth potential exists in many companies, here at U.S. Robotics we exceed potential every day. Several key positions still exist today that require immediate attention. The selected candidates must possess a BS EE/CS Degree (MS EE/CS Degree preferred).

EMBEDDED SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT

Must be an experienced real-time embedded programmer in C and C++. Must also possess experience with routing protocols such as TCP/IP, SPX/IPX or Appletalk. Experience in RTOS (e.g. VRTX or PSOS), Frame Relay, ATM, ISDN, FDDI, T1/E1 or WAN helpful.

CELLULAR/WIRELESS SOFTWARE DEVELOPER

Must possess a minimum of 2 years experience in tele/data communications software development as well as a background in a Windows and/or Windows NT environment. Must also be skilled in GSM, CDMA, TDMA, Analog Cellular, CDPD, Mobile Data Communications, Wireless Data Networks, Call Processing or Cellular/Wireless Infrastructure.

ROUTING PROTOCOL DEVELOPMENT

Must be a hands-on engineer with a strong technical ability in IP, IPX or Appletalk protocols. Software and embedded systems development skills a plus.

NETWORK MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE ENGINEER

Will design and implement network management applications in both a Windows and UNIX environment. Must possess experience in Windows 3.1/95/NT, Visual C++, MFC, VBX, WinSock, WinSNMP, Solaris, HP-UX, AIX, Motif/X-Windows, Open View or SunNet Manager. Experience in TCP/IP protocols and SNMP preferred.

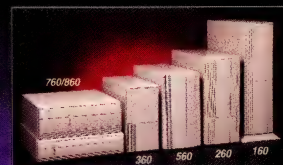
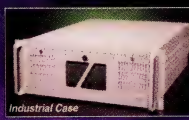
DQ TEST ENGINEER

Will be responsible for developing test plans, creating test platforms and the development of automating test suites for product regression/stress testing. Must possess experience in LAN communication and routing products with knowledge of bridges, routers, protocol analyzers, UNIX systems and testing in a LAN/Novell environment.

Your talents will be rewarded with a challenging environment and an excellent compensation package, including 401(k), stock purchase plan and relocation assistance. For immediate consideration, please forward resume with salary history to: **HR/JP/BYTE, U.S. ROBOTICS, Corporate/Systems Division, 8100 N. McCormick Blvd., Skokie, IL 60076. E-mail: jpappas@usr.com (eoe m/f/d/v)**

Fax: (847) 676-6662

Circle 164 on Inquiry Card.

**FILE SERVER/DISK ARRAY WORLD**

POWER LEADER ENTERPRISE CO., LTD.
ADS INTERNATIONAL INC.
TOP TECHNOLOGY INC.

Taiwan: TEL: 886-3-3297755 FAX: 886-3-3298886 • U.S.A.: TEL: 818-369-2332 FAX: 818-855-5059/TEL: 516-8252857 FAX: 516-8252865 • Germany: TEL: 49-40-7314827 7314828 FAX: 49-40-7323585

Circle 219 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 220).

THE BUYER'S MART

THE BUYER'S MART is a unique classified section organized by product category to help readers locate suppliers. Each ad has Inquiry numbers to aid readers requesting information from advertisers.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Do NOT send logos or camera-ready artwork. Advertisers should furnish

typewritten copy. **2"x1 1/16"** ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (300 characters is the maximum recommended) plus company name, address, telephone and fax number.

2"x2 5/8" ad has more space for descriptive text (850 characters is the maximum recommended).

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due

approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to:

THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information please call Vivian Bernier in BYTE sales at 603-924-2521 or FAX: 603-924-2683.

RATES (Jan. 1996)

	3-5 issues	6-11 issues	12 issues
1 ad	\$790	\$760	\$665
2"x1 1/16"			
2 ads/issue	-	-	635
3 ads/issue	-	-	600
1 ad	\$1,580	\$1,515	\$1,330
2"x2 5/8"			
2 ads/issue	-	-	1,265
3 ads/issue	-	-	1,200

*****COLOR - Add \$100 *****

ACCESSORIES

SVGA Splitters

Monitor, Keyboard and Mouse splitters, multiplexers and high quality cables to 250 feet.

- > Connect 2 or more monitors to your PC
- > Support to 1600x1200 - **MADE IN USA**
- > Access 1 PC from several keyboards or vice versa
- > SVGA <> TV Converters

HALL RESEARCH <http://www.hallresearch.com>
Santa Ana, CA (714) 641-6607 **800-959-6439**

BAR CODE

Labeling Software

For DOS and Windows with dot-matrix, LaserJet or DeskJet. Easy WYSIWYG design. Any format/size. Mix big text, bar codes, and PCX graphics. Formats for AIAG, KMart, Sears, MIL-STD, Pennneys, WalMart. File Input. LabelRIGHT for DOS-\$279. LabelRIGHT for Windows-\$295.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938 **800-345-4220**

BAR CODE

BAR CODE READERS

For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, & Serial Terminals

- > Emulates Keyboard: Works With Any Software
- > Data Appears as Keyboard Input
- > Uses Enhanced Decoding Algorithms
- > Accepts Wand, Slot/Barcode, CCD, Laser, Magnetic Stripe Reader, & RS232 Serial Input
- > Reads All Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
- > Reads HIGH, MEDIUM, & LOW density codes
- > Auto-Discriminates Between Bar Code Types
- > Easily Programmed with a Bar Code Menu
- > Over 140 User Configurable Options
- > Daisy Chain Up to 96 Readers
- > Supports NOVELL Networks
- > Supports US & INTERNATIONAL Keyboards
- > Direct From Manufacturer
- > 30-day \$\$ Back Guarantee, 1 Year Warranty
- > Complete Unit with LASER Scanner - \$645
- > Complete Unit with CCD Scanner - \$299
- > Complete Unit with WAND Scanner - \$299

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE

Bar Code Readers

For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh and Serial Terminals

- * Attaches as 2nd Keyboard, no software changes
- * Reads 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39, etc.
- * External or Internal attachment on PC
- * Wand, CCD, Slot Badge, Magstripe or Laser
- * Supports DOS, Novell, UNIX, Mac OS, etc.
- * 100+ Configurable Options
- * Supports USA & International Keyboards
- * 2 Year Warranty, 30 Day \$\$ Back Guarantee
- * Direct From Manufacturer
- * **Top Rated by Independent Review**
- * Complete with CCD Scanner - \$599
- * Complete with Laser Scanner - \$655
- * Complete Wand only Reader- \$329

Worthington Data Solutions

3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060 408-458-9938
800-345-4220

RF Terminal

Communicates 2 way to Serial Base Station from 200-600 ft. Relay units extend range to 4000 ft. 1-16 terminals per base station. Keyboard, wand, CCD or laser scanner input. 16 selectable frequencies. Small size and low weight - 12 oz. with batteries. Base Station - \$795.

Terminal - \$1095.

Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

Windows Bar Code Fonts

Add bar codes to any font based Windows program. Fonts designed for dot matrix, DeskJet and LaserJet. Print Codabar, 2 of 5, Code 128, UPC/EAN and Code 39 inside your Windows program. TrueType fonts, bitmaps and metafile support included. Only \$199.

Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

Bar Code Printing Software LabelWorks for Windows

- > Prints all Popular Bar Code Types (19 Types)
- > Desktop Publishing Features: WYSIWYG, Scalable Fonts, Rulers, Guides, Lines, Shapes, Page Zooms (25%-400%), Templates
- > Rotates Text, Bar Codes, and Graphics
- > Supports Windows Compatible Fonts
- > Choose From Over One Hundred Popular Label Formats or Design Your Own
- > Rich Text Support: Mix Styles, Types, & Sizes
- > Automatically Prints Serial Numbers
- > Imports & Exports Graphic Files: TIFF, GIF, BMP, PCX, WPG, WMF, TARGA
- > Supports Virtually all Windows Compatible Printers (PostScript, Laser, & Dot Matrix)
- > 30-day Money-Back Guarantee, \$295

CALL FOR FREE DEMO SOFTWARE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

Portable Reader

- * AA Battery Operated, 64K or 256K
- * Display messages and optional voice messages tell operator what to do. Messages are easily recorded (like answering machine) in any language. This unit is EASY!
- * Double duty as Non-portable Reader
- * 4x20 Supertwist LCD Display, 35 Rubber Keys
- * 2 Built-In Inventory Programs or create custom
- * Download tables and Pick Lists
- * Wand, CCD, or Laser Scanner Input
- * Serial Interface and Keyboard Interface
- * Reads 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39, etc.
- * 2 year Warranty on Reader & Wand
- * 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- * 64K Complete with Steel Wand - \$799
- * **Small Size and very long battery life**

Worthington Data Solutions

3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938 FAX 408-458-9964 **800-345-4220**

Portable Bar Code Reader

- > Use as a PORTABLE, WEDGE, or SERIAL
- > 9V Battery Operation with Lithium Backup
- > 2x16 Supertwist LCD Display
- > 54 Key Keyboard with Separate Numeric Keys
- > Real-time Clock Supports Date & Time Stamps
- > Reads all Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
- > Wand, CCD, Laser, or Serial Input Devices
- > Built-In Program Generator
- > Create Your Own Custom Programs
- > 6 Built-In Inventory Programs
- > Up to 250 Programs Can Reside in Memory
- > Create up to 250 Data Files per Program
- > Up to 250 Look-Up Files in Memory
- > Built-In Calculator
- > Supports Hayes Compatible Modems
- > 64K Memory with Data Compression
- > 30-day \$\$ Back Guarantee - 1 Year Warranty
- > Complete Unit with WAND Scanner - \$795

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

Bar Code Library DLL

Bar Code Library sends bar codes to the display, Windows clipboard, bitmap file, or printer. Bar Code Library supports most applications with a built-in programming language that can call a DLL. \$329. 32 Bit version \$649.

StrandWare, Inc.

715-833-2331 Fax: 715-833-1995
800-552-2331 (in US)

Inquiry 451.

BAR CODE

BAR CODE PRINTERS

FREE Windows™ Bar Code Printer Driver with every printer purchase! Print bar codes from MS Word™, Write, Word Pad, Access®, Visual Basic™, Lotus® Approach®, Paradox®, dBASE®, etc.

Only \$1,495! (reseller pricing available)
Impeccable print quality, rugged performance!

THARO SYSTEMS, INC.

P.O. Box 798, Brunswick, OH 44212-0798
http://www.tharo.com/tharo/ Internet e-mail: tharo@tharo.com
330-273-4408 Fax: 330-225-0099

Inquiry 452.

BOOKS

12,000 COMPUTER TITLES

Easy searching & ordering in our online stores.
Computer books from 450 publishers. Web URL
http://www.compubooks.com/, CompuServe, GO CBK.
Excellent customer service. Worldwide shipping by
UPS or USMail. MC/Visa/AmEx/Novus/JCB cards.

CompuBooks® Online Bookstores

512-321-9652 Fax 512-321-4525 800-880-6818

CAD

Circuit Design Software for Windows
Easy-to-use schematic entry, PCB design, and
simulation software, starting at \$149 each.
Complete PCB package with schematics,
autorouter, and layout for 2-layer circuit boards,
\$399. Enhanced version with autoplacement,
more symbol libraries, and up to 16 layers, \$649.
CAM file outputs.

Mental Automation, Inc.

5415 136th Place, SE-Bellevue WA 98006
(206) 641-2141 FAX (206) 649-0767 BBS (206) 641-2846

Inquiry 453.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

TravelTech Staffing, Inc.
needs experienced software
engineers for 3 to 12 month
contract assignments in several
US cities. We provide top pay
and benefits, housing, travel
reimbursement, and more. Think
about where you'd like to travel.
Then, visit our web site or call
for a free brochure.

1-800-282-0360

www.traveltechstaffing.com

TRAVELTECH
STAFFING, INC.

CAD/CAM

CONTOURING MOTION CONTROL

FROM A PRINTER PORT!

Indexer LPT™ software

\$249

NEW

VERSION 3

VISA/MC

- Controls up to six step motors simultaneously.
- Linear and Circular Interpolation.
- New features to accommodate machine control.
- Easy-to-use DOS device driver. Super Manual.
- CAD-CAM interface available.

Ability Systems

Corporation, 1422 Arnold Ave.
Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338
FAX: (215) 657-7815

Inquiry 454.

CD-ROM

CD-ROMS

JAVA - Dev Kit,	\$25.00
HotJava browser, demo applets, on-line docs	
WINDOWS 95.COM...32-bit Shareware Collection	\$30.00
WINSITE	\$35.00
Utilities for Windows 3.1, NT, Windows 95, more!	
HOBBES OS/2	\$35.00
Software, games, utilities, fixes, updates	
BSDISC - NetBSD, FreeBSD, XFree86 & X11R6	\$35.00
INTERNET TOOLS	\$30.00
Networking tools & utilities SLIP & PPP	
LINUX Developer's Resource	\$25.00
Slackware, Red Hat!, more!	
LINUX Installation & Getting Started Guide	\$7.50
245 pg manual	
LINUX TOOLBOX	\$45.00
CD Set & Install Guide. For beginners!	
MOO-TIFF for LINUX - 100% Motif compatible GUI	\$99.00
MOO-TIFF for FreeBSD - 100% Motif compatible GUI	\$99.00
MOTHER OF PERL	\$35.00
Source & binaries for LINUX, DOS, NT, MAC	
RUNNING LINUX	\$19.95
576 pg manual for everything about Linux	
SOURCE CODE - 4.4 BSD-Lite2, GNU, InterViews, more	\$30.00
STANDARDS - RFCs, IENS, ITU/CCITT BlueBook	\$30.00
TCL/TK - software to develop X-Windows apps	\$35.00
TeX - typesetting tools for mathematical & scientific docs	\$35.00
WORLD WIDE Catalog	\$30.00
See the WWW without being on-line!	
X-FILES - Complete sources for X11R6 & XFree86	\$35.00
Phone Orders: 1-800-800-6613	
Fax Orders: +1-520-526-9573	
Int'l Phone: +1-520-526-9565	
Web Orders: www.infomagic.com E-mail: orders@infomagic.com	
InfoMagic 11950 N. Hwy 89, Flagstaff, AZ 86004	

Inquiry 455.

Consolidated CDROM, Inc

Worldwide suppliers of CD-ROM software.
We do import, export, publishing & distribution.
We also buy & sell all types of memory chips.
Dealers Wanted!

102 Greenwood Ave Wyncote PA 19095 USA
800-8CD-ROMS 215-572-9831/215-572-9832 fax
Email: cdrom@consldcdrom / www.consldcdrom.com

Inquiry 456.

CD ROM TOWERS & JUKEBOX SERVERS FOR ALL OPERATING SYSTEMS! RAID NOW AVAILABLE

No Device Drivers! MSCDEX needed, Complete Kit
Networks CD Roms, unlimited user license, DISCPORT.
"YES, NONE BETTER AT ANY PRICE"
Call NOW: 1 (800) 482-1866 305-597-3980
http://www.jescdrom.com

Inquiry 457.

WALNUT CREEK CDROM

FreeBSD. 2.1 Rock solid Berkeley Unix for PC w/src.	
2 disc set, easy install, 6 mo updates	\$39.95
Slackware Linux. 2 disc *OFFICIAL* Slackware 3.0.	
Internet's favorite. Quarterly updates	\$39.95
Cica MS Windows. 4000+ Windows programs, games, drivers, fonts, shells, src. Indexes in German/Spanish/Italian/French/English/Japanese. Quar. updates	\$29.95
Hobbes OS/2. 1000 MB Free/Shareware drivers, app's, etc. OS/2 Mag's product of the year! 6 mo updates	\$29.95
Simtel MSDOS. 2 discs, premier Internet technical, programming Free/Shareware	\$29.95
Black Hawk. - New Win. 95 shareware collection	\$29.95
Internet Info. 17,000 doc's. FAQs, FRCS, & IENS	\$39.95
Music Workshop. 2 Music prog., midi, demos, etc	\$39.95
Project Gutenberg. 350+ Copyright free books	\$39.95
Scientific Library. Technical shareware. DOS/Win	\$39.95
POV-Ray. Ray-tracing images, src, documentation	\$39.95
60+ titles about Windows 95 & NT, games, Tcl, perl, QRZ! Ham Radio, Music, Fonts, Royalty-free images	
Call for your FREE catalog today!	
All our products are unconditionally guaranteed!	
1-800-786-9907	
4041 Pike Lane, Ste D-214, Concord, CA 94520	
+1-510-674-0783 Visa/MC/AMEx, Fax: +1-510-674-0821	
orders@cdrom.com http://www.cdrom.com/	

Inquiry 458.

COMPUTER GRAPHICS

Work On-Line

Work from home to help us create our "Virtual World Project". Use your 486 or PentiumPC to create 3D models for our CD-ROM. Average up to \$30 per hour with a signed contract. Software is required and training is available.

http://www.3dt.net/3d-art/

3rd Dimension Technologies, Inc. 1-800-455-3558

Inquiry 459.

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, output record reformat, operator statistics, key from images (NEW!), free tech support.

For PC, PC LAN, S/36, AS/400.

FREE 30 day trial.

Computer Keyes Tel: 206-776-6443
21929 Mahak Rd., Fax: 206-776-7210
Woodway, WA 98020 USA: 800-356-0203

DATA RECOVERY

We Can Save It!

All Platforms - All Storage Devices
Proprietary techniques so advanced we
rescue data others simply abandon.

DRIVE SAVERS

Restoring data since 1985

1-800-440-1904

415-883-4232

Inquiry 460.

The Leader in Data Recovery

- Expertise in virtually every operating system & media storage device.
- 24-Hour support & emergency services available.
- Call for a FREE consultation!

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY

MN: 1-800-872-2599 • CA: 1-800-752-7557
DC: 1-800-650-2410 • Europe: +44 1372 741999

Inquiry 461.

DATA RECOVERY when I.T. Matters

- Tape, Optical or C.D. Media
- Accidental Overwrites
- Hardware or Software Failure

VOGON

Europe Tel +44 (0) 118-989-0042
Fax +44 (0) 118-989-0040
USA Tel 405-321-2585 Fax 8242
Germany Tel +49 (0) 180-522-15-42
Fax +49 (0) 89-69-37-00-55

Inquiry 462.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

WE WROTE THE BOOK!

Deal direct with the company who developed the systems that most others use...
SHAFSTALL! Tape/Diskette Transfer/Conversion/Duplication. PC/Mini/Mainframe/Workstation Tape Transfer. WP to WP Document Conversion Services.

1-800-357-6250

Shaffstall Corporation

317-842-2077
(Fax) 317-842-9294

Inquiry 463.

DATABASE

DbCAD dev 1.3 DLLs

Create, select, edit, import (DXF, DWG), all the AutoCAD 2D vector entities, in a graphics database (DBF). Display raster images (RLC, RLE, BMP) on which you can overlay vector drawings (DWG, WMF, graphic DBF). Manage a graphic window (pan, zoom, overview, pick). Print by using Windows driver and fonts.

Channel inc. U.S.A.

+617-863-0068 <http://www.mynet.it/abaco>

Inquiry 464.

EDUCATION

B.S. & M.S. In COMPUTER SCIENCE

The American Institute For Computer Sciences offers an in-depth home study program to earn your Bachelor of Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, C++, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating Systems. M.S. program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence. Ada and Using Windows courses also available. Accredited Member: World Association of Universities and Colleges.

AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES

2101-BY Magnolia Ave., Suite 200, Birmingham, AL 35205
1-800-767-2427 • 1-205-323-6191

EMBEDDED CONTROLLER

✓ MAKE A DATALOGGER FAST!

TDS2020 - the ideal low-power micro-controller for building a datalogger. From only \$199 (100s)

- ✓ Fast development with high-level Forth- no emulating!
 - ✓ Application software library provided - easily tailored!
 - ✓ Save to b/b RAM, PCMCIA cards or mini hard drive!
 - ✓ Take 10/12 bit analog signals. digital or ASCII data!
- Call today for details: (716) 425-3753; -3835 (fax)
SAELIG CO. 1193 Moseley Rd. Victor, NY 14564

Inquiry 465.

ENGINEERING SOFTWARE

SCIENTIST® FITS EQUATIONS TO DATA

*FREE 30-day version available on
the Web at <http://www.micromath.com>*

MicroMath Scientific Software
1-800-942-6284 Fax (801) 943-0299

Inquiry 466.

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Foreign Language Software Leader

Largest selection of Translation, dictionary, language learning, fonts, word processing, OCR etc. from any company! Best prices, Satisfaction guaranteed!

Free 52-page Catalog.

<http://www.lainet.com/CLR>

World Language Resources

800-900-8803 FAX 310-996-2303
2130 Sawtelle Blvd. Ste. 304A, Los Angeles, CA 90025

Inquiry 468.

WORLD'S LANGUAGE CENTER

Automatic Translation with a push of the button
Chinese, Japanese, Russian, 150 languages
Dictionaries - Fonts - Learning - OCR etc.
Best Prices • Best Service
FREE CATALOG

TransLanguage Inc.

800-308-8883 Fax 714-279-9368
PO Box 18024, Anaheim Hills, CA 92807

Inquiry 469.

HARDWARE

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc.™

THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government, and Educational Buyer since 1985.

APPLE II® & MACINTOSH® SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS

Call for a Catalog... **800-274-5343**

Office: 617-275-4600 • FAX: 617-275-4848
205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD, MA 01730

Inquiry 470.

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Buy - Sell - Trade

LaserJet	ColorPro
DeskJet	DraftPro
RuggedWriter	DraftMaster
Electrostatic Plotters	DesignJet

HP 9000 Workstations and Vectras also available.

Ted Dasher & Associates

Your Hewlett Packard Remarking Specialist
Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108
(800) 638-4833 E-mail: sales@dasher.com

Inquiry 471.

HOME AUTOMATION

Computer Control of Your Home!

Largest Range of Home Automation in The World!

- X-10 • Audio/Video • Security Systems
 - Lighting • Video Surveillance • Phone Systems
 - Heating/Cooling • Lighting • PetCare Automation
- Call For **FREE 72 Page Color Catalog**
800-SMART-HOME Fax 714-708-1614

E-mail: catalog@smarthome.com <http://www.smarthome.com/smarthome>
HOME AUTOMATION SYSTEMS, Inc.

Inquiry 472.

INTERNET

GAMELON® INTERNET FILES

<http://www.menai.com>

Build powerful, sophisticated programs with a fast OO persistent data software library that fits the architecture of the Internet. Gather lumpy Internet data or use the Internet for program-to-program data exchange. Object nesting, hyperlinking, indexing, transaction management, and more.

- Solaris, Windows 3.1, Windows 95/NT, OS/2 (ask for Mac, Linux)
- APIs for C++, C, Visual Basic & Delphi (ask for JAVA)

Menai Corporation

1010 El Camino Real, Suite 370, Menlo Park, California 94025
(800) 426-3566 (U.S.) or (415) 853-6450
FAX (415) 853-6453 E-mail: info@menai.com

Inquiry 473.

INTERNET PRESENCE

“Virtual Web Hosting” & “Site Creation”

SECURE TRANSACTIONS / SSL available
PRESENCE @ \$49.95/mo.

www.YourCo.com

(800) 808-9241 / E-mail: byte@pick.net
Home Page Included!! RESELLERS Welcome!!

Inquiry 474.

LANS

Little Big LAN

The most flexible network

- Peer to Peer LAN to 250 nodes
- \$75 total software cost, not per node!
- Link via serial, parallel, or Modems
- Also via Ethernet or Arcnet, or mix!
- Typically only 40K of RAM

Information Modes

817-387-3339 / P.O. Drawer F, Denton TX 76202
Fax 817-382-7407 Orders 800-628-7992

Inquiry 475.

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

The Fastest xBASE Engine...

for C, C++, Visual Basic and Delphi programmers. Get multi-user compatibility with FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE files. CodeBase is **portable** between DOS, Windows and UNIX! Includes **client/server** option as well as data-aware custom controls and a visual report writer!

FREE 30 day trial

Call **Seiquiter Software Inc.** for details!
Phone 403 437 2410 FAX 403 436 2999

Inquiry 476.

SECURITY

EVERLOCK Safe-D EVERKEY

Internet/CD-ROM Activation
CPU-Lock • CD-ROM Lock • Serialization
Registration • Date & Execution Limits
Windows 95 • 3.11 • DOS

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
Leaders in Software Security

Phone: (816) 776-2700 FAX: (816) 776-8398
E-mail: aztech@tyrell.net

Inquiry 477.

THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE SECURITY

- STOPCOPY family - UNCOPIABLE copy protection
- STOPVIEW software encryption
- NETLIMIT network license metering
- DOS, Windows, Macintosh, OS/2, support
- No source code changes required - for ANY of our products in ANY environment
- Our products destroy ALL of our competition
- Call for FREE demo disk, or to discuss our products' MANY options

BBI Computer Systems, Inc.

14105 Heritage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20906
800/TRY-ABBI • 800/879-2224 • 301/871-1094 • FAX: 301/460-7545

Inquiry 478.

CRYPKEY SOFTWARE LICENSING SYSTEM

“Software Copy Protection with **NO** Hardware Key and **NO** Disk Key”

CrypKey is **software copy protection** that is

- completely secure from any disk copy program
- completely compatible with MSDOS, MS WINDOWS, WIN 95, WIN NT
- completely compatible with CD-ROM, BBS, or Internet distribution!
- customer friendly - no disk key, no hardware key, less support calls

CrypKey can **increase your software sales** by allowing you to sell your program

- by increments - sell add-on software options or levels to your customers
- by number of runs - e.g. sell 100 calculations for \$100.00
- by time period - e.g. lease or demo your program for 60 days

CrypKey uses a numeric key that can be transmitted by phone, fax, or email. Sell your customers more options, more copies, more time or more runs instantly, just by making a telephone call (great for overseas customers or distributors). CrypKey is produced by Kenonic Controls Ltd. - engineering and software since 1972.

Kenonic Controls Limited

7175-12th Street South East
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2H 2S6
(403) 258-6200 • fax: (403) 258-6201
INTERNET: crypkey@kenonic.com

Inquiry 479.

Cop's CopyLock II

Professional software protection with TRUE Machine Install. Option Board safe. DOS, OS2, Networks, Windows, Trace 3000. **DialCOPS** Access Control for mass distribution via CD-ROM or Internet. Known and used world-wide since 1984.

LINK Data Security

Int'l: + 45 3123-2350 Fax: + 45 3123-8448

SECURITY

CRYPTO-BOX™ Locks in Your Profits!

The Marx CRYPTO-BOX is the result of 10 years experience in **effective software protection**:

- microprocessor controls ID codes, memory, dynamic algorithm and high speed data encryption
- remote access to passwords and counters
- license metering in networks: single key per LAN

MARX International, Inc.

20 Executive Park West, Suite 2027, Atlanta, GA 30329
404-321-3020 **1-800-MARX-INT** fax: 404-321-0760
Visit our Home Page: <http://www.marx.com>

Inquiry 480.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Super FILTER

Active + Passive + Digital + Switched Cap
• LP, HP, BP, All pass and Notch • 175+ Topologies
• All conventional types • Cascade up to 5 unique types
• Component & Non-Ideal OpAmp parameters specified
• Plots of Group Delay, Gain, Phase, in Frequency or Time Domain
• Best fit of unknown w/ "filter recognizer" • Monte Carlo/Sensitivity analysis • \$498

Tatum Labs, Inc.

1287 N. Silo Ridge Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48108
313-663-8810 FAX 313-663-3640

Inquiry 485.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

C/C++ NEW RELEASE C/C++ TG-CAD Professional v.6.0

For Win 95, Win 32, Win NT, Win 3.1 A 2D & 3D library of CAD routines (16 & 32 bit versions) for 'C' programming, Draw, Fill, Shade, Dimension, DXF, Fonts, Color & more included. Free Demo & Technical Paper available.

DSI

P.O. Box 9411 S2, Plano, Texas USA 75094
Fax 1-214-423-7288 Pho 1-800-635-7760
BBS: 1-214-861-9322
DISK SOFTWARE INC.

Inquiry 486.

WINDOWS

* FREE INTERNET

217-322-1111

Full Access 28.8K 8/N/1 All Nodes
Service is FREE *You Pay L.D. Charge
Voice Help 1-217-322-1212

Inquiry 489.

KEY LOK II™ SECURITY

Software Piracy Prevention — Survival 13 years proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Algorithmic response, programmable memory, counters, lease control, remote update. Low pricing (\$13.95/1000, \$15.50/50, \$16.00/5, \$19.95/2). No startup costs. No ID on devices. Also, ACCESS CONTROL systems and disk drive/system LOCKS

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS

3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122
1-800-453-9565 (303) 770-1917 FAX: (303) 770-1863

Inquiry 481.

Powerful Protection... Affordable Price

The UniKey® Anti-Piracy System

- \$17 hardware key is the industry's most powerful protection
- Developer-accessible memory
- Protects multiple applications
- Supports future upgrades
- The only patented software protection technology
- Automatic protection — no programming!
- DOS, Windows (including NT and 95), Unix, Network and other networks supported

Call now and order your UniKey Developer's Kit:

800-841-1316

SOFTWARE SECURITY, INC.

6 Thorndal Circle, Darien, CT 06820-5421
(203) 656-3000 FAX: (203) 656-3932
<http://www.softsec.com>

Inquiry 482.

SOFTWARE PACKAGING

FREE SOFTWARE PACKAGING CATALOG

Everything you will need to Package, Distribute, and Ship Your Software! From manuals and binders to mailers and shippers

LABELS • LABELS • LABELS

For your diskettes, plain or custom printed dot matrix or laser printer... free samples

...FREE CATALOG...

Hice & Associates

8586 Monticello Dr., West Chester, OH 45069
Phone/Fax: 513-779-7977

Inquiry 483.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Analog/Digital Simulation!!

- Windows, NT, DOS
- Power Mac, Macintosh
- ISPC4 Real Time SPICE
- Mixed Mode Simulation
- Schematic Entry
- New AHDL Modeling Kit!!
- Model Libraries, RF, Power
- More Than 5000 parts
- Waveform Analysis
- Full SPICE programs starting at \$95. Complete systems, \$595-\$2595

P.O. Box 710 San Pedro, CA 90733-0710

(310)833-0710, FAX (310)833-9658

Call for your Free Demo and information kit.

intusoft

Inquiry 484.

SOFTWARE/VOICE/FAX

Computer Telephony 'C' Libraries

Multi-Voice V4.0 and Multi-Fax V2.0 Toolkits give you the most powerful solution to integrate telephony to your 'C' applications. Unique design based on multi-tasking; DOS Extender; Supports most major voice and fax boards; Commented source code; Royalty free; Best value. Also available: Windows based application generator.

ITI SOFTWARE

Tel: 514-835-3124 Fax: 514-835-4772 BBS: 514-835-5945
Fax-On-Demand: 514-835-2216, E-mail: ggagnon@cam.org
Check our home page: <http://www.cam.org/~ggagnon>

Inquiry 487.

STATISTICS

UNISTAT®

The ultimate data analysis add-in for MS Excel™ which also happens to be a full power statistical package.

<http://www.unistat.com>

USA: Tel: (609) 466-9200 Fax (609) 466-1688
World: Tel: +44 181 964 1130 Fax: +44 181 964 0531

Inquiry 488.

YOUR AD HERE

ADD IMPACT WITH COLOR IN THE

BUYER'S MART!!

Attract the attention of your customers with the addition of color to your ad.

Call

Vivian Bernier today
at 603-924-2521
for rates and details
to start or upgrade
your advertising today!

OR FAX 603-924-2683

International Marketers:

CAPTURE YOUR SHARE OF THE WORLDWIDE IT MARKET!

Now you can reach millions of buyers for your products through the Global Ad Network of 21 leading computer publications across the globe!

Call Global Ad-Net

Tel: **603-876-4311**

Fax: **603-876-4196**

Bs Rs N\$
\$ DM £ L.

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

To order products or request free information, call advertisers directly or send in the Direct Link Card by mail or fax! **Let them know you saw it in BYTE!**

INQUIRY NO.	PAGE NO.	PHONE NO.	INQUIRY NO.	PAGE NO.	PHONE NO.	INQUIRY NO.	PAGE NO.	PHONE NO.
A			69	COREL FLOW	30 613-728-0826 ext 3080	134-135	IXOS SOFTWARE GMBH	164 +49-89-46005-0
* ACCENT SOFTWARE INTL	165	http://www.accentsoft.com/	65	COREL GRAPHICS	18 613-728-0826 ext 3080	K		
723-724 ACCENT SOFTWARE INTL	48IS 6	+44-1923-208-435	76	COREL WORDPERFECT	52 613-728-0826 ext 3080	180	KILA	198 800-505-6749
189-190 ACI	198	800-983-1177	142-143	CYBEX CORPORATION	175 205-430-4030**	72-73	KINGSTON MEMORY	41 800-251-9039
213-214 AEHOME CORPORATION	202	818-961-2499	151-152	CYBEX CORPORATION	193 205-430-4030**	83-84	KINGSTON STORAGE	90 800-435-0670
112-113 ALADDIN S/W ENGINEERING LTD	110	212-564-5678	702-703	CYBEX CORPORATION	CIV 205-430-4030**	741-742	KUO FENG CORPORATION	8-9 +886-2-754-2829**
78-79 ALADDIN S/W SECURITY INC	68	212-564-5678	167	CYCLADES CORPORATION	196 800-882-9252	730-731	KYOCERA	48IS 27 +49-2159-918-108**
117-118 ALADDIN S/W SECURITY INC	112	212-564-5678	D			L		
146 ALLMICRO	185	800-653-4933	715-716	DAEWOO	CIII +31-2356-3721**	147-148	LATRADE	191 800-433-3726
171 AMERICAN ADVANTECH	197	800-800-6889	235-236	DARIM	156 213-637-1705**	756-757	LEO SYSTEMS	48IS 30 +886-2-917-1796**
207 AMERICAN ADVANTECH	199	800-800-6889	*	DATA ACCESS CORP	184 800-451-3539	193	LIBERTY SYSTEM INC	200 408-983-1127
70 AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	33	401-788-2797**	*	DATA COMMUNICATIONS	16-17	710-711	LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOCIATES	48IS 34 800-949-7567
* AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	32A-B	800-800-4APC DPTA2	*	DATA COMMUNICATIONS	56-57	M		
194 ANTEC	200	510-770-1200 ext 313	141	DATALUX CORPORATION	174 800-DATALUX	750-751	MAINPOWER ELECTRONICS	48IS 16 +886-2-918-0657**
* ANTHRO CORP	160	800-325-3841	*	DATAPRO	79	* MCGRAW HILL ON LINE	55	
184-185 APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	98	800-927-5464	85-86	DELTEC	96 800-335-8321	144	MEC COMPUTER EXPRESS	182-183 516-435-1199
109 ARTECON	104	800-872-2783	145	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	180 407-830-5522	732-733	MEDIA PHONICS	48IS 12 +41-38-469601**
739-740 ATRIE	48IS 22	+886-2-999-4960**	217	DUNN SYSTEMS	202 800-486-DUNN	154	MEGAHAUS	188 800-525-0360
* AVIATION WEEK	24-25	609-426-5526	E			140	MICRO 2000	176-177 800-864-8008
744-745 AVISION	48IS 21	+886-3-577-7017**	758-759	ELEKTROSON BV	48IS 17 +31-40-2515-065	137-138	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	181 800-295-1214
717-718 AXIS COMMUNICATIONS	48IS 10	+46 46 140500	704-705	EUTRON	48IS 37 +39 35 201003	* MICROGRAFX	61	800-877-3040
B			F			* MICRO-INTERNATIONAL INC	201	800-967-5667
75 BAY NETWORKS	44-45	800-8-BAYNET ext 27	721-722	F & H SIMULATIONS	11 +31 135427 516**	61	MICRON ELECTRONICS	CII-P 800-233-7027
103-104 BEST POWER TECHNOLOGY	103	800-469-4842 ext 252	133	FAIRCOM CORPORATION	163 314-445-6833	82	MICRON ELECTRONICS	72-73 800-250-5807
105-106 BEST POWER TECHNOLOGY	107	800-469-4842 ext 253	706-707	FAST SECURITY AG	48IS 5 +49-89-894221-20	202	MICROPATENT	201 800-648-6787
107-108 BEST POWER TECHNOLOGY	111	800-469-4842 ext 254	771-772	FAST SECURITY AG	67 +49-89-894221-20	* MICROSOFT CORPORATION	15	dewire@bhs.com
450 BIX	213	800-695-4775	125-126	FINSON	152 +39-2-6698-7036	* MICROSOFT CORPORATION	51	800-759-5474 dept A199
* BUSINESS WEEK	12-13	212-512-2184	752-753	FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER	48IS 2 +886-2-718-2782**	* MICROSOFT CORPORATION	127	800-259-7242 7GY
* BYTE	29	603-924-9281	762-763	FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER	48IS 25 +886-2-718-2782**	* MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	199	206-453-2345
* BYTE BACK ISSUES	28		149-150	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	186-187 714-448-7750	* MICROWAY	139	508-746-7341
* BYTE EURODECK	85	603-924-2533	G			712-713	MINUTEMAN	48IS 24 214-446-7363
* BALTIC INFO '96	48IS 32	+49-62-21-9767-14	191-192	GRANITE DIGITAL	200 510-471-6442	80-81	MIRO COMPUTER PRODUCTS AG	121+49-531-2113-100
* BYTE FIELD SALES	48IS 38		708	GREY MATTER LTD	48IS 39 +44-(0)1384-654200**	737-738	MITAC	48IS 18 +886-2-501-4285**
* BYTE ON CD ROM	221	800-924-6621	208	GTEK INC	199 800-282-4835	* MOTOROLA	92-93	
* BYTE SUB MESSAGE	120		748-749	GVC	48IS 23 +886-2-704-0338**	* MOTOROLA	94-95	
* BYTE SUB MESSAGE	48IS 36		H			168	MOXA TECH USA INC	196 800-699-MOXA
* BYTE WEB SITE	222	http://www.byte.com/	* HEWLETT-PACKARD	37	800-322-HPPC ext 1557	131-132	MRT	161 +47-63-892020
C			* HEWLETT-PACKARD	81	800-533-1333 ext 1615	754-755	MULTIVENTURE MARKETING CORP	48IS 13 +886-2-703-1380**
218 C2CSYSTEMS	203	206-885-7888	215-216	HIWAY TECHNOLOGIES	202 800-339-HWAY	N		
198-199 CALIFORNIA PC PRODUCTS INC	201	800-394-4122	766-767	HOB ELECTRONIC GMBH & CO KF	21 +49-911-9666-295	211	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	200 512-794-0100
196-197 CAMELEON TECHNOLOGY INC	201	800-440-7466	156-157	HORIZONS TECHNOLOGY	190 619-292-8331	226	NOBLENET	158 508-460-3456**
224 CARDIFF SOFTWARE	119	800-659-8755	709	HUMMINGBIRD COMMUNICATIONS	48IS 29 416-496-2200	136	NSTL	219 610-941-9600
119 CENTRAL DATA	135	217-359-8010	I			O		
* CETRA	48IS 35		* IBM	48IS 9		77	OLDSMOBILE	58 800-448-0087
764-765 CHICONY ELECTRONICS CO	48IS 33		* IDT INTERNET	155	800-743-4343	714	ON TIME MARKETING	48IS 14 +49-40-437472
129-130 COMPLEX INC	159	800-637-3202	727	INFOCUS	47 +31-2356-23200	770	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	149 800-822-8158
237 COMPUSERVE	169	800-487-9197	719-720	INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE	48IS 40 +49-69-236929	* OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	214-215	800-822-8158
139 COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	172-173	800-959-4CDW	179	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	198 209-651-1203	P		
701 COMPUTER QUICK	48IS 26	415-861-8330	88	INTEGRIX INC	98 800-300-8288	768	PC EXPO	133 800-829-3976
155 COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED	189	800-526-3482	* INTEL CORPORATION	83	http://www.intel.com/techn	124	PERSOFT INC	151 800-368-5283
169 COMPUTERWISE	196	800-255-3739	209	IOTECH	199 216-439-4091	63-64	PINNACLE MICRO	7 714-789-3000
233-234 COMTROL CORP	143	800-926-6876	228-229	IQ SOFTWARE	86-87 800-458-0386	120	PKWARE INC	141 414-354-8699
						153	POLYWELL SYSTEMS	194 800-300-7659
						225	POPKIN S/W & SYSTEMS INC	129 800-732-5227 ext 736

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

INQUIRY NO.	PAGE NO.	PHONE NO.	INQUIRY NO.	PAGE NO.	PHONE NO.	INQUIRY NO.	PAGE NO.	PHONE NO.
68	POWERSOFT CORPORATION	34-35	800-395-3525			205	TERN INC	201 916-758-0180
74	POWERSOFT CORP LANGUAGES DIVISION	43	800-265-4555			*	THE MCGRAW-HILL COMPANIES	48IS 9
734-735	PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS	71	714-751-8405			219-220	TOP TECHNOLOGY	203 818-369-2332
121-122	PROXIMA CORPORATION	167	800-447-7694			71	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	38-39 800-457-7777
728-729	PSI PRINTER SYSTEMS INTL	48IS 40	+49-271-3597-190**			186-187	TRANS 2000	199 310-908-6814
	Q					181	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC	199 510-447-2030
123	QNX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD	145	800-265-10442 ext 1025				U	
206	QUALSTAR CORP	202	800-468-0680			164	U.S. ROBOTICS INC	203 847-676-6662**
66-67	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYSTEMS	23	310-392-9851				V	
165-166	QUATECH INC	196	800-553-1170			170	VIDEX INC	196 541-758-0521
	R						W	
221-222	RAIMA CORP	134	206-557-0200			195	WETEX INTERNATIONAL	200 800-75WETEX
62	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	2-3	714-450-7300			115-116	WIBU	120 +49-721-93172-22**
223	RAVE COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	22	800-966-RAVE			*	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	95 215-922-2904
176-177	RCI	197	800-RCI-8090 ext 71			*	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	178-179 215-922-0116**
182-183	RECORTEC INC	198	888-RECORTEC				Z	
172	RHETOREX INC	197	408-370-0881			203	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	202 916-757-3737
158-159	ROSE ELECTRONICS	190	800-333-9343			204	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	202 916-757-3737
						127-128	ZYXEL USA	109 714-693-0808

*Correspond directly with company
**Indicates FAX Number

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

John M. Griffin, V.P. of Sales, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458,
Tel: (603) 924-2663, (212) 512-2367, Fax: (603) 924-2683, 102503.3142@compuserve.com

NEW ENGLAND

CT, MA, ME, NH, NY, RI, VT,
Ontario, Canada, Eastern Canada
John Ferraro (617) 860-6221,
(212) 512-2555
Jeanne Beeson (617) 860-6349
The McGraw-Hill Companies
24 Hartwell Avenue
Lexington, MA 02173
FAX: (617) 860-6307

NEW YORK

NY Metro, NJ
Michael Feinberg (212) 512-4811
John Ferraro (212) 512-2555,
(617) 860-6221
Jill Pollak (212) 512-3585
The McGraw-Hill Companies
1221 Avenue of Americas—28th Floor
New York, NY 10020
FAX: (212) 512-2075
75767.313@compuserve.com

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN

AL, AR, LA, MS, OK, TN, TX
Bert Panganiban (214) 701-8496
Brian Higgins (603) 924-2596
The McGraw-Hill Companies
14850 Quorum Dr., Suite 380
Dallas, TX 75240
FAX: (214) 991-6208

MID ATLANTIC, SOUTHEAST NEW MEDIA/ONLINE PRODUCTS

DC, DE, FL, GA, KY, MD, NC, PA, SC, VA, WV
Neil Helms (770) 242-6298
Paul Franchak (614) 899-4912
The McGraw-Hill Companies
6050 Peachtree Pkwy.
Suite 340-191
Norcross, GA 30092
FAX: (770) 409-9622
76363.2405@compuserve.com

CENTRAL U.S.

IA, IL, IN, KS, MI, MN, MO, ND, NE, OH,
SD, WI
Lori Silverstein (614) 899-4908
Paul Franchak (614) 899-4912
The McGraw-Hill Companies
921 Eastwind Drive, Suite 118
Westerville, OH 43081
FAX: (614) 899-4999
75702.1066@compuserve.com

NORTH PACIFIC

AK, Northern CA, HI, ID, MT, OR, Silicon
Valley, UT, WA, WY,
Western Canada
Roy J. Kops (415) 513-6861
Susan Rastellini (415) 513-6951
Lisa Farrell (415) 513-6862
The McGraw-Hill Companies
1900 O'Farrell Street, Suite 200
San Mateo, CA 94403
FAX: (415) 513-6867
103063.2246@compuserve.com

SOUTH PACIFIC

AZ, Southern CA, CO, NM, NV
Beth Dudas (714) 753-8140
Emily Ospenson (714) 753-8140
The McGraw-Hill Companies
15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290
Irvine, CA 92718
FAX: (714) 753-8147
103113.2411@compuserve.com

PETERBOROUGH, NH OFFICE:

Sales FAX: 603-924-2683
Advertising FAX: 603-924-7507

BUYERS MART

Southern U.S.
Brian Higgins (603) 924-2596
Northern U.S.
Mark Stone (603) 924-2533
BYTE
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE Deck

Brian Higgins (603) 924-2596
BYTE
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

EURO-DECK

Mark Stone (603) 924-2533
BYTE
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

L. Bradley Browne, International Sales Director, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458,
Tel: (603) 924-2501, Fax: (603) 924-2602, 102503.3140@compuserve.com

UNITED KINGDOM, BENELUX

Jonathan McGowan
The McGraw-Hill Companies
34 Dover St.
London W1X 4BR
England
Tel: +44 171 495 6781
FAX: +44 171 495 6734
102722.2407@compuserve.com

GERMANY, SWITZERLAND,

AUSTRIA
Jürgen Heise
The McGraw-Hill Companies
Emil von Behring Strasse 2
D-60439 Frankfurt
Germany
Tel: +49 69 5801 140
FAX: +49 69 5801 145
100775.770@compuserve.com

ITALY, FRANCE, SPAIN, PORTUGAL, SCANDINAVIA

Zena Coupé, Amanda Blaskett
A-Z International Sales Ltd.
70 Chalk Farm Road
London NW1 8AN
England
Tel: +44 171 2843171
FAX: +44 171 2843174
101645.1710@compuserve.com

ISRAEL

Dan Aronovic
DARA International
41 Ravutski
Ra'anana 43220
Israel
Tel: +972 9 919544
FAX: +972 9 981934

JAPAN

Hirokazu Morita
Japanese Advertising
Communications, Inc.
Three Star Building
3-10-3 Kanda Jimbocho
Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101 Japan
Tel: +81 3 3261 4591
FAX: +81 3 3261 6126

BYTE ASIA-PACIFIC AUSTRALIA, HONG KONG, INDIA, INDONESIA, KOREA, MALAYSIA, PAKISTAN, PHILIPPINES, OTHER ASIA AND PACIFIC COUNTRIES, SINGAPORE, TAIWAN

Weegee In
Jennifer Chen
#305 Nanking East Road, Section 3,
10th floor
Taipei, Taiwan,
R.O.C.
Tel: +886-2-715-2205
FAX: +886-2-715-2342
103454.2020@compuserve.com
103454.2021@compuserve.com

Subscription Customer Service
U.S. 1-800-232-2983
Outside U.S. +1-609-426-7676

For a New Subscription
U.S. 1-800-257-9402
Outside U.S. +1-609-426-5526

INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

For free product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on the response card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on the response card!

CATEGORY NO.
INQUIRY NO.

PAGE NO. CATEGORY NO.
INQUIRY NO.

PAGE NO. CATEGORY NO.
INQUIRY NO.

PAGE NO.

HARDWARE

2 ADD-IN BOARDS

196-197	CAMELEON TECHNOLOGY INC	201
233-234	COMTROL CORP	143
167	CYCLADES CORPORATION	196
235-236	DARIM	156
208	GTEK INC	199
168	MOXA TECH USA INC	196
165-166	QUATECH INC	196

3 BAR CODING

169	COMPUTERWISE	196
170	VIDEX INC	196

4 COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING

171	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	197
739-740	ATRIE	48IS 22
717-718	AXIS COMMUNICATIONS	48IS 10
75	BAY NETWORKS	44-45
129-130	COMPEX INC	159
155	COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED	189
233-234	COMTROL CORP	143
208	GTEK INC	199
176-177	RCI	197
172	RHETOX INC	197
158-159	ROSE ELECTRONICS	190
725-726	SEH COMPUTERTECHNIK GMBH	48IS 34
174-175	SIGMA TECH SOFTWARE	197
178	STARTECH COMPUTER PRODUCTS	197
746-747	TAINET COMMUNICATION SYSTEM	48IS 28
173	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	197

5 COMPUTER SYSTEMS

189-190	ACI	198
184-185	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	198
764-765	CHICONY ELECTRONICS CO	48IS 33
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	62
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	56-57
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	CV-CVI
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	CVII-CVIII
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	28-29
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	67
601	DIGITAL ALPHASERVER	8-9
*	HEWLETT PACKARD	37
*	IBMAS/400	16-17
*	IBM RE/600	47
179	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	198
88	INTEGRIX INC	98
*	INTEL CORPORATION	83
180	KILA	198
61	MICRON ELECTRONICS	CII-P1
82	MICRON ELECTRONICS	72-73
737-738	MITAC	48IS 18
136	NSTL	219
153	POLYWELL SYSTEMS	194
182-183	RECORTEC INC	198
114	SAG ELECTRONICS	113
736	SILICON VALLEY SOLUTIONS	48IS 15
188	SILICONRAX	199

186-187	TRANS 2000	199
181	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC	199

6 DATA ACQUISITION

207	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	199
208	GTEK INC	199
209	IO TECH	199
*	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	199
211	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	200
165-166	QUATECH INC	196
212	SCITECH INTERNATIONAL	200

53 DIAGNOSTIC EQUIPMENT

146	ALLMICRO	185
140	MICRO 2000	176-177

7 DISK & OPTICAL DRIVES

109	ARTECON	104
191-192	GRANITE DIGITAL	200
83-84	KINGSTON STORAGE	90
193	LIBERTY SYSTEM INC	200
154	MEGAHAUS	188
137-138	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	181
63-64	PINNACLE MICRO	7
603	QUANTUM CORPORATION	24-25
114	SAG ELECTRONICS	113
89	SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY	101
760-761	STARTECH INTERNATIONAL	62

9 FAX BOARDS/MACHINES

614-615	NEWCOM	55
---------	--------	----

11 KEYBOARDS

141	DATALUX CORPORATION	174
-----	---------------------	-----

12 LAN HARDWARE

213-214	AE HOME CORPORATION	202
194	ANTEC	200
233-234	COMTROL CORP	143
702-703	CYBEX CORPORATION	CIV
151-152	CYBEX CORPORATION	193
142-143	CYBEX CORPORATION	175
149-150	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	186-187
88	INTEGRIX INC	98
728-729	PSI PRINTER SYSTEMS INTL	48IS 40
114	SAG ELECTRONICS	113
725-726	SEH COMPUTERTECHNIK GMBH	48IS 34
736	SILICON VALLEY SOLUTIONS	48IS 15

13 LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS

764-765	CHICONY ELECTRONICS CO	48IS 33
*	COMPAQ PORTABLES	21
155	COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED	189
752-753	FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER	48IS 2
762-763	FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER	48IS 25
727	INFOCUS	47
*	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL INC	201
737-738	MITAC	48IS 18
754-755	MULTIVENTURE MARKETING CORP	48IS 13
736	SILICON VALLEY SOLUTIONS	48IS 15
71	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	38-39
602	WINBOOK COMPUTER CORPORATION	11
*	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	178-179

*	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	195
---	------------------------	-----

14 MAIL ORDER

139	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	172-173
144	MEC COMPUTER EXPRESS	182-183
760-761	STARTECH INTERNATIONAL	62
195	WETEX INTERNATIONAL	200
*	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	195
*	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	178-179

15 MEMORY/CHIPS/UPGRADES

196-197	CAMELEON TECHNOLOGY INC	201
149-150	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	186-187
*	GEODESIC SYSTEMS	64A-B
*	INTEL CORPORATION	83
72-73	KINGSTON MEMORY	41
147-148	LA TRADE	191
*	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	178-179
*	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	195

16 MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

213-214	AE HOME CORPORATION	202
*	ANTHRO CORP	160
198-199	CALIFORNIA PC PRODUCTS INC	201
*	MOTOROLA	94-95
*	MOTOROLA	92-93
200-201	SLIGER DESIGNS	201
219-220	TOP TECHNOLOGY	203

17 MODEMS & MULTIPLEXORS

739-740	ATRIE	48IS 22
80-81	MIRO COMPUTER PRODUCTS AG	121
614-615	NEWCOM	55
746-747	TAINET COMMUNICATION SYSTEM	48IS 28
127-128	ZYXEL USA	109

18 MONITORS & TERMINALS

715-716	DAEWOO	CIII
141	DATALUX CORPORATION	174
748-749	GVC	48IS 23
741-742	KUO FENG CORPORATION	8-9
616-617	MAG INNOVISION	71
734-735	PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS	71

19 MULTIMEDIA/CD-ROM

744-745	AVISION	48IS 21
235-236	DARIM	156
758-759	ELEKTROSON BV	48IS 17
727	INFOCUS	47
756-757	LEO SYSTEMS	48IS 30
*	MCGRAW HILL ON LINE	55
154	MEGAHAUS	188
202	MICROPATENT	201
131-132	MRT	161
121-122	PROXIMA CORPORATION	167

20 PRINTERS/PLOTTERS

155	COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED	189
*	HEWLETT-PACKARD	81
730-731	KYOCERA	48IS 27
144	MEC COMPUTER EXPRESS	182-183
728-729	PSI PRINTER SYSTEMS INTL	48IS 40

INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

CATEGORY NO. INQUIRY NO.	PAGE NO.	CATEGORY NO. INQUIRY NO.	PAGE NO.	CATEGORY NO. INQUIRY NO.	PAGE NO.
21 PROGRAMMABLE HARDWARE		30 EDUCATIONAL		41 SECURITY	
706-707 FAST SECURITY AG 48IS 5		226 NOBLENET 158		78-79 ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC 68	
205 TERN INC 201		710-711 LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOCIATES 48IS 34		217 DUNN SYSTEMS 202	
204 Z-WORLD ENGINEERING 202		31 ENGINEERING/SCIENTIFIC		704-705 EUTRON 48IS 37	
203 Z-WORLD ENGINEERING 202		721-722 F & H SIMULATIONS 11		706-707 FAST SECURITY AG 48IS 5	
56 RAID DRIVE ARRAYS		710-711 LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOCIATES 48IS 34		62 RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES 2-3	
213-214 AE HOME CORPORATION 202		714 ON TIME MARKETING 48IS 14		115-116 WIBU 120	
145 DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH 180		33 GRAPHICS		45 UNIX	
603 QUANTUM CORPORATION 24-25		69 COREL FLOW 30		606 ATTACHMATE CORP 85	
22 SCANNERS/OCR/DIGITIZERS		65 COREL GRAPHICS 18		119 CENTRAL DATA 135	
744-745 AVISION 48IS 21		76 COREL WORDPERFECT 52		709 HUMMINGBIRD COMMUNICATIONS 48IS 29	
756-757 LEO SYSTEMS 48IS 30		156-157 HORIZONS TECHNOLOGY 190		134-135 IXOS SOFTWARE GMBH 164	
52 SECURITY		* MICROGRAFX 61		221-222 RAIMA CORP 134	
78-79 ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC 68		121-122 PROXIMA CORPORATION 167		223 RAVE COMPUTER ASSOCIATES 22	
117-118 ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC 112		35 MAIL ORDER		160-161 SOFTWAY SYSTEMS 192	
771-772 FAST SECURITY AG 67		701 COMPUTER QUICK 48IS 26		46 UTILITIES	
706-707 FAST SECURITY AG 48IS 5		708 GREY MATTER LTD 48IS 39		146 ALLMICRO 185	
62 RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES 2-3		36 MATHEMATICAL/STATISTICAL		218 C2C SYSTEMS 203	
115-116 WIBU 120		87 STATSOFT 97		140 MICRO 2000 176-177	
23 DRIVES		37 MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWARE		120 PKWARE INC 141	
154 MEGAHAUS 188		125-126 FINSON 152		66-67 QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYSTEMS 23	
137-138 MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD 181		38 ON-LINE SERVICES		47 WINDOWS	
206 QUALSTAR CORP 202		450 BIX 213		* VISIO CORPORATION 12-13	
24 UPS/POWER MANAGEMENT		237 COMPUSERVE 169		602 WINBOOK COMPUTER CORPORATION 11	
70 AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION 33		* COMPUSERVE 168A-B		48 WORD PROCESSING/DTP	
* AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION 32A-B		215-216 HIWAY TECHNOLOGIES 202		* ACCENT SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL 165	
105-106 BEST POWER TECHNOLOGY 107		* IBM 48IS 9		610-611 ACCENT WORLDWIDE INC 136NA 1	
107-108 BEST POWER TECHNOLOGY 111		* IDT INTERNET 155			
103-104 BEST POWER TECHNOLOGY 103		607 PIPELINE USA/PSINET 133		GENERAL	
85-86 DELTEC 96		39 OPERATING SYSTEMS		49 BOOKS/PUBLICATIONS	
750-751 MAINPOWER ELECTRONICS 48IS 16		123 QNX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD 145		* AVIATION WEEK 24-25	
712-713 MINUTEMAN 48IS 24		66-67 QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYSTEMS 23		* BUSINESS WEEK 12-13	
230-231 SLWABER 162		54 OS/2		* BYTE ON CD ROM 221	
55 VOICE TECHNOLOGY		* IBM OS/2 79		* DATA COMMUNICATIONS 16-17	
614-615 NEWCOM 55		40 PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES/TOOLS		* DATA COMMUNICATIONS 56-57	
SOFTWARE		112-113 ALADDIN S/W ENGINEERING LTD 110		770 OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL 149	
25 BUSINESS		* DATA ACCESS CORP 184		609 OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL 136NA 7	
224 CARDIFF SOFTWARE 119		217 DUNN SYSTEMS 202		* OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL 214-215	
125-126 FINSON 152		133 FAIRCOM CORPORATION 163		* TELECOM 136NA 5	
* MICROGRAFX 61		708 GREY MATTER LTD 48IS 39		50 RECRUITMENT	
121-122 PROXIMA CORPORATION 167		709 HUMMINGBIRD COMMUNICATIONS 48IS 29		164 U.S. ROBOTICS INC 203	
27 COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING		* IBM 48IS 9		51 MISCELLANEOUS	
723-724 ACCENT SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL 48IS 6		719-720 INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE 48IS 40		* BYTE 29	
610-611 ACCENT WORLDWIDE INC 136NA 1		228-229 IQ SOFTWARE 86-87		* BYTE BACK ISSUES 28	
606 ATTACHMATE CORP 85		710-711 LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOCIATES 48IS 34		* BYTE EURODECK 85	
149-150 FIRST SOURCE INT'L 186-187		* MICROSOFT CORPORATION 51		* BYTE FIELD SALES 48IS 38	
766-767 HOB ELECTRONIC GMBH & CO KF 21		* MICROSOFT CORPORATION 15		* BYTE FIELD SALES 48IS 32	
732-733 MEDIAPHONICS 48IS 12		* MICROSOFT CORPORATION 127		* BYTE SUB MESSAGE 120	
124 PERSOFT INC 151		* MICROWAY 139		* BYTE SUB MESSAGE 48IS 36	
28 DATA ACQUISITION		714 ON TIME MARKETING 48IS 14		* BYTE WEB SITE 222	
613 SMC/STANDARD MICROSYSTEMS CORP 149		225 POPKIN S/W & SYSTEMS INC 129		* CETRA 48IS 35	
29 DATABASE		68 POWERSOFT CORPORATION 34-35		* BYTE WINBOOK CONTEST 136NA 5	
217 DUNN SYSTEMS 202		74 POWERSOFT CORPORATION LANGUAGES 43		* DATAPRO 79	
719-720 INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE 48IS 40		221-222 RAIMA CORP 134		77 OLDSMOBILE 58	
228-229 IQ SOFTWARE 86-87		232 SOFTBLOX INC 170		768 PC EXPO 133	
		115-116 WIBU 120		608 PC EXPO 136NA 2	
				769 SOFTBANK/COMDEX 165	
				612 SOFTBANK/COMDEX 136NA 8	
				* THE MCGRAW-HILL COMPANIES 48IS 9	

EDITORIAL INDEX

For more information on any of the companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue, circle the appropriate inquiry number on the response card. Each page number refers to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.

<

IS pages appear only in the International edition. NA pages appear only in the North America edition.

BIX: Your Coach to the Internet!



The Internet connects you with more than 10 million people, at universities, companies, and other online services. Now, get full access to the Internet free of charge when you subscribe to BIX! You'll also get expert assistance from BIX moderators who can help you find your way around the Internet.

These experts can guide you through the many services and features available, and help you find the information you're looking for. Anytime you need help, just join our special 'internet' conference and get fast answers to your questions.

As you become more familiar with the Internet, you'll be able to download files from all over the world using FTP, connect to other sites and services through telnet, read and reply to Usenet Newsgroups, access utilities like finger and whois, and much more! BIX and the Internet together provide the largest and most effective technical resource for computing professionals. And with over 600 local access numbers in the U.S., plus telnet access via the Internet, BIX makes it easy to connect. Try BIX today through our special 5 for Free offer - and become part of the top technical team!

Give BIX a try with our new 5 for Free Offer! Join BIX today and get 5 hours of evening and weekend access for free! Take the rest of the calendar month to explore BIX, and then continue for our standard \$13 monthly membership fee. Further details and complete rate information are provided during registration. Using any communications program, dial 1-800-695-4882. At the "logon" prompt enter bix. Then at the "name?" prompt enter bix.byte39. If you have any questions, call us at 1-800-695-4775 (voice). Or fax us at 617-491-6642.

Send Internet mail to info@bix.com. Windows users can order BIXnav, our graphical interface for BIX, for easy point and click access. Details are available during registration.

New Member
5 hours for Free
Introductory Offer

BIX

If you can hack it

Under the 5 for Free plan, daytime rates (\$9/hr.) apply for access during prime time hours. The 5 for Free offer is valid for first-time members only.

Circle 450 on Inquiry Card.

PEAK PERFORMANCE IS THE NAME OF THE GAME

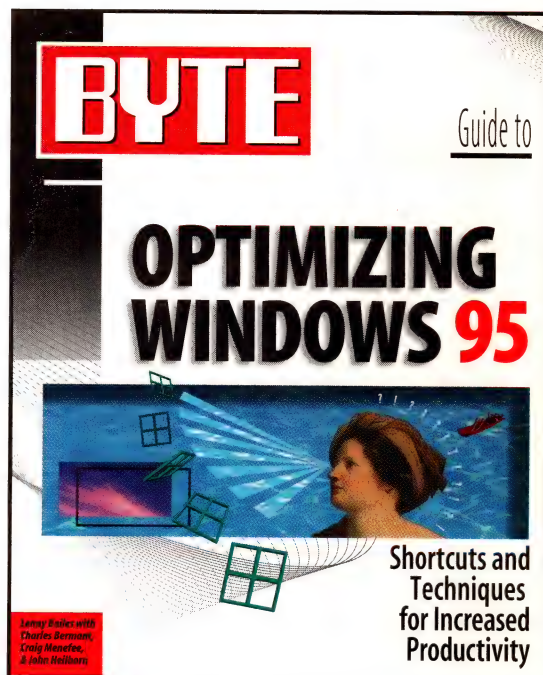
The name of the book to get you there is the

BYTE Guide to Optimizing Windows 95

Don't let Windows 95 run your life. With the **BYTE Guide to Optimizing Windows 95**, you're in control. Filled with fresh solutions and optimizing shortcuts, you'll find slick tips and expert advice on

- *Installing Windows 95*
- *The Internet*
- *Multimedia*
- *Handling old Windows and DOS applications*
- *Networking with Windows*
- *Troubleshooting... and much more*

You'll also get the real scoop on hardware issues and third-party products. An ideal guide and handy reference, you'll turn to the **BYTE Guide to Optimizing Windows 95** again and again as you power up Windows 95 to your standards.



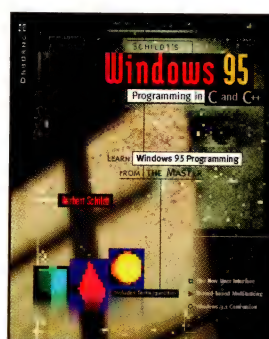
BYTE Guide to Optimizing Windows 95
by Lenny Bailes
with Bermant, Menefee, and Heilborn
\$29.95 USA
ISBN: 0-07-882120-7



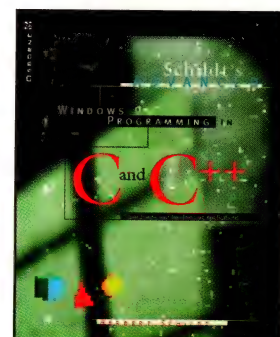
BYTE Guide to CD-ROM, Second Edition
by Michael Nadeau
Includes One CD-ROM Disc
\$39.95 USA
ISBN: 0-07-882104-5



BYTE Guide to OpenDoc
by Joshua Susser & Andrew MacBride
\$29.95 USA
ISBN: 0-07-882118-5



Schildt's Windows 95 Programming in C and C++
by Herbert Schildt
\$29.95 USA
ISBN: 0-07-882081-2



Schildt's Advanced Windows 95 Programming in C and C++
by Herbert Schildt
\$29.95 USA
ISBN: 0-07-882174-6

OSBORNE 
<http://www.osborne.com>

Available now at your local book and computer stores
or call 1-800-822-8158 and use your American Express,
VISA, Discover, or MasterCard.

CODE=SF36BYL

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies 

AT NATIONWIDE STORES

BARNES & NOBLE

BEST BUY

BOOKSTAR

BORDERS

COMP USA

ELEK-TEK

MEDIA PLAY

MICRO CENTER

SOFTWARE, ETC.

SUPER CROWN

TAYLORS

WALDENBOOKS

BYTE/OSBORNE BOOKS ARE AVAILABLE AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS

ARIZONA

Tempe
Computer Library
PH: 602-820-0458

CALIFORNIA

Capitola
Capitola Book Cafe
PH: 408-462-4415
FAX: 408-462-2536

Cupertino

A Clean Well Lighted Place
PH: 408-255-7600

Stacey's Professional
Bookstore
PH: 408-253-7521
FAX: 408-253-5861

Irvine

Irvine Sci-Tech Books
PH: 714-733-1002
FAX: 714-733-0122

Los Angeles

OPAMP Technical Books
PH: 800-464-4322
FAX: 213-464-0977

Menlo Park

Kepler's Books &
Magazines
PH: 415-324-4321

Mountain View

Tower Books
PH: 415-941-7300

Palo Alto

Stacey's Professional
Bookstore
PH: 415-326-0681
FAX: 415-326-0693

Sacramento

Tower Books
2538 Watt Avenue
PH: 916-481-6600

San Diego

San Diego Technical
Book, Inc.
PH: 800-346-0071
FAX: 619-279-5088

San Jose

Computer Literacy
Bookshops
PH: 408-435-1118
EMAIL: info@clbooks.com

San Luis Obispo

El Corral Bookstore
CAL Poly SLO
PH: 805-756-1101
FAX: 805-756-3531

Santa Barbara

Earthling Bookshop
PH: 805-965-0926

Stanford

Stanford Bookstore
Stanford University
PH: 800-533-2670

COLORADO

Boulder
Biblio Tek
PH: 303-443-7037

Colorado Springs

McKinze-White
Booksellers
PH: 719-590-1700
FAX: 719-531-7631

Denver

Auraria Book Center
PH: 303-556-3230

Tattered Cover Bookstore
PH: 303-322-7727

Englewood

Softpro Books
PH: 303-740-7751
FAX: 303-740-8152

DELAWARE

Newark
University Bookstore
University of Delaware
PH: 302-831-2637

GEORGIA

Atlanta
Engineers Bookstore
PH: 404-221-1669
FAX: 404-221-1119

HAWAII

Honolulu
Honolulu Book Shops
PH: 808-536-9512
FAX: 808-538-7580

IDAHO

Moscow
University of Idaho
Bookstore
University of Idaho
PH: 208-885-6469

IOWA

Ames
Iowa State University
Book Store
PH: 515-294-5684
FAX: 515-294-5669

MARYLAND

College Park
University Book Center
University of Maryland
PH: 301-314-7855
FAX: 301-403-8326

MASSACHUSETTS

Boston
Waterstone's Booksellers
PH: 617-859-7300
FAX: 617-437-0997

Cambridge

Harvard/Co-Operative
Society
PH: 617-499-2000
FAX: 617-868-7038

Wordsworth Books

PH: 617-498-0080
FAX: 617-354-4674

Worcester

Tatnuck Bookseller/
Databooks
PH: 800-642-6657
FAX: 508-756-9425

MINNESOTA

Minneapolis
Baxter's Books
PH: 612-339-4922
PH: 800-626-1049
FAX: 612-339-6134
EMAIL:
tombaxter@aol.com

NEBRASKA

Lincoln
Nebraska Bookstore
PH: 402-476-0111
FAX: 402-476-0111

NEW JERSEY

Newark
Newark Book Center
PH: 201-642-7956
FAX: 201-642-3345

Princeton

Princeton University Store
PH: 609-921-8500
FAX: 609-924-9651

NEW YORK

Blasdell
Village Green Bookstore
PH: 716-827-5895
FAX: 716-827-5898

Fairport

Village Green Bookstore
PH: 716-425-7950
FAX: 716-425-4968

New York

Barnes & Noble #200
PH: 212-807-0099

Classic Bookstore

PH: 212-466-0668
FAX: 212-466-0363

Computer Book Works

PH: 212-385-1616
FAX: 212-385-8193

McGraw-Hill Bookstore

PH: 212-512-4100
FAX: 212-512-4105

Tower Books

PH: 212-228-5100
FAX: 212-228-5338

Rochester

Total Information, Inc.
PH: 716-254-0628
FAX: 716-254-0153

World Wide News

PH: 716-546-7146

NORTH CAROLINA

Chapel Hill
Bull's Head Bookshop
PH: 919-962-5060
FAX: 919-962-7392

OHIO

Cincinnati
University of Cincinnati
Bookstore
PH: 513-556-1800
FAX: 513-556-5555

Dayton

Books & Co.
PH: 513-298-6540
FAX: 513-298-7895

Wilkie's South

PH: 513-434-8821

Kent

Kent State University
Bookstore
PH: 216-672-2762
FAX: 216-672-3758

Lima

Readmore's Hallmark
2100 Harding Hwy
PH: 419-229-2601

OREGON

Beaverton
Book Vault
PH: 503-646-8119
FAX: 503-646-4459

Corvallis

Oregon State University
Bookstore
PH: 503-737-4323
FAX: 503-737-3395

Portland

Portland State Bookstore
PH: 503-226-2631
FAX: 503-725-3800

Tower Books

PH: 503-253-3116
FAX: 503-253-4189

PENNSYLVANIA

Edwardsville
Village Green Bookstore
PH: 717-283-9340
FAX: 717-283-9367

King of Prussia

Gene's Books, Inc.
PH: 610-265-6210
FAX: 610-265-6260
EMAIL:
genes1@netaxs.com

Philadelphia

Tower Books
PH: 215-925-9909
FAX: 215-923-5969

Pittsburgh

Carnegie Mellon
University Shoppe
PH: 412-268-2966
FAX: 412-268-5592

West Chester

Chester County Book
Company
PH: 610-696-1661
FAX: 610-429-9006

TENNESSEE

Knoxville
University Book &
Supply Store
University of Tennessee
PH: 615-974-1049

TEXAS

Arlington
University Bookstore
University of Texas
Arlington
PH: 817-273-2785

Dallas

Major's Scientific Books
PH: 214-631-4478

Denton

University Bookstore
University of North Texas
PH: 817-565-2592

Houston

Major's Scientific Books
PH: 713-522-1361
FAX: 713-524-5860

VIRGINIA

Blacksburg
Volume II Bookstore,
Virginia Tech
PH: 703-231-5991
FAX: 703-231-7786

WASHINGTON

Bellevue
Tower Books
PH: 206-451-1110
FAX: 206-454-0453

Bellingham

Students Cooperative
PH: 206-650-3958

Seattle

Elliot Bay Book Co.
PH: 206-624-6600
FAX: 206-343-9558

University Bookstore

PH: 206-634-3400
FAX: 206-634-0810

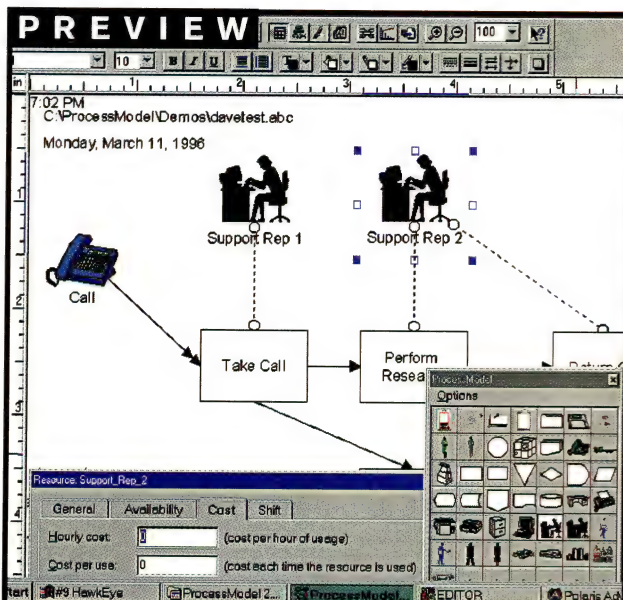
WASHINGTON DC

Washington DC
Reiter's Scientific &
Professional Books
PH: 800-537-4314
FAX: 202-296-9103

WISCONSIN

Milwaukee
Harry W. Schwartz
Bookshop
PH: 414-274-6400
PH: 800-236-7323
FAX: 414-274-6408

What's New



ProcessModel

\$695

Circle 986
on Inquiry Card.
ProModel Corp.

Orem, UT
(801) 223-4600
www.processmodel.com

A Friendly Face for Reengineering

Companies dedicated to continuous process improvement should investigate ProcessModel, a Windows 95 application for reengineering your business. The program combines a simulation engine from ProModel (Orem, UT), a vendor of simulation software for manufacturing, and the user-friendly flowcharting interface of Micrografx ABC FlowCharter. The result is an easy-to-use program that lets you model an environment's processes (including such things as cost of goods and employee labor per hour) and then run a simulation that uses live animation. You can also compare different scenarios to predict the effect of a process change.

I found ProcessModel's interface (see the screen) easy to learn. As you create the model, you fill in a series of tabbed dialog boxes that assign resource costs to various activities. Within minutes, I created a working model of a typical work-flow scenario and ran a simulation. ProcessModel's simulation engine lets you view more than blinking boxes: You see actual objects flowing through the system. I then viewed the simulation results in a variety of reports and charts that showed me potential bottlenecks.

ProcessModel should be a boon to those who want to evaluate new ways to reduce costs or improve efficiency. My only concern is that the high cost of ProcessModel (\$695) may keep the program off some desks.

— Dave Andrews

Business

Accounting and Payroll for Windows 95, 3.1, and NT

DESIGNED FOR BUSINESSES WITH ONE TO 50 employees, DacEasy Accounting & Payroll 95 (\$149.95) features a customizable interface, six integrated help systems, modifiable invoices for service- and inventory-based companies, multilevel security, more than 100 business templates, a report designer, communications tools, and a payroll module. New features include an audit-trail drill-down, credit-card processing, automatic error correction in posting routines, LIFO inventory control, multiple prices and discounts, contra entries, fixed assets, multiple company consolidation, global changes, reorder notification, and importing capabilities.

Contact: DacEasy, Inc., Dallas, TX, (800) 322-3279 or (214) 248-0205; www.daceasy.com.
Circle 987 on Inquiry Card.

Connectivity

Virtual CD-ROM Drives over a LAN

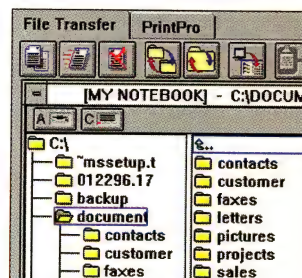
NOW NETWORK AND REMOTE USERS CAN share CD-ROM-based information simultaneously without actually having a CD-ROM drive on their PCs. The d-Time Office program (\$500 for 20 users) stores frequently used CD-ROM information

in an "acceleration file" that's stored on your hard disk instead of constantly accessing information from a network CD-ROM drive. In this way, the program allows an entire office to use a single CD-ROM drive via the network. For DOS, Windows, and the Mac, d-Time Office enables you to replace the information stored in your acceleration file as well as increase the acceleration file's size.

Contact: Ballard Synergy, Silverdale, WA, (800) 754-1204 or (206) 656-8070; www.ballardsynergy.com.
Circle 988 on Inquiry Card.

Infrared Data-Exchange Software

TRANXIT PRO LETS MOBILE AND DESKTOP PC users seamlessly and wirelessly synchronize, print, and transfer files and data across diverse OSES and hardware platforms in real time.



The product is available both as a software-only package (\$99.95) for users needing IR connection between systems that are IR-enabled and as a TranXit Pro Connectivity Kit (\$129.95), which includes an IR serial adapter and software, for those who have an IR-enabled notebook but whose desktop is not IR-enabled.

Contact: Puma Technology, San Jose, CA, (800) 774-7862 or (408) 321-7650; www.pumatech.com.
Circle 989 on Inquiry Card.

Available Titles:

d-Time Office
King James Bible
PhoneDisc Powerfinder
Sherlock Holmes

We're seeing lots of products for the Web. This month's lineup includes a program that lets you translate international-language Web sites, plus programs that help you create, manage, search, and stylize Web sites.

Programming

Reuse and Share OLAP Objects

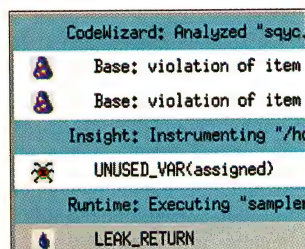
A COMPANION PRODUCT TO THE ORACLE Express Analyzer object-oriented data-analysis tool (\$595), Oracle Express Objects (\$3995) enables you to reuse and share OLAP objects, such as tables, graphs, models, and data-mining criteria, in your applications. Oracle Express Objects includes inheritance, encapsulation, and polymorphism capabilities; multidimensional data-aware controls; event-driven and visual programming; Windows controls; menu and toolbar customization; a color-coded source editor; interactive debugging; and support for OLE 2.0 and OCXes.

Contact: Oracle Corp., Waltham, MA, (800) 672-2531 or (617) 768-5600; www.oracle.com.

Circle 990 on Inquiry Card.

Streamline Error Detection

AVAILABLE FOR UNIX AND WINDOWS NT and 95, CodeWizard (\$999) reads your code and automatically reports any rule violations, specifying the filename, the line number



in which the violation occurs, the rule that you violated, and an explanation of the violation. In addition, you can adapt CodeWizard to learn your preferred rules.

Contact: ParaSoft Corp., Monrovia, CA, (818) 305-0041; www.parasoft.com.

Circle 991 on Inquiry Card.

Science

Partial Differential Equation Toolbox

AN ADD-ON TO MATLAB 4.2C, PARTIAL Differential Equation (PDE) Toolbox enables you to model and solve elliptic, parabolic, hyperbolic, and eigenvalue PDEs. The program steps you through defining the 2-D geometry, setting boundary conditions, selecting the type of PDE, solving the PDE, and displaying the results. The Toolbox (from \$595) is available for Windows-based PCs, Macintosh systems, and Unix-based workstations.

Contact: The MathWorks, Inc., Natick, MA, (508) 647-7000; www.mathworks.com.

Circle 992 on Inquiry Card.

The Web

Create Intranet and WWW Applications

AVAILABLE FOR WINDOWS 3.X, 95, AND NT, the NetCraft and ObjectCraft programs help you construct reusable intranet and Web applications. NetCraft (\$995), a browser/server tool, generates Java source code optimized for building platform-independent intranet applications that you can deploy throughout an enterprise. ObjectCraft (\$1995), a client/server development environment, generates Visual C++ source code that ensures application portability, scalability, and OLE and OCX compliance.

	Brand	Model	Type
1	Sanyo	MAR-1090	Rec+Case
2	Sanyo	MAR-1280	Rec+Case
3	Sanyo	MAR-1980	Rec+Case
4	Sony	XR-2300	Rec+Case
5	Sanyo	MAR-3090	Rec+Case
6	JVC	KS-RX165	Rec+Case
7	Kenwood	KRC-2006	Rec+Case
8	Blaupunkt	Seattle	Rec+Case
9	JVC	KS-R470	Rec+Case

Contact: SourceCraft, Inc., Burlington, MA, (800) 462-5328 or (617) 221-5665; www.sourcecraft.com.

Circle 993 on Inquiry Card.

Search Relational Databases on the Web

WORKING WITH SQL DBMS DATA sources and Web HTTP servers, Level5 Quest Server (\$4995) allows visitors to your Web site to perform a search and receive their search information ranked and scored according to their preferences. The Quest Server provides you with customer-interest profiles by tracking what visitors select as search targets and what they indicate as important. The Level5 Quest Workstation (\$495), a Windows application, controls and maintains database connectivity, fuzzy-search-engine settings, and search-results-formatting settings.

Contact: Level Five Research, Melbourne, FL, (800) 444-4303 or (407) 729-6004; www.l5r.com.

Circle 994 on Inquiry Card.

Create and Manage Your Web Site's Style

WITH WEBSUITE'S INTEGRATED TOOLS, YOU can create attention-grabbing, stylistically consistent Web pages that support your business objectives. WebSuite's core consists of five integrated tools—the Component Catalog, Style Groups, the

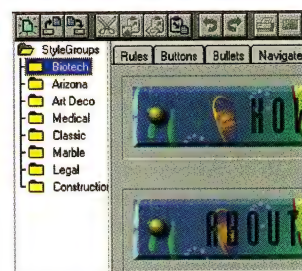
Component Editor, the Image Manager, and the Load Manager. The program (Starter Edition, \$199; Standard Edition, \$299; Designer Edition, \$529) complements HTML editors, such as Microsoft FrontPage and Netscape Navigator Gold, which you use to create Web content and structure. The package supports over 15 major graphics file formats and runs under Windows 3.1, 95, and NT and Windows for Workgroups 3.11.

Contact: DigitalStyle Corp., San Diego, CA, (800) 388-7895 or (619) 673-5050; www.digitalstyle.com.

Circle 995 on Inquiry Card.

Translate International-Language Web Sites

NOW YOU CAN TRANSLATE THE CONTENTS of sites on the Internet that are currently written in Spanish, French,



or German into English, or vice versa, just by clicking a button on your Web-browser software. WebTranslator (about \$49.95), which runs under Windows 3.1 or 95 and works with Netscape Navigator 2.0, enables you to create translations on-line or while surfing, or, alternatively, download and save pages and then translate and view them off-line.

Contact: Globalink, Inc., Fairfax, VA, (800) 255-5660 or (703) 273-5600; www.globalink.com.

Circle 996 on Inquiry Card.

SOFTWARE UPDATE

The Visual SlickEdit for X Windows graphical programming editor is compatible across Windows 3.x, 95, and NT; OS/2; and X Window System platforms, including AIX RS/6000, HP-UX, Solaris-Sparc, Solaris-Intel, Sun OS, SGI Irix, Digital Unix, and Linux. For most X platforms, \$395 per user; for Linux, \$195 per user; for Windows-based platforms, \$295 per user; for OS/2, \$219 per user.

Contact: MicroEdge, Inc., Raleigh, NC, (800) 934-3348 or (919) 831-0600; www.slickedit.com.

Circle 997 on Inquiry Card.

For developing test and measurement applications, DT VEE 3.2 adds Windows 95 support; more options for building custom instrument panels, data displays, and controls; real-time hardware control; and easy connectivity to HP-IB and VXI interfaces. \$1290.

Contact: Data Translation, Marlborough, MA, (800) 525-8528 or (508) 481-3700; www.datx.com/.

Circle 998 on Inquiry Card.

You can create virtual objects with photo-mapped surfaces and export 3-D models that you generate with PhotoModeler 2.1 in VRML format. US\$795.

Contact: Eos Systems, Inc., Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, (604) 732-6658; www.wimsey.com/PhotoModeler/.

Circle 999 on Inquiry Card.

A TCP/IP mail client, Pronto96 3.0 includes a sound-recorder icon that records voice messages as Windows 95 or NT voice files and then sends them as e-mail attachments using the MIME format. \$69.

Contact: CommTouch Software, Inc., Sunnyvale, CA, (408) 245-8682; www.commtouch.com.

Circle 1000 on Inquiry Card.

HARDWARE

Accessories

Compact Audio Speaker System

BOTH PC- AND MAC-COMPATIBLE, THE SP-3d (\$199) incorporates SRS Labs' SRS 3-D stereo technology, which creates a panoramic, 3-D sound experience with no centered listening position. The self-powered, bi-amplified system features two ultracompact, lightweight satellite speakers and a subwoofer. All three components are driven by separate power amplifiers and have vibra-



tion-isolated circuitry. You can place the magnetically shielded, angle-adjustable speakers on most surfaces, including the sides of video monitors.

Contact: Nakamichi America Corp., Torrance, CA, (310) 538-8150; www.nakamichi-corp.com.

Circle 1001 on Inquiry Card.

Flexible Pointing Device

THE GYROPOINT DESK (\$149) OFFERS standard on-the-desk mouse features and, using two gyroscopes inside to sense motion, also allows you to pick up the device and then move your wrist in the direction that you want to move the cursor: up, down, left, right, or diagonally. The pointing device is compatible with Windows 3.x, NT, and 95 and Apple Macintosh and PowerPC computers.

Contact: Gyration, Inc., Saratoga, CA, (800) 316-5432 or (408) 255-3016; www.gyration.com.

Circle 1002 on Inquiry Card.

Display Computer Images on TVs

A POCKET-SIZE SCAN CONVERTER, THE PC Micro Presenter (\$149) lets you display images from a desktop or laptop PC on any size TV. Four micro-touch buttons let you manipulate



the computer image on the TV screen, so full windows, toolbars, and other functions are visible. The PC Micro Presenter supports up to 16.7 million (24-bit) colors, connects to the PC's video port, and is compatible with NTSC and PAL TV standards.

Contact: Focus Enhancements, Inc., Woburn, MA, (617) 938-8088; www.shore.net/~focus.

Circle 1003 on Inquiry Card.

Connectivity

Multiprotocol Ethernet Print Servers

SINGLE-PARALLEL-PORT PRINT SERVERS, THE M205 for 10Base-T and the M206 for 10Base-2 (US\$375 each) support up to 500 workstations. You can manage them via SNMP, simple telnet, or NPWIN, Microplex's Windows-based GUI manager, and preconfigure multiple virtual-printer destinations to perform ASCII-to-PostScript conversion and font or tray selection. Monitoring and status reporting via SNMP and SMTP e-mail provide information for print queues, error conditions, off-line, and paper out.

Contact: Microplex Systems, Ltd., Burnaby, British Columbia, Canada, (800) 665-7798



or (604) 444-4232;

www.microplex.com.

Circle 1004 on Inquiry Card.

Point-to-Point Infrared Communications

THE SIDEPOINT 3000 ENABLES YOU to transfer files and data between desktop PCs and peripherals up to 9 feet apart without a physical cable connection. The device (\$89) provides wireless serial infrared communications at data rates of 19.2, 38.4, 57.6, and 115.2 Kbps.

Contact: Quick Technology Corp., Tustin, CA, (800) 950-8999 or (714) 258-4500; quick8@ix.netcom.com.

Circle 1005 on Inquiry Card.

28.8 Modem/Sound Card

COMMANDO (\$249) COMBINES THE functions of a 28.8-Kbps V.34 fax modem, a wave-table sound card, a full-duplex speakerphone, a voice-mail answering system, and fax on demand on a full-size ISA bus card. You can have a conversation and exchange information during the same phone call, discuss document edits while making changes on-line, update spreadsheets, and play interactive modem games, all over the same phone line.

Contact: Amquest Corp., Lancaster, PA, (800) 577-3335 or (717) 569-8030.

Circle 1006 on Inquiry Card.

Data Acquisition

Interchangeable Data Acquisition Subsystems

CONSISTING OF A VME MOTHERBOARD, interchangeable daughtercards, and a range of front-panel data-interface modules, the VGX family of products (from under \$5000) offers data acquisition solutions for most environments. The daughtercards, called the VGD 1, VGD 2, VGD 3, and VGD 4, provide two, 16, eight, and 96 channels of A/D conversion, respectively, at rates up to 30 MHz,

IF you develop **MULTIMEDIA** technology, you're sure to have the kinds of problems that only NSTL testing can help you solve.

Solutions that will help you to lower technical support costs, avoid unexpected incompatibilities and unfulfilled expectations and achieve and/or confirm higher levels of graphic and audio performance.

In other words, NSTL's independent testing helps you to repeal Murphy's Law.

So, if you want to improve your marketing, enhance your product designs, sharpen your competitive edge...and make sure your products do, in fact, live up to all your advertising claims...and all your customers' expectations...come to NSTL.

THE LATEST METHODOLOGIES THE SAVVIEST ENGINEERS

Our state-of-the-art multimedia testing laboratory – one of 18 controlled-access labs – is dedicated to testing functionality, compatibility, performance, and usability across multiple platforms. In fact, no multimedia test suite is as comprehensive as ours. And our street-savvy testing engineers know how to find problems you never knew you had...before your customers find them.

CUSTOMIZED TESTING WITH PLUG-IN, PLUG-OUT EASE

We have Macs, all of the popular desktop PCs, multimedia notebooks, 2x to 8x internal and external CD-ROM drives, VESA and PCI video, SCSI, IDE and PCMCIA controllers, MPEG, and a Brobdingnagian library of CD-ROM titles.

So, we can test at any stage of product development on dozens of configurations with plug-in, plug-out ease. And world-class accuracy and reliability. Quickly. Hassle free.

That's because at NSTL everything is up and running. Ready to be configured to duplicate your environment and solve your problems. At a moment's notice.

**REPEAL
MURPHY'S
LAW**

"NSTL can test our [multimedia] programs on very short notice and with quick turnaround. And they've uncovered problems that we didn't catch after our own inhouse testing. Their understanding of multimedia technology and the end-user market have helped us deliver stronger bug-free programs." David Harmon, Manager of Technology and Development Support, Discovery Channel Multimedia.

Now it's your turn...

Build customer confidence. Sharpen your competitive edge. Let customers know that your products have passed rigorous, independent tests that verify their "as advertised" compatibility and functionality.

CALL 1-800-220-NSTL to request our brochure or a proposal detailing the scope, pricing, and scheduling of confidential product testing services, and/or to arrange a tour of our laboratories.

Do it right now and we'll send you a FREE copy of the PC Digest issue on multimedia notebooks. No risk. No obligation.



NSTL
QUALITY ASSURANCE THROUGH INDEPENDENT TESTING

NATIONAL SOFTWARE TESTING LABORATORIES

A Unit of Datapro Information Services Group
A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

625 Ridge Pike, Building D, Conshohocken, Pennsylvania 19428 610-941-9600 FAX: 610-941-9952
e-mail info@nstl.com World Wide Web <http://www.nstl.com>

Circle 136 on Inquiry Card.

3.75 MHz, 1.5 MHz, and 80 kHz, respectively.

Contact: Pentland Systems, Ltd., Plano, TX, (800) 517-9343 or (214) 517-9343; www.linnet.co.uk/linnet/pentland/index.html.

Circle 1007 on Inquiry Card.

Data Acquisition for Windows

AVAILABLE WITH 16-BIT ANALOG INPUTS and outputs, the 5803HR data acquisition board comes with Windows-specific hardware features, such as dual and interrupt DMA; a

1024-word ADC FIFO; on-board RAM for channel-gain list storage; programmable gain of 1, 2, 4, and 8 (\$995) or 1, 10, 100, and 500 (\$1095); multiple triggering modes; 40 digital I/O lines; and a 16-bit ISA interface. The included Direct View for Windows software performs high-speed data collection, display, and streaming to disk.

Contact: American Data Acquisition Corp., Woburn, MA, (800) 648-6589 or (617) 935-3200; www.adac.com.
Circle 1008 on Inquiry Card.

Thermal-Dye Printers

THE KODAK DIGITAL SCIENCE 8650 PRINTERS can produce photo-quality



prints and transparencies and CMYK page-size proofs. The printers provide faster transparency printing, a 10 percent to 15 percent increase in EtherTalk performance, a 50 percent increase in Novell and TCP/IP system capability, and multiple image composition, which enables you to designate the placement of images on each page. There are three versions of the 8650, each of which can print in three colors or black only: a raster-only device (\$8995) and two PostScript-compatible or raster printers, one with 32 MB of memory (\$9995) and one with 48 MB of memory (\$10,795), upgradable to 64 MB.

Contact: Eastman Kodak Co., Rochester, NY, (800) 235-6325 or (716) 726-7260; www.kodak.com.

Circle 1011 on Inquiry Card.

Printers

HP PCL 6 LaserJet 5s

THE HP LASERJET 5 (\$1629), 5N (\$1929), and 5M (\$2229) come with HP PCL 6, which provides faster graphics printing, improved gray-scaling, new font-synthesis technology, and backward compatibility. Designed for workgroups of up to 10 users, the 12-ppm, 600-dpi LaserJet 5 printers include a 33-MHz i960 JF RISC processor; 2- or 4-MB flash-memory modules for storing forms, fonts, and signatures; a new control panel; a job-cancel button; paper-level indica-



tors; and dual paper trays capable of handling 100 and 250 sheets. Options include an IR Connect infrared port, which lets you print by placing your IRDA-compatible portable device within about 3 feet of the printer; a third paper tray; duplex printing; and a power envelope feeder. The LaserJet 5N, which is network-ready for PCs in Ethernet environments, comes with a 10Base-T card and HP JetAdmin software. The LaserJet 5M is for Mac environments.

Contact: Hewlett-Packard Co., Santa Clara, CA, (800) 752-0900 or call local HP dealer; www.hp.com.

Circle 1010 on Inquiry Card.

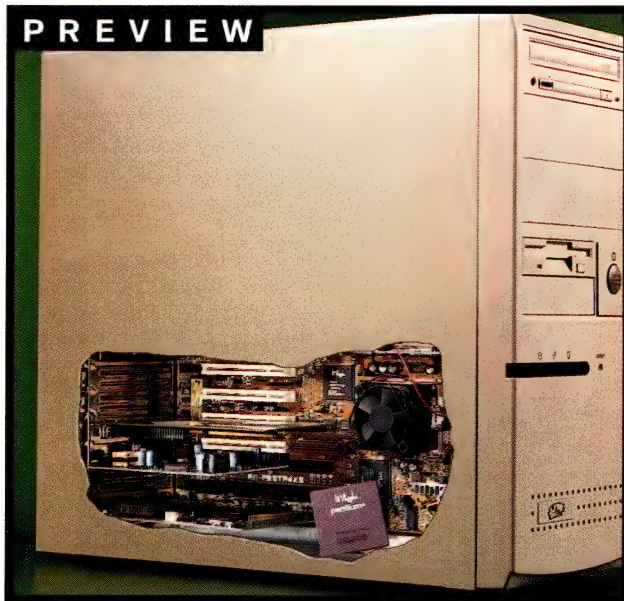
Dye-Sublimation Color Printers

THE COLORSTREAM II DP AND COLOR-Stream II DPL printers come with embedded Adobe PostScript Level 2 support, an on-board 33-MHz AMD 29030 RISC processor, a 543-MB internal hard drive, a resolution of 300 by 300 dpi, and professional color-matching software. The DP (\$7995) ships with 16 MB of RAM, upgradable to 128 MB, and can print full-bleed Super A size at 9.4 by 12.6 inches. The DPL (\$14,995) ships with 24 MB of RAM, also upgradable to 128 MB, and has the ability to print full-bleed Super B images up to 12.2 by 18 inches with crop marks.

Contact: Shinko Technologies, Inc., Hayward, CA, (800) 997-4465 or (510) 441-1175.

Circle 1012 on Inquiry Card.

PREVIEW



Performance C166+
with Cyrix P166+ or
Performance P166T with 166-
MHz Pentium with 16 MB of
RAM, \$2669; with 32 MB, \$3119
Circle 1009 on Inquiry Card.

Sys Technology, Inc.
Cypress, CA
(800) 613-9963
(714) 821-3900
fax: (714) 821-9592
www.systechology.com

Pentium Performance from Cyrix's P166+

For the same price, Sys Technology offers two identical systems with a choice of CPUs—a Cyrix 133-MHz P166+ or a 166-MHz Pentium. We swapped the CPUs on the Asustek P/I-P55TP4XE motherboard in and out of one system and ran the BYTEmark 2.0 and BAPCO SYSmark benchmarks. Both systems came with 32 MB of 60-ns EDO RAM.

The BYTEmark is a CPU/FPU test, and the Cyrix-based system posted an integer score of 1.76, just 3 percent slower than the Pentium's 1.81 score. Its floating-point performance of 0.78 was 57 percent less than the Pentium's 1.81 score. If your work involves FPU-intensive applications, such as 3-D graphics, go with the Pentium. On BAPCO's SYSmark 95 for Windows 3.1, the Cyrix score of 541.62 lagged behind the Pentium's 543.14 by 3 percent. However, its SYSmark NT score of 332 was faster than the Pentium's 307 by 8 percent.

The Cyrix P166+'s architecture includes a fully compatible x86 instruction set, two seven-stage pipelines (versus the Pentium's two five-stage integer pipelines), register renaming, multibranch prediction with speculative execution, and out-of-order execution. Depending on the applications that you run, the Cyrix 133-MHz P166+ delivers 166-MHz Pentium performance.

—Selinda Chiquione

The Definitive Reference Source!



5 Years of BYTE
1991-1995

Call 1-800-924-6621

PLUS: Quarterly Updates with Every Issue in 1996

SEARCH ▼

FIND ▶

EXPORT ▼

SELECT ▼

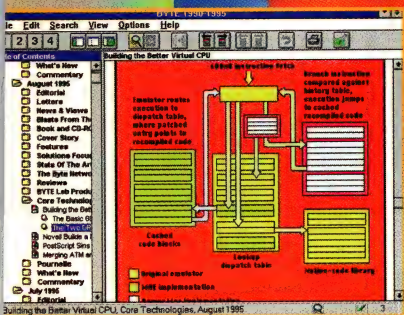
Instant Access To More Than 60 Issues of BYTE

- Product Reviews &
- BYTE Lab/NTL Reports
- Benchmarks
- Cover Stories & Features

Index to Articles & Full Text Database

It's all at your fingertips—emerging trends, comprehensive world-wide industry

analysis, multiplatform coverage of all the technologies, in-depth testing and product evaluations, advice, tips expert opinions, and much more! It's ideal for anyone who's evaluating the significance of new technologies . . . doing research . . . making complex multiplatform purchasing decisions . . . developing the next generation hardware or software products . . . preparing strategic corporate plans.



LOCATE ▲

SCAN ▲

It's Comprehensive . . . Time Saving . . . and Easy to Use!
It's all in BYTE on CD-ROM

Order Today!
1-800-924-6621

Order Now!

Toll-free national numbers:

Belgium 080071635
Germany 0130826112
U.K. 0800973017
Italy 167876155
France 05916088
Netherlands 05916088
Switzerland 1557257
Denmark 80017728
Sweden 020791136
Spain 900933539

Other
International 091-752792
United States 1-800-924-6621
Fax: 609-426-5434

Yes! I want the power & convenience of BYTE on CD-ROM

☐ Send me **Byte on CD-ROM PLUS!** Full text from 1991-1995 issues of BYTE plus quarterly CD-ROM updates with full text and colorful graphics for all the 1996 issues of BYTE for just **\$54.95**.

☐ Send me **BYTE on CD-ROM**. Full text from 1991-1995 issues of BYTE—more than 60 issues for only **\$39.95**.

Charge my: ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ Amex ☐ Check enclosed (make checks payable to BYTE magazine, US funds only)

Card# _____ Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Country _____ Zip/Postal Code _____

Mail to: **BYTE on CD-ROM, P.O. Box 526, Hightstown, NJ 08520**

P.O. Box 85, Galway, Ireland



Canadian and U.S. orders, please add \$2.95 for shipping and handling, and state sales tax where applicable. (Canadian orders add appropriate GST.) Outside North America, add \$5.00 for air mail delivery. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

A Division of the McGraw-Hill Companies

CDBY096

The BYTE Site brings you today's hottest technologies with extended product and technology coverage that's the perfect complement to BYTE magazine.



THE **BYTE** SITE

<http://www.byte.com>

The World's Technology Authority Online!

■ The **BYTE** Archive

Two years of BYTE, more than 3,000 full-text articles, illustrations, and photos... all indexed for quick retrieval!

■ The **BYTE** Network Project

The BYTE Site... a living laboratory showcasing the best tools for building Web applications. Read about it in BYTE... try it out online!

■ The **Virtual Press Room**

Instant access to vendor press releases and white papers! Links to vendor web sites!

■ **BYTEMarks**

FREE Benchmark! Download the BYTEMark – the benchmark with teeth!

■ **Direct Access to Advertisers**

Contact Byte advertisers **DIRECTLY** through the online advertiser index!

BYTE

The **BYTE** Site. The World's Online Technology Authority.

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies



Large-Format Ink-Jet Printer

WITH A PRINTABLE WIDTH OF 49½ INCHES and media lengths up to 300 feet, the NovaJet Pro 50 (\$16,995; with optional RIP, \$22,995) comes with a motorized media-feed and take-up system, which winds finished images onto a separate spool. The optional NovaJet 50 RIP, a software raster-image processor in a hardware black box, features 32-bit processing, 32 MB of RAM, an 840-MB internal hard drive, built-in color calibration links via Color Solutions' ColorBlind engine, and seven user-specified screening patterns, including stochastic screening for photo-realistic prints and fixed-dot random-pattern diffusion for detail and crispness.

Contact: Encad, Inc., San Diego, CA, (800) 453-6223 or (619) 452-0882; www.encad.com.

Circle 1013 on Inquiry Card.

Storage

9-GB CD-ROM Array

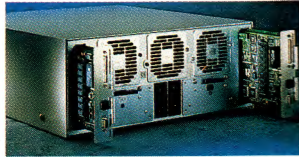
THE CD TOWER-14 ETHERNET SUBSYSTEM (\$7725) comes in a 14-drive enclosure that Procom Technology can configure with four, seven, 10, or



14 quad- or six-speed CD-ROM drives. The drives deliver an average seek time up to 100 ms and a sustained data transfer rate up to 1 GBps.

Contact: Procom Technology, Irvine, CA, (800) 800-8600 ext. 414 or (714) 852-1000; www.procom.com.

Circle 1014 on Inquiry Card.



Dual-Controller RAID Storage for Midrange Sun Servers

SUPPORTING RAID LEVELS 0, 1, 0+1, and 5, the SuperFlex 5000 (from \$15,500) provides dual redundant controllers; battery-backed, mirrored cache, which preserves cache contents for up to 48 hours; a differential fast/wide SCSI connector to the host; seven bays, each capable of housing a 3½-inch, 2- or 4-GB, 7200-rpm drive module; and RAIDFlex-D, an i960 RISC-based processor providing 4 to 32 MB of write-through or write-back cache. Contact: Storage Dimensions, Milpitas, CA, (408) 954-0710; www.storagedimensions.com.

Circle 1015 on Inquiry Card.

Travan-Compatible Tape Drives

THE TAPE800 (ABOUT \$149) USES Travan TR-1 minicartridge technology to achieve a compressed capacity of 800 MB, and the Tape1600 (about \$179) employs 2-to-1 compression of TR-2 tape cartridges to achieve a compressed capacity of 1.6 GB, or 800 MB uncompressed. Both internal drives feature a dual data transfer rate of 500 Kbps/1 Mbps, a backup speed of up to 9.5 MB per minute, and support for QIC standard/QIC wide tape formats. Contact: Teac America, Inc., Montebello, CA, (213) 726-0303.

Circle 1016 on Inquiry Card.

Systems

333-MHz AlphaStation

INCORPORATING THE 64-BIT, 333-MHz Alpha 21164 microprocessor, the AlphaStation 600 5/333 (\$28,885) comes with 32 MB of memory, a 17-inch color monitor, a 1-GB hard

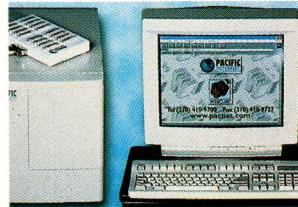
drive, 4 MB of fast cache, a ZLXp-E1 graphics adapter, a floppy drive, a CD-ROM drive, audio, a mouse, and a keyboard. The AlphaStation 600 5/333 runs Windows NT, Digital Unix, and OpenVMS.

Contact: Digital Equipment Corp., Maynard, MA, (800) 842-7027; www.alphastation.digital.com.

Circle 1017 on Inquiry Card.

Plug-and-Play Internet Servers

THE WEBCUBE SERIES P (FROM \$7995) includes a 100-MHz Pentium CPU,



32 to 128 MB of RAM, 2-GB SCSI disk and tape drives, a quad-speed CD-ROM drive, 32-bit PCI Ethernet, SVGA video, 32 high-speed serial ports, and a router (with CSU/DSU) that supports T1, fractional T1, 56-KB, or frame-relay connections. The Series P also comes with Internet applications and utilities, including TCP/IP, PPP/SLIP, and UUCP; Mail, FTP, News, telnet, Web, gopher, and WAIS server software; and system accounting and BBS software.

Contact: Pacific Internet, Culver City, CA, (800) 572-2638 or (310) 410-9700; www.pacnet.com/.

Circle 1018 on Inquiry Card.

100-MHz 486DX4 Tablet PC

WEIGHING JUST 3.4 POUNDS, THE FUJITSU Stylistic 1000 (from \$2895) offers 8 MB of DRAM, expandable to 24 MB; a 260- or 340-MB hard drive;



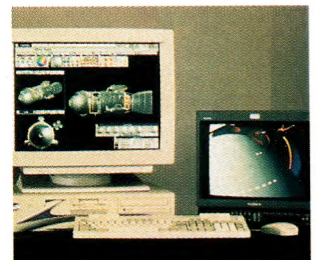
advanced power management; a metal-tip stylus; standard peripheral ports; two stacked Type II PC Card slots and one Type III ATA slot; an infrared wireless adapter; 4 to 6 hours of operation on a battery charge; Windows 95; and Microsoft Pen Services 2.0. The PC is available with a 7.8-inch DSTN color display, a 7.9-inch transmissive monochrome display, or a 7.9-inch transreflective monochrome display. Contact: Fujitsu Personal Systems, Inc., Santa Clara, CA, (800) 831-3183 or (408) 982-9500.

Circle 1019 on Inquiry Card.

Video

CGI/Video Authoring Workstations

NOW YOU CAN CREATE, RENDER, AND VIEW computer-generated images (including 3-D animations) and then generate digital Betacam-quality video. The StudioZ CGI/Video Authoring Workstation (from \$27,095) also enables you to perform video



authoring, assembly, nonlinear editing, and playback of your animated models, images, and rendered sequences. StudioZ workstations come with 180-MHz (single configuration) and 200-MHz (dual- and quad-configuration) Pentium Pro processors; 1- or 2-megapixel screen resolutions; 64 or 128 MB of RAM; 12, 24, or 34 MB of video memory; 8 or 32 MB of texture memory; a 2- or 4-GB hard drive; and a quad-speed CD-ROM drive. Contact: Intergraph Computer Systems, Huntsville, AL, (800) 763-0242 or (205) 730-2000; www.intergraph.com/ics.

Circle 1020 on Inquiry Card.

toys

Virtual i-glasses

\$599

Virtual i-O

(206) 382-7410

<http://www.vio.com>

Circle 1078 on Inquiry Card.

**CyberPuck
Virtual Reality
Game Controller**

\$79.95

Forte Technologies

(716) 427-8595

<http://www.fortevr.com>

Circle 1077 on Inquiry Card.

Virtual Reality

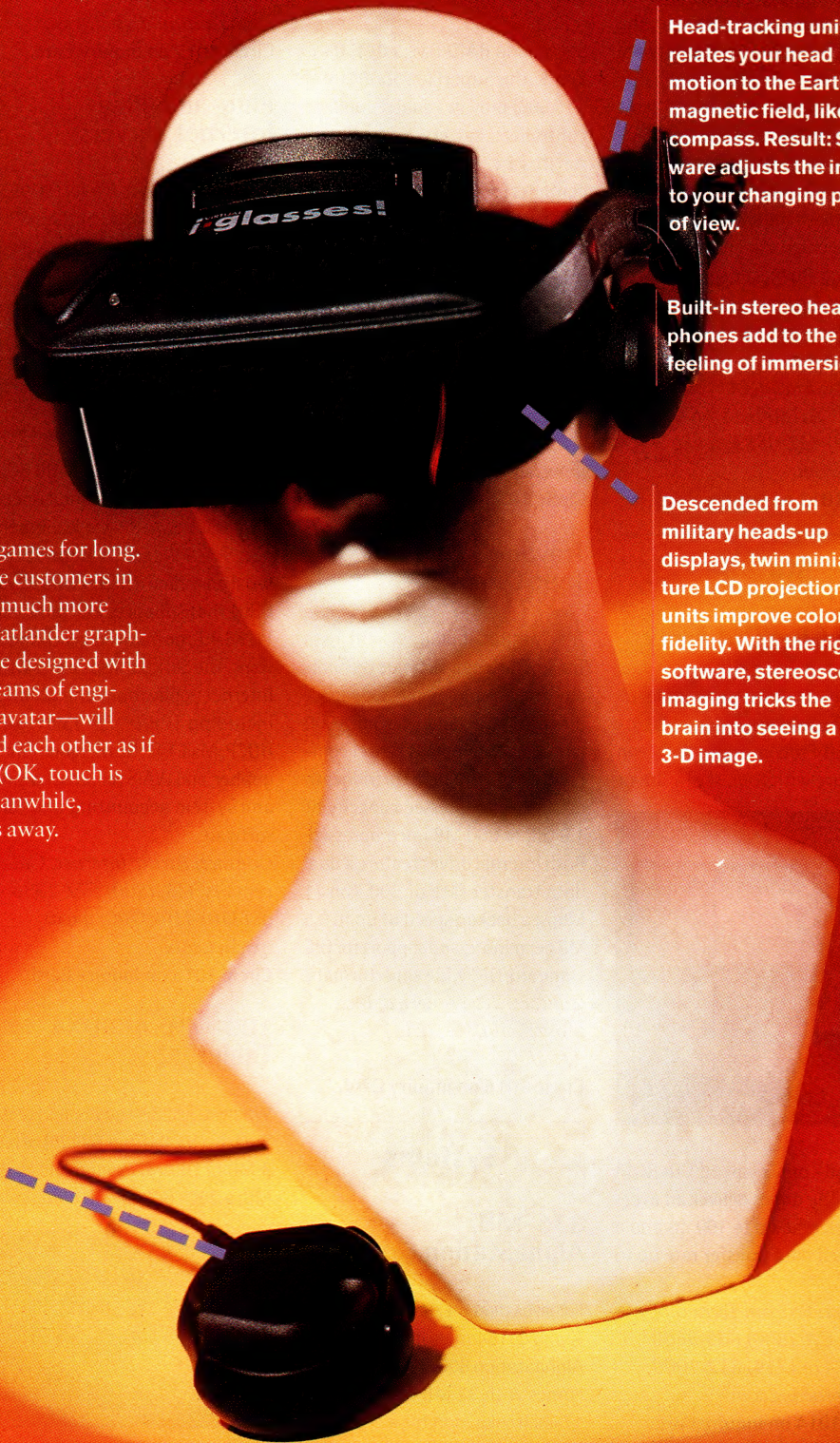
Head-tracking unit relates your head motion to the Earth's magnetic field, like a compass. Result: Software adjusts the image to your changing point of view.

Built-in stereo headphones add to the feeling of immersion.

Descended from military heads-up displays, twin miniature LCD projection units improve color fidelity. With the right software, stereoscopic imaging tricks the brain into seeing a 3-D image.

These toys won't be just for games for long. Soon businesses will immerse customers in that new building or car in a much more informative way than with flatlander graphics. That same new car will be designed with this technology. Dispersed teams of engineers—each with their own avatar—will interact with the product and each other as if they were in the same room (OK, touch is limited and smell is out). Meanwhile, Christmas is only six months away.

For applications that require a joystick, a puck feels more natural. Hand motions tell the computer which way to move; the three buttons actuate preprogrammed functions.



WHY HAVE DAEWOO'S NEW COLOR MONITORS BECOME *so* POPULAR?

BECAUSE THEY ARE SHARPER ON QUALITY.



Today Daewoo is one of the biggest names in color monitors in the world. Last year alone we designed and manufactured over 3 million, proof that we are becoming an increasingly popular choice. With a complete range built around the world's most advanced display technology, there is a Daewoo monitor to suit every need, with

picture quality that will enhance every application you use. And, of course, all of our monitors are compatible to the industry's most important standards. So take a look at the new range from Daewoo. And get a sharper view.



DAEWOO

The one to watch.

Circle 715 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 716).

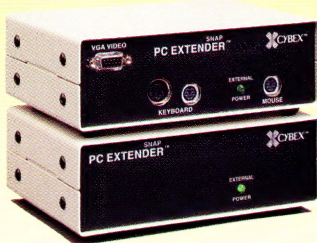
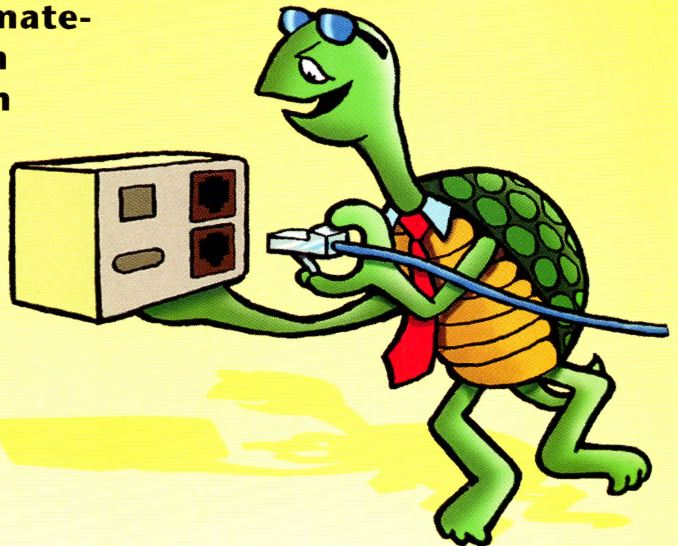
European headquarters for computer monitor sales:

Daewoo Electronics Benelux BV, Kruisweg 821, 2132 NG Hoofddorp, The Netherlands, Tel.: +31 (0)23 563 6530, Fax: +31 (0)23 563 7214.

Operating Your PC up to 300 Feet Away is a SNAP!



- **Locate your keyboard, monitor and PS/2 mouse up to 300 feet away from your computer**
- **Uses two Category 5 UTP cables for lower installation cost**
- **Works with PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% compatibles**
- **Keep your PC in a secure, climate-controlled area and maintain access from crowded or harsh environments**
- **Supports up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced resolution**



COME SEE US AT
Networks UK in Birmingham, UK, June 25-27 at Booth #E82

S N A P
PC EXTENDER



Cybex Computer Products Corporation
4912 Research Drive Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
(205) 430-4000 (205) 430-4030 fax
<http://www.cybex.com/>



Cybex and Extender are trademarks of Cybex Computer Products Corporation. PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. The Inc. 500 logo is a registered trademark of Goldhirsh Group, Inc.

Dealer Program Available

Made in USA

Circle 702 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 703).